Federal Regulatory Plan 1993

Treasury Board Secretariat
Administrative Policy Branch
Regulatory Affairs

93-01903/

Info Source

The *Federal Regulatory Plan* is part of a series of publications and a database known as *Info Source*. This is an initiative of the Treasury Board Secretariat to facilitate public access to information about the government of Canada. In addition to this publication, *Info Source* includes reference material to help Canadians exercise their rights under the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*, as well as a practical guide to information services of federal departments and agencies. If you would like to obtain further information on the *Info Source* publications, please call: **(613) 995-2855**. You may obtain information on subscribing to the *Info Source* database by calling **(613) 957-2408**.

©Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1992

Copies of this publication may be obtained from:

Treasury Board of Canada
Distribution Centre
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0R5
Tel.: (613) 995-2855

Catalogue No. BT57-2/1993E
ISBN 0-662-20133-7

Catalogue No. BT57-2/1993E-MR (diskette)
ISBN 0-662-20134-5

aussi disponible en français

Table of Contents

Message from the President of the Treasury Board
Introduction i
Regulatory Policy ii
The Citizen's Code of Regulatory Fairness iii

Departments and Administrative Bodies

Agriculture Canada *AGR* 1
Communications Canada *COM* 12
Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada *CCAC* 18
Department of Finance *FIN* 31
Department of Justice *JUS* 43
Department of the Secretary of State of Canada *SEC* 48
Employment and Immigration Canada *EIC* 50
Energy, Mines and Resources *EMR* 60
Environment Canada *EC* 71
External Affairs and International Trade Canada *EAITC* 84
Fisheries and Oceans *DFO* 86
Health and Welfare Canada *HWC* 100
Indian and Northern Affairs Canada *INAC* 114
Labour Canada *LAB* 122
Multiculturalism and Citizenship Canada *MCC* 127
National Capital Commission *NCC* 128
National Defence *ND* 129
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions *OSFI* 131
Public Works Canada *PWC* 136
Revenue Canada, Customs and Excise *RC-CE* 137
Revenue Canada, Taxation *RCT* 147
Solicitor General Canada *SGC* 151
- National Parole Board *NPB* 152
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police *RCMP* 152
- RCMP Public Complaints Commission *PCC* 154
- RCMP External Review Committee *ERC* 154

Transport Canada *TC* 155
Treasury Board of Canada *TBS* 181
Veterans Affairs Canada *VAC* 184

Regulatory Agencies

Atomic Energy Control Board *AECB* 188
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation *CMHC* 191
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission *CRTC* 192
Elections Canada *ELC* 195
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission Canada *HMIRC* 196
National Energy Board *NEB* 198
National Transportation Agency of Canada *NTA* 202

Progress Report on 1992 Regulatory Plan Initiatives 215

Review of Regulations 233

Index 239

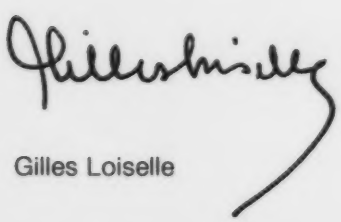
Message from the President of the Treasury Board

It has been a busy year for everyone interested in regulatory issues. Among the federal government's initiatives,

- my Treasury Board colleagues and I approved the government's new Regulatory policy;
- a review of all federal regulations was announced in the Budget. All departments and agencies with regulatory responsibilities are now carrying out their reviews, and announcements of reform initiatives flowing from this work are anticipated throughout 1993;
- a parliamentary committee heard representations from individual Canadians and organizations concerned about the relationship between regulations and competitiveness.

All three initiatives have the same goal. In my remarks to the parliamentary committee, I noted that regulation is an important tool for achieving the economic, health, safety, and environmental objectives important to all Canadians. The challenge is to find ways that do not impede the pursuit of efficiency and innovation as Canadian businesses compete for markets at home and abroad.

While the government continues to seek changes that will lead to smarter regulations, the reason for the Plan's publication remains the same as when it was first distributed in 1987. As always, it is designed to give anyone with an interest in any issue the opportunity to participate in the regulatory process at an early stage. I encourage you to take advantage of this opportunity.



Gilles Loiselle

Introduction

The *Federal Regulatory Plan* is one of the easiest ways for you to access the world of government regulation. You are encouraged to make use of it, since the government's regulatory activity can only become more responsive to the needs of Canadians through public participation.

The Plan presents in a straightforward way all the regulatory proposals that the government expects to examine in the coming year, including new regulations and amendments to existing ones. Its purpose is to give interested Canadians the opportunity to make their views known before the government comes to a decision. Included with each entry you will find the name, address, and phone number of a person to contact. Please use this information to comment on any initiative that is of interest to you.

While the Plan offers you the opportunity to participate in the development of regulations at an early stage, it is not your only chance to contribute. Normally, the text of the proposed regulations along with a Regulatory Impact Analysis Statement is "pre-published" in Part I of the *Canada Gazette*. This gives anyone interested the opportunity to comment after reading the details. The only exceptions are where there is virtually no public impact, where pre-publication would undermine the intent of the regulation, or in very specific circumstances where there would be little benefit in further consultation. All requests for exemption must be approved by the Special Committee of Council, a committee made up by members of Cabinet.

Both the publication of the Plan and the pre-publication of proposed regulations are important stages in the making of regulations, promoting public participation and helping to ensure that any unintended consequences are not overlooked. In past years, comments from the public have resulted in the reconsideration or even withdrawal of some regulatory proposals.

The Plan cannot, of course, include all the items that will be implemented in 1993. Regulations will undoubtedly be proposed to respond to circumstances that are now unforeseen. Furthermore, some of the entries will not be implemented during the year, due to changing priorities or to the results of public consultation. The entries contained in the Plan should be thought of as the federal government's anticipated regulatory agenda for the coming year.

As mentioned above, you are encouraged to contact the person identified at the end of each initiative listed with any concerns that you may have. Comments about the overall Plan are also most welcome and should be directed to:

Regulatory Affairs
Treasury Board Secretariat
140 O'Connor Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0R5
Tel. (613) 952-3459; fax (613) 957-7875

Regulatory Policy

(Approved by Treasury Board on February 28, 1992)

Policy objective

The objective of this policy is to ensure that use of the government's regulatory powers results in the greatest net benefit to Canadians.

Policy statement

It is government policy that departments and agencies:

- justify the need for regulation;
- weigh the benefits of the regulations against their cost;
- establish the framework (compliance and enforcement policies, management systems and resources) needed to implement regulatory programs;
- determine the relevance, success and cost-effectiveness of existing regulatory programs; and
- provide for an open regulatory process.

Application

This policy applies to federal regulatory authorities.

Policy requirements

For existing regulatory programs, and substantive[1] new or amended regulations, departments and agencies must demonstrate that:

1. A problem or risk exists, government intervention is justified, and regulation is the best alternative.
2. Canadians have been consulted and have had an opportunity to participate in developing or modifying regulations and regulatory programs.
3. The benefits of the regulatory activity outweigh the costs, and the regulatory program is "structured" to maximize the gains to beneficiaries in relation to the costs to Canadian:
   - governments,
   - businesses, and
   - individuals.
4. Steps have been taken to ensure that the regulatory activity impedes as little as possible Canada's competitiveness.
5. The regulatory burden on Canadians has been minimized through such methods as cooperation with other governments.
6. Systems are in place to manage regulatory resources effectively. In particular:
   - compliance and enforcement policies are articulated, as appropriate;
   - resources have been approved and are adequate to discharge enforcement responsibilities effectively, and to ensure compliance where the regulation binds the government.

Responsibilities

Central agencies have a responsibility to assist departments to implement the above Policy Requirements and to ensure an efficient and timely regulatory process.

Monitoring

The Treasury Board Secretariat will monitor departmental performance and the effectiveness of this policy.

To do this, the Secretariat will rely on existing sources of information, including, where appropriate, the *Federal Regulatory Plan*, the departmental Multi-Year Operational Plans, Treasury Board submissions, major regulatory initiatives for Cabinet consideration, proposals going through the regulatory process, formal program evaluations and results of internal audits.

In addition, where appropriate, the Secretariat will utilize the work of third parties (e.g. Office of the Auditor-General) to assist in determining the degree of compliance with this policy.

Enquiries

Enquiries about this policy should be directed to the Regulatory Affairs Directorate, Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat: (613) 952-3459.

---

1 i.e. not minor technical amendments

The Citizen's Code of Regulatory Fairness

1. Canadians are entitled to expect that the government's Regulations will be characterized by minimum interference with individual freedom consistent with the protection of community interests.
2. The government will encourage and facilitate a full opportunity for consultation and participation by Canadians in the federal regulatory process.
3. The government will provide Canadians with adequate early notice of possible regulatory initiatives.
4. The government will take measures to ensure greater efficiency and promptness in discretionary and adjudicative regulatory decision making.
5. Once regulatory requirements have been established in law, the government will communicate to Canadians, in clear language, what the regulatory requirements are, and why they have been adopted.
6. The rules, sanctions, processes and actions of regulatory authorities will be securely founded in law.
7. The government will ensure that officials responsible for developing, implementing or enforcing Regulations are held accountable for their advice and actions.
8. The government will take all possible measures to ensure that businesses of different size are not burdened disproportionately by the imposition of regulatory requirements.
9. The government will ensure that the governments of the provinces and territories are given early notice and adequate opportunity to consult on federal regulatory initiatives affecting their interests.
10. The government will not use regulation unless it has clear evidence that a problem exists; that government intervention is justified; and that regulation is the best alternative open to the government.
11. The government will ensure that the benefits of regulation exceed the costs and will give particularly careful consideration to all new regulation that could impede economic growth or job creation.
12. The government will avoid introducing Regulations that control supply, price, entry and exit in competitive markets except when overriding national interests are at stake.
13. The sanctions and enforcement powers specified in federal regulatory legislation will be proportionate and appropriate to the seriousness of the violation.
14. The government will enhance the predictability of the exercise of discretionary powers by federal regulatory authorities and ensure, to the maximum extent possible, inter-regional consistency in the administration of Regulations.
15. The government will encourage the public to exercise its duty to criticize ineffective or inefficient regulatory initiatives and to offer suggestions for better or "smarter" ways of solving problems and achieving the government's social and economic objectives.

Agriculture Canada

Contents

Agricultural Products Marketing Act – Various Orders *AGR-1* 3

Beef and Veal Import Restriction Order *AGR-2* 3

Canada Grain Regulations – Fees of the Commission *AGR-3* 3

Canada Grain Regulations – Maximum Elevator Tariffs *AGR-4* 3

Canadian Wheat Board Regulations – Initial Payments *AGR-5* 3

Egg Regulations – Traceback *AGR-6* 4

Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Regulations – Clarification *AGR-7* 4

Farm Income Protection Act – Income Protection for Producers of Agricultural Products *AGR-8* 4

Feeds Regulations – Clarification of Definition *AGR-9* 4

Feeds Regulations – Manufacturing *AGR-10* 5

Fertilizers Regulations – Clarification of Definition *AGR-11* 5

Fertilizers Regulations – Permit Procedure Clarification *AGR-12* 5

Health of Animals Act – Prohibition Regulations *AGR-15* 6

Health of Animals Act – Ungulate Movement Regulations Permit Requirements *AGR-16* 6

Health of Animals Regulations – Biotechnology *AGR-13* 5

Health of Animals Regulations – Foreign Animal Disease *AGR-14* 5

Meat Inspection Regulations, 1990 – Harmonization of Meat Products Compositional Standards *AGR-17* 6

Meat Inspection Regulations, 1990 – Overtime Fees *AGR-18* 6

Organic Food Production Regulations *AGR-19* 7

Pari-Mutuel Betting Supervision Regulations – Amendment to the Provision Requiring Horsemen's Agreements *AGR-20* 7

Pari-Mutuel Betting Supervision Regulations – Change to 150 Day Minimum Length of Stay Period on EIPH List *AGR-21* 7

Pari-Mutuel Betting Supervision Regulations – Change to Special Operating Agency *AGR-22* 7

Pari-Mutuel Betting Supervision Regulations – Drug Control *AGR-23* 8

Pari-Mutuel Betting Supervision Regulations – Net Pool Pricing *AGR-24* 8

Pest Control Products Regulations – Definition of Organism *AGR-25* 8

Pest Control Products Regulations – Exemption of Specific Active Ingredients *AGR-26* 8

Pest Control Products Regulations – Input Product Imports *AGR-27* 9

Pest Control Products Regulations – Registration of Accepted Active Ingredients *AGR-28* 9

Plant Breeders' Rights Regulations – Amendment *AGR-29* 9

Plant Protection Regulations *AGR-30* 9

Quarantine and Inspection Service Fees Order – Update *AGR-31* 10

Seeds Regulations – Field Testing of Genetically Modified Plants *AGR-32* 10

Seeds Regulations – Registered Seed Establishments *AGR-33* 10

Seeds Regulations – General Revision *AGR-34* 11

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

Agriculture Canada is responsible for developing and implementing policies and programs conducive to the development of business opportunities in the agri-food sector, while at the same time assuming a dependable supply of safe and nutritious food at reasonable prices to consumers and equitable returns to producers and processors. Programs are established and maintained for the benefit of the agri-food sector, as well as for regional and international development. In addition, the department attempts to enhance programs within the overall framework of federal government policies, priorities and commitments in the areas of socio-economic development, emergency situations and international relations.

In fulfilling its role, the department is responsible to three principal clients groups: consumers, producers and processors, distributors, wholesalers and retailers.

The objective of the department is to provide a stable economic environment for sound business decisions by Canadian agricultural producers. The safety, quality and marketability of agri-food products are important priorities of the department. Emphasis has also been placed on

income stabilization programs and program measures to assist in the financial and credit needs of agricultural operations.

Legislative Mandate

The following Acts are administered by the Department of Agriculture:

- Advance Payments for Crops Act
- Agricultural Products Cooperative Marketing Act
- Agricultural Products Marketing Act
- Animal Pedigree Act
- Appropriation Acts*
- Canada Agricultural Products Act
- Canada Grain Act
- Canadian Dairy Commission Act
- Canadian Wheat Board Act
- Criminal Code*
- Department of Agriculture Act
- Experimental Farm Stations Act
- Farm Credit Act
- Farm Debt Review Act
- Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act
- Farm Improvement Loans Act
- Farm Income Protection Act
- Farm Products Marketing Agencies Act
- Farm Syndicates Credit Act
- Feeds Act
- Fertilizers Act
- Financial Administration Act*
- Grain Futures Act
- Hay and Straw Inspection Act
- Health of Animals Act
- Inland Water Freight Rates Act
- Livestock and Livestock Products Act
- Livestock Feed Assistance Act
- Meat Import Act
- Meat Inspection Act
- Pest Control Products Act
- Pesticide Residue Compensation Act
- Plant Breeders' Rights Act
- Plant Protection Act
- Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act
- Prairie Grain Advancement Payments Act
- Seeds Act

*Acts which themselves are not administered by the Department of Agriculture, but having one or more Regulations which are.

Administrative Arrangements

Agriculture Canada is undergoing a Review of Food Production and Inspection Branch and Grains and Oilseeds Branch regulations to ensure that the use of the government's regulatory powers results in the greatest prosperity for Canadians. The Review will also ensure that those regulations which impede industry competitiveness are removed.

While this Review is underway, only regulations promoting health, safety and competitiveness are included in the 1993 Federal Regulatory Plan. Once the Review is complete however, amendments under the following regulations may be made to reflect the outcome of the Review despite the fact that they did not appear in the 1993 Plan:

- Rabies Indemnification Regulations
- Agricultural Standards Inspectors Regulations
- Beef Carcass Grading Regulations
- Hog Carcass Grading Regulations
- Lamb and Mutton Carcass Grading Regulations
- Veal Carcass Grading Regulations
- Egg Regulations
- Processed Egg Regulations
- Processed Poultry Regulations
- Dairy Products Regulations
- Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Regulations
- Honey Regulations
- Maple Products Regulations
- Processed Products Regulations
- Licensing and Arbitration Regulations
- Feeds Regulations
- Fertilizers Regulations
- Quarantine and Inspection Service Fees Order
- Destructive Pests Inspection Fees
- Rabies Vaccination Fees
- Hay and Straw Inspection Regulations
- Health of Animals Regulations
- Bee Prohibition Order
- Brucellosis Free Regions Order
- Export Inspection and Certification Exemption Regulations
- Hatchery Regulations
- Hatchery Exclusion Regulations
- Maximum Amounts of Destroyed Animals Regulations
- Reportable Diseases Order
- Ungulate Movement Regulations
- Ungulate Removal Prohibition Order
- Cervidae and Camelidae Importation and Prohibition Order
- Meat Inspection Regulations
- Plant Breeders' Rights Regulations
- Eggplants and Tomatoes Production Restriction Regulations
- Emergency Plant Infestation Regulations
- Golden Nematode Order
- Plant Quarantine Regulations
- Potato Production and Sale Restriction Regulations
- Seeds Regulations
- Weed Seeds Order
- Seeds Variety Order
- Canadian Livestock Feed Board Headquarters Regulations
- Feed Grain Transportation and Storage Assistance Regulations
- Canada Grain Regulations
- Off Grades of Grain and Grades of Screenings Order
- List of Elevators in the Eastern Division Regulations
- Available Railway Cars Administration Order
- Grain Futures Regulations
- Canadian Wheat Board Advisory Committee 1990 Election Regulations
- Canadian Wheat Board Regulations

Initiatives

AGR-1

Agricultural Products Marketing Act – Various Orders

Various orders delegating authority to provincial marketing boards to regulate the marketing of agricultural commodities in interprovincial and export markets are anticipated throughout 1993. There are currently 160 orders under the Act. Approximately 10 new orders and 15 amendments are forecast for 1993.

The delegation of authority contributes to increase organization and other improvements in the marketing systems for agricultural products, in both interprovincial and export trade. Producers will usually benefit through higher and more stable net incomes. Consumers also benefit, for example, through improvements in product quality and availability.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: as required.

Contact: Des Doran, Senior Program Officer, National Programs Directorate, Agri-Food Development Branch, Agriculture Canada, Sir John Carling Building, Room 5107, 930 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C5. Tel. (613) 995-9554.

AGR-2

Beef and Veal Import Restriction Order

The Meat Import Act provides authority to regulate the importation into Canada of fresh, chilled, and frozen beef and veal, and amends the Export and Import Permits Act. The Minister of Agriculture, with the concurrence of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, may establish restrictions on the quantity of beef and veal that may be imported into Canada, taking into account the formula and criteria set out in the schedule of the Act. The level of restriction on imported beef and veal must be consistent with Canada's international obligations agreed to under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade; that is, restrictions cannot be less than the global minimum access commitment which is adjusted annually for population growth. Restrictions can be suspended before or during 1994.

Article 704 of the Canada/U.S. Free Trade Agreement prohibits Canada or the U.S. from imposing quantitative restrictions on each other's meat goods. However, if either Canada or the U.S. imposes restrictions against third countries, and the other does not, restrictions may be imposed on the other party only to the extent and for such time as is sufficient to prevent frustration of the action against third country imports. Implementing orders provide the federal government with stand-by authority to control, if necessary, the amount of fresh, chilled, and frozen beef and veal entering Canada from countries other than the U.S. As a result of the order, interests of the Canadian beef and cattle producing industry are safeguarded, particularly in the event of a serious threat to the Canadian marketplace brought about by imports. It is necessary to set by order an import restriction by December 1993, if the government wishes to use it in 1994.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Phil Jensen, International Trade Policy Directorate, Agriculture Canada, Room 773, Sir John Carling Building, 930 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C5. Tel. (613) 995-7586; Fax (613) 996-7621.

AGR-3

Canada Grain Regulations – Fees of the Commission

It is proposed to adjust the fees of the Commission prescribed in Schedule I of the Regulations in order to realize cost recovery goals on a five-year average. The specific changes will depend on financial results achieved in the 1992-93 fiscal year, forecasts for 1992-93 and volumes of grain handled.

There may be increased or decreased costs to grain producers for handling grain. However, changes will respect the Cabinet directive regarding cost recovery by the Commission.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Linda Tesser Kubinec, Corporate Secretary, Canadian Grain Commission, 600-303 Main Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3C 3G8. Tel. (204) 983-3081.

AGR-4

Canada Grain Regulations – Maximum Elevator Tariffs

The Commission will be reviewing elevator operators' annual statements and discussing results with interested parties. The Commission will consider how the maximum tariffs in Schedules VII, VIII and IX should be adjusted for the 1993-94 crop year.

Since some of the elevator charges are less than the maximum tariffs, it will depend on the elevator companies whether or not there will be increased costs in the handling of grain.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Linda Tesser Kubinec, Corporate Secretary, Canadian Grain Commission, 600-303 Main Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3C 3G8. Tel. (204) 983-3081.

AGR-5

Canadian Wheat Board Regulations – Initial Payments

This regulatory initiative establishes initial payments for the four base groups of grain under the jurisdiction of the Canadian Wheat Board (CWB). These initial payments

are fixed annually by regulations. Initial payments received by grain producers upon delivery of CWB grains are guaranteed by the government.

Initial payments determine the level of payment received by producer upon delivery into the elevator system. This will have an influence on the income of Western grain producers. These initial payments are fixed in relation to anticipated market returns. They represent guaranteed floor prices for deliveries during the crop year. Any surpluses on CWB pooling operations are subsequently distributed to producers as final payments.

This initiative is being examined in the course of the Departmental Regulatory Review.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan initiative number AGR-48.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: C.T. Craddock, Director, Market and Policy Analysis Division, Grain Marketing Bureau, Grains and Oilseeds Branch, Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C5. Tel. (613) 996-8324.

AGR-6

Egg Regulations – Traceback

Salmonella in the food supply is a concern for public health. Salmonella food poisoning outbreaks in the United States, the United Kingdom and other European countries have been associated with poultry products, including eggs. In cooperation with the poultry industry, Agriculture Canada has established a National Salmonella Control Program.

This amendment will facilitate the traceback of graded eggs to the farm of origin by requiring that a producer code be marked on all containers of graded eggs at the time of grading in a registered egg station. Should eggs be suspected in an outbreak of human salmonellosis, it will be possible to visit the farm where the eggs were originally produced and further investigate. Eggs from a suspect farm would not be eligible for the table market unless the investigation establishes that they are not the source of the problem. If the investigation determines that the eggs or the laying hens are Salmonella positive, the birds would be ordered destroyed.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Richard Robinson, Chief, Livestock Identification and Legislation, Meat and Poultry Products Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, 2255 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0Y9. Tel. (613) 995-5433; Fax (613) 998-0958.

AGR-7

Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Regulations – Clarification

The Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act (FIMCLA) was enacted in June 1987 and replaced the Farm Improvement Loans Act on 1 February 1988. The FIMCLA is designed to increase the availability of loans for the improvement and development of farms and for the processing, distribution or marketing of farm products by co-operative associations. After four years of operation, it has become apparent that certain sections of the Regulations will have to be deleted or amended to clarify the Act and Regulations, and to facilitate implementation.

Many lenders have expressed concern over the ambiguity of certain sections of the legislation and the related Regulations. It is anticipated that these amendments will clarify the intent of certain sections of the Act and Regulations; provide clearer guidelines to be followed by lenders; and increase farmer use of the FIMCLA.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number AGR-51.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ken Trudel, Director, Loan Guarantees Division, Farm Financial Programs Branch, Agriculture Canada, 2200 Walkley Road, 2nd Floor, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C5. Tel. (613) 957-7078, Fax (613) 996-2430.

AGR-8

Farm Income Protection Act – Income Protection for Producers of Agricultural Products

Under the Farm Income Protection Act, provision is made for the establishment of regulations respecting the protection to be provided for the income producers of those agricultural products or classes of products to which a federal-provincial stabilization or insurance agreement does not apply.

For the 1993 calender year, at least one such regulation is expected, that being for the protection for the income producers of industrial milk or industrial cream in Canada.

These regulations continue the direct subsidy aspect of current dairy policy similar to those which appear in the 1992 Regulatory Plan.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number AGR-50.

Expected Date of Publication: As Required.

Contact: Gilles Lavoie, Director General, Farm Financial Programs Branch, Agriculture Canada, 2200 Walkley Rd., 2nd Floor, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C5. Tel. (613) 957-7078; Fax (613) 996-2430.

AGR-9

Feeds Regulations – Clarification of Definition

The Feeds Act provides legislative authority to regulate the manufacture, sale and importation into Canada of feed. With the advent of feed products being produced using various techniques of biotechnology, the regulations will be amended to clarify that feed products derived through biotechnology are regulated under the Act.

The proposed change will benefit industry in responding to concerns regarding the clarity of regulation of feeds produced through biotechnology.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: D. Gordon, Technical Services Officer, Plant Products Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, K.W. Neatby Building, 960 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C6. Tel. (613) 995-7900; Fax (613) 992-5219.

AGR-10

Feeds Regulations – Manufacturing

Currently, the Feeds Act and its Regulations apply only to products offered for sale, manufactured or imported. This amendment will provide authority to regulate manufacturing establishments, thereby preventing the distribution of products that may be unsafe or ineffective.

This will also satisfy obligations under the Canada-US Free Trade Agreement regarding the harmonization of inspection procedures.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number AGR-7.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: D. Gordon, Technical Services Officer, Plant Products Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, K.W. Neatby Building, 960 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C6. Tel. (613) 995-7900; Fax (613) 992-5219.

AGR-11

Fertilizers Regulations – Clarification of Definition

The Fertilizers Act provides legislative authority to regulate the sale and importation into Canada of fertilizers and supplements. With the advent of these products being produced using various techniques of biotechnology, the regulations will be amended to clarify that fertilizers and supplements derived through biotechnology are regulated under the Act.

The proposed change will benefit industry in responding to concerns regarding the clarity of regulation of these products produced through biotechnology.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: D. Gordon, Technical Services Officer, Plant Products Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, K.W. Neatby Building, 960 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C6. Tel. (613) 995-7900; Fax (613) 992-5219.

AGR-12

Fertilizers Regulations – Permit Procedure Clarification

The Fertilizers Act provides legislative authority to regulate the sale and importation into Canada of fertilizers and supplements. As a result of the increased activity in the production of these products using various techniques of biotechnology, the regulations will be amended to more clearly define a Research Permit procedure that will allow regulatory oversight of fertilizer products derived through biotechnology that are to be tested, prior to registration, in an uncontained environment.

The proposed change will benefit all parties requiring a Research Permit by providing clarification of the permit process.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: D. Gordon, Technical Services Officer, Plant Products Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, K.W. Neatby Building, 960 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C6. Tel. (613) 995-7900; Fax (613) 992-5219.

AGR-13

Health of Animals Regulations – Biotechnology

The Regulations will be amended to ensure that there is adequate authority to evaluate veterinary biologics that are produced by the new techniques of "Biotechnology" and to ensure that such veterinary biologics do not pose a threat to the environment.

The overall impact on industry will be minimal since Agriculture Canada already exercises the authority to regulate all veterinary biologics to ensure they are pure, potent, efficacious and safe.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dr. B.S. Samagh, Associate Director, Veterinary Biologics and Biotechnology Section, Animal Health Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, Room 300, Halldon House, 2255 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0Y9. Tel. (613) 995-5433; Fax (613) 993-4336.

AGR-14
Health of Animals Regulations – Foreign Animal Disease

Regulations will be developed extending authority of the Department to eradicate outbreaks of serious animal diseases. It will include controlling the movement of people, vehicles, and animals within zones designated by the Minister. The Regulations will also describe the conditions under which the Department could decide vaccination against disease is necessary as well as whether movement controls will be put on vaccinated animals.

Vaccination of animals for foreign animal diseases will only be done where it is not feasible to eradicate the disease immediately by test and slaughter.

Vaccination could reduce the number of animals required to be slaughtered. However, Canada would lose the trade advantage of being considered foot and mouth free and Canada's major trading partners would prohibit the importation of susceptible animals and their products until vaccination had stopped. The economic losses of exports due to failure to eradicate a disease or to continue to vaccinate could be as high as 1.7 billion dollars per year.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number AGR-16.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dr. B. Jamieson, Chief, Foreign Animal Diseases, Animal Health Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, Halldon House, 2255 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0Y9. Tel. (613) 995-5433; Fax (613) 993-4336.

AGR-15
Health of Animals Act – Prohibition Regulations

Emergency regulations under section 14 of the Health of Animals Act are made by the Minister of Agriculture to prohibit the importation of animals and other items which might introduce a serious foreign animal disease into Canada. They are usually in response to a disease outbreak or other similar emergency in a country that exports to Canada.

Prohibition regulations do have an impact on importers. However, they are accepted by the industry as an alternative to prohibiting trade on a permanent basis. These regulations do not usually affect the Canadian public or the agriculture industry as a whole, but are restricted to the exporting companies in other countries and to the importer in Canada.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: As required.

Contact: Dr. Brian Peart, Chief, Regulatory Affairs, Animal Health Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, Halldon House, 2255 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0Y9. Tel. (613) 995-5433; Fax (613) 993-4336.

AGR-16
Health of Animals Act – Ungulate Movement Regulations Permit Requirements

The Ungulate Movement Regulation requires anyone who wishes to move certain animals, anywhere within Canada, to obtain a permit from an Agriculture Canada veterinarian. The animals which require a permit are ungulates, and include all deer, elk, antelope, camels, llamas, sheep, goats and pigs. The regulation applies to all places that have such animals, including zoos, petting zoos and game farms. Domestic cattle, sheep, goats and pigs that are used to produce food or fibre, are exempted from the regulation.

The regulation was required because of the discovery of a large number of herds of elk in Canada that have been exposed to tuberculosis. Agriculture Canada veterinarians are tracing the movement of all animals that are known to have been exposed to the infected herds. At the same time, they are investigating and testing all premises which have game animals that are susceptible to tuberculosis.

The impact of the amendment will be to remove the permit requirement from most of the animals controlled. Some animals which represent a high risk of spreading disease will still have movement restrictions.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dr. E. Broughton, Acting Chief, Control Programs, Disease Control Section, Animal Health Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, Room 314, Halldon House, 2255 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0Y9. Tel. (613) 995-5433; Fax (613) 993-4336.

AGR-17
Meat Inspection Regulations, 1990 – Harmonization of Meat Products Compositional Standards

The Food and Drug Regulations are being amended to allow for the use of phosphate salts in all prepared meat products for which a minimum meat protein content standard applies. The Food and Drug Regulations are also being amended to establish fat content standards for all ground meats. Labelling requirements will be developed for these products. The Meat Inspection Regulations, 1990 will be amended to reflect the changes made to the Food and Drug Regulations.

No substantial impact is anticipated since the requirements will already be in effect under the Food and Drug Regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number AGR-27.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dr. A. Anzengruber, Associate Director, Audit, Regulations and Procedures, Meat and Poultry Products Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch, 2255 Carling Avenue, 4th Floor, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0Y9. Tel. (613) 995-5433; Fax (613) 998-0958.

AGR-18

Meat Inspection Regulations, 1990 – Overtime Fees

This amendment modifies the fees charged to operators of registered establishments for hours of overtime inspection. The impact will be on the industry directly and will be limited to reflect increases in pay granted under collective agreements reached with veterinarians and primary products inspectors.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dr. A. Anzengruber, Associate Director, Audit, Regulations and Procedures, Meat and Poultry Products Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch, 2255 Carling Avenue, 4th Floor, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0Y9. Tel. (613) 995-5433; Fax (613) 998-0958.

AGR-19

Organic Food Production Regulations

This regulatory initiative is intended to provide requirements established by industry and approved by the federal government for the production, processing, distribution, labelling and marketing of organically grown agri-food commodities.

This regulatory initiative will come under the Canada Agricultural Products Act (CAP Act). The federal government is facilitating but not "driving" this initiative: updating and enforcement of regulations will be chiefly the responsibility of industry.

Implementation of these regulations will: facilitate national and international trade of organic products; strengthen the credibility of a small but growing niche market for organic food; and provide consumer assurance that a product labelled as "Canada organic" has met established criteria.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number AGR-31.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: I.R. Sutherland, Director, Agri-Food Safety and Strategies Division, Food Inspection Directorate, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C5. Tel. (613) 992-2114.

AGR-20

Pari-Mutuel Betting Supervision Regulations – Amendment to the Provision Requiring Horsemen's Agreements

The current Regulations require that race tracks get the written agreement of their horsemen before they may either transmit or receive a video signal for the purpose of simulcast betting. This provision was added to the Regulations in 1989 in order to obtain the support of horsemen's groups for the introduction of teletheatre betting.

Experience now shows that this provision is an undue restraint on the race tracks' ability to compete. The amendment is intended to alleviate this problem and allow race tracks to compete, yet still provide a degree of protection for live racing. This amendment will eliminate the requirement, for any track transmitting a video signal of its own live racing, to have the agreement of its horsemen. For tracks receiving such a signal, the requirement will remain so that its horsemen retain a say in the scheduling of a simulcast betting so that their live racing is not adversely affected.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Elizabeth Cleghorn, Acting Director, Race Track Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, P.O. Box 5904, Station F, Ottawa, Ontario, K2C 3X7. Tel. (613) 998-4922.

AGR-21

Pari-Mutuel Betting Supervision Regulations – Change to 150 Day Minimum Length of Stay Period on EIPH List

There is currently a provision in the EIPH (Exercise-Induced Pulmonary Hemorrhage) Program in the Regulations that requires any horse on the EIPH program to remain on an EIPH list for a period of at least 150 days. During this minimum period, horses diagnosed with EIPH must receive the medication, furosemide, each time they race. This provides some consistency and continuity to the program in the interests of the horse's welfare and the betting public. Initially the period of 150 days was chosen to ensure that owners/trainers would not have their horse on and off the program.

After assessing this requirement over the first year of the program, it is now agreed that the minimum period of 150 days on the EIPH list is too lengthy and a more reasonable period should be required. The Federal Drug Advisory Committee was consulted on this issue, and agreed that the period could be reduced to 100 days with no adverse effect on the program.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I, Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Elizabeth Cleghorn, Acting Director, Race Track Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, P.O. Box 5904, Station F, Ottawa, Ontario, K2C 3X7. Tel. (613) 998-4922.

AGR-22

Pari-Mutuel Betting Supervision Regulations – Change to Special Operating Agency

The Race Track Division will become a Special Operating Agency in the summer of 1992. The creation of this agency necessitates a change in some terminology in the Regulations to conform with the terms used by the new agency and in regular business practice. An example of this is a change from the term Director to Executive Director. The Race Track Division is also renamed as the Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency. This is not a substantive change to the Regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number AGR-32.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Elizabeth Cleghorn, Acting Director, Race Track Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, P.O. Box 5904, Station F, Ottawa, Ontario, K2C 3X7. Tel. (613) 998-4922.

AGR-23

Pari-Mutuel Betting Supervision Regulations – Drug Control

The Department, in fulfilling its mandate to regulate all matters related to pari-mutuel betting, maintains a schedule of prohibited substances, traces of which must not be detected in a post-race urine or blood sample obtained from a horse. Many substances have actions on a horse's system which could significantly alter the animal's natural performance and thereby unfairly affect the outcome of a race.

Amendment of the drug schedule is a standing proposal in the Federal Regulatory Plan because, in any given year, as research progresses, it may be appropriate to revise the regulation of these drugs. This is done by adding or deleting such substances to/from the schedule permanently or by specifying a quantitative limit for a substance already in the schedule.

Under the Pari-Mutuel Betting Supervision Regulations, all new drugs are automatically banned temporarily. This preliminary period gives the Federal Drug Advisory Committee the opportunity to examine the substance and its possible effect on the outcome of a race if used in a race horse. It also provides an opportunity for the laboratories and the Race Track Division's research facility to acquire the knowledge necessary to control the substance in a reasonable manner.

The maintenance of an up-to-date schedule ensures that the interests of the betting public continue to be protected. There is no additional cost to the racing industry or to government since the number of samples analyzed remains the same.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number AGR-33.

Expected Date of Publication: As required.

Contact: Elizabeth Cleghorn, Acting Director, Race Track Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, P.O. Box 5904, Station F, Ottawa, Ontario, K2C 3X7. Tel. (613) 998-4922.

AGR-24

Pari-Mutuel Betting Supervision Regulations – Net Pool Pricing

This is an amendment to the Regulations which will allow for net pool wagering. The current Regulations do not permit multi-race track association betting networks that enable each association and provincial government to deduct and retain their usual commission and tax rates. At present, they must agree to common rates, usually to the financial detriment of one or more race track associations or provinces.

Movements to form international pari-mutuel pools for major stake races have not been successful due to currency value differences. The Association of Racing Commissioners International, an international body of government regulators of pari-mutuel betting, has endorsed a net pool pricing calculation method that will handle variable commission and tax rates and variable currency values by pro-rating the respective values.

The adoption of this calculation method into the Regulations will offer domestic race tracks the opportunity to expand betting networks within the country as well as across international borders.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Elizabeth Cleghorn, Acting Director, Race Track Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, P.O. Box 5904, Station F, Ottawa, Ontario, K2C 3X7. Tel. (613) 998-4922.

AGR-25

Pest Control Products Regulations – Definition of Organism

The Pest Control Products Act provides legislative authority to regulate products used for the control of pest and the organic functions of plants and animals. A control product is defined under the Act to include organism, however, there is currently no definition of organism under the Pest Control Product Regulations. There is currently increased activity in the development of Pest Control Products using various techniques of biotechnology. This amendment will define organism to ensure that it includes the products of biotechnology.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dr. R. Taylor, Associate Director, Issues, Planning and Priorities Division, Pesticides Directorate, Food Production and Inspection Branch, 2200 Walkley Road, Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C6. Tel. (613) 993-4544; Fax (613) 990-0605.

AGR-26

Pest Control Products Regulations – Exemption of Specific Active Ingredients

Pesticide registration includes not only products, but also the technical active ingredient on which the products are based. However, a number of these active ingredients have a wide pattern of use in other commercial areas and therefore are subject to other rigorous standards. Registration of these ingredients is a duplication of regulatory control which results in unnecessary regulatory burden on industry and government.

The proposed amendment will exempt from registration a number of active ingredients and prescribe the conditions of exemption in a schedule. Products that are formulated from these active ingredients will still be subject to the normal regulatory process.

Administrative requirements will be reduced for registrants of these products while maintaining the high standards of health and safety currently enjoyed by users and the public.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dr. R. Taylor, Associate Director, Issues, Planning and Priorities Division, Pesticides Directorate, Food Production and Inspection Branch, 2200 Walkley Road, Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C6. Tel. (613) 993-4544; Fax (613) 990-0605.

AGR-27

Pest Control Products Regulations – Input Product Imports

The regulations will be amended to control the importation of selected production input products that have been accepted by both Canadian authorities and those of the exporting country for regulatory purposes and which are only for individual use by farmers and others.

Since both countries have accepted the same applications under similar regulatory procedures, the products are competitive in terms of their practical performance and their overall characteristics, although they may not be identical or equivalent in their composition.

This amendment will allow producers to access additional suppliers of selected products and to take advantage of any cost savings that may be available.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: George Paterson, Director General, Commodity and Food Industry Directorate, Agriculture Canada, Sir John Carling Building, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C5. Tel. (613) 995-9554.

AGR-28

Pest Control Products Regulations – Registration of Accepted Active Ingredients

Pesticides registration has been extended to include not only products, but the technical active ingredient on which the products are based. Current regulations state that active ingredients accepted for use in a control product that was registered before January 1, 1984 are exempt from being registered themselves.

The proposed amendment will remove this exemption and require that all active ingredients used in control products be registered. This will make it possible to recognize unregistered (unacceptable) active ingredients and to prevent their importation into Canada. It will also allow Canada to implement the Codes of Conduct of both the United Nations Environmental Program and the Food and Agriculture Organization governing export of severely restricted (banned) pesticides moving in international trade.

This amendment will require registration and pre-sale assessment of risk and safety for sources of pesticides used in Canada, and hence, provide greater assurance of human health and environmental safety. Internationally, Canada will be seen as living up to its agreements, especially with regard to pesticides export to other countries. There will be a slight increase in the administration workload for manufacturers as they will be required to submit an application for registration indicating a registration number. Registered products will be clearly identifiable to customs officials, ending the current confusion as to what is registered and what is not.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number AGR-36.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dr. R. Taylor, Associate Director, Issues, Planning and Priorities Division, Pesticides Directorate, Food Production and Inspection Branch, 2200 Walkley Road, Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C6. Tel. (613) 993-4544; Fax (613) 990-0605.

AGR-29

Plant Breeders' Rights Regulations – Amendment

An amendment to Schedule I of the Plant Breeders' Rights Regulations will specify additional species eligible for granting of rights.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: R. Greene, Director, Plant Products Division, Animal and Plant Health Directorate, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, K.W. Neatby Building, 960 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C6. Tel. (613) 995-7900; Fax (613) 992-5219.

AGR-30
Plant Protection Regulations

These Regulations will complement the Plant Protection Act which replaced the Plant Quarantine Act. They will serve to prevent the introduction into and the spreading from or within Canada of injurious plant pests. The Regulations will stipulate all conditions, prohibitions and restrictions governing the importation, exportation and the domestic movement of plants or other things capable of conveying a plant pest. There will be provisions to enable the Plant Protection Division to deal with plant pest infestations within Canada in a quick and efficient manner. The Regulations will stipulate the fees to be charged by Agriculture Canada for services rendered.

These proposed Regulations will protect the environment by preventing the introduction or the spreading within Canada of injurious plant pests. They will indicate to foreign countries Canada's continued desire to control or eradicate plant pest infestations within Canada and thereby prevent the transmission of any plant pest of economic importance to Canada's trading partners. Regulations pertaining to the fees charged will have a definite impact on the Department's clientele, since in some cases, 100% of its operating costs will be recovered. The fees will vary depending on the outcome of negotiations with the private sector. Provisions enabling the Plant Protection Division to deal with plant pest infestations will have some financial implications for the owner or occupier of the infested property or premises. These provisions will directly or indirectly restrict or prohibit the sale or the disposition of any plant or other thing within an area declared to be infested with a plant pest. The benefits of these Regulations are expected to exceed administrative costs. For example, the introduction into Canada of an exotic plant pest can, in the long run, cost thousands of dollars to control or eradicate. Other benefits, largely in terms of jobs for Canadians, will be derived from the protection of Canadian agricultural and forestry resources and the securing of export markets.

This entire regulation is being examined under the Departmental Regulatory Review.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number AGR-38.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Wilf Bradnock, Director, Plant Protection Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, K.W. Neatby Building, 960 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C6. Tel. (613) 995-7900; Fax (613) 943-2482.

AGR-31
Quarantine and Inspection Service Fees Order – Update

The present Order under the Financial Administration Act allows the collection of fees for quarantine of animals imported into Canada and for inspection performed outside of normal working hours. The amendment will reflect increased costs since the current fees were put in place. Cost recovery will be introduced for animals quarantined at St. Pierre-Miquelon and for charges to Agriculture Canada by outside agencies which are associated with importations of animals and things. The amendment will also reflect a review to look at alternate ways of assessing costs of using the quarantine station.

The amendments will increase the cost of overtime inspection and quarantine of animals that must be paid by those requesting the services. Increases will reflect the rate of inflation and increase in costs of the services to the government.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number AGR-45.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dr. C. Lavigne, Associate Director, Import and Export Section, Animal Health Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, Halldon House, 2255 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0Y9. Tel. (613) 995-5433; Fax (613) 993-4336.

AGR-32
Seeds Regulations – Field Testing of Genetically Modified Plants

Regulations will be developed to specify the terms and conditions under which and the manner in which genetically modified plants may be field tested.

Agriculture Canada will review and approve applications for field testing. Test plots will be monitored to ensure requirements have been met. Field testing is necessary to evaluate new varieties and determine their economic value. The regulations will ensure that proper precautions are taken to preserve human, animal and environmental health and safety.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: R. Greene, Director, Plant Products Division, Animal and Plant Health Directorate, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, K.W. Neatby Building, 960 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C6. Tel. (613) 995-7900; Fax (613) 992-5219.

AGR-33
Seeds Regulations – Registered Seed Establishments

Currently under the Seeds Regulations, establishments are authorized to grade pedigreed seed and to sell that seed in bulk. New regulations, written pursuant to the Canada Agricultural Products Act, will better define the roles and responsibilities of both government and industry with respect to those two activities.

These Regulations will permit greater flexibility, encourage industry responsibility and enhance the competitiveness of Canada's seed industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number AGR-46.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: R. Greene, Director, Plant Products Division, Animal and Plant Health Directorate, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, K.W. Neatby Building, 960 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C6. Tel. (613) 995-7900; Fax (613) 992-5219.

AGR-34

Seeds Regulations – General Revision

A general revision of the current Regulations is necessary to modify requirements and clarify intent. The purpose is to deregulate, enhance competitiveness and improve administrative procedures. The changes will simplify the Regulations, enable greater flexibility within the industry and promote adaptation to changing consumer demands.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number AGR-47.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: R. Greene, Director, Plant Products Division, Animal and Plant Health Directorate, Food Production and Inspection Branch, Agriculture Canada, K.W. Neatby Building, 960 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C6. Tel. (613) 995-7900; Fax (613) 992-5219.

Communications Canada

Contents

Broadcast and Radio Technical Data Services Fees Order *COM-7* 14

Canadian Cultural Property Export Control List *COM-14* 16

Cellular Fees *COM-15* 16

Definition of the Restricted Public Commercial Service *COM-12* 15

Exemption for Receive-Only Earth Stations *COM-13* 16

Fleet Licensing *COM-16* 16

General Radio Licence Fee Increase *COM-17* 17

Interference Causing Equipment (ICE) Regulations *COM-4* 13

Licensing of the Low Power Cordless Telephone Service *COM-10* 15

Low Power Cordless Telephone Service Exemption *COM-11* 15

Minister of Communications Authority to Prescribe Fees Order *COM-2* 13

Point-to-Multipoint Licensing *COM-9* 15

Radio Apparatus (RA) Regulations *COM-5* 14

Reform of the Radio Regulations *COM-6* 14

Restructuring of the Amateur Radio Service *COM-3* 13

Telecommunication Apparatus Assessment and Testing Fees *COM-1* 13

Video Recording Devices Regulations *COM-8* 14

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

The mission of the Department of Communications is nation building, helping Canadians share their ideas, information and dreams. All activities undertaken by the Department of Communications flow from this mission and relate to the following main objectives:

- the development of policies, programs and co-operative arrangements that achieve Canada's social and economic objectives for communications and culture, and
- fostering the orderly development and operation of communications and culture for Canada, in both the domestic and international spheres.

Five sectors within the department are charged with carrying out these objectives by way of policy development, regulation, in-house research, and the provision of financial and technical support for enterprises and organizations working in the areas of communications and culture.

Research and Spectrum is responsible for improving and extending communications services available to Canadians. This is achieved by increasing the scientific and technical expertise of government, industry and the scientific community in the fields of telecommunications and informatics; and promoting the development and exploitation of advanced technologies in the fields of telecommunications and informatics by Canadian industry for both domestic and world markets. The sector is also responsible for ensuring the accommodation of as many users of the radio frequency spectrum as possible with a minimum of interference. It also promotes the development and growth of radio and controlling spectrum use by Canadian broadcasters, operators and radio licence holders, and protects Canada's rights and interests regarding spectrum use through international agreements and Regulations.

Arts and Heritage is charged with enhancing artistic development in Canada, increasing public access to the national heritage and assisting in the preservation of this heritage. The sector strives to increase the availability and access to Canadian arts and heritage products and services, as well as public participation in related cultural activities. It formulates policies and designs programs in arts and heritage; advises the Minister on policies and programs; administers related arts and heritage programs and regulations assigned to the department; and provides support to arts and heritage organizations. This sector collaborates closely with federal arts and heritage agencies, including the Canada Council, the National Arts Centre and the national museums in the fulfillment of its mandate.

Communications Policy is responsible for developing many of the key policy initiatives which support the telecommunications, broadcasting and cultural industries. The focus of the sector is on providing the Canadian broadcasting, telecommunications and cultural industries with the legislative and regulatory infrastructure they need to compete in the global marketplace.

Effectiveness of departmental programs and activities is ensured through its Corporate Policy, Corporate Management and Assistant Deputy Minister, Quebec sectors. In addition to providing an appropriate management regime and a range of centralized services to the department, these sectors are responsible for strategic planning, co-ordinating all departmental policy endeavours and managing the departmental relationship with other governments, in Canada and abroad. They are also responsible for ensuring public awareness, understanding and support for Communications Canada

policies and programs. Four regional executive directors (one each in the Pacific, Central, Ontario and Atlantic regions) represent the department and direct its activities in their regions and ensure access to the department as a whole through their offices.

Legislative Mandate

The Minister of Communications is responsible to Parliament for all or parts of these statutes:

- Department of Communications Act
- Telegraphs Act
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission Act
- National Telecommunications Powers and Procedures Act
- Telesat Canada Act
- Radiocommunication Act
- Railway Act
- Broadcasting Act
- Canada Council Act
- Canadian Film Development Corporation Act
- Cultural Property Export and Import Act
- National Arts Centre Act
- National Film Act
- National Library Act
- Museums Act
- National Archives of Canada Act
- Status of the Artist Act
- Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council Act

Initiatives

COM-1

Telecommunication Apparatus Assessment and Testing Fees

The fees charged for the technical assessment, testing and certification of radio and terminal equipment are periodically reviewed and revised to ensure that departmental costs are recovered. This proposal will adjust the level of fees to reflect current costs of providing these services.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number COM-11.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Neil McGrath, Certification and Engineering Bureau (DEB), Department of Communications, 1241 Clyde Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K2C 1Y3. Tel. (613) 998-5968; Fax (613) 952-1088.

COM-2

Minister of Communications Authority to Prescribe Fees Order

The Minister's authority to set the level of fees is provided for in the Minister of Communications Authority to Prescribe Fees Order. An initiative is currently under way to clarify this Order as it relates to the fees associated with the labelling of telecommunications apparatus that have been certified by the Department. The clarification will not have any impact on the current practices followed by the Department in the administration of the Terminal Attachment Program or on the level fees for this program.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number COM-8.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Felice Diamente, Director, Long Range Planning and Interconnect, Department of Communications, 300 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C8. Tel. (613) 990-4712; Fax (613) 952-5108.

COM-3

Restructuring of the Amateur Radio Service

In November 1985, the Department released a discussion paper for public comment entitled Discussion Paper on a Possible Restructuring of the Amateur Radio Service in Canada. It proposed a substantive restructuring of the amateur service, which would result in amendments to the General Radio Regulations. Some of the features of these proposed amendments include: a modernization of the amateur radio operator certificate structure; refinements to the amateur examination process leading to the attainment of operating certificates; and overall improvements to the service to accommodate the current radio amateur operating environment. Reaction to the proposed restructuring of the amateur service has been positive.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number COM-2.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Darius Breau, Manager, Operational Policies, Procedures and Programs, Radio Regulatory Branch, Department of Communications, 300 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C8. Tel. (613) 990-4736; Fax (613) 952-9871.

COM-4

Interference Causing Equipment (ICE) Regulations

Technical requirements for equipment such as digital apparatus and automobile ignition systems which are capable of causing interference to radiocommunications are currently prescribed in the radio regulations. To keep pace with the continued evolution of technology, these technical requirements need to be amended on a regular basis. The Interference Causing Equipment Regulations (ICE) will bring radio interference regulation into a framework consistent with the simplified regulatory structure provided by the Radiocommunication Act. The ICE regulations will thus replace the current Radio Interference Regulations (RIR), making reference to a list of technical standards established by the Minister. Some administrative changes will also be provided for in these regulations. As a result, these regulations will allow the Minister to more effectively react to the demands of

rapidly changing technology. As the standards to be prepared in concert with this regulatory measure will be a replication of the technical requirements specified in existing regulations, no significant impact is expected to result from the proposed action.

This initiative has been identified as one of the first steps involved in the reform of the Radio Regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number COM-6.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Garth Roberts, Director, EMC Analysis and Consultation, Engineering Programs Branch, Department of Communications, 300 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C8. Tel. (613) 990-4716; Fax (613) 952-5108.

COM-5
Radio Apparatus (RA) Regulations

Changes in technology have led to the development and introduction of many new forms of radio apparatus which are basic to the emergence of new radiocommunication services. Therefore, to keep pace with this new technology, the Department proposes to bring the regulations into a framework consistent with the simplified regulatory structure provided by the Radiocommunication Act. The RA regulations will thus replace certain parts of the General Radio Regulations (GRR) and make reference to a list of technical standards established by the Minister. Some administrative changes will also be provided for in these regulations. As a result, the Minister will be able to react more effectively to the demands of rapidly changing technology. As most of the technical requirements to be implemented under this regulatory initiative are already in effect, this should not have any significant impact on the users of the spectrum. This initiative has been identified as one of the first steps involved in the reform of the Radio Regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number COM-7.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Veena Rawat, Director, Spectrum Engineering, Engineering Programs Branch, Department of Communications, 300 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C8. Tel. (613) 990-4687; Fax (613) 952-5108.

COM-6
Reform of the Radio Regulations

This initiative will provide a major review of all regulations made under the old Radio Act, in light of the powers found in the Radiocommunication Act. The object is to replace the four existing sets of regulations with one set of comprehensive regulations with a view to simplifying the regulations and to make them easier to comprehend.

As a result of that review, the General Radio Regulations, Part I, the General Radio Regulations, Part II, the Radio Interference Regulations and the Radio Operators' Certificate Regulations will be consolidated into one new set which will be modern, simple and organized in a manner making them easier to modify.

The reduction in volume is expected to be significant, through the use of incorporation by reference of technical standards, and the revocation of unenforceable, redundant and outdated provisions. The new regulations will also facilitate enforcement and the administration of justice.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number COM-12.

Expected Date of Publication: Dates staggered between Fourth Quarter, 1992 and First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Angela Briginshaw, Manager, Regulatory Reform, Radio Regulatory Branch, Department of Communications, 300 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C8. Tel. (613) 998-2927; Fax (613) 993-4433.

COM-7
Broadcast and Radio Technical Data Services Fees Order

The Department currently charges a fee for the provision of technical information about broadcasting undertakings. This proposal would broaden the number of services to include fees for radio services. In addition, existing fees would be adjusted to reflect the cost of providing the service to the public. Fees for the new services need to be added to reflect the recent availability of such information for public purchase.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number COM-3.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: (Broadcasting) Jean-Marc Paquet, Manager, Broadcast Informatics, Broadcasting Regulation Branch, 300 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C8. Tel. (613) 990-4951; Fax (613) 952-1231.

(Radio) Denis Benoit, Director, Automated Applications, Radio Regulatory Branch, 300 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C8. Tel. (613) 998-3549; Fax (613) 998-7004.

COM-8
Video Recording Devices Regulations

Radio apparatus to record television broadcasting for the purpose of home entertainment are currently excluded from any regulations pertaining to radio apparatus capable of receiving television broadcasting. This proposed amendment would remove this exclusion and introduce technical requirements to minimize radio interference. As a consequence, manufacturers and distributors of video recording devices will have to ensure that their equipment complies with the pertinent regulations for devices capable of receiving television

broadcasting described in Part VIII of the General Radio Regulations, Part II.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number COM-4.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Fernand Bouchard, A/Manager, Cable TV Standards and Practices Section, Broadcasting Regulation Branch, Department of Communications, 300 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C8. Tel. (613) 998-1691; Fax (613) 952-1231.

COM-9

Point-to-Multipoint Licensing

Changes in technology have resulted in many new applications of radio, such as wireless alarm systems, utility meter readers, process controllers and local area networks. Under current regulations, each station requires a licence. Since these devices are low powered and spectrum efficient, the Department is planning to amend the regulations, depending on the output power levels involved, to license the stations as part of a system thus limiting the number of licences to be issued. Since the Department would no longer be required to issue a licence for each station in the system, the administrative burden would be significantly reduced for both the Department and the licensees.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number COM-9.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Darius Breau, Manager, Operational Policies, Procedures and Programs, Radio Regulatory Branch, Department of Communications, 300 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C8. Tel. (613) 990-4736; Fax (613) 952-9871.

COM-10

Licensing of the Low Power Cordless Telephone Service

The Low Power Public Cordless Telephone Service will be introduced in Canada in 1993. A person will be able to carry a small cordless pocket telephone that will be capable of operation at home, at work and at well identified public locations. The Department plans to exempt, from licensing, the cordless telephone, the base station in the home and the wireless base station in the office. However, the public cordless telephone repeaters at well identified locations will be licensed and appropriate licence fees will be charged. Consequently, amendments to the General Radio Regulations, Part I will be required to take into account the licensing of these public wireless telephone repeaters and the radio licence fees to be levied.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number COM-14.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Darius Breau, Manager, Operational Policies, Procedures and Programs, Radio Regulatory Branch, Department of Communications, 300 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C8. Tel. (613) 990-4736; Fax (613) 952-9871.

COM-11

Low Power Cordless Telephone Service Exemption

The Low Power Public Cordless Telephone Service will be introduced in Canada in 1993. The users of this service will be able to carry a small cordless pocket telephone capable of operation at home, at work and at well identified public locations.

In accordance with the Radiocommunication Act, all radio apparatus must be operated under a radio licence unless it is exempted from that requirement. In order to reduce the regulatory burden for users of this service, the Department plans to exempt from licensing the cordless pocket telephone, the base station in the home and the wireless base station in the office. The existing regulations applicable to cordless telephones in the General Radio Regulations, Part II will thus be amended to extend the exemption from licensing to include the apparatus mentioned above which operates in the new frequency bands for this service.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number COM-16.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Edward Cappello, Regulatory Policy and Planning Division, Radio Regulatory Branch, Department of Communications, 300 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C8. Tel. (613) 990-4754; Fax (613) 993-4433.

COM-12

Definition of the Restricted Public Commercial Service

The current definition of the restricted public commercial service does not take into account communications between fixed stations within the service. When the restricted public commercial service was introduced several decades ago, the service subscribers only operated mobile stations. At that time, subscriber base stations were non-existent and communications between subscriber mobile stations were relayed through the service provider's base stations. Soon afterwards, in order to promote efficiency and to facilitate two way conversations, subscriber base stations were introduced to communicate with subscriber mobiles via the service provider's repeater stations. The service definition was not changed to reflect the addition of service subscriber base stations to the service. Now, as a result of public consultation, the Department has confirmed that there is a need to allow fixed point to multi-point operations within this service. Therefore, the definition requires amending to provide for fixed operation.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number COM-13.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Darius Breau, Manager, Operational Policies, Procedures & Programs, Radio Regulatory Branch, Department of Communications, 300 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C8. Tel. (613) 990-4736; Fax (613) 952-9871.

COM-13

Exemption for Receive-Only Earth Stations

In accordance with the Radiocommunication Act, all radio apparatus must be operated under a radio licence unless it is exempted form that requirement. The amendment to the General Radio Regulations, Part II will significantly extend existing exemption from licensing to the following receive-only earth stations: those receiving broadcasting signals from foreign satellites by entities not redistributing the signals; by broadcast undertakings as authorized by the CRTC or; those receiving business data signals from Canadian satellites. The proposed amendment would remove the requirement for licensing for these receive-only earth stations. This deregulation initiative will result in a reduction of the administrative burden for the users of receive-only earth stations and the government.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number COM-10.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Murray Fyfe, Manager, Satellite Network Policy Development, Department of Communications, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C8. Tel. (613) 998-4491; Fax (613) 952-0567.

COM-14

Canadian Cultural Property Export Control List

This regulatory initiative addresses the preservation in Canada of significant examples of our heritage in movable cultural property through the regulation of export of defined classes of cultural property.

The Canadian Cultural Property Export Control List is established by Subsection 4(1) of the Cultural Property Export and Import Act. Any object which is more than 50 years old and made by a person who is no longer living is subject to export control. The Control List must be reviewed periodically to ensure that the age and type of cultural property which is subject to export control continues to be relevant, and that the value limits are consistent with the current market for these objects.

These changes will amend value limits for some types of objects, and may expand the current categories of cultural property which are subject to export control. A comprehensive survey of the curatorial and commercial interests affected by these regulations was undertaken, and revisions will be proposed following an assessment of the responses.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number COM-17.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: David A. Walden, Director, Movable Cultural Property Program, Heritage Policy Branch, Department of Communications, 300 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C8. Tel. (613) 990-4163; Fax (613) 954-8826.

COM-15

Cellular Fees

When cellular radio was introduced in 1985, all mobile and land stations and all frequencies at the cell sites were required to be licensed. This proved to be administratively burdensome and in 1987 the Radio Regulations were changed to exempt subscriber stations from the licensing requirement.

Changes in technology have led to the development of more spectrum efficient techniques in cellular radio equipment. As a result, the Department wishes to apply "band licensing" to the cellular radio service. This will allow the cellular service providers the freedom to reconfigure their systems as required, simplifying the administrative burden of radio licensing. The Department will be required to implement a new licence fee structure for the cellular radio service.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Darius Breau, Manager, Operational Policies, Procedures and Programs, Radio Regulatory Branch, Department of Communications, 300 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C8. Tel. (613) 990-4736; Fax (613) 952-9871.

COM-16

Fleet Licensing

A majority of the radio stations licensed by the Department in the private commercial service operate in a local environment where a base radio station or stations communicate with associated mobile stations for company business. Examples of these types of operations are delivery services, fire and police services, construction companies and a great number of other applications where radio is operated as a self-contained network.

Currently, each individual base and mobile station is required to pay a radio licence fee. To reduce the administrative burden for both the Department and the licensee, the Department is planning to amend the regulations in order that a single licensing fee can be applied to all bases and mobiles contained within these types of systems.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Darius Breau, Manager, Operational Policies, Procedures & Programs, Radio Regulatory Branch, Department of Communications, 300 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C8. Tel. (613) 990-4736; Fax (613) 952-9871.

COM-17

General Radio Licence Fee Increase

In response to the government's policy regarding user fees, the Department anticipates that changes to the General Radio Regulations, Part I may be required. The last overall fee increase of about 10 per cent (or 2 per cent per year since the previous increase in 1985) occurred in April of 1990. A modest increase may be needed to reflect the increasing value of the limited radio frequency spectrum. It is anticipated that the fee adjustments will be viewed by the majority of licensees who benefit from the use of the radio spectrum as reasonable. Any increase in fees would become effective April 1, 1993.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Robert Jones, Director General, Radio Regulatory Branch, Department of Communications, 300 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C8. Tel. (613) 990-4817; Fax (613) 993-4433.

Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada

Contents

Bankruptcy and Insolvency – Revision of Rules and Forms *CCAC-26* 26

Canada Business Corporations – Corporate Names *CCAC-9* 21

Canada Business Corporations – Fees – Certificate of Compliance *CCAC-13* 22

Canada Business Corporations – Name Search *CCAC-8* 21

Canada Business Corporations – Schedule I – Forms *CCAC-10* 21

Canada Business Corporations – Schedule II – Fees *CCAC-12* 22

Canada Cooperative Associations – Cooperatives Tariff of Fees *CCAC-11* 22

Carriages and Strollers – Child Safety *CCAC-35* 28

Child-Resistant Lighters – Child Safety *CCAC-41* 29

Code of Ethics for Trustees in Bankruptcy *CCAC-25* 26

Consumer Packaging and Labelling – Miscellaneous *CCAC-29* 27

Copyright: Notices *CCAC-16* 23

Cribs and Cradles – Child Safety *CCAC-34* 28

Delegation of Authority to Prescribe User Fees *CCAC-14* 23

Electricity and Gas Inspection Regulations – Minor Revisions to Inspection Fees and Charges *CCAC-5* 20

Electricity and Gas Inspection Regulations – Ongoing Technical Revisions *CCAC-6* 21

Flammable Adhesives *CCAC-42* 30

Glazed Ceramics – Revision of Regulations *CCAC-39* 29

Integrated Circuit Topography Protection *CCAC-23* 25

Label Declarations of Decaffeinating Agents – Used in Decaffeinated Tea and Coffee *CCAC-32* 27

Legislation on Patents – Pharmaceuticals – Correlative Amendments to the Regulations *CCAC-33* 28

Liquid Coating Materials *CCAC-38* 29

Lobbyists Registration Act Regulations: Fee Changes *CCAC-7* 21

Pacifiers – Child Safety *CCAC-36* 28

Patents: Correspondence *CCAC-19* 24

Patents: Nucleotide/Amino Acid Sequence Disclosures *CCAC-18* 24

Patents: Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) Regulations *CCAC-21* 25

Patents: Patent Cooperation Treaty Regulations – Prior Art Effect of PCT Applications *CCAC-22* 25

Patents: Reissue *CCAC-17* 23

Public Servants Inventions Regulations *CCAC-24* 26

Routine Food Labelling and/or Advertising – Amendments *CCAC-30* 27

Simplified Common Name for Methylcellulose and Hydroxypropylmethyl Cellulose *CCAC-31* 27

Textile Labelling and Advertising Regulations: Dealer Identity Numbers *CCAC-27* 26

Textile Labelling and Advertising Regulations: Miscellaneous *CCAC-28* 26

Toys and Other Equipment for Children – Sound Levels *CCAC-37* 28

Trade-marks: Correspondence *CCAC-20* 24

Trade-marks: Revision *CCAC-15* 23

Weights and Measures: Additions and Minor Revisions to Regulatory Requirements for Commodities and Services *CCAC-1* 19

Weights and Measures: Fees and Charges *CCAC-4* 20

Weights and Measures: Limits of Error for Exempted Devices *CCAC-3* 20

Weights and Measures: Replacement of Reference Standards *CCAC-2* 20

WHMIS – Controlled Products *CCAC-40* 29

Intellectual Property Tribunal

Rules of practice and procedure *IPT-1* 30

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada (CCAC) was created in 1967 to foster a more effective and efficient market system by bringing together in one department the diverse federal programs providing the regulatory framework for the Canadian marketplace. In essence, the department ensures that rules for marketplace behaviour are adequate and properly administered; redresses the

imbalance between producers and consumers through consumer protection and representation; and promotes creativity, innovation and the exploitation of technology.

CCAC's mission is to promote the fair and efficient operation of the marketplace in Canada. This is achieved primarily by establishing and administering rules and guidelines for business conduct; assuring accurate information for informed consumer decisions; maintaining and encouraging competition among businesses; establishing, administering and enforcing standards for trade in commodities and services; providing protection from product-related hazards; and encouraging the disclosure and diffusion of technological information. In addition, the Minister, as Registrar General of Canada, issues and registers formal and official documents on behalf of the Government of Canada.

The department's endeavours complement other federal programs, particularly the departments of Agriculture, Communications, External Affairs and International Trade, National Health and Welfare, Transport, Finance and Justice. In keeping with its mandate for the legal structure of the Canadian market system, the department is particularly concerned with ensuring the effective and efficient administration of marketplace laws and Regulations and their appropriateness. It also protects Canadian consumers and promotes their interests.

The department's principal tools for achieving its strategic aims stem from about 70 Acts and their attendant Regulations which the department administers.

It was announced in the Federal Budget of February 25, 1992 that Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Agriculture Canada and Transport Canada would participate in focused reviews of their regulatory programs during 1992. This regulatory review process is directed at finding ways to reduce, eliminate and streamline regulations whose costs may outweigh their benefits, and to determine how the regulatory process affects Canadian competitiveness.

The regulatory review process involves extensive consultations with regulatory program stakeholders, and any changes to regulations proposed in this Plan are subject to the results of the regulatory review.

Legislative Mandate

The Department has responsibility for the administration of a broad range of Acts, including those listed below:

- Bankruptcy Act
- Boards of Trade Act
- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
- Competition Act
- Competition Tribunal Act
- Canada Business Corporations Act
- Canada Corporations Act
- Consumer Packaging and Labelling Act
- Co-operative Associations of Canada Act
- Copyright Act
- Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs Act
- Electricity and Gas Inspection Act
- Hazardous Materials Information Review Act
- Integrated Circuit Topography Act
- Lobbyists Registration Act
- National Trademark and True Labelling Act
- Patent Act
- Pension Fund Societies Act
- Precious Metals Marking Act
- Public Documents Act
- Public Officers Act
- Public Servants Inventions Act
- Seals Act
- Standards Council of Canada Act
- Tax Rebate Discounting Act
- Textile Labelling Act
- Timber Marking Act
- Trade-marks Act
- Trade Unions Act
- Weights and Measures Act

Administrative Arrangements

The Department shares responsibility for the administration of many statutes, among which are the following Acts:

- Canada Agricultural Products Act
- Bills of Exchange Act
- Broadcasting Act
- Canadian National Railways Act
- Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act
- Energy Supplies Emergency Act
- Excise Act
- Feeds Act
- Fertilizers Act
- Fish Inspection Act
- Food and Drugs Act
- Hazardous Products Act
- Insurance Companies Act, 1991
- Investment Canada Act
- Land Titles Act
- Land Surveys Canada Act
- Loan Companies Act
- National Transportation Act
- Northern Pipeline Act
- Pest Control Products Act
- Public Lands Grants Act
- Publication of Statutes Act
- Railway Act
- Seeds Act
- Shipping Conference Exemption Act
- Winding Up Act

Initiatives

CCAC-1

Weights and Measures: Additions and Minor Revisions to Regulatory Requirements for Commodities and Services

The Weights and Measures Act requires that when a commodity is traded on the basis of measure, a

statement of quantity appear on the commodity, on the package containing the commodity or on a shipping bill, bill of lading or other document accompanying the commodity.

Proposed amendments to the Weights and Measures Regulations will require that specific products are labelled with more than one unit of measurement (i.e. length and weight). The proposal responds to industry concerns and reduces barriers which inhibit trade with our major trading partners.

Revisions to the commodity requirements of the Regulations are also necessary to make minor changes of an editorial nature and to revise certain sections to simplify and clarify intent. These amendments are minor in nature and their impact will be negligible.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

Contact: Robert C. Bruce, Chief, Weights and Measures, Legal Metrology Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C9.
Tel. (613) 952-2625; Fax (613) 952-1736.

CCAC-2
Weights and Measures: Replacement of Reference Standards

Schedule IV of the Weights and Measures Act prescribes reference standards designated for use in Canada. Reference standards are highly accurate, precision instruments used by the Legal Metrology Laboratories to calibrate and certify local standards. Local standards are, in turn, used to inspect and verify weighing and measuring devices used in trade.

In order to effectively maintain metrological control, reference standards must be kept current. Proposed amendments to Schedule IV will replace outdated reference standards with "state of the art" measurement standards. Schedule IV may be amended by Order in Council.

This proposal is minor in nature and will have minimal impact.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Robert C. Bruce, Chief, Weights and Measures, Legal Metrology Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C9.
Tel. (613) 952-2625; Fax (613) 952-1736.

CCAC-3
Weights and Measures: Limits of Error for Exempted Devices

The Weights and Measures Act requires that all weighing and measuring devices used in trade be approved and inspected. Certain devices, including water meters, taxi meters, parking meters and other time measuring devices are exempted from these requirements by the Weights and Measures Regulations.

Proposed amendments will update the Regulations to reflect current administrative practices and will establish minimum standards of accuracy and performance for devices exempted from approval and inspection.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-21.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Robert C. Bruce, Chief, Weights and Measures, Legal Metrology Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C9.
Tel. (613) 952-2625; Fax (613) 952-1736.

CCAC-4
Weights and Measures: Fees and Charges

The Weights and Measures Regulations prescribe fees and charges for the calibration and certification of measurement standards; the approval evaluation of weighing and measuring devices; certain device inspections; and associated services provided by inspectors.

Fees and charges for standards calibration, device approval and inspection, and other services provided by inspectors are being reviewed and adjusted in accordance with government policy on user fees and charges. Proposed amendments to the Regulations will serve to recover more, but not all, of the costs associated with providing these services. The last increase to the Weights and Measures fees and charges was in October, 1987.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-23.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Robert C. Bruce, Chief, Weights and Measures Division, Legal Metrology Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C9.
Tel. (613) 952-2625; Fax (613) 952-1736.

CCAC-5
Electricity and Gas Inspection Regulations – Minor Revisions to Inspection Fees and Charges

The inspection fees and charges are being amended to permit the implementation of the new Electricity and Gas Quality Monitoring Program. This program will progressively reduce inspection costs to utilities which consistently demonstrate a high level of product quality.

In addition, several new categories of fees and charges will be created to cover the inspection of new measurement technology.

Since these amendments are minor in nature, no adverse impact is expected.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-18.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: H.L. Fraser, Chief, Electricity and Gas, Legal Metrology Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C9. Tel. (613) 952-0635; Fax (613) 952-1736.

CCAC-6
Electricity and Gas Inspection Regulations – Ongoing Technical Revisions

A review of the regulations has identified several anomalies and technical inconsistencies as well as a number of procedural requirements that need amendment to facilitate effective and efficient implementation of the legislation. This proposal will serve to correct the deficiencies identified.

Since these technical amendments will clarify meaning, ensure consistency, and improve operational efficiency, no adverse impact is expected.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-19.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: H.L. Fraser, Chief, Electricity and Gas, Legal Metrology Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C9. Tel. (613) 952-0635; Fax (613) 952-1736.

Lobbyists Registration

CCAC-7
Lobbyists Registration Act Regulations: Fee Changes

The Lobbyists Registration Regulations prescribe fees to be charged for the provision of copies and certified copies of documents filed with the Registrar, and for the use of public computer facilities located in the Office of the Registrar. Bill C-76, The Budget Implementation (Fiscal Measures) Act 1992, which was tabled in the House of Commons in May 1992, provides for amendments to the Lobbyists Registration Act and will create the authority to charge lobbyists new fees for registration. If Bill C-76 receives royal assent, amendments to the regulations will be proposed to implement the new fees, and to adjust existing charges to reflect government policy.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Corinne MacLaurin, Director, Lobbyists Registration Branch, Bureau of Corporate Affairs and Legislative Policy, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 953-7145; Fax (819) 953-9247.

CCAC-8
Canada Business Corporations – Name Search

Requirements with respect to corporate name search reports will be added to the Canada Business Corporations Regulations, since at the present time these requirements are only listed on the applicable forms. Regulation 15, revoked by SOR/86-365, s. 1, will be replaced by a new rule modelled after Rule 18 of the Ontario Business Corporations Regulations.

Corporate name search requirements will be clearer if included in both the regulations and the applicable forms. Greater uniformity with provincial requirements will be achieved.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-32.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Mary H. Walsh, Director General, Corporations Directorate, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase II, 4th Floor, 50 Victoria Street, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 997-1058; Fax (819) 953-5767.

CCAC-9
Canada Business Corporations – Corporate Names

Canada Business Corporations Regulations respecting corporate names are in need of updating to clarify their scope. Regulations 27(1)(a), (b), (c), (2) and 28(2) are affected.

This will clarify various exceptions under the regulations in respect of prohibited corporate names.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-33.

Expected Date of Publication: An exemption from prepublication will be requested in accordance with subsection 261(3) of the Canada Business Corporations Act. First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Mary H. Walsh, Director General, Corporations Directorate, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase II, 4th Floor, 50 Victoria Street, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 997-1058; Fax (819) 953-5767.

CCAC-10
Canada Business Corporations – Schedule I – Forms

A re-drafting of various forms in Schedule I of the Canada Business Corporations Regulations is required. Except for Form 24, all forms are affected, particularly forms 3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 14.1, 15, 17, 19 and 20.

This amendment will clarify various requirements under the regulations in terms of format and content of submissions or documents sent to or issued by the

Director appointed under the Canada Business Corporations Act.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-34.

Expected Date of Publication: An exemption from prepublication will be requested in accordance with subsection 261(3) of the Canada Business Corporations Act. First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Mary H. Walsh, Director General, Corporations Directorate, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase II, 4th Floor, 50 Victoria Street, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 997-1058; Fax (819) 953-5767.

CCAC-11

Canada Cooperative Associations – Cooperatives Tariff of Fees

Further to the proclamation of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985 Act on December 12, 1988, it is necessary to amend the Cooperatives Tariff of Fees in order to reflect the changes in numbering of the Canada Cooperative Associations Act.

Such revision will allow the regulations to correspond with the revised version of the Act. No major impact is expected to result from these amendments.

This initiative appeared in 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-35.

Expected Date of Publication: An exemption from prepublication will be requested due to its inconsequential nature. First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Mary H. Walsh, Director General, Corporations Directorate, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase II, 4th Floor, 50 Victoria Street, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 997-1058; Fax (819) 953-5767.

CCAC-12

Canada Business Corporations – Schedule II – Fees

The Schedule of Fees under the Canada Business Corporations Regulations is amended in order to update it to reflect technological change, and to more accurately reflect services available from the Director under subsection 267(2) of the Canada Business Corporations Act (CBCA). Subsection 1(c) of the Schedule of fees is revoked, and both Subsection 1(d) and Section 2 are amended.

Since the privatization of the name search function in 1986, the Director no longer handles requests for name searches or analyses of a trade name data base that cannot be accomplished through a standard computer search. Therefore subsection 1(c) of the Schedule of Fees has become obsolete.

While requests for searches or analyses of the Director's records in accordance with subsection 1(d) of the Schedule of Fees continue to be accommodated, there are currently no clear provisions in the Regulations to accommodate requests for records of the Director in their entirety, in machine-readable form. The provision of such a service will be of benefit to clients in that they will receive more timely service. Additional benefits will accrue to the Corporations Directorate in terms of efficiency gains. The fee schedule amendments will also introduce charges for new services or alternate methods of service delivery such as express service surcharges and charges for the use of facsimile services. These fees will cover the cost of providing expedited service to clients. In some instances, fees may be adjusted upwards or downwards to reflect the market value of the service provided.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-36.

Expected Date of Publication: An exemption from prepublication will be requested in accordance with subsection 261(3) of the Canada Business Corporations Act. Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Mary H. Walsh, Director General, Corporations Directorate, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase II, 4th Floor, 50 Victoria Street, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 997-1058; Fax (819) 953-5767.

CCAC-13

Canada Business Corporations – Fees – Certificate of Compliance

This regulatory initiative modifies the fee structure applicable to certificates of compliance issued by the Director appointed under the Canada Business Corporations Act.

Schedule II of the Canada Business Corporations Regulations now provides for the payment of a $10.00 fee for the issuance of a certificate of compliance. This certificate cannot be issued if the corporation is not in good standing. In such cases, fees must be refunded.

It is therefore proposed that the fee for the issuance of a certificate of compliance be revoked and replaced with a fee of $10.00 to process each request for a certificate of compliance. This fee would be considered as being non-refundable.

As a result of this amendment, the number of refunds processed will be significantly reduced.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-37.

Expected Date of Publication: An exemption from prepublication will be requested in accordance with subsection 261(3) of the Canada Business Corporations Act. Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Mary H. Walsh, Director General, Corporations Directorate, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase II, 4th Floor, 50 Victoria Street, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 997-1058; Fax (819) 953-5767.

Bureau of Competition Policy

CCAC-14
Delegation of Authority to Prescribe User Fees

Paragraph 19(1)(b) of the Financial Administration Act authorizes the delegation of authority to prescribe fees from the Governor in Council to Ministers. The Bureau of Competition Policy proposes that authority to prescribe to the Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs for the following activities: i) pre-notification filings under section 114 of the Competition Act; ii) advance ruling certificates under section 102 of the Act; iii) costs of photocopies of transcripts and of documents seized in the course of an investigation under the Act.

These proposed fees represent added costs to persons affected by the Act. Fees will be structured, however, to recover only the costs of services provided.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Don Mercer, Director, Compliance and Coordination Branch, Bureau of Competition Policy, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 997-3763; Fax (819) 953-5013.

CCAC-15
Trade-marks: Revision

Amendments are to be made to the Trade-marks Regulations in order to make them more consistent with current jurisprudence and Trade-marks Office practices and procedures. Those regulations which have become redundant or have been found ultra vires by the Federal Court are being deleted. In addition, the wording of certain regulations is being amended so as to ensure that the terminology in the Regulations and in the Trade-marks Act remains consistent.

The Trade-marks Regulations have remained substantially unchanged since the present Trade-marks Act was passed in 1952. Since that time, decisions have been rendered by the Federal Court which have found certain sections of the Regulations ultra vires. Particular rules have been found by the Trade-marks Office to be no longer effective for implementing the provisions of the Act, while other rules now serve to impede, rather than improve, the efficiency of the Office. As well, trade-mark practitioners have periodically requested that certain rules be amended in order to facilitate their handling of trade-mark matters before the Office.

The proposed changes to the Regulations will affect almost all of the rules but will not have an impact on existing substantive rights presently accorded to trade-mark owners by the Regulations. Most of the changes affect either the documentation presently filed by the public, or the manner in which documentation as presently filed is handled by the Trade-marks Office. The proposed changes should therefore assist in decreasing paperburden for both the public and the Office, and in improving service to the public.

All services received by trade-mark applicants and owners are paid for through fees charged by the Trade-marks Office on a complete cost recovery basis. Furthermore, at least 40 percent of the revenues generated by the Office come from outside Canada.

Proposed changes to Regulations dealing with Trade-marks agents, included in the 1991 Federal Regulatory Plan under number 128-CCAC, are now incorporated within this Trade-marks revision initiative.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 123-CCAC and in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-26.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Barbara Bova, Director, Trade-marks Examination Branch, Intellectual Property Directorate, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 994-2423; Fax (819) 953-7620.

CCAC-16
Copyright: Notices

This initiative will introduce, in a regulatory context, a list of countries whose nationals may be granted copyright protection in Canada.

Until recently, it was deemed sufficient for the Commissioner of Patents to certify, by notice, any country to whose nationals reciprocal copyright protection may be granted. However, it was recently decided by the Standing Joint Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations that such notices should be considered "regulations." The Office must therefore have the above-described list approved in accordance with the traditional regulatory approval system.

This is considered to be an administrative initiative with no impact.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Linda Steingarten, Director, Copyright and Industrial Design Branch, Intellectual Property Directorate, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 997-1657; Fax (819) 953-7620.

CCAC-17
Patents: Reissue

It is proposed to amend Rule 81 of The Patent Rules, with respect to the reissuance of patents, and to repeal Rule 82.

Rule 81, which outlines the information that must be included in a petition for reissue of a patent, will be amended to make reference to Form 10 which is

specifically designed for petitions for reissue. The form is presently used by applicants for reissue purposes. Form 10, in turn, will be amended to make reference to Rule 81.

Rule 82 of the Patent Rules will be repealed, since its provisions are no longer applicable. Rule 82 requires that all records relating to patent reissue applications be removed from files, or from the register, when the patent is not reissued.

On October 1st, 1989, the general amendments pursuant to An Act to Amend the Patent Act entered into force. One of the new provisions requires that all applications, including applications for reissue, be open for public inspection. This provision is in direct conflict with the procedure set forth in Rule 82. The proposed amendment will eliminate this inconsistency, and will permit the Canadian Patent Office to update its practices to coincide with the 1989 amendments to the Patent Act.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 129-CCAC and in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-27.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Kim Omae, Acting Director, Patent Examination Branch, Intellectual Property Directorate, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 997-2930; Fax (819) 953-7620.

CCAC-18

Patents: Nucleotide/Amino Acid Sequence Disclosures

This initiative will introduce new patent rules requiring the use of standard symbols and formats for the presentation of nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence data in biotechnology patent applications. The new rules will also require submission of the sequence data and all related information in a standard format as a separate part of the disclosure, under the heading "Sequence Listing". Finally, there will be a requirement for the submission of a computer readable copy of the "Sequence Listing."

The new requirements are prompted by the complexity and lack of uniformity in the format and symbols provided in the presentation of nucleotide sequence and amino acid sequence data in biotechnology patent applications. The implementation of these new rules will result in the following improvements: i) more accurate and practical sequence searches; ii) efficient examination of patent applications; iii) conformity with usage of the scientific community; iv) establishment of a Patent Office database of sequence data disclosed in patent applications; and v) promotion of dissemination of sequence data in electronic form.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-29.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Kim Omae, Acting Director, Patent Examination Branch, Intellectual Property Directorate, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 997-2930; Fax (819) 953-7620.

CCAC-19

Patents: Correspondence

Rule 10 of the Patent Rules will be amended to permit alternate methods of sending mail to the Patent Office.

At present, documents may be sent to the Commissioner of Patents or they may be deposited at one of the CCAC regional or district offices designated for this purpose by the Commissioner. The filing date accorded is the date on which the document arrives at the Patent Office, or is deposited at the regional or district office. This system provides an advantage to Canadians who live in the National Capital Region or near a designated regional or district office.

The proposed amendments will permit the Commissioner of Patents to designate delivery services which may be used for filing documents with the Patent Office. These delivery services will date-stamp documents, and that date will be considered to be the filing date in the Patent Office. The changes will provide Canadians located in centres which do not have CCAC regional or district offices with the convenience now enjoyed by those who do.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Frank Adams, Chair, Patent Appeal Board, Intellectual Property Directorate, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 994-4779; Fax (819) 953-7620.

CCAC-20

Trade-marks: Correspondence

Rule 3 of the Trade-marks Rules will be amended to permit alternate methods of sending mail to the Trade-marks Office.

At present, documents may be sent to the Registrar of Trade-marks or they may be deposited at one of the CCAC regional or district offices designated for this purpose by the Registrar. The filing date accorded is the date on which the document arrives at the Trade-marks Office, or is deposited at the regional or district office. This system provides an advantage to Canadians who live in the National Capital Region or near a designated regional or district office.

The proposed amendments will permit the Registrar of Trade-marks to designate delivery services which may be used for filing documents with the Trade-marks Office. These delivery services will date-stamp documents, and that date will be considered to be the filing date in the Trade-marks Office. The changes will provide Canadians located in centres which do not have CCAC regional or district offices with the convenience now enjoyed by those who do.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Frank Adams, Chair, Patent Appeal Board, Intellectual Property Directorate, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 994-4779; Fax (819) 953-7620.

CCAC-21

Patents: Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) Regulations

The PCT Regulations will be amended to require applicants to provide the Canadian Patent Office (CPO) with certain information within a more appropriate timeframe.

Since the PCT came into effect on January 2, 1990, the CPO has found that some applicants are experiencing difficulties with the PCT's national entry requirements.

When entering the national phase, applicants must comply with certain requirements. These include providing the Office with a translation of the international application in either English or French, paying the basic national fee and paying any fee required in order to maintain the application in effect. An application shall be deemed to be abandoned when an applicant fails to comply with such requirements within the prescribed time limits. However, an applicant may reinstate an application by complying with the requirements within two months.

The amendment to the Regulations will extend the time period to reinstate an application from two to twelve months, thereby bringing the regulations into line with current practices in the majority of PCT member countries.

The present rules also require that applicants submit information pursuant to Canadian requirements not later than the expiration of 21 months or 31 months after the priority date. Some of this information pertains to the submission of assignments from inventors to applicants, and it has sometimes proven difficult for applicants to provide this information within the specified time frames.

The change to the Regulations will also lengthen the periods for submission of the information to 26 months or 36 months from the priority date. This will still enable the CPO to prosecute these applications within acceptable time limits while at the same time liberating the applicants from submitting information in a very rapid fashion. This will also reduce the workload of the Office by limiting the number of actions required to complete international applications upon entry into the national phase.

In addition, since the time periods accorded to applicants for compliance with the requirements will be extended, the $200.00 completion fee to reinstate an application will be revoked.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 130-CCAC and in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-28.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Pierre Trépanier, Director, Patent Cooperation Treaty Office, Intellectual Property Directorate, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 997-1947; Fax (819) 953-9538.

CCAC-22

Patents: Patent Cooperation Treaty Regulations – Prior Art Effect of PCT Applications

Section 11(3) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty stipulates that an international application in which Canada is designated shall have the effect of a regular national application in each designated state as of the international filing date. Section 27(5) further stipulates that any contracting state is free to apply the criteria of its national law in respect of prior art.

The majority of the national laws of the PCT member countries specify that international applications in which they are designated incorporate prior art as of the international filing date, but only on the condition that entry into the national phase is effected.

The amendment will make it clear that these same conditions apply in Canada. This will provide the patent profession with precise guidelines, align Canadian procedures with those of other member countries and ensure that PCT applicants are treated in Canada in the same manner as in other member countries.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Pierre Trépanier, Director, Patent Cooperation Treaty Office, Intellectual Property Directorate, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 997-1947; Fax (819) 953-9538.

CCAC-23

Integrated Circuit Topography Protection

This new legislative initiative is intended to address protection of semiconductor chips produced by the electronics industry.

The Integrated Circuit Topography Bill was given Royal Assent on June 27th, 1990. These regulations will stipulate the manner in which applications to protect the layout designs or topographies of semiconductor chip products will be filed and registered by the Intellectual Property Directorate. Applications will not be subjected to an examination.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 124-CCAC and the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-30.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Linda Steingarten, Director, Copyright and Industrial Design Branch, Intellectual Property Directorate, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 997-1657; Fax (819) 953-7620.

CCAC-24

Public Servants Inventions Regulations

The Public Servants Inventions Regulations will be amended to permit increased flexibility in making financial awards to innovators in science and technology in the public service.

Section 12(c) of the Public Servants Inventions Act authorizes the Governor in Council to make regulations prescribing the amount and the method of calculating and determining the awards to be paid. This authority does not provide Ministers with sufficient flexibility to fully exploit the motivational potential of the awards scheme. In order to provide maximum flexibility in the establishment of an awards scheme, it is necessary to remove the awards scheme from the regulatory environment and rely on the Minister's discretion as provided by section 10 of the Public Servants Inventions Act.

This initiative will permit the adoption of an awards policy which will permit departments to grant awards particularly designed to suit departmental needs in support of the transfer of the results of intramural research and development to industry for commercial exploitation.

This initiative has been prepared in consultation with science-based departments.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Frank Adams, Chair, Patent Appeal Board, Intellectual Property Directorate, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 994-4779; Fax (819) 953-7620.

CCAC-25

Code of Ethics for Trustees in Bankruptcy

Chapter 27 of the Statutes of Canada, an Act to amend the Bankruptcy Act and to Amend the Income Tax Act in Consequence Thereof, received Royal Assent on June 23, 1992. The amendments impose on trustees in bankruptcy the duty to comply with such code of ethics as may be prescribed.

This proposed code of ethics will give trustees a better understanding of the extent of their rights and obligations respecting their professional conduct, and will give the insolvency community better tools of quality control in the administration of bankruptcies.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: George Redling, Superintendent of Bankruptcy, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Bankruptcy Branch, Place du Portage, Phase II, Commercial Level, 165 Hotel de Ville Street, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 997-1210; Fax (819) 953-3345.

CCAC-26

Bankruptcy and Insolvency – Revision of Rules and Forms

A complete revision of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Rules, as well as of the accompanying Forms, is required in order to modernize, clarify and harmonize them – as well as to repeal obsolete provisions.

The revision will facilitate the administration of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: George Redling, Superintendent of Bankruptcy, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Bankruptcy Branch, Place du Portage, Phase II, Commercial Level, 165 Hotel de Ville Street, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 997-1210; Fax (819) 953-3345.

CCAC-27

Textile Labelling and Advertising Regulations: Dealer Identity Numbers

This regulatory initiative will specify that only dealers residing in Canada are eligible to hold a CA identification number and will establish a formal revocation procedure for applicants who fail to meet the conditions outlined in the Textile Labelling and Advertising Regulations.

As this amendment is intended to restrict the use and prevent the misuse of CA dealer identification numbers, it is not anticipated that there will be any impact on industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-1.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Steve Clarkson, Chief, Merchandise Standards Division, Consumer Products Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase I, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 953-1338; Fax (819) 953-2931.

CCAC-28

Textile Labelling and Advertising Regulations: Miscellaneous

This regulatory initiative will ensure that all sections of the Textile Labelling and Advertising Regulations are uniform. Additionally, it will clarify the use of terms and add articles

to Schedule II of the Regulations, consistent with administrative rulings.

As this amendment will provide clarification and consistency, it will not impose any additional costs or burden on industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-2.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Steve Clarkson, Chief, Merchandise Standards Division, Consumer Products Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase I, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 953-1338; Fax (819) 953-2931.

CCAC-29

Consumer Packaging and Labelling – Miscellaneous

This regulatory initiative to amend the Consumer Packaging and Labelling Regulations would remove and/or correct inconsistencies between the English and French versions of the Regulations and make other minor housekeeping amendments for the purpose of clarification.

This amendment will have no adverse impact on clients.

This initiative appeared as CCAC-5 in the 1992 Regulatory Plan.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Steve Clarkson, Chief, Merchandise Standards Division, Consumer Products Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase I, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 953-1338; Fax (819) 953-2931.

CCAC-30

Routine Food Labelling and/or Advertising – Amendments

These amendments result from routine submissions requesting changes to the labelling and/or advertising provisions of the Food and Drug Regulations, including submissions for changes to ingredient statements and claims, and nutrition labelling.

It is impossible to anticipate the exact nature or extent of all of the submissions that could be made during the year. If the anticipated impact of these proposals is significant, they will be shown as specific entries.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-6.

Expected Date of Publication: Since these are contingent upon submissions being made to CCAC, it is impossible to predict the dates of prepublication.

Contact: G.F. Reasbeck, Chief, Food Division, Consumer Products Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase I, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 953-1485; Fax (819) 953-2931.

CCAC-31

Simplified Common Name for Methylcellulose and Hydroxypropylmethyl Cellulose

In response to a submission from a manufacturer of these food additives and subsequent preliminary discussions with interested parties, it will be proposed that methylcellulose, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose, methyl ethyl cellulose, and hydroxypropyl cellulose, when used as ingredients in foods, be permitted to be declared by the general collective term "modified cellulose".

It will also be proposed that carboxymethyl cellulose, which may currently be declared as "cellulose gum", also be permitted to be declared as "modified cellulose" in the list of ingredients.

The proposed nomenclature will be simpler, yet informative to consumers, and will serve to harmonize the manner in which these additives are declared. This change is consistent with the position of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations/World Health Organization (FAO/WHO) Codex Expert Committee on Food Additives. No substantial impact on the industry is anticipated.

This initiative appeared as CCAC-7 in the 1992 Regulatory Plan.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: G.F. Reasbeck, Chief, Food Division, Consumer Products Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase I, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 953-1485; Fax (819) 953-2931.

CCAC-32

Label Declarations of Decaffeinating Agents – Used in Decaffeinated Tea and Coffee

This amendment, which follows a request from the industry, would modify the declaration of decaffeinating agents used in tea and coffee. The label would contain a statement referring to the decaffeinating process as well as the specific decaffeinating agents by means of a statement such as "Decaffeinated with (naming the agents)". This would replace the present requirement of their mention in the list of ingredients.

By identifying the function of the decaffeinating agent, the proposed statement will provide consumers with more precise information than would a declaration in the list of ingredients. It will also benefit the tea and coffee industries.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-8.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: G.F. Reasbeck, Chief, Food Division, Consumer Products Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs

Canada, Place du Portage, Phase I, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 953-1485; Fax (819) 953-2931.

CCAC-33

Legislation on Patents – Pharmaceuticals – Correlative Amendments to the Regulations

Bill C-91, a proposal to amend the Patent Act and related legislation, was tabled before the House of Commons on June 23, 1992. If the Bill is adopted, revisions to the rules and regulations under the Patent Act will be proposed in respect of the elimination of the compulsory licensing regime for pharmaceuticals. In addition, the proposed new rules will provide for additional price control measures following consultations with the Provinces, the pharmaceutical industry, and consumer groups.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: The timetable for publication depends upon the adoption of the Act by Parliament and on the date of entry into force.

Contact: David Tobin, Director General, Legislative Review Directorate, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage I, 24th floor, 50 Victoria Street, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 953-6743; Fax (819) 953-6696.

CCAC-34

Cribs and Cradles – Child Safety

An amendment to the Cribs and Cradles Regulations is being proposed to address potential hazards associated with toeholds that enable a child to climb out of a crib and risk injury, such as horizontal bars on ledges below a crib's top rail. Another amendment will clarify the definitions for portable and standard cribs. It proposes to divide the requirements for cribs and cradles into two separate regulations.

The potential impact is not expected to be high since adequate lead time has been provided for industry to modify these products. Babies and small children will benefit from the increased safety.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-9.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: M. Léger, Chief, Mechanical and Electrical Hazards Division, Product Safety Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase I, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 953-8084; Fax (819) 953-3857.

CCAC-35

Carriages and Strollers – Child Safety

The number of injuries associated with carriages and strollers has remained significant despite the introduction of regulations in 1985. An amendment to the Carriages and Strollers Regulations is being proposed to improve the current Regulations and to address changes in stroller design.

The potential impact on industry is not expected to be high since adequate lead time will be provided and the Regulations will be modified in harmony with similar changes to the U.S. standard for these products. Infants and small children will benefit from the increased safety.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-10.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

Contact: M. Léger, Chief, Mechanical and Electrical Hazards Division, Product Safety Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase I, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 953-8084; Fax (819) 953-3857.

CCAC-36

Pacifiers – Child Safety

An amendment to the Pacifiers Regulations would review current requirements and address potential hazards associated with new pacifier designs.

The potential impact is expected to be minimal as adequate lead time will be provided for industry to modify these products. Babies and young children will benefit from increased product safety.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-11.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

Contact: M. Léger, Chief, Mechanical and Electrical Hazards Division, Product Safety Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase I, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 953-8084; Fax (819) 953-3857.

CCAC-37

Toys and Other Equipment for Children – Sound Levels

Part I of Schedule I to the Hazardous Products Act prescribes requirements for toys, equipment and other products that make or emit noise that are designed for use by children in learning or play. Recent research in audiology has suggested that the currently allowable sound level of 100dB(A) is too high. It is proposed to amend the schedule to lower the allowable sound level and to clarify the test procedure.

There will be minor impact on industry as some toys will require redesign. However, a sufficient lead time will eliminate a negative cost impact. Industry will benefit from a clarification of testing procedures, and young children will benefit from increased protection from hearing damage.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-12.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

Contact: M. Léger, Chief, Mechanical and Electrical Hazards Division, Product Safety Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase I, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 953-8084; Fax (819) 953-3857.

CCAC-38
Liquid Coating Materials

This regulatory initiative is intended to ensure that lead and mercury do not pose a hazard to consumers, especially children.

The changes will eliminate the deliberate addition of mercury to housepaints and to other liquid coating materials intended for use by consumers. The amount of lead permitted in paints to which consumers may be exposed will be significantly reduced.

The impact on industry is expected to be small because the majority of liquid coating materials currently manufactured in Canada meet the expected amendments. There will be some reformulation costs for specialty products and for the minority of producers who currently use lead or mercury compounds in consumer paints.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-13.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: R. Viau, Chief, Chemical and Biological Hazards Division, Product Safety Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase I, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 953-2141; Fax (819) 953-3857.

CCAC-39
Glazed Ceramics – Revision of Regulations

This regulatory initiative is intended to revise the Hazardous Products (Glazed Ceramics) Regulations. These Regulations were issued in 1972 to ensure that glazed ceramic products used in contact with food do not pose a hazard to consumers by releasing lead or cadmium. Children and pregnant women are especially vulnerable to the hazards of these two poisonous metals.

Since the initial issuing of these Regulations, scientific studies have indicated that children and fetal development are affected by lower than previously considered safe levels of lead and cadmium.

The proposed changes will reduce the maximum permitted amounts of lead and cadmium released from glazed ceramics. They will also require a warning or design feature which would make decorative ceramicware, containing lead or cadmium, unsuitable for food use. The proposed regulations will limit the amount of lead and cadmium which can be released from exterior decorations present on drinking vessels made from glass and ceramic.

The impact of the revision would be minor as the large majority of glazed ceramic foodware products available in Canada already comply with the proposed changes.

This initiative appeared in the 1993 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-15.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: R. Viau, Chief, Chemical and Biological Hazards Division, Product Safety Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase I, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 953-2141; Fax (819) 953-3857.

CCAC-40
WHMIS – Controlled Products

The Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the Ingredient Disclosure List (IDL) were announced on December 31, 1987 as part of the Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS). It is foreseen that amendments will be made to the CPR and IDL in order to reflect the consensus on WHMIS which was reached by industry, labour and federal, provincial and territorial governments. These revisions will be identified during the regulatory process.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-17.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: M. Brownstein, Chief, WHMIS Division, Product Safety Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase I, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 953-4763; Fax (819) 953-3857.

CCAC-41
Child-Resistant Lighters – Child Safety

This regulatory initiative is designed to reduce the number of fatal fires started by young children playing with cigarette lighters. Approximately 12 deaths per year are attributable to children as young as 2 years old experimenting with gas-filled cigarette lighters.

Current regulations on lighter safety will be amended by adding performance requirements and test methods for lighter child-resistance. In addition, cautionary labelling will alert lighter users to the need to keep these products out of the hands of young children.

The regulatory amendment will require modification of current lighter designs. Major lighter manufacturers and importers have been advised of these proposed requirements. This initiative would principally impact domestic importers and users who could experience higher costs and fewer sources of supply.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

domestic importers and users who could experience higher costs and fewer sources of supply.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

Contact: M. Léger, Chief, Mechanical and Electrical Hazards Division, Product Safety Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase I, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 953-8084; Fax (819) 953-3857.

CCAC-42

Flammable Adhesives

This regulatory initiative is intended to ensure that flammable adhesives do not pose a hazard to users. Some adhesives are formulated with volatile flammable solvents. If significant quantities of the adhesives are used near an ignition source, the adhesive solvent vapours may ignite and cause death, injuries or extensive property damage. This is known to have occurred in at least 22 occasions since 1980, resulting in 2 deaths and 24 injuries.

The proposed regulations will require prominent warnings to appear on the label and lid or cover of adhesive containers larger than 500 ml. This will make users aware of the need to ensure that all possible ignition sources, such as pilot lights or electrical motors, are extinguished or turned off, while allowing manufacturers to continue producing the adhesives, they deem to be optimally formulated.

There will be a moderate impact on industry. Most producers and importers of flammable adhesives are moving to voluntarily label their products to warn of the danger. Some producers will be subject to a one time cost for label redesign, but the impact will be minimized by provision of a lead time.

This initiative appeared in the 1988 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CCAC-136.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: R. Viau, Chief, Chemical and Biological Hazards Division, Product Safety Branch, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, Place du Portage, Phase I, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0C9. Tel. (819) 953-2141; Fax (819) 953-3857.

Intellectual Property Tribunal Canada

IPT-1

Rules of practice and procedure

This new regulation will stipulate the Tribunal's general rules of practice and procedure. If the enabling authority creating the Tribunal is adopted in the expected timeframe, this regulation could be submitted to the Governor in Council in 1993.

This regulation is intended to define the practices and procedures to which the parties appearing before the Tribunal will have to comply.

The matters to be governed by these practices and procedures will include such items as notices and documents to be submitted to the Tribunal and deadlines for filing them, the prescribed manner for serving documents and the conduct of hearings.

This regulation will enable the parties appearing before the Board to know in advance the rules governing hearings and the Tribunal's mode of operation.

This is a new initiative. It will be submitted to the Governor in Council if the proposed legislation creating the Tribunal is adopted by Parliament.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Philippe Rabot, Secretary, Copyright Board, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C9. Tel. (613) 952-8621.

Department of Finance

Contents

Additions to Subsection 5907(11) of the Income Tax Regulations *FIN-19* 36

Budget Regulations *FIN-22* 37

Contributions to Sinking Fund *FIN-16* 36

Employee Stock Options – Prescribed Shares *FIN-13* 35

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Regulations, 1987 *FIN-2* 32

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Regulations, 1992 *FIN-1* 32

General Amending Orders *FIN-38* 40

General Preferential Tariff Orders *FIN-31* 39

Goods for Disabled Persons *FIN-29* 38

GST Related Regulations *FIN-24* 37

Handicraft Goods Order *FIN-36* 40

Income Tax Prescribed Share Provisions *FIN-14* 35

Income Tax Regulations Consequential on S.C. 1991, c. 49 *FIN-4* 33

Income Tax Regulations Relating to Branch Tax *FIN-15* 35

Income Tax Regulations Relating to Farmers' and Fishermen's Insurers *FIN-18* 36

Income Tax Regulations Relating to Indexed Debt Obligations *FIN-12* 35

Income Tax Regulations Relating to Life Insurance Companies and their Products *FIN-20* 36

Income Tax Regulations Relating to Registered Pension Plans *FIN-9* 34

Income Tax Regulations Relating to the 1992 Budget and Income Tax Technical Amendments *FIN-5* 33

Income Tax Regulations Relating to Unregistered Pension Plans *FIN-10* 34

Money Laundering *FIN-25* 38

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff Treatment *FIN-35* 40

Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Account Regulations *FIN-44* 42

Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account Regulations *FIN-43* 41

Other Income Tax Regulations *FIN-23* 37

Part XIV of the Income Tax Regulations *FIN-17* 36

Portfolio Management and Investment Counselling *FIN-26* 38

Preferential Tariff Treatment for Caribbean Commonwealth Countries (CARIBCAN) *FIN-33* 39

Preferential Tariff Treatment for Certain Commonwealth Countries *FIN-37* 40

Registered Retirement Income Funds *FIN-8* 34

Remission of Anti-Dumping Duties *FIN-42* 41

Remission of Duties *FIN-39* 41

Resource Allowance *FIN-7* 34

"Snapback" Tariffs on Fresh Fruits and Vegetables *FIN-40* 41

Sports Equipment *FIN-28* 38

Tariff Treatment – Rules of Origin *FIN-30* 39

Tax Collection Agreements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Regulations, 1987 *FIN-3* 33

Tax Exemption for European Bank for Reconstruction and Development *FIN-6* 33

Tax on Investment Income of Life Insurers *FIN-21* 37

Tax Treatment of Interest *FIN-11* 34

Technical Amendments to the Customs Tariff *FIN-41* 41

Temporary Reduction, Removal or Drawback of Customs Duties *FIN-27* 38

The General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and Other Trade Agreements *FIN-32* 39

Vessel Duty Removal/Reduction *FIN-34* 40

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

The Department of Finance operates under Sections 14-16 of the Financial Administration Act which provides the Minister with the broad responsibility for the management of the Consolidated Revenue Fund and the supervision, control and direction of all matters relating to the financial affairs of Canada not by law assigned to the Treasury Board or to any other Minister.

The Department of Finance is the central agency of the federal government responsible for advice on the economic and financial affairs of Canada. It is concerned with all aspects of the performance of the Canadian

economy. It oversees all government actions affecting the economy to ensure harmony, follows the development of external factors that bear on domestic economic performance, and examines the economic actions taken by other orders of government.

The Department's most visible output is the federal budget. The budget speech provides an authoritative review of past, present and future economic factors that will affect the country's economic performance and the nation's finances. This document reviews the government's accounts and presents its fiscal projections. These include the government's expenditure program, revenues from existing sources, taxation changes and debt levels.

Legislative Mandate

The Department of Finance is wholly or partly responsible for administering the following Acts:

- Bank Act
- Bank of Canada Act
- Bills of Exchange Act
- Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act
- Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act
- Canada Development Corporation Reorganization Act
- Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act
- Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act
- Canada Pension Plan
- Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act
- Canadian National Railways Capital Revision Act
- Canadian National Railways Refunding Act
- Canadian Payments Association Act
- Cooperative Credit Associations Act
- Currency Act
- Customs and Excise Offshore Application Act
- Customs Tariff
- Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act
- European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act
- Excise Tax Act
- Export Credits Insurance Act
- Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act
- Financial Administration Act
- Garnishment, Attachment and Pension Diversion Act
- Governor General's Act, Part II
- Halifax Relief Commission Pension Continuation Act
- Income Tax Act
- Income Tax Conventions Interpretation Act
- Insurance Companies Act
- Interest Act
- International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act
- Investment Companies Act
- Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act
- Newfoundland Additional Financial Assistance Act
- Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act
- Oil Export Tax Act
- Pension Benefits Standards, 1985 Act
- Petro-Canada Public Participation Act
- Prince Edward Island Subsidy Act
- Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) Act
- Provincial Subsidies Act
- Public Service Superannuation Act
- Residential Mortgage Financing Act
- Small Loans Act
- Special Import Measures Act
- Spending Control Act
- Teleglobe Canada Reorganization and Divestiture Act
- Temporary Wheat Reserves Act
- Trust and Loan Companies Act
- Winding-Up Act

Initiatives

Federal-Provincial Relations and Social Policy Branch

FIN-1
Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Regulations, 1992

Recommendations are occasionally made by the Minister of Finance to the Governor in Council to amend the regulations dealing with the fiscal equalization, fiscal stabilization and revenue guarantee programs. These amendments are usually technical in nature and introduced to improve the administration of these various programs.

The regulations deal with the time and manner of determining and making payments to provincial governments in respect of fiscal arrangements programs. There are no compliance costs to the private sector, and no direct impact on the general public, businesses, the economy or on markets in general. Provinces are consulted prior to amendments being made.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: The exact nature of the proposals are generally not known in time to permit prepublication. As required in *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Doug Murphy, Federal-Provincial Relations Division, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-3518; Fax (613) 992-7754.

FIN-2
Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Regulations, 1987

Recommendations are occasionally made by the Minister of Finance to the Governor in Council to amend the regulations dealing with the fiscal equalization, fiscal stabilization and revenue guarantee programs. These amendments are usually technical in nature and introduced to improve the administration of these various programs.

The regulations deal with the time and manner of determining and making payments to provincial governments in respect of fiscal arrangements programs. There are no compliance costs to the private sector, and no direct impact on the general public, businesses, the economy or on markets in general. Provinces are consulted prior to amendments being made.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: The exact nature of the proposals are generally not known in time to permit prepublication. As required in *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Doug Murphy, Federal-Provincial Relations Division, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-3518; Fax (613) 992-7754.

FIN-3
Tax Collection Agreements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Regulations, 1987

Recommendations are occasionally made by the Minister of Finance to the Governor in Council to amend the regulations dealing with the tax collection agreements and established programs financing. These amendments are usually technical in nature and introduced to improve the administration of these various programs.

The regulations deal with the time and manner of determining and making payments to provincial governments in respect of tax collection agreements and established programs financing. There are no compliance costs to the private sector, and no direct impact on the general public, businesses, the economy or on markets in general. Provinces are consulted prior to amendments being made.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-8.

Expected Date of Publication: The exact nature of the proposals are generally not known in time to permit prepublication. As required in *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Doug Murphy, Federal-Provincial Relations Division, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-3518; Fax (613) 992-7754.

Tax Policy Branch

FIN-4
Income Tax Regulations Consequential on S.C. 1991, c. 49

S.C. 1991, c. 49 (Bill C-18) implemented minor technical changes to the Income Tax Act, most of which were first released in draft form on July 13, 1990, along with the income tax amendments announced in the 1990 and 1991 budgets and a number of income tax measures previously announced in press releases. Consequential amendments will be required to the Income Tax Regulations, including amendments relating to available for use rules, registered national arts organizations, deductions in respect of prescribed northern zones and prescribed intermediate zones, prescribed alterations with respect to deductions for handicapped persons, advertising deductions, inventory calculations, foreign property, the tax on large corporations, the tax on capital of financial institutions, and foreign ore processing. These changes will be effective from the dates announced in the amending legislation.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-27.

Expected Date of Publication: First and Second Quarters, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Parts I and II.

Contact: Howard Krakower, Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-3039; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-5
Income Tax Regulations Relating to the 1992 Budget and Income Tax Technical Amendments

On June 19, 1992, the Government tabled a detailed notice of amendments to the Income Tax Act. Some of the amendments relate to policies announced in the 1992 Federal Budget, but most of the amendments are technical amendments that were announced by way of draft legislation published on December 20, 1991 or by way of other press releases issued in 1991 and 1992. A number of consequential amendments to the Income Tax Regulations will be required after these amendments to the Act have been enacted.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First, Second and Third Quarters, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Parts I and II.

Contact: Howard Krakower, Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-3039; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-6
Tax Exemption for European Bank for Reconstruction and Development

Paragraph 212(1)(b) of the Income Tax Act imposes a 25% withholding tax on interest paid or credited to persons not resident in Canada. Subparagraph 212(1)(b)(x) of the Act provides an exception from the tax in the case of interest payable to a prescribed international organization or agency. Those entities are in turn listed in section 806.1 of the Income Tax Regulations. Under the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) Agreement, Canada as a member state may not tax the property of the EBRD. It is therefore intended to add the EBRD to the list of prescribed entities in section 806.1 of the Regulations, to confirm that interest paid to the EBRD on any Canadian investments is not subject to withholding tax.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Lawrence Purdy, Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 996-0602; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-7

Resource Allowance

On July 23, 1992, the Minister of Finance announced that changes would be made to Part XII of the Income Tax Regulations, primarily in order to clarify the calculation of the resource allowance. Draft regulations and notes were released at that time.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Simon Thompson, Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-0049; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-8

Registered Retirement Income Funds

As part of the 1992 Budget, the Minister of Finance announced that the payout period with respect to registered retirement income funds would be extended throughout the lifetime of the annuitant under the fund. (The existing law effectively provides for payments to end in the year in which an annuitant or the spouse of the annuitant attains 90 years of age.) Details of this proposal were tabled in the House of Commons on June 19, 1992. Amendments to the Income Tax Regulations are required to set out the new age-related factors used to determine the minimum amounts paid annually under such funds.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Simon Thompson, Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-0049; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-9

Income Tax Regulations Relating to Registered Pension Plans

The Minister of Finance announced, on February 14, 1992, a number of technical amendments to the rules relating to registered pension plans. The proposals are in Department of Finance Press Release 92-014. Implementation of these proposals will require amendments to Parts LXXXII to LXXXV of the Income Tax Regulations. As well, other amendments to the Regulations may be required to refine the operation of the recently-enacted rules governing tax-assisted saving for retirement.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Throughout the year, as required.

Contact: Catherine Cloutier, Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 996-0598; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-10

Income Tax Regulations Relating to Unregistered Pension Plans

On May 24, 1991, the Minister of Finance announced proposed measures relating to the registered retirement savings (RRSP) room of taxpayers who participate in certain unregistered pension plans. The Minister also announced proposals relating to the application of the 50-per-cent refundable retirement compensation arrangement (RCA) tax to certain foreign pension plans. Implementation of these proposals will require a number of amendments to the Income Tax Regulations. In particular, amendments will be required to Part LXVIII, which prescribes certain plans as exempt from the definition of an RCA, and to Part LXXXIII, which prescribes amounts that serve to reduce the RRSP room of taxpayers. For details regarding the proposals, see Department of Finance Press Release 91-052.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-39.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: William Holmes, Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-4390; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-11

Tax Treatment of Interest

The Department of Finance is currently reviewing the tax treatment of interest generally, including both the deductibility of interest and the inclusion of interest in income. This review may result in substantial changes to Part LXX of the Income Tax Regulations. At present, Part LXX prescribes, for the purpose of subsection 12(9) of the Income Tax Act, the amount of interest that is considered to accrue each year on certain debt obligations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-31.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: William Holmes, Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-4390; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-12
Income Tax Regulations Relating to Indexed Debt Obligations

On October 16, 1991, the Minister of Finance announced proposed rules relating to the tax treatment of indexed debt obligations. The proposals will be implemented, in part, by amending Part LXX of the Income Tax Regulations. Also, an amendment will be required to the reporting obligation in subsection 201(4) of the Regulations. The proposed amendments are contained in Department of Finance Press Release 91-104.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-30.

Expected Date of Publication: First or Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: William Holmes, Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-4390; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-13
Employee Stock Options – Prescribed Shares

Paragraph 110(1)(d) of the Income Tax Act provides a deduction in computing an employee's taxable income in respect of the benefit realized on the exercise of certain employee stock options. This deduction is equal to one-quarter of the amount (one-third in 1988 and 1989) of the benefit considered under subsection 7(1) of the Act to have been received by the employee in respect of the share. Section 6204 of the Income Tax Regulations sets out the conditions that a share must meet in order for it to be considered to be a prescribed share and qualify for the deduction provided under paragraph 110(1)(d). Paragraph 6204(1)(b) requires that the corporation (or a specified person in relation to the corporation) cannot reasonably be expected to acquire or cancel the share or reduce the paid-up capital of the corporation in respect of the share within two years of its sale or issue.

Where, during the takeover bid, employees exercise their options to buy shares and then sell them to the bidder, such shares do not qualify as prescribed shares because the bidder on a takeover bid is considered to be a specified person who can reasonably be expected to acquire the shares. These share purchases need to be accommodated under the Regulations so that the share will not be prevented from qualifying as prescribed shares.

This change may apply to all prescribed share provisions.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-36.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Douglas McFadyen, Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 996-5155; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-14
Income Tax Prescribed Share Provisions

Subsections 110.6(8) and (9) of the Income Tax Act are anti-avoidance rules to prevent the conversion of dividend income into exempt capital gains of individuals. The concern is that corporations may issue shares having attributes designed to facilitate the realization of the yield by way of a capital gain rather than by way of dividends. This rule will not apply, however, in the case of prescribed shares. Section 6205 of the Income Tax Regulations sets out the conditions that a share must meet in order for it to be considered to be a prescribed share and avoid the application of subsections 110.6(8) and (9). Section 6205 does not currently permit employees to redeem a share. An amendment to the Regulations is required so that shares will not be prevented from qualifying as prescribed shares where the shares carry a redemption feature allowing an employee share redemption for an amount not exceeding fair market value at the time of the redemption and the purpose of the redemption feature is to provide a market for the share.

This change may apply to all prescribed share provisions.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-37.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Douglas McFadyen, Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 996-5155; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-15
Income Tax Regulations Relating to Branch Tax

Part XIV of the Act imposes a special tax, generally referred to as the "branch tax", at a rate of 25% on the after-tax earnings of a Canadian branch of a non-resident corporation, subject to an allowance for investment in property in Canada. Subsection 808(2) of the Income Tax Regulations enumerates the property to be taken into account in computing the investment allowance ("qualified investment in property in Canada") of a non-Canadian corporation that carries on business in Canada. Qualified investment in property in Canada includes the corporation's "allowable liquid assets" that are used in the Canadian business. An amendment to the definition of "allowable liquid assets" is needed to clarify that funds on deposit with a Canadian bank that were not generated by the Canadian branch operation or intended for the use of the Canadian branch are not included in the corporation's allowable liquid assets.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-34.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Douglas McFadyen, Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 996-5155; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-16
Contributions to Sinking Fund

Section 1400 of the Income Tax Regulations may have to be amended to give the Mortgage Insurance Corporation of Canada a deduction for amounts contributed to what is in essence a sinking fund.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-38.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Douglas McFadyen, Tax Policy Officer, Capital Gains and Corporate Reorganizations, Tax Policy Branch, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 996-5155; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-17
Part XIV of the Income Tax Regulations

Subsection 1404(2) of the Income Tax Regulations defines "acquisition costs" of an insurance policy and "net premium for the policy". The acquisition costs of a policy reduce the net premium for the policy and consequently reduce the unearned premium reserve that may be claimed by the insurer. Acquisition costs of a policy are generally deemed to be 20% of the premium paid for the policy, but for certain types of policies set out in paragraph (a) of the definition, the acquisition costs are deemed to be only 5% of the premium paid. It is intended to expand paragraph (a) of the definition "acquisition costs" to include therein insurance policies sold only to members of a caisse populaire or credit union by a corporation formed exclusively for the purpose of providing insurance to such members.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-29.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Douglas McFadyen, Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 996-5155; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-18
Income Tax Regulations Relating to Farmers' and Fishermen's Insurers

Paragraph 149(1)(t) of the Income Tax Act provides an exemption from Part I tax to insurers of farm property, property used in fishing or residences of farmers or fishermen. The exemption is limited by subsections 149(4.1) to (4.3) of the Act. Further, paragraph 149(1)(t) imposes certain requirements relating to gross premium income that must be met by the insurer and, unless the insurer is a prescribed insurer, certain other insurers including insurers related to the insurer. It is intended to prescribe certain insurers for the purposes of this paragraph. Where the insurer is a prescribed insurer, only the gross premium income of that insurer will be considered in determining whether that insurer will be eligible for the Part I exemption.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-28.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Douglas McFadyen, Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 996-5155; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-19
Additions to Subsection 5907(11) of the Income Tax Regulations

Section 95 of the Income Tax Act defines a number of terms and provides certain rules that apply for the purposes of Subdivision i of Division B in Part I of the Act, which relates to shareholders of non-resident corporations. Section 113 of the Act permits a resident corporation to deduct prescribed amounts in respect of dividends received out of the exempt, taxable and pre-acquisition surplus of a foreign affiliate. Section 5907 of the Income Tax Regulations provides rules for the calculation of amounts described in these two sections of the Act. Essentially, dividend income derived from active business earned in Canada or a country listed under subsection 5907(11) by a foreign affiliate resident in a listed country is exempt from Canadian tax when received by a Canadian resident corporation. In light of the fact that Canada's tax treaties with Papua New Guinea, Poland, Luxembourg, Mexico and Czechoslovakia have entered into force, these countries should be added to the countries listed under subsection 5907(11).

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-35.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Christine Savage, Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 995-1175; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-20
Income Tax Regulations Relating to Life Insurance Companies and their Products

As announced in the February 1992 Budget, the Department of Finance is reviewing the taxation of the life insurance industry. This review will likely result in amendments to the Income Tax Regulations. In particular, these amendments may include changes to Part III (rules relating to the taxation of insurance policies and annuities), Part XIV (rules relating to the calculation of

policy reserves of insurance companies) and Part XXIV (rules relating to the calculation of investment income of insurance companies).

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-33.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: William Holmes, Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-4390; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-21

Tax on Investment Income of Life Insurers

On June 18, 1987, in the House of Commons, the Minister of Finance announced proposals for a broad reform of the tax system. As part of this reform, a tax on the investment income of life insurers, which had from 1969 to 1978 been subject to tax under Part XII of the Income Tax Act, was reintroduced. The structure of the proposed tax was set out in a general way in the supplementary information to the Notice of Ways and Means Motion tabled in the House of Commons on December 16, 1987. Further details concerning the proposed tax were made public by the Minister of Finance on March 2, 1988. The changes to the Income Tax Act implementing the proposed tax (new Part XII.3 of the Act) received Royal Assent September 13, 1988, (S.C. 1988, c. 55). Draft amendments to the Income Tax Regulations relating to the provisions of new Part XII.3 of the Act were released by the Minister on March 7, 1990.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-25.

Expected Date of Publication: These regulations, which are to come into force at announced dates, were released by the Minister of Finance on March 7, 1990 and were published in Finance Department Press Release 90-031, March 7, 1990. First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Carol Muirhead, Chief, Resources, Trusts, Insurance and Personal, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-3763; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-22

Budget Regulations

Any budgetary announcements made by the Minister of Finance before the end of 1993 may, as a consequence, require new regulations or amendments to regulations such as the Income Tax Regulations. The budget documents will provide details of any impact.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: As required in *Canada Gazette*, Parts I and II.

Contact: Howard Krakower, Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-3039; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-23

Other Income Tax Regulations

It is expected that income tax amendments of a technical nature will be introduced in Parliament before the end of 1993. The passage of these amendments may require consequential amendments to the Income Tax Regulations. As well, it may be necessary to make various amendments to the Regulations of a technical or housekeeping nature or for the purposes of clarification. Other amendments to the Regulations may be required to address problems that may develop, to implement tax policy changes including changes announced by press release, to respond to court decisions, to reflect or respond to statutory changes including those made as a result of statute revision or to improve the wording, organization or numbering of the Regulations.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: As required in *Canada Gazette*, Parts I and II.

Contact: Howard Krakower, Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-3039; Fax (613) 992-4450.

FIN-24

GST Related Regulations

Part IX of the Excise Tax Act, which contains the legislative provisions enacting the Goods and Services Tax (GST), was assented to on December 17, 1990 and the tax was implemented on January 1, 1991. While the framework for this tax is set out in the Act, details necessary to the application of the tax are contained in regulations made under the Act.

The government is committed to refining the operation of the GST as it draws on the practical experience of seeing it at work in the marketplace. A number of refinements have already been announced, some of which will require changes to the regulations. This is an ongoing process and future regulatory changes, including possible new regulations under existing authority in the Act, can be expected from time to time following consultation with the private and public sector and in response to issues which are brought to the government's attention.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Throughout the year, as required.

Contact: Marlene Starrs, Tax Policy Officer, Sales Tax Division, Department of Finance, 140 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-4230; Fax (613) 995-8970.

Financial Sector Policy

FIN-25
Money Laundering

This regulatory initiative complements Bill C-9, The Proceeds of Crime (money laundering) Act, which received Royal Assent on June 21, 1991. The object of the legislation and the regulations is to establish record-keeping requirements in the financial field, to facilitate the investigation and prosecution of money laundering cases.

Draft regulations were published on October 25, 1990, when the record-keeping bill was first introduced in the House of Commons. The legislation came into force on October 1, 1991; it is anticipated that the regulations will come into force in the fall of 1992.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-24.

Expected Date of Publication: Third or Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J.F. McCollum, Chief, Industry Analysis and Relations Section, Financial Institutions Division, Financial Sector Policy Branch, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-8302; Fax (613) 943-8436.

FIN-26
Portfolio Management and Investment Counselling

The notion of federal financial institutions providing portfolio management and investment counselling services was first raised in the 1986 policy discussion paper (the "Blue Paper") on federal financial sector reform and later in the financial reform legislation which went into force on June 1, 1992. The intent of the regulations is to set standards and restrictions for banks and other federal financial institutions in the provision of portfolio management and investment counselling services.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Martine Doyon, Federal-Provincial Issues Section, Financial Institutions Division, Financial Sector Policy Branch, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-7056; Fax (613) 943-8436.

International Trade & Finance Branch

FIN-27
Temporary Reduction, Removal or Drawback of Customs Duties

In response to requests from Canadian manufacturers, tariff rates on inputs to manufacturing processes are sometimes temporarily reduced or eliminated when like or substitutable products are not available from Canadian production. These are introduced through amendments to the Customs Duties Reduction or Removal Order, 1988, the Chemicals and Plastics Duties Reduction or Removal Order, 1988 and Schedule V to the Customs Tariff. These Orders are also amended from time to time to extend the period during which the duty relief will be in existence or to restore the statutory tariff rates when warranted.

Duty relief on inputs strengthens Canadian manufacturing capacity by assisting Canadian manufacturers to compete more effectively in the domestic market against imports from other countries.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-9.

Expected Date of Publication: As required in *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Patricia M. Close, Director, Tariffs Division, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-6881; Fax (613) 995-3843.

FIN-28
Sports Equipment

The Customs Tariff provides duty-free entry of sports equipment unavailable from Canadian producers, which meets international competition standards and is certified by the Sports Federation of Canada as being required by athletes in training for, or competing in, international competitions. Orders made under this authority add products to the list of goods qualifying for duty-free entry.

The duty-free entry of sports equipment meeting international standards assists Canadian athletes in training for, or competing in, international amateur competitions. The interests of Canadian manufacturers are also protected since equipment allowed duty-free entry is not generally available from Canadian production.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-10.

Expected Date of Publication: As required in *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Patricia M. Close, Director, Tariffs Division, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-6881; Fax (613) 995-3843.

FIN-29
Goods for Disabled Persons

The Customs Tariff provides duty-free entry for goods specifically designed for the use of disabled persons. The goods qualifying for free entry are designated by the Governor in Council when comparable goods are not available from producers in Canada. Orders made under this authority add products to the list of goods qualifying for duty-free entry.

The provision of duty-free entry of goods for disabled persons by Order-in-Council provides flexibility in responding to the needs of disabled persons while, at the same time, providing adequate protection for Canadian manufacturers. Before a recommendation is made to Council, full consultation is carried out with those who could be affected by a change in tariff rates.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-11.

Expected Date of Publication: As required in *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Patricia M. Close, Director, Tariffs Division, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-6881; Fax (613) 995-3843.

FIN-30
Tariff Treatment – Rules of Origin

Rules of origin determine the country of origin of goods and hence the level of tariff treatment applicable to those goods. Amendments could be made to the following Regulations in 1993: the General Preferential Tariff and Least Developed Developing Countries Rules of Origin Regulations, the British Preferential Tariff and Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff Rules of Origin Regulations, the New Zealand and Australia Rules of Origin Regulations, the Caribcan Rules of Origin Regulations, the United States Tariff Rules of Origin Regulations, and United States Rules of Origin for Casual Goods Regulations. As well, the adoption of the North American Free Trade Agreement will require the introduction of new rules of origin.

Rules of Origin are made to benefit Canada's trade interests. Proposed amendments would be made following consultation with Canadian industry and importers.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-12.

Expected Date of Publication: As required in *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Patricia M. Close, Director, Tariffs Division, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-6881; Fax (613) 995-3843.

FIN-31
General Preferential Tariff Orders

Canada provides a system of preferential tariff rates for developing countries referred to as the General Preferential Tariff (GPT), as well as special duty-free entry for the least developed developing countries. On occasion, it becomes necessary to withdraw such preferences, particularly when Canadian manufacturers are injured by imports into Canada under the reduced rates. Normally, recommendations for withdrawal are made following public hearings and a report by the Canadian International Trade Tribunal which is tabled in the House of Commons. Alternatively, the GPT regime may be modified either in relation to rates of duty, product coverage or country coverage.

Withdrawal of preferential rates of duty alleviates the injury incurred by domestic industry. Expansion of the preferences satisfies Canada's international commitment to help promote trade from developing countries.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-13.

Expected Date of Publication: As required in *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Patricia M. Close, Director, Tariffs Division, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-6881; Fax (613) 995-3843.

FIN-32
The General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and Other Trade Agreements

Under certain circumstances, recommendations are made by the Minister of Finance and the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the Governor in Council to modify tariff rates on imported products in response to domestic or international situations where Canada's rights or obligations under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), the Canada – U.S. Free Trade Agreement (FTA) or other trade agreements are involved. Regulations under these authorities are usually made in response to international trade situations that occasionally arise and which may not be known in advance. Recommendations to the Governor in Council involve either urgent domestic situations, e.g. surtaxes or retaliatory response to actions by other countries which negatively affect Canadian exports, or reductions in tariff rates which have been negotiated with our trading partners (as in the context of the current round of multilateral trade negotiations) and which may, in some instances, need to be implemented within a short time.

The modification of tariff rates under GATT, the FTA or other trade agreements are largely undertaken in order to benefit and protect Canada's trading interests.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-14.

Expected Date of Publication: As required in *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Patricia M. Close, Director, Tariffs Division, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-6881; Fax (613) 995-3843.

FIN-33
Preferential Tariff Treatment for Caribbean Commonwealth Countries (CARIBCAN)

Canada provides a scheme of duty-free preferences for Caribbean Commonwealth countries referred to as CARIBCAN. Under certain circumstances, it may be necessary for the government to act quickly to withdraw such preferences when Canadian manufacturers are injured by imports as a result of the lower preferential rates, or alternatively, the government may wish to expand the country or product coverage for these preferential rates or waive certain rules of origin requirements to improve the benefits provided.

Withdrawal of CARIBCAN treatment as a result of a safeguard petition would restore necessary protection for Canadian industry. Changes to rules of origin or country coverage could provide some benefit to developing countries.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-15.

Expected Date of Publication: As required in *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Patricia M. Close, Director, Tariffs Division, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-6881; Fax (613) 995-3843.

FIN-34
Vessel Duty Removal/Reduction

The Customs Tariff provides authority for the Governor in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Finance, to reduce or remove the tariff on ships, floating structures and other waterborne craft. The authority is used to respond to requests from Canadian companies which demonstrate that the tariff on waterborne craft is inequitable or anomalous or where the government determines that it is prudent to take such action.

Reduction or removal of the tariff on these goods can help to reduce the costs associated with acquiring vessels in Canada and thus, the cost of the operation of the transportation service they provide. Because such action could affect the tariff protection afforded Canadian shipbuilders, it is only taken after carefully considering the costs and benefits of tariff reductions on the beneficiary and on the Canadian shipbuilding and ship repairing industries.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-16.

Expected Date of Publication: As required in *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Patricia M. Close, Director, Tariffs Division, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-6881; Fax (613) 995-3843.

FIN-35
Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff Treatment

Under certain circumstances, recommendations are made by the Minister of Finance to the Governor in Council to modify the tariff treatment of imports from certain countries. Orders extending Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff treatment are in response to obligations under a new trade agreement or to reflect a change in our trade relations with a particular country.

The modification of the tariff treatment extended to a particular country is usually made in response to international obligations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-17.

Expected Date of Publication: As required in *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Patricia M. Close, Director, Tariffs Division, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-6881; Fax (613) 995-3843.

FIN-36
Handicraft Goods Order

The Customs Tariff provides duty-free entry for traditional or artistic handicraft goods originating in developing countries.

From time to time, recommendations are made by the Minister of Finance to the Governor in Council to expand or otherwise modify the list of handicraft items which are entitled to duty-free entry.

The Handicrafts Goods Order is part of Canada's international commitment to assist developing countries.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-18.

Expected Date of Publication: As required in *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Patricia M. Close, Director, Tariffs Division, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-6881; Fax (613) 995-3843.

FIN-37
Preferential Tariff Treatment for Certain Commonwealth Countries

Canada provides a system of tariff preferences for certain Commonwealth countries. On occasion, it becomes necessary to either withdraw British Preferential Tariff (BPT) rates of duty largely to protect domestic manufacturers or to modify BPT treatment for certain goods usually in response to international trade agreements.

Withdrawal of BPT rates can result in increased protection for domestic industry. Expansion of BPT rates are usually extended following trade agreements which contain reciprocal benefits for Canadian trade.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-19.

Expected Date of Publication: As required in *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Patricia M. Close, Director, Tariffs Division, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-6881; Fax (613) 995-3843.

FIN-38
General Amending Orders

From time to time, amendments to various Regulations and Orders are required as a result of concerns raised by the Standing Joint Committee for Regulatory Scrutiny. The amendments address certain legal issues as well as technical problems with Orders.

Because the amendments are, for the most part, technical and not substantive in nature, no impact is expected.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-20.

Expected Date of Publication: As required in *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Patricia M. Close, Director, Tariffs Division, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-6881; Fax (613) 995-3843.

FIN-39
Remission of Duties

The authority to remit (forgive) the payment of duties has been delegated by Parliament to the Governor in Council. Remissions of duties are usually proposed only in exceptional circumstances where a genuine need for tariff relief has been clearly demonstrated. Most remissions of duties are recommended to rectify anomalies or inequities caused by the tariff structure in specific situations or to provide short-term assistance to particular Canadian manufacturers facing serious competitive or financial problems.

The remission authorities allow the government to respond quickly in specific situations where the application of general laws and regulations are having unintended or undesirable results.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-21.

Expected Date of Publication: As required in *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Patricia M. Close, Director, Tariffs Division, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-6881; Fax (613) 995-3843.

FIN-40
"Snapback" Tariffs on Fresh Fruits and Vegetables

The Customs Tariff contains authority (flowing from Article 702 of the Canada-U.S. Free Trade Agreement) under which the Minister of Finance may, by Order, temporarily restore (for up to 180 days) tariffs on certain fresh fruits and vegetables imported from the U.S. for a 20-year period under depressed price conditions in order to give Canada's horticultural industry an opportunity to adjust to more open trading conditions. This "snapback" provision applies only if the average acreage under cultivation (exclusive of acreage converted from wine-grape cultivation) for that product is constant or declining. The temporary duties, together with any other customs duty, cannot exceed the Most-Favoured-Nation rate of duty for the product in question.

The imposition of the temporary duties will result in the restoration of tariff protection for domestic producers of fruits and vegetables covered by the Order.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-22.

Expected Date of Publication: As required in *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Patricia M. Close, Director, Tariffs Division, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-6881; Fax (613) 995-3843.

FIN-41
Technical Amendments to the Customs Tariff

From time to time, it is necessary to make technical amendments to tariff item nomenclature in the Customs Tariff which may also require the addition of new tariff item numbers. These are usually required to implement international obligations which Canada undertook when it adopted the Harmonized System (HS) of classification in 1988. (An integral part of the adoption of the HS is that the tariff nomenclature must be amended from time to time to implement decisions taken by the Customs Co-operation Council, the international organization responsible for the HS, to meet evolving technological developments.)

Because the amendments are, for the most part, technical and not substantive, no impact is expected.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: As required in *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Patricia M. Close, Director, Tariffs Division, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-6881; Fax (613) 995-3843.

FIN-42
Remission of Anti-Dumping Duties

The authority to remit the payment of anti-dumping duties has been delegated by Parliament to the Governor in Council. Requests for the remission of these duties are accepted only under exceptional circumstances and generally where the Canadian industry supports the remission or where there is no Canadian production.

The remission authorities allow the government to respond quickly in specific situations where there are exceptional circumstances in the application of general laws and Regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-23.

Expected Date of Publication: As required in *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: T. Collins-Williams, Director, International Economic Relations Division, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 996-8650; Fax (613) 943-1177.

Economic Development Policy Branch

FIN-43
Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account Regulations

The Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Act authorizes the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources to transfer to the Government of Nova Scotia an amount equal to the consumption taxes, insurance premium tax, provincial share of corporate income tax, royalties, rentals and fees collected in relation to oil and gas activity in the Nova Scotia Offshore. This regulation will specify the time and manner of these payments.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-5.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Luis G. Leigh, Senior Resource Economist, Environment, Energy and Resource Policy Division, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-2151; Fax (613) 992-3648.

FIN-44

Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Account Regulations

The Atlantic Accord Implementation Act authorizes the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources to transfer to the Government of Newfoundland an amount equal to the proceeds of consumption taxes, insurance companies tax, provincial share of corporate income tax, royalties and rentals and fees associated with oil and gas activity in the Newfoundland Offshore. The regulation would specify the time and the manner of payment of these amounts.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number FIN-6.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Luis G. Leigh, Senior Resource Economist, Environment, Energy and Resource Policy Division, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G5. Tel. (613) 992-2151; Fax (613) 992-3648.

Department of Justice

Contents

Access to Information and Privacy Acts: Extending Coverage *JUS-1* 44

Access to Information and Privacy Regulations: Amendments to Schedules *JUS-3* 44

Approved Breath Analysis Instruments Order, Approved Screening Devices Order, Approved Blood Sample Container Order *JUS-8* 45

Conditions for Holdbacks *JUS-11* 46

Contraventions Act – Ticketing Scheme *JUS-6* 45

Extending the Privacy Act to Crown Corporations *JUS-2* 44

Forms for Interception *JUS-10* 46

Forms for Tracing *JUS-13* 46

Information Banks *JUS-9* 46

Notice of Service of Garnishment *JUS-12* 46

Regulation Establishing "Safety Zone" Around Marine Installations *JUS-7* 45

Statutory Instruments Regulations *JUS-4* 44

The Family Orders and Agreements Enforcement Assistance Act Fee *JUS-14* 47

Threshold Amounts for Informal Procedure (Tax Court of Canada Act) *JUS-5* 45

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

The Department of Justice was established by Act of Parliament in 1868. Its roles and responsibilities reflect the fact that under the Department of Justice Act the Minister of Justice is also the Attorney General of Canada.

The Attorney General of Canada advises the government "on all matters of law." Consequently, the Department of Justice provides legal services to all government departments including the provision of legal advice, the preparation of legal documents and the drafting of legislation. (Some specialized legal services are provided by other organizations such as the Legal Affairs Bureau of the Department of External Affairs, the Judge Advocate General and the Bureau of Pensions Advocates under the Minister of Veterans Affairs.)

The Attorney General of Canada regulates and conducts litigation for or against government departments, departmental corporations and Crown corporations that are agents of Her Majesty in right of Canada.

The Minister of Justice is the official legal advisor of the Governor General and the legal member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada and must see that the administration of public affairs is in accordance with the law. The Department, on behalf of the Minister, examines all bills introduced by ministers in the House of Commons in order to ascertain whether their provisions are consistent with the Canadian Bill of Rights or the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms. The Privy Council Office Section of the Department, on behalf of the Clerk of the Privy Council and the Deputy Minister of Justice, examines most proposed regulations under the Statutory Instruments Act according to criteria set out in that Act.

The Minister of Justice superintends all matters connected with the administration of justice in Canada that are within federal jurisdiction and is also responsible for carrying out other duties assigned by the Governor in Council. Accordingly, the Department of Justice plans, develops and implements government policies in such areas as criminal law, family law, extradition, access to information and privacy and human rights.

The Minister of Justice is also responsible for the Statute Revision Commission, the members of which are employees of the Department of Justice. The Commission prepared the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985, and ensures their updating and the updating of regulations of public and general interest.

Legislative Mandate

The Minister of Justice is responsible for all or part of the following legislation:

- Access to Information Act
- Annulment of Marriages (Ontario) Act
- Bills of Lading Act
- Canada Evidence Act
- Canada Prize Act
- Canada – United Kingdom Civil and Commercial Judgments Convention Act
- Canadian Bill of Rights
- Canadian Human Rights Act
- Canadian Laws Offshore Application Act
- Commercial Arbitration Act
- Criminal Code
- Crown Liability and Proceedings Act
- Department of Justice Act
- Divorce Act
- Escheats Act
- Expropriation Act
- Extradition Act
- Family Orders and Agreements Enforcement Assistance Act
- Federal Court Act
- Foreign Enlistment Act
- Foreign Extraterritorial Measures Act
- Fugitive Offenders Act

- Garnishment, Attachment and Pension Diversion Act
- Identification of Criminals Act
- International Sale of Goods Contracts Convention Act
- Interpretation Act
- Judges Act
- Law Reform Commission Act
- Marriage Act (Prohibited degrees)
- Mutual Legal Assistance in Criminal Matters Act
- Narcotic Control Act
- Official Languages Act
- Official Secrets Act
- Permanent Court of International Justice Act
- Postal Services Interruption Relief Act
- Privacy Act
- Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985 Act
- Security Offences Act
- State Immunity Act
- Statute Revision Act
- Statutory Instruments Act
- Supreme Court Act
- Tax Court of Canada Act
- Tobacco Restraint Act
- United Nations Foreign Arbitral Awards Convention Act
- Young Offenders Act

Initiatives

JUS-1

Access to Information and Privacy Acts: Extending Coverage

The coverage of either or both of the Access to Information Act and the Privacy Act could be extended to bodies not yet subject to these Acts. Newly created government institutions could also be brought under either or both Acts. Extending the coverage of the Access to Information Act would enhance openness and accountability because the information held by the entities brought under the Act would be subject to the right of access which the Act confers. Extending the Privacy Act would enhance the privacy of individuals because it would extend the provisions of the Act concerning the collection, retention, use, disclosure and disposal of personal information to the entities brought under the Act. It would also permit individuals to exercise the right of access conferred by the Act with respect to personal information held by the entities and to request that this information be corrected.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: As necessary.

Contact: Lloyd Younger, Head, Information Law and Privacy Section, Department of Justice, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H8. Tel. (613) 957-4624.

JUS-2

Extending the Privacy Act to Crown Corporations

This initiative will bring wholly owned Crown corporations and their wholly owned subsidiaries under the Privacy Act. The extension of the Act would enhance the privacy of individuals by according them the provisions of the Act concerning the collection, retention, use, disclosure and disposal of personal information to these entities. It would also permit individuals to exercise the right of access conferred by the Act with respect to personal information held by the entities on them and to request that this information be corrected.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number JUS-2.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Lloyd Younger, Head, Information Law and Privacy Section, Department of Justice, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H8. Tel. (613) 957-4624.

JUS-3

Access to Information and Privacy Regulations: Amendments to Schedules

The schedules to the Access to Information Regulations and the Privacy Regulations identify specific bodies, investigative bodies and classes of investigations for disclosure and exemption purposes under the Access to Information and Privacy Acts. These schedules may require amendment to reflect a new addition or a change in title.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: As necessary.

Contact: Lloyd Younger, Head, Information Law and Privacy Section, Department of Justice, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H8. Tel. (613) 957-4624.

JUS-4

Statutory Instruments Regulations

In previous years, various departments have requested amendments to these Regulations to provide for the publication of certain statutory instruments and other documents in the *Canada Gazette*; and for the exemption of certain Regulations or classes of Regulations, from the provisions of the Statutory Instruments Act. The exemptions would involve the registration and publication of Regulations as well as the inspection and procurement of copies of Regulations or other statutory instruments. These Regulations are expected to be amended as a result of similar requests.

A class of Regulations may be exempted from registration and publication where the registration is not practical due to the number of Regulations of that class. Regulations or a class of Regulations may be exempted from publication if the limited number of people affected or likely to be affected have been given notice; and where the publication could reasonably be expected to be injurious to the conduct of federal-provincial or international affairs, Canada's allies or associates, the defence of Canada or the detection, prevention or suppression of subversive or hostile activities.

The inspection and copy requirement for certain regulations, classes of regulations, certain statutory

instruments or classes of statutory instruments may be precluded where it has been exempted from publication because it relates to international affairs, defence or subversive or hostile activities. In addition, certain statutory instruments or classes of statutory instruments, other than a regulation, may be precluded where the inspection or making of copies would result in injustice or undue hardship to persons or bodies or in serious and unwarranted detriment to such persons or bodies in the conduct of their affairs.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Since these amendments are made at the request of other departments, it is impossible to predict the dates of prepublication and publication. As required.

Contact: Alain Prevost, Senior Counsel, Privy Council Office Section, Department of Justice, Room 624, 222 Queen Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H8. Tel. (613) 957-0094; Fax (613) 941-2322.

JUS-5

Threshold Amounts for Informal Procedure (Tax Court of Canada Act)

These regulations will increase the threshold amounts currently in force in respect of the application of the informal procedure to appeals under the Income Tax Act. Currently, a person who has brought an appeal may elect to have the informal procedure apply where the aggregate of all amounts in issue in the appeal does not exceed $7,000 federal tax and penalty or where the amount of the loss that is determined under subsection 152(1.1) of the Income Tax Act and that is in issue in the appeal is equal to or less than $14,000. The Tax Court of Canada Act provides that the threshold amounts may be increased by regulation up to $12,000 and $24,000 respectively.

These regulations will increase the number of taxpayers who can elect to have their appeals under the Income Tax Act governed by the informal procedure.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Johanne D'Auray, Senior Counsel, Tax Litigation Section, Department of Justice, 222 Queen Street, Room 1138, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H8. Tel. (613) 957-4824.

JUS-6

Contraventions Act – Ticketing Scheme

After Bill C-46 is passed by the Senate and receives royal assent, regulations will be prepared to designate federal offenses as contraventions using a short form description and set fine for each. The form for tickets and other forms used in administering the Contraventions Act will be prescribed, as well the costs that a court may impose. Other regulations will authorize pilot projects for written procedures to settle tickets issued to people living more than 200 kilometers from the court house mentioned thereon. These regulations are necessary to implement the ticketing scheme and to allow the provincial courts to administer it.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Louise Bégin, Legal Counsel, Contraventions Project, Compliance and Aboriginal Justice Sector, Department of Justice, 130 Albert Street, Room 825, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L6. Tel. (613) 957-4744.

JUS-7

Regulation Establishing "Safety Zone" Around Marine Installations

Article 5(2)(b) of the Canadian Laws Offshore Application Act allows the Governor in Council to make regulations determining or prescribing the method of determining a safety zone surrounding any marine installation or structure or artificial island. Federal (and when in force, provincial or territorial) laws will thus be extended to the safety zones as well as to the installations themselves.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Diane Hiscox, Constitutional and International Law Section, Department of Justice, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H8. Tel. (613) 957-7950.

JUS-8

Approved Breath Analysis Instruments Order, Approved Screening Devices Order, Approved Blood Sample Container Order

These Orders are required to approve various devices and instruments designed to ascertain either the presence or the concentration of alcohol in the blood of a person as well as to approve various containers designed to receive a blood sample from a person for analysis. These devices, instruments and containers must be approved by the Attorney General of Canada before they may be used in the manner described in the Criminal Code for the purposes of detecting impairment.

Approval of new devices, instruments or containers will permit their use by police forces in investigations of suspected cases of impaired driving, boating, flying or operating railway equipment. Approval of new devices will increase the purchase options available to police authorities for the purchase and use of new equipment.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number JUS-13.

Expected Date of Publication: Publication is dependent on the ongoing process of approvals which in turn is dependent on the existence of applications by manufacturers who are seeking approval and on a subsequent evaluation of the application by the federal government.

Contact: Catherine Kane, Legal Counsel, Criminal Law Policy Section, Department of Justice, 239 Wellington Street, Room 716, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H8.
Tel. (613) 957-4690.

JUS-9
Information Banks

The purpose of this regulatory initiative is to change the description of the Information Banks listed in section 3 of the existing regulations under the Family Orders and Agreements Enforcement Assistance Act to reflect the current description of the data banks at Health and Welfare Canada.

These regulations will not add or delete information banks.

This is a recurring initiative which appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number JUS-14.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ken Duford, Manager, Family Law Assistance Systems Section, Department of Justice, P.O. Box 2730, Station "D", Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5W7.
Tel. (613) 990-7008.

JUS-10
Forms for Interception

This regulatory initiative is intended to revise the application form in schedule I (section 5) of the existing regulations to ensure compatibility with the automated systems used by the provincial and territorial authorities and to reflect proposed legislative amendments to the Family Orders and Agreements Enforcement Assistance Act.

The changes are minor in nature and the application form will continue to reflect the requirements of Part II of the Family Orders and Agreements Enforcement Assistance Act.

This recurring initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number JUS-15.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ken Duford, Manager, Family Law Assistance Systems Section, Department of Justice, P.O. Box 2730, Station "D", Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5W7.
Tel. (613) 990-7008.

JUS-11
Conditions for Holdbacks

The purpose of this regulatory initiative is to indicate the portion of the garnishable moneys which is to be excluded from garnishment and which remains payable to the debtor. The Family Orders and Agreements Enforcement Assistance Act is currently silent on this issue and the changes will help to provide more equitable treatment of individuals with respect to federal sources of funds.

The holdback levels for each fund have yet to be determined.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ken Duford, Manager, Family Law Assistance Systems Section, Department of Justice, P.O. Box 2730, Station "D", Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5W7.
Tel. (613) 990-7008.

JUS-12
Notice of Service of Garnishment

This regulatory initiative will clarify section 45 of the Family Orders and Agreements Enforcement Assistance Act, which provides that a notice should be sent to debtors where garnishable moneys are or will be paid out. This is a consequential amendment to section 9 of the regulations to provide notice to debtors of the receipt of an application for garnishment and to specify a period of 20 days within which the notice must be sent. Currently the Minister of Justice has 20 days after the date of service of the application to respond to a garnishment summons.

This initiative will also amend Schedule II of the regulations to clarify the form letter for the debtor as a result of the consequential amendment to section 9.

This change is minor in nature and is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ken Duford, Manager, Family Law Assistance Systems Section, Department of Justice, P.O. Box 2730, Station "D", Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5W7.
Tel. (613) 990-7008.

JUS-13
Forms for Tracing

This regulatory initiative is intended to revise the application form in schedule I (section 4) of the existing regulations to ensure compatibility with the automated system used by provincial and territorial authorities.

The changes are minor in nature and the application form will continue to reflect the requirements of Part I of the Family Orders and Agreements Enforcement Assistance Act.

This recurring initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number JUS-16.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ken Duford, Manager, Family Law Assistance Systems Section, Department of Justice, P.O. Box 2730, Station "D", Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5W7.
Tel. (613) 990-7008.

JUS-14

The Family Orders and Agreements Enforcement Assistance Act Fee

These regulations will further implement the provisions of Part II of the Family Orders and Agreements Enforcement Assistance Act proclaimed in force on May 2, 1988, by setting in place a fee to be charged to support debtors for whom a garnishment summons is served to the Department.

The fee (which is yet to be determined) will be collected from the holdback portion of the garnishable moneys after payment to the creditor.

This recurring initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number JUS-17.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ken Duford, Manager, Family Law Assistance Systems Section, Department of Justice, P.O. Box 2730, Station "D", Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5W7.
Tel. (613) 990-7008.

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Contents

Canada Student Loans: Interest on Loans to Part-Time Students *SEC-3* 49

Canada Student Loans Program: Financing Measures Flowing from Negotiations with Financial Institutions *SEC-1* 48

Changes in Canada Student Loans Program *SEC-2* 49

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

The Department of the Secretary of State seeks to foster a sense of belonging to Canada, to assist Canadians to understand and celebrate their identity, and to increase opportunities for the enjoyment of the educational, social, political and cultural aspects of Canadian society. The department seeks to accomplish this goal by providing financial support to provincial and territorial governments for official languages in education, post-secondary education and financial assistance to post-secondary students, offering financial and technical assistance to individuals, groups and private institutions and facilitating and encouraging communication in both official languages.

The department supports the federal government's official languages policy by providing translation, interpretation, terminology and language advisory services; financial and technical assistance to minority language communities; and contributions for minority official language education and second official language instruction. In the area of official languages, the department's interests are shared, and to a considerable extent supported, by the Public Service Commission, the Treasury Board Secretariat, the Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages, provincial and territorial governments and private institutions and organizations active in such areas as post-secondary education, communication and culture.

In the field of education, the department is responsible for cash payments to provinces under the Post-Secondary Education Financing Program and for advising on policy matters in this area. The department is the focal point federally for the development of policies and the delivery of programs respecting student financial assistance at the post-secondary level. The department is also responsible for contributions to the provinces and territories, and the Council of Ministers of Education in the area of minority-language education and second-language instruction. To improve access by Canadians to post-secondary education, the department provides financial assistance to qualified full-time and part-time post-secondary students in the form of guaranteed loans and interest subsidies. In cooperation with the Department of External Affairs, the Department of the Secretary of State of Canada contributes to the effective participation of Canada in international fora and activities.

Legislative Mandate

The Secretary of State is wholly or partly responsible for administering:

- An Act to incorporate the Jules and Paul-Émile Léger Foundation
- An Act to provide for the recognition of the Beaver (castor canadensis) as a symbol of the sovereignty of Canada
- Canada Student Loans Act, and Regulations
- Corrupt Practices Inquiries Act
- Department of State Act
- Disfranchising Act
- Dominion Controverted Elections Act
- Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act (re. Post-Secondary Education Financing Program)
- Financial Administration Act (Secretary of State, appropriate Minister with respect to the Public Service Commission)
- Holidays Act
- Laurier House Act
- National Anthem Act
- National Flag of Canada Manufacturing Standards Act
- Official Languages Act (Part VII, Advancement of English and French)
- Public Service Employment Act
- Translation Bureau Act, and Regulations

Initiatives

SEC-1

Canada Student Loans Program: Financing Measures Flowing from Negotiations with Financial Institutions

Changes to the Canada Student Loans Program are being made further to the February 1992 Budget announcement that the government would negotiate with financial institutions new financing arrangements for the Canada Student Loans Program.

These measures will be designed to accomplish the Government's objectives of reducing the cost of loan defaults and of improving the efficiency of the Program.

As a result of these Regulations, the numbers of borrowers who default on their student loans will be

substantially reduced, resulting in lower costs to the government.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number SS-1.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Laurent Marcoux, Director, Policy and Programs, Student Assistance Branch, Department of the Secretary of State, 15 Eddy Street, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0M5. Tel. (819) 994-5011; Fax (819) 953-9591.

SEC-2

Changes in Canada Student Loans Program

The Canada Student Loans Program is being comprehensively re-examined with a view to making substantial improvements. Changes may include amendments to the Canada Student Loans Act and Regulations, and other measures to reduce costs and establish new working arrangements, to enhance assistance to needy students, improve the assessment of financial need, place greater emphasis on educational results, and ensure consistency in program delivery.

Any changes would likely affect post-secondary students, their parents, lenders, post-secondary educational institutions, and provincial student aid activities. Proposed changes are being discussed with representatives of all interested parties, particularly through the National Advisory Group on Student Assistance and the Intergovernmental Consultative Committee on Student Financial Assistance.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number SS-2.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Laurent Marcoux, Director, Policy and Programs, Student Assistance Branch, Department of the Secretary of State, 15 Eddy Street, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0M5. Tel. (819) 994-5011; Fax (819) 953-9591.

SEC-3

Canada Student Loans: Interest on Loans to Part-Time Students

An amendment to section 12.1 of the Canada Student Loans Regulations will be made to ensure that the rate of interest to be paid by part-time students is the same as that paid by full-time students. The latter is set on August 1 each year by the Minister, and the rate on loans to part-time students will be amended correspondingly as soon as possible after that date.

This recurring initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number SS-3.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Laurent Marcoux, Director, Policy and Programs, Student Assistance Branch, Department of the Secretary of State, 15 Eddy, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0M5. Tel. (819) 994-5011; Fax (819) 953-9591.

Employment and Immigration Canada

Contents

Developmental Assistance – Mobility Assistance *EIC-3* 51

Developmental Assistance – Rate of Benefits and Supplementary Training Allowances *EIC-2* 51

Immigration Act Fees Regulations – New and Modified Fees *EIC-7* 52

Immigration Exemption Regulations *EIC-5* 52

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Authorization for Holders of Minister's Permits in Canada to apply for Student Authorizations *EIC-8* 53

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Disposition of Seized Documents *EIC-18* 55

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Eligibility of Adopted Children as Family Members *EIC-12* 54

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Employment Authorization Exemption *EIC-11* 53

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Employment Authorizations for Business Persons *EIC-16* 55

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Exemption from Employment Authorization for Crew Members of Foreign Owned or Registered Vehicles *EIC-14* 54

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – General Agreement on Trade in Services *EIC-17* 55

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Immigrant Investor Program – Limitation on Marketing Period for Offering Memoranda *EIC-20* 56

Immigration Regulations, 1978 North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) *EIC-24* 57

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Student Authorization Limitation *EIC-19* 56

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Temporary Entry and the Free Trade Agreement *EIC-13* 54

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Transportation, Assistance and Admissibility Loans *EIC-10* 53

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Visitor Visa Requirements *EIC-9* 53

Immigration Visa Exemption Regulations *EIC-4* 52

Indochinese Designated Class (Transitional) Regulations – Revocation *EIC-21* 56

Indochinese Designated Class Regulations – Revocation *EIC-22* 56

National Training Regulations – Rate of Training Allowances *EIC-1* 51

Refugee Resettlement and Designated Class Regulations – Private Sponsorship Provisions *EIC-15* 55

Revocation of an Immigration Visa Exemption Regulation *EIC-6* 52

Self-Exiled Persons Designated Class – Closing Date for Applications for Permanent Residence *EIC-23* 57

Unemployment Insurance Regulations – Minor, technical or Housekeeping Amendments *EIC-25* ... 57

Unemployment Insurance Regulations – Proof of Pregnancy *EIC-27* 58

Unemployment Insurance Regulations – Redefinition of a Working Day *EIC-29* 58

Unemployment Insurance Regulations – Reduction of Premiums for Employers with Wage Loss Plans *EIC-26* 57

Unemployment Insurance Regulations – Revision of Earnings Definition and Allocation Provisions *EIC-30* 58

Unemployment Insurance Regulations – Time Limitations for Receipt of Claims for Benefits *EIC-28* 58

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

In 1977, the Employment and Immigration Reorganization Act created the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission by integrating the Unemployment Insurance Commission and the Department of Manpower and Immigration. The Department of Employment and Immigration which provides services to the Commission and the Minister was also created at that time. The Commission and the Department together are titled Employment and Immigration Canada (EIC).

The objective of the Employment and Insurance Programs is "to further the attainment of national economic and social goals by realizing the full productive potential of Canada's human resources, while supporting the initiatives of individuals to pursue their economic needs and, more generally, their self-fulfillment through work".

The Immigration Program recruits, admits and helps in the adaptation of people deemed suitable residents, citizens, workers and visitors for Canada, and protects Canadians against the entry of undesirable non-Canadians.

In these endeavours, officials of the Commission/Department work with other federal government departments, the provinces and the private sector.

Legislative Mandate

The following legislation is administered by Employment and Immigration Canada:

- Employment and Immigration Department and Commission Act
- Unemployment Insurance Act and Regulations
- Canada Employment and Immigration Advisory Council Act
- Employment Equity Act and Regulations
- Immigration Act and Regulations
- Immigration Exemption Regulations
- Immigration Visa Exemption Regulations
- Immigration Act Fees Regulations
- Indochinese Designated Class Regulations
- National Employment Service Regulations
- National Training Act and Regulations
- Political Prisoners and Oppressed Persons Designated Class Regulations
- Refugee Claimants Designated Class Regulations
- Self-Exiled Persons Designated Class Regulations
- Government Annuities Act and Regulations
- Government Annuities Improvement Act and Regulations
- Labour Adjustment Benefits Act

Initiatives

EIC-1

National Training Regulations – Rate of Training Allowances

Sections 5.1, 6, 8.1 and 9.1 of the National Training Regulations prescribe the rate of training allowances and supplementary allowances that may be payable to an adult who is being trained in a course. The Canada Employment and Immigration Commission has directed that current rates be reviewed annually in relation to other income support measures and revised as required to ensure that allowance levels maintain their adequacy. This regulatory initiative is being analyzed together with the Developmental Assistance Regulations – Rate of Benefits and Supplementary Training Allowances initiative.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Richard W. Courville, Chief, Program Development, Employment Policies, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 4th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 953-1810; Fax (819) 994-2314.

EIC-2

Developmental Assistance – Rate of Benefits and Supplementary Training Allowances

Subsections 26(4) and 26.1(1)(b) of the Unemployment Insurance Regulations prescribe the rate of benefits and supplementary training allowances that may be payable to a claimant who is being trained in a course. The Canada Employment and Immigration Commission has directed that current rates be reviewed annually in relation to other income support measures and revised as required to ensure that allowance levels maintain their adequacy. This regulatory initiative is being analyzed together with the National Training Regulations – Rate of Training Allowances.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Richard W. Courville, Chief, Program Development, Employment Policies, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 4th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 953-1810; Fax (819) 994-2314.

EIC-3

Developmental Assistance – Mobility Assistance

Geographic mobility is an important factor in labour market adjustment. Relocation to a new community represents one response by Canadian workers to changes in demand for their skills. Costs and length of establishment in a community play an important part in a worker's decision to relocate, particularly where significant geographic distances are involved.

New regulations are being developed which will facilitate the job search and relocation of workers by assisting claimants in seeking employment in areas where their opportunities for employment are greater and in moving to those places, or to places where they have found employment.

The new regulations will offer two types of assistance. It will support travel (travel assistance) to temporary work and travel for job search. It will also support relocation (relocation assistance) only for claimants with a confirmed employment offer. Relocation assistance will be composed of a basic amount of assistance based on the number of dependents and the distance to be travelled and additional assistance based on the lesser of either the amount of Unemployment Insurance entitlement that remains in the claimant's current benefit period or the estimated approved expenses less the basic assistance.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number EIC-1.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Richard W. Courville, Chief, Program Development, Employment Policies, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV,

4th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 953-1810; Fax (819) 994-2314.

EIC-4

Immigration Visa Exemption Regulations

Subsection 9(1) of the Immigration Act requires all immigrants to apply for and obtain an immigrant visa before arriving at a Canadian port of entry. There is, however, a need recognized by the law to extend a privilege to allow certain individuals to seek permanent resident status from within Canada. The Immigration Visa Exemption Regulations provide relief from immigrant visa requirements for persons already in Canada and mainly involve humanitarian and/or compassionate considerations. They are a series of Regulations consisting of lists of named individuals going forward on a continuing basis.

Individually, each of these regulations has little impact on the economy and the general public. These exemptions, which may be considered concurrently with the Immigration Exemption Regulations, benefit between 35,000 and 45,000 applicants for permanent residence in Canada per calendar year.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: On a continuing basis, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Director, Case Research/Processing Directorate, Case Management Branch, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 9th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 953-8376; Fax (819) 953-8150.

EIC-5

Immigration Exemption Regulations

The Immigration Regulations stipulate that prospective immigrants must meet certain requirements before an immigrant visa can be issued. The Immigration Exemption Regulations provide relief from these requirements on behalf of persons who, for various reasons, are unable to comply for landing in Canada. Submissions, consisting exclusively of multipage lists of named individuals, go forward on a continuing basis and involve mainly humanitarian and/or compassionate grounds.

Individually, each of these Regulations has little impact on the economy and the general public. These exemptions, which may be considered concurrently with the Immigration Visa Exemption Regulations, benefit between 25,000 and 35,000 applicants for permanent residence in Canada per calendar year.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: On a continuing basis, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Director, Case Research/Processing Directorate, Case Management Branch, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 9th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 953-8376; Fax (819) 953-8150.

EIC-6

Revocation of an Immigration Visa Exemption Regulation

The Immigration Visa Exemption Regulations provide relief from the requirement that immigration visas be applied for and be obtained outside Canada. Exemptions are sought in cases where humanitarian and compassionate grounds exist or on the basis of national interest. When an exemption has been granted, an application for permanent residence can be assessed within Canada.

This regulation will allow for the revocation of an Immigration Visa Exemption Regulation with respect to a particular person, before landing has occurred, when evidence comes to light that landing in Canada is no longer warranted.

The effect of the regulation is limited to the individual who is no longer eligible to apply for landing within Canada but will have to apply for an immigrant visa abroad.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Revocations will be sought on an ad hoc basis, 1993.

Contact: Director, Case Research/Processing Directorate, Case Management Branch, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 9th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 953-8376; Fax (819) 953-8150.

EIC-7

Immigration Act Fees Regulations – New and Modified Fees

This regulatory initiative is intended to expand the range of chargeable services provided under the immigration program, increase existing fees and streamline current fee applications.

These changes provide for the collection of fees for some immigration services which have been provided free of charge to the public previously. Additionally, areas where fees are currently being charged will be subject to a general increase and a review with the intent of streamlining current fee applications. Since April 1991, fees for several immigration services that were previously provided at no cost to the recipient, and increases to existing fees have been introduced. Current analyses have shown that these fees still remain substantially lower than the true cost of providing these immigration services.

Fees will not affect the present composition or volume of immigration traffic.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Denis A. Boulanger, Head, Cost Recovery Program, Resource Planning and Cost Recovery, Immigration Support Services, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV,

3rd Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 994-4949; Fax (819) 953-4121.

EIC-8

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Authorization for Holders of Minister's Permits in Canada to apply for Student Authorizations

This initiative is intended to enable holders of Minister's Permits to apply for student authorizations from within Canada.

The Minister has discretionary authority to allow inadmissible or removable persons to come into Canada where such action is in the national interest or is warranted on humanitarian and compassionate grounds. The document indicating that this authority has been exercised is called a Minister's Permit.

This initiative would resolve the anomaly that requires a Minister's Permit holder to apply for a student authorization while outside Canada while the dependants may apply when in Canada. The amendment will ensure compliance with provincial mandatory school attendance legislation in situations where the Minister's Permit holder is a minor. It will ensure also that persons who are issued Minister's Permits, after their arrival in Canada, will be able to attend school immediately without having to leave the country to obtain the necessary authorization.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EIC-7.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Jim May, A/Chief, Visitor Programs, Immigration Operations, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place de Ville, 320 Queen Street, Tower A, 18th Floor, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J9. Tel. (613) 941-9311; Fax (613) 941-9323.

EIC-9

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Visitor Visa Requirements

Subsection 9(1) of the Immigration Act requires every visitor, except in cases prescribed by regulation, to apply for and obtain a visa before appearing at a Canadian port of entry. Prescription of cases is through inclusion in Schedule II of the Immigration Regulations and exemptions are usually granted on the basis of nationality.

In the event that a serious immigration control problem involving citizens of a specific country emerges or that the fraudulent use of a specific (visa-exempt) country's documents becomes a serious problem, it may be necessary to amend the regulations to cancel the visa-exempt status of citizens of such countries. Likewise, as immigration control problems are resolved, usually following socio-political events within a specific country, or in situations where bilateral agreements require that certain categories of visitors be exempt from visa requirements, it may become necessary to add countries to Schedule II. These are ongoing initiatives from year to year.

Removals from or additions to the visa-exempt list are reactive measures to counteract abuse of the Immigration Act by non-genuine visitors from the country named, or to provide for exemptions where immigration control problems are not in evidence.

Direct impact on Canadians and the Canadian economy is minimal.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Exemption or exemption cancellations will be dealt with on an ad hoc basis.

Contact: Brian Grant, Director, Control Policy, Immigration Policy, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 9th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 953-7720; Fax (819) 953-8452.

EIC-10

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Transportation, Assistance and Admissibility Loans

The current Regulations allow for transportation, assistance, and admissibility loans to be issued to Convention refugees and designated class persons (persons in refugee-like situations) on an interest-free basis for the life of the loan. These amendments will allow interest to be accrued on the balance owing on transportation, assistance and admissibility loans two years after issuance.

Changes to the Regulations will limit access to the transportation, assistance and admissibility loans to those in need. They will allow the Minister of Employment and Immigration to establish priorities for access to the loan fund and encourage earlier repayment of loans. These measures will ensure that the loan program will continue to operate on a revolving basis and encourage the availability of funds for other refugees and designated class persons.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EIC-11.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Larry J. Baillargeon, Chief, Settlement Control, Settlement Branch, Immigration Operations, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase II, 4th Floor, 140, promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 994-3238; Fax (819) 994-3673.

EIC-11

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Employment Authorization Exemption

This initiative is intended to allow persons who come into Canada at the request of Canadian police forces, to engage in employment without an employment authorization in order to assist in a criminal investigation.

Subsection 18(1) of the Immigration Regulations, 1978 prohibits persons who are not Canadian citizens or permanent residents from engaging or continuing in employment in Canada without a valid and subsisting employment authorization. Subsection 19(1) of the Regulations exempts persons who seek to come into Canada to engage in certain classes of employment from the application of subsection 18(1).

This initiative is consistent with the legislated objectives, which are to maintain and protect the safety and good order of Canadian society, and to deny the use of Canadian territory to persons who are likely to engage in criminal activity. On average, Employment and Immigration Canada processes 20 such cases each year. The employment opportunities for Canadians are not affected.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EIC-12.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ian B. Taylor, A/Director, Security Review, Case Management Branch, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 9th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 994-6306; Fax (819) 953-8150.

EIC-12

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Eligibility of Adopted Children as Family Members

At present, adopted children are eligible for sponsorship by Canadians only if the adoption has taken place before the child has reached age 13. Similarly, an adopted child is eligible for admission as a dependent accompanying an independent immigrant or a sponsored family member only if the child has been adopted before reaching age 13.

This initiative will remove the existing age limitation. The Regulations will also contain provisions designed to provide a level of protection for the child, and to reduce the potential for adoptions undertaken for immigration purposes.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EIC-13.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Mildred J. Morton, A/Director, Immigrant Policy, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 9th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 994-6347; Fax (819) 953-8452.

EIC-13

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Temporary Entry and the Free Trade Agreement

This regulatory initiative will permit a citizen of the United States of America who is a visitor in Canada, to apply at a Canada Immigration Centre for an employment authorization to work in the Professional or Intra-Company Transferee categories of business persons, as described in Chapter 15 of the Canada-United States Free Trade Agreement (FTA).

The present regulations require that such business persons obtain their employment authorization at a visa office outside Canada or at a Canadian port of entry. The amendment will reciprocate a current United States Immigration law which permits Canadian Citizens, who are visiting in the United States, to apply for similar FTA related non-immigrant classifications.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EIC-14.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Elda Paliga, A/Chief, Business Immigration Programs, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place de Ville, 320 Queen Street, Tower A, 18th Floor, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J9. Tel. (613) 941-8997; Fax (613) 941-9014.

EIC-14

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Exemption from Employment Authorization for Crew Members of Foreign Owned or Registered Vehicles

This regulatory initiative is intended to ensure a more accurate reflection of government policy which prohibits cabotage of goods in the trucking industry. Cabotage is the movement by foreign transporters of goods or passengers between two or more Canadian destinations. The regulatory change is aimed primarily at trucking, rail and air transport.

Canadian truckers are up against stiff competition from American truckers, who, because of lower costs, are able to offer Canadian businesses cheaper rates on the transportation of goods. The problem is exacerbated by the current Immigration Regulation which appears to permit some topping up of the principal, international cargo.

It is important to recognize, however, that there are situations in which cabotage could be desirable. For instance, in areas of the country not served by Canadian transporters or where budgetary cuts have reduced transport services, some form of cabotage might be advantageous. In other cases, international agreements might permit a certain amount of cabotage to be practised.

The modification, therefore, requires a two-stage regulation. The first sets out the principle of prohibiting cabotage; the second, in the form of an Annex, lists selected derogations from the principle which are judged to be in Canada's interest.

This initiative is a carry-over, it appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EIC-15.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Brian Grant, Director, Control Policy, Immigration Policy, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 9th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 953-7720; Fax (819) 953-8452.

EIC-15

Refugee Resettlement and Designated Class Regulations – Private Sponsorship Provisions

Private sponsorship of refugees and members of designated classes has been the subject of a comprehensive review by a committee of both government and non-government representatives. The review has identified a number of areas of concern, some of which may be addressed by amendments to the Immigration Regulations, 1978, and the various Designated Class Regulations outlining the roles and responsibilities of sponsoring groups. These amendments will be the first major revisions of the Regulations governing private sponsorship since the introduction of the current Regulations in 1978.

This initiative is a carry-over, it appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EIC-16.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Sandra Napoli, Program Officer, Refugee Affairs Branch, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase II, 5th Floor, 165 Hotel de Ville Street, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 997-4424; Fax (819) 994-2680.

EIC-16

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Employment Authorizations for Business Persons

This regulation will require that persons who need a temporary employment authorization to establish a business in Canada must file their application at a Canadian visa office abroad.

Under existing legislation, this type of application for employment authorization can be filed at a port of entry. However, it is not feasible for an immigration officer at the port of entry to immediately assess the various aspects of a business as well as the intention of the applicant who is waiting before them. The primary responsibility of immigration officers at a port of entry is to determine, without undue delay, whether a person should be allowed to enter Canada. Determining the merits of a business proposal requires thorough examination and consultation with other parties. Due to the complex nature of this type of case, a decision cannot be rendered as quickly as is expected at a port of entry.

The amendment is consistent with our needs to manage immigration levels and to control the increasing demand put on our resources by persons interested in immigrating to Canada by preventing prospective immigrants from bypassing the regular immigration queue.

This initiative is a carry-over, it appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EIC-17.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Jim May, A/Chief, Visitor Programs, Immigration Operations, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place de Ville, 320 Queen Street, Tower A, 18th Floor, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J9. Tel. (613) 941-9311; Fax (613) 941-9323.

EIC-17

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATT)

This regulatory change is required to meet Canada's liberalization offer in the event that an agreement is reached on Trade in Services under the current round of GATT negotiations. As a result of this change, service sellers would be treated the same as sellers of goods and buyers of goods and services, all of whom are exempt from the requirement to obtain an employment authorization. This change would permit reciprocal access to foreign markets for Canadian service sellers.

This initiative is a carry-over, it appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EIC-18.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Brian Grant, Director, Control Policy, Immigration Policy, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 9th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 953-7720; Fax (819) 953-8452.

EIC-18

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Disposition of Seized Documents

The Immigration Act provides immigration officers with the authority to seize and hold travel documents. Further, the Act provides that the Governor in Council may make regulations providing for the return or other disposition of any travel, or other document that has been seized and held by an immigration officer.

Each year, thousands of travel documents and (Immigration) status conferring documents are seized. Such documents generally fall into three categories: genuine, unaltered documents used by imposters; genuine, altered documents; and, counterfeit documents. In many cases, Canada Immigration Centres receive requests for the return of these documents to the bearer. The return of such documents to the bearer may result in repeated fraudulent use of the documents. The regulations currently leave some ambiguity as to the disposition of such documents.

This initiative will clearly distinguish the circumstances under which a document may be retained and/or destroyed based on the initial fraudulent use of the

document. This amendment is intended to prevent repeated fraudulent use of the same document.

This initiative is consistent with the legislated objectives which are to maintain and protect the safety and good order of Canadian society.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Gordon Cheeseman, A/Chief, Intelligence and Interdiction, Enforcement Branch, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 9th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 994-5391; Fax (819) 997-6825.

EIC-19

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Student Authorization Limitation

Section 10 of The Immigration Act prohibits persons, other than Canadian citizens and permanent residents from attending any university or college, or taking any academic, professional or vocational training course in Canada without obtaining a student authorization.

Section 17 of the Regulations prescribes the requirements that must be satisfied by a person in order to obtain a student authorization.

This initiative will further prescribe the circumstances under which a student authorization may not be issued. These circumstances may, for reasons involving the national interest, preclude training courses in areas of sensitive technology. Yearly, this amendment is expected to affect an average of 25 individuals who apply for student authorizations.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Murray Gordon, Senior Policy Advisor, Policy and Program Development, Immigration Policy, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 9th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 953-7775; Fax (819) 953-8452.

EIC-20

Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Immigrant Investor Program – Limitation on Marketing Period for Offering Memoranda

This regulatory initiative will establish a maximum marketing period of eighteen months for an offering memorandum of an eligible business or commercial venture, a privately administered investment syndicate or a provincial government-administered venture capital fund, that has been accepted pursuant to the provisions of the Immigration Investor Program.

This initiative limits the marketing period of offering memoranda accepted under existing regulations, so that they will not be in competition (beyond a specified period) with those offering memoranda accepted under amended regulations.

The existing Investor Program Guidelines provide for a marketing period of eighteen months, but state that the expiry date may be extended with Federal and Provincial acceptance beyond that period. Consequently, this inhibits the Minister's ability to introduce effective new regulations.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Chris Taylor, A/Director, Immigrant Investor Program, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place de Ville, 320 Queen Street, Tower A, 18th Floor, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J9. Tel. (613) 941-8989; Fax (613) 941-9323.

EIC-21

Indochinese Designated Class (Transitional) Regulations – Revocation

The Indochinese Designated Class (Transitional) Regulations were created in August, 1990. They were designed to amend Canada's refugee policy in Southeast Asia in accordance with the Comprehensive Plan of Action (CPA) agreed upon at the International Conference on Indochinese Refugees (ICIR) held in Geneva during June, 1989.

The Indochinese Designated Class (Transitional) Regulations permit the selection of Vietnamese and Laotians who are outside their country of origin and who have not become permanently resettled. In order to remain consistent with the goals outlined in the CPA, however, only those Vietnamese and Laotians who are "long-stayers" are eligible under these Regulations.

The majority of "long-stayers" have now been resettled in other countries. As Canada has more than fulfilled its obligation (under the CPA) to accept vast numbers of refugees within the three years following the 1989 conference, it is proposed to revoke the Indochinese Designated Class (Transitional) Regulations.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Craig Goodes, A/Director, Refugee Policy and Programs, Refugee Affairs Branch, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase II, 5th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 994-6326; Fax (819) 994-2680.

EIC-22

Indochinese Designated Class Regulations – Revocation

The Indochinese Designated Class Regulations originally permitted the selection of Vietnamese, Laotians, and

Cambodians who were outside their country of origin, and who had not been permanently resettled.

An amendment to the regulations which came into effect on September 1, 1990, removed Vietnam and Laos from the schedule, leaving only Cambodia as a country to which the regulations applied.

Given the developments in Cambodia, the signing of the Cambodian Peace Accord in October 1991, the voluntary repatriation of Cambodians, and the initiation of a Family Reunification Program out of Cambodia, the designated class may no longer be required. The situation in Cambodia will be closely monitored and, if initiatives prove successful, measures will be taken to revoke the Indochinese Designated Class Regulations.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Craig Goodes, A/Director, Refugee Policy and Programs, Refugee Affairs Branch, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase II, 5th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 994-6326; Fax (819) 994-2680.

EIC-23

Self-Exiled Persons Designated Class – Closing date for Applications for Permanent Residence

The Self-Exiled Persons Designated Class Regulations first introduced in 1978 were designed for people from the (former) Soviet Union and other Eastern European countries, excluding (former) Yugoslavia, who had left their countries and were "unable or unwilling" to return. The Self-Exiled Class constituted a kind of quasi-refugee class, based on the absence of freedom of travel.

Subsequent to the relaxation of exit controls in these countries, a regulatory amendment established a "cut-off" date of August 31, 1990, for eligibility under the provisions of this Designated Class. By the end of August, there was an estimated 30,000 – 40,000 sponsorships submitted under the auspices of the private sponsorship program.

Over the past two years, processing of all government-assisted and the majority of privately sponsored undertakings related to this program have been finalized. A regulatory amendment is proposed to establish a closing date for receipt, by a visa office, of all applications for permanent residence by sponsored applicants required to process sponsorships submitted under the private sponsorship program. Once all applications submitted under the Self-Exiled Persons Designated Class regulations have been processed, the regulations will be revoked.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Craig Goodes, A/Director, Refugee Policy and Programs, Refugee Affairs Branch, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase II, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 994-6326; Fax (819) 994-2680.

EIC-24

Immigration Regulations, 1978 North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA)

Subsection 19(1) of the Immigration Regulations, 1978 provides specific exemptions to the general requirement described in subsection 18(1) that a temporary foreign worker must be issued an employment authorization document to work in Canada.

While subsection 19(1) already exempts certain classes of visitors included in the North American Free Trade Agreement from obtaining employment authorizations, a new paragraph is needed to add those not covered.

This amendment will enable Canada to facilitate temporary entry on a reciprocal basis for United States and Mexican business visitors who are not now covered under the regulations and will also limit the exemption to business visitors of these two countries.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Brian Grant, Director, Control Policy, Policy and Program Development, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 9th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 953-7720; Fax (819) 953-8452.

EIC-25

Unemployment Insurance Regulations – Minor, Technical or Housekeeping Amendments

Periodically, the need to make minor, technical or housekeeping amendments arises.

Anticipated Impact: In view of the nature of the potential amendments, any impact will be minimal.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Guy Grenon, Senior Policy Advisor, Insurance, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 11th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 997-8625; Fax (819) 953-9381.

EIC-26

Unemployment Insurance Regulations – Reduction of Premiums for Employers with Wage Loss Plans

During 1991-92 the Premium Reduction Program underwent a Comprehensive Review from which specific recommendations were made to improve program responsiveness and efficiency. It is expected that the implementation of these recommendations will remove

program irritants for clients and staff; provide for a better understanding of the Program by clients; provide for a more efficient administration; and make the Program more equitable. However, these recommendations, if adopted, will require several amendments to Sections 17 to 26 of the UI Regulations.

As many of the regulations are interrelated the regulatory package will be quite extensive. Potentially the following regulations may be affected: Regulations 17, 18(1), (2), (3), (4) and (5), 19(c), (d), (f), (g), (h) (vi) and (vii), 20(c) and (d), 21 and 21(f), 22, 23(1)(b), (1)(b)(i), (2)and(3), 24(1), 25, 26(1)(a), (1)(b), (3) and (5)(a).

These initiatives have been recommended by the employee and employer communities as well as the Insurance Industry and should be well received.

There will be no financial impact from the proposed changes.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Michael Meagher, Chief, Policy, Liaison and Audit Section, Benefit Entitlement, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 11th floor, 140 Promenade du Portage. Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 994-5191; Fax (819) 953-9381.

EIC-27

Unemployment Insurance Regulations – Proof of Pregnancy

The regulations at present require that a woman applying for maternity benefits must, to prove her pregnancy, furnish a certificate completed by a medical doctor. A study will be undertaken to see whether the scope of the authorization should be broadened.

Any amendment to expend such authorization should be well received and there should be no additional cost.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Robert Turner, Chief, Medical Advisory Services, Insurance, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase II, 4th Floor, 165 Hotel de Ville Street, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 997-3925; Fax (819) 953-8745.

EIC-28

Unemployment Insurance Regulations – Time Limitations for Receipt of Claims for Benefits

When a benefit period has been established, the Unemployment Insurance Act requires that a claimant make a claim for benefit for each week of unemployment in that benefit period. The normal way of making such claims is by completing and returning a Canada Employment and Immigration Commission computer generated form called the Claimant's Report which usually covers a two-week period.

In practice, the Claimant's Report is considered to be on time if it is returned by the claimant within five weeks of the week of issue. It is proposed to amend section 34 of the Unemployment Insurance Regulations so that it reflects this current practice.

There would be no impact since there would be no change in substance.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EIC-23.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Doris Beaman, Senior Policy Advisor, Insurance, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 11th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 994-6044; Fax (819) 953-9381.

EIC-29

Unemployment Insurance Regulations – Redefinition of a Working Day

Section 14 of the Unemployment Insurance Act requires a claimant to be available for work for any "working day". This term is defined in section 45 as being any day of the week except Saturday and Sunday.

The proposed amendment to the definition of "working day" will take into consideration the fact that Saturdays and Sundays have become working days for a significant part of the labour force, and will take into account legislated or religious holidays falling on days other than Saturdays and Sundays.

This amendment should be well received and on balance there should be no additional cost.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EIC-24.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Gordon McFee, Director, Policy and Legislation Development, Insurance, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 11th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 997-8622; Fax (819) 953-9381.

EIC-30

Unemployment Insurance Regulations – Revision of Earnings Definition and Allocation Provisions

The justice section of the Privy Council Office has initiated a project to revamp sections 57 and 58 of the UI Regulations defining and allocating the earnings to be considered for benefit purposes. The revamp is needed to streamline the various provisions of sections 57 and 58 to make them clear and consequently easier to understand and apply. The CEIC is co-operating in this initiative.

This revamp will in no way change the legislative policy and intent and, therefore, will not have any financial impact. Since streamlining and clarity are the object of the exercise, this revamp will improve administration.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 205-EIC.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Guy Grenon, Senior Policy Advisor, Insurance, Employment and Immigration Canada, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 11th Floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9. Tel. (819) 994-6011; Fax (819) 953-9381.

Energy, Mines and Resources

Contents

Canada Certificate of Fitness *EMR-16* 65

Canada Oil and Gas Diving *EMR-23* 67

Canada Oil and Gas Drilling *EMR-20* 66

Canada Oil and Gas Geophysical *EMR-13* 64

Canada Oil and Gas Installations *EMR-8* 63

Canada Oil and Gas Production and Conservation *EMR-19* 66

EnerGuide *EMR-5* 62

Energy Efficiency Standards *EMR-4* 62

Energy Monitoring – 1992 Petroleum Survey *EMR-6* 62

Energy Monitoring – First Half 1993 Petroleum Survey *EMR-7* 62

Frontier Lands Petroleum Land Division and Survey *EMR-29* 68

Frontier Lands Registration – Amendments *EMR-34* 69

Lands Surveys Tariff *EMR-3* 61

Modernization of Explosives Regulations *EMR-1* 61

Newfoundland Certificate of Fitness *EMR-17* 65

Newfoundland Offshore Area Petroleum Diving *EMR-24* 67

Newfoundland Offshore Area Petroleum Drilling *EMR-21* 66

Newfoundland Offshore Area Petroleum Geophysical *EMR-14* 64

Newfoundland Offshore Area Petroleum Installations *EMR-9* 63

Newfoundland Offshore Area Petroleum Land Division and Survey *EMR-30* 68

Newfoundland Offshore Area Petroleum Production and Conservation *EMR-27* 68

Newfoundland Offshore Area Registration *EMR-35* 70

Nova Scotia Certificate of Fitness *EMR-18* 66

Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Diving *EMR-25* 67

Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Diving – Amendments due to the promulgation of the Nova Scotia Certificate of Fitness Regulations *EMR-26* 67

Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Drilling *EMR-22* 67

Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Geophysical *EMR-15* 65

Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Installations *EMR-10* 63

Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Land Division and Survey *EMR-31* 69

Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Production and Conservation *EMR-28* 68

Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Spills and Debris Liability *EMR-32* 69

Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Registration *EMR-36* 70

Nova Scotia Resources (Ventures) Limited Drilling Assistance *EMR-33* 69

Petroleum Occupational Safety and Health – Newfoundland *EMR-11* 64

Petroleum Occupational Safety and Health – Nova Scotia *EMR-12* 64

Safety Training for the Use of High Level Display Fireworks – Fees for Attendance *EMR-2* 61

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

Energy, Mines and Resources (EMR) is responsible for coordinating, promoting and recommending national policies concerning energy, mines, minerals and other resources, and formulating plans for their conservation, development and use. In addition, the Department is authorized to conduct research and technical surveys to assess mineral and energy resources, including a full and scientific examination and survey of Canada's geological structure and legal boundaries; to prepare and publish maps; to conduct scientific and economic research relating to the energy, mining and metallurgical industries; and to establish and operate scientific laboratories required for the conduct of these duties.

Legislative Mandate

The department's mandate is primarily based on the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources Act, the Resources and Technical Surveys Act, and the Explosives Act. All other acts administered in whole or in part by EMR are as follows:

- Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act
- Atomic Energy Control Act

- Canada Lands Surveys Act
- Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act
- Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act
- Canada Petroleum Resources Act
- Canadian Exploration and Development Incentive Program Act
- Canadian Exploration Incentive Program Act
- Canadian Home Insulation Program Act
- Canadian Ownership and Control Determination Act
- Cooperative Energy Act
- Energy Administration Act
- Energy Efficiency Act
- Energy Monitoring Act
- Energy Supplies Emergency Act
- Hibernia Development Project Act
- Home Insulation Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island Program Act
- International Boundary Commission Act
- National Energy Board Act
- Nuclear Liability Act
- Canada Oil and Gas Operations Act (formerly titled Oil and Gas Production Conservation Act)
- Oil Substitution and Conservation Act
- Petroleum and Gas Revenue Tax Act
- Petroleum Incentives Program Act
- Provincial Boundaries Acts (as listed in the Table of Public Statutes, *Canada Gazette*, Part III)

Initiatives

EMR-1

Modernization of Explosives Regulations

The Explosives Regulations which are made pursuant to the Explosives Act will be modernized and restructured to better address safety in today's explosives marketplace.

The Explosives Regulations will be purged of provisions that are no longer required. New regulations will be introduced that better address current technology and industrial practices. Finally, the Canadian classification system for explosives will be replaced with the United Nations system. This overhaul of the present explosives regulatory system is needed because it is outdated in language and content and lacks clarity and organization.

Other than increasing costs associated with the licensing system which are in support of cost recovery, this initiative will impose a minimal financial burden on the public. In return, the public will enjoy the benefits of a state of the art regulatory system which will be both easy to use and understand.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dave McCulloch, Senior Inspector of Explosives, Explosives Division, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-8995; Fax (613) 995-0480.

EMR-2

Safety Training for the Use of High Level Display Fireworks – Fees for Attendance

A nominal fee will be charged for attendance at the High Level Display Fireworks Safety Course which is held at approximately 20 different locations across Canada each year.

A one half day basic safety course aimed at those persons wanting to supervise the firing of high level fireworks displays has been offered at various locations across Canada for almost 20 years. Attendance at this course, which has been free until now, is mandatory to become an approved purchaser of such fireworks and to supervise their use.

In an effort to recover some of the costs associated with this service, a nominal fee will be charged to those persons attending.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dave McCulloch, Senior Inspector of Explosives, Explosives Division, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-8995; Fax (613) 995-0480.

EMR-3

Lands Surveys Tariff

This tariff sets fees to be charged for copies of maps, plans, field notes and other records or documents related to surveys under the Canada Lands Surveys Act. The intent of this initiative is to amend fees to reflect the present cost of materials and to provide a charge for services.

Amending the fees for products should have minimal impact. The department is currently charging fees that reflect the cost of production. Increases in fees will be in proportion to increases in production costs.

A study underway within the department may result in fees being charged for survey-related services. It is expected that these fees will be based on the complexity and the size of a survey, and would be a relatively small percentage of the total survey cost.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-34.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ron G. Wallis, Head, Records, Legal Surveys Division, Canada Centre for Surveying, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 615 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E9. Tel. (613) 995-4769; Fax (613) 995-9191.

EMR-4
Energy Efficiency Standards

A discussion paper on this regulatory initiative will propose minimum energy efficiency levels for residential refrigerators; freezers; electric ranges and ovens; dishwashers; clothes washers; clothes dryers; room and central air conditioners; natural gas, electric and oil fired water heaters; natural gas furnaces; air, ground, water and internal water-loop heat pumps; lamp ballasts; and electric motors. It also will suggest stipulating energy efficient ignition design for natural gas ranges and ovens. The final set of regulations will reflect the response to the discussion paper. This initiative will be implemented in coordination with the provinces.

Removing the most inefficient energy-using products from the market will help moderate the growth in demand for energy, which will have environmental benefits. Through consultation with industry, provincial governments and the U.S.A., a regulatory system, consistent across Canada, will be established in accordance with Canada's trade obligations and will serve to minimize the cost to industry and consumers. It also may be noted that, for the initial set of products, industry is already complying with regulations setting out energy efficiency standards in Ontario, British Columbia and Nova Scotia. At the time of writing, Quebec's pre-published regulations had not yet been finalized.

This is a new initiative under the authority of the Energy Efficiency Act.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Pat Martin, Senior Policy Analyst, Policy Analysis Division, Efficiency and Alternative Energy Branch, Energy Sector, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 943-2396; Fax (613) 943-1590.

EMR-5
EnerGuide

This regulatory initiative is intended to continue the EnerGuide Program which provides consumers with information on the energy requirements of refrigerators, freezers, ranges and ovens, dishwashers, clothes washers, clothes dryers, residential air conditions and heat pumps through the energy labelling of these (electrical) products and through the publication of a directory containing these data. It will also prescribe a redesigned EnerGuide label. These regulations will replace the current EnerGuide Regulations made pursuant to the Consumer Packaging and Labelling Act.

There will be no significant industry impact for the six products currently covered by EnerGuide, while consumers will benefit from the new label which will provide information more effectively. Manufacturers of newly affected products will need to provide the appropriate reporting and labelling activity, while consumers will receive greater assistance in product selection. Manufacturers may also need to arrange for product testing. By supporting the purchase of more energy efficient products, the program will reduce Canadian energy demand with environmental benefits.

This is a new initiative under the authority of the Energy Efficiency Act.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Pat Martin, Senior Policy Analyst, Policy Analysis Division, Efficiency and Alternative Energy Branch, Energy Sector, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 943-2396; Fax (613) 943-1590.

EMR-6
Energy Monitoring – 1992 Petroleum Survey

The proposed amendments are necessary to promulgate the Monitoring Survey Questionnaire for the Annual 1992 Petroleum Monitoring Survey. The information gathered with the questionnaire permits the Petroleum Monitoring and Information Services Branch to fulfil its statutory duties to monitor and analyse such developments related to the petroleum industry as production costs, profitability, investments and ownership in order to provide relevant information to the public policy-making process, for private sector decision making, and to inform the public of the financial and economic performance of the industry. Twice yearly, reflecting the first half- and full-year reporting periods specified by the Energy Monitoring Regulations (SOR/83-172), proposed amendments to those regulations are made following assessments of the data requirements of government and industry as well as changes in the regulatory and fiscal environment.

The proposed amendments would affect the manner of presentation, or the content, of either the income statement or the corporate balance sheet. The Division would expect amendments to simplify data requirements and reduce paper burden.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Peter Bitt, Director, Petroleum Monitoring and Information Services Division, Economic and Financial Analysis Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 992-6780; Fax (613) 992-3187.

EMR-7
Energy Monitoring – First Half 1993 Petroleum Survey

The proposed amendments are necessary to promulgate the Monitoring Survey Questionnaire for the First Half of the 1993 Petroleum Monitoring Survey. The information gathered with the questionnaire permits the Petroleum Monitoring and Information Services Division to fulfil its statutory duties to monitor and analyse such developments related to the petroleum industry as production costs, profitability, investments and

ownership, in order to provide relevant information to the public policy-making process, for private sector decision making, and to inform the public of the financial and economic performance of the industry. Twice yearly, reflecting the first half-and full-year reporting periods specified by the Energy Monitoring Regulations (SOR/83-172), proposed amendments to those regulations are made following assessments of the data requirements of government and industry and changes in the regulatory and fiscal environment. The proposed amendments would affect the manner of presentation or the content of the income statement, the corporate balance sheet or the Income Tax Act related information. The Division would expect amendments to simplify data requirements and reduce paper burden.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Peter Blitt, Director, Petroleum Monitoring and Information Services Division, Economic and Financial Analysis Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 992-6780; Fax (613) 992-3187.

EMR-8

Canada Oil and Gas Installations

The Canada Oil and Gas Operations Act, formerly titled Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, provides for the making of Regulations prescribing minimum acceptable standards for the construction, alteration or use of works, machinery and plants used in the exploration for and development and production of oil and gas. In addition, it allows for regulation of the safety aspects of oil and gas activity. The proposed Regulations will ensure that the various components that make up a superstructure function according to specification, thereby ensuring that operations will be carried out in a safe environment.

The petroleum industry already adheres to the design and operating principles set out in the proposed Regulations. With the exception of certain provisions imposing more rigorous standards due to the exceptional environmental conditions found in the Canadian offshore, the performance standards contained in the proposed Regulations are similar to those adopted by most offshore oil-producing countries.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-1. This initiative is the same as INAC-21.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joseph Nazareth, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-5591; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-9

Newfoundland Offshore Area Petroleum Installations

The Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act provides for the making of Regulations prescribing minimum acceptable standards for the construction, alteration or use of works, machinery and plants used in the exploration for and development and production of oil and gas. In addition, it allows for regulation of the safety aspects of oil and gas activity. The proposed Regulations will ensure that the various components that make up a superstructure function according to specifications, thereby ensuring that operations will be carried out in a safe environment.

The proposed Regulations will be, to the extent enabling legislation permits, identical to the Canada Oil and Gas Installations Regulations. The petroleum industry already adheres to the design and operating principles set out in the draft Canada Oil and Gas Installations Regulations. With the exception of certain provisions imposing more rigorous standards due to the exceptional environmental conditions found in the Newfoundland offshore, the performance standards contained in the Regulations are similar to those adopted by most offshore oil-producing countries.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-2.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joseph Nazareth, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-5591; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-10

Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Installations

The Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act provides for the making of Regulations prescribing minimum acceptable standards for the construction, alteration or use of works, machinery and plants used in the exploration for and development and production of oil and gas. In addition, it allows for regulation of safety aspects of oil and gas activity. The proposed Regulations will ensure that the various components that make up a superstructure function according to specifications, thereby ensuring that operations will be carried out in a safe environment.

The proposed Regulations will be, to the extent the enabling legislation permits, identical to the Canada Oil and Gas Installations Regulations and the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Installations Regulations. The petroleum industry already adheres to the design and operating principles set out in the draft Canada Oil and Gas Installations Regulations. With the exception of certain provisions imposing more rigorous standards due to the exceptional environmental conditions found in the Nova Scotia offshore, performance standards contained

in the Regulations are similar to those adopted by most offshore oil-producing countries.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-3.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joseph Nazareth, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-5591; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-11

Petroleum Occupational Safety and Health – Newfoundland

The Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act excludes the application of Part IV of the Canada Labour Code. Consequently, it is necessary to develop a separate set of Regulations in respect of the safety and inspection of all petroleum operations in the Newfoundland offshore area, similar to the Oil and Gas Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations promulgated under the authority of Part IV of the Canada Labour Code.

The proposed Regulations will be as similar as legislatively possible to the Oil and Gas OSH Regulations under the Canada Labour Code to ensure consistency in safety standards in all petroleum operations across Canada. Both the Canadian Petroleum Association and the Independent Petroleum Association of Canada were actively involved in the drafting and review of the Labour Code Oil and Gas OSH Regulations. Thus, the promulgation of these Regulations in the Newfoundland offshore area will have no additional impact on the industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-4.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joseph Nazareth, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-5591; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-12

Petroleum Occupational Safety and Health – Nova Scotia

The Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act excludes the application of Part IV of the Canada Labour Code. Consequently, it is necessary to develop a separate set of Regulations in respect of the safety and inspection of all petroleum operations in the Nova Scotia offshore area, similar to the Oil and Gas Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations promulgated under the authority of Part IV of the Canada Labour Code.

The proposed Regulations will be as similar as legislatively possible to the Oil and Gas OSH Regulations under the Canada Labour Code to ensure consistency in safety standards in all petroleum operations across Canada. Both the Canadian Petroleum Association and the Independent Petroleum Association of Canada were actively involved in the drafting and review of the Labour Code Oil and Gas OSH Regulations. Thus, the promulgation of these Regulations in the Nova Scotia offshore area will have no additional impact on the industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-5.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joseph Nazareth, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-5591; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-13

Canada Oil and Gas Geophysical

The Canada Oil and Gas Operations Act (COGOA), formerly titled Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, provides for the making of regulations respecting safety, conservation practices and the prevention of pollution in operations for the exploration for and production of oil and gas. These Regulations will provide specifically for the authorization and regulation of geophysical operations and ensure the safety and protection of the environment for geophysical operations in areas covered by the COGOA.

The oil and gas industry has been operating with the draft Canada Oil and Gas Geophysical Regulations for a number of years. In addition, the Canadian Petroleum Association, the Independent Petroleum Association of Canada and technical associations within the industry have been consulted for their views on the formulation of these Regulations. Promulgation of the proposed Regulations is not anticipated to have any incremental impact on the petroleum industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-6. This initiative is the same as INAC-23.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Duncan Smith, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 992-1001; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-14

Newfoundland Offshore Area Petroleum Geophysical

The Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act provides for the making of regulations respecting safety, conservation practices and

the prevention of pollution in operations for the exploration for and production of oil and gas. These Regulations will specifically provide for the authorization and regulation of geophysical operations and ensure the safety and protection of the environment for geophysical operations in the Newfoundland offshore area.

The oil and gas industry has been operating with the draft Canada Oil and Gas Geophysical Regulations for a number of years. In addition, the Canadian Petroleum Association, the Independent Petroleum Association of Canada and technical associations within the industry have been consulted for their views on the formulation of these Regulations. Promulgation of the proposed Regulations is not anticipated to have any incremental impact on the petroleum industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-7.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Duncan Smith, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 992-1001; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-15

Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Geophysical

The Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act provides for the making of regulations respecting safety, conservation practices and the prevention of pollution in operations for the exploration for and production of oil and gas. These regulations will specifically provide for the authorization and regulation of geophysical operations and ensure the safety and protection of the environment for geophysical operations in the Nova Scotia offshore area.

The oil and gas industry has been operating with the draft Canada Oil and Gas Geophysical Regulations for a number of years. In addition, the Canadian Petroleum Association, the Independent Petroleum Association of Canada and technical associations within the industry have been consulted for their views on the formulation of these Regulations. Promulgation of the proposed Regulations is not anticipated to have any incremental impact on the petroleum industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-8.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Duncan Smith, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 992-1001; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-16

Canada Certificate of Fitness

The Canada Oil and Gas Operations Act, formerly titled Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, authorizes the making of regulations that prescribe minimum acceptable standards for the construction, alteration or use of any equipment, works, plants and appliances. In order to ensure that these standards are met by the petroleum industry in relation to offshore installations and structures, an independent third party known as a Certifying Authority will be required to confirm to the regulator that the installation has been designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the applicable regulations and is fit for the purpose for which it is intended. This confirmation will be in the form of a Canada Certificate of Fitness issued by the Certifying Authority. The proposed Canada Certificate of Fitness Regulations will define which companies can issue the certificates and prescribe the criteria for issuance.

Certificates of Fitness have long been recognized and required internationally and are thus not new to the petroleum industry. However, the requirement for Certificates of Fitness in Canada will impose an additional financial burden on the industry as it will be the proponent's responsibility to obtain and pay for the certificate.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-9. This initiative is the same as INAC-22.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joseph Nazareth, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-5591; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-17

Newfoundland Certificate of Fitness

The Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act (C-NAAIA) authorizes the making of regulations that prescribe minimum acceptable standards for the construction, alteration or use of any equipment, works, plants and appliances. In order to ensure that these standards have been met by the petroleum industry in relation to offshore installations and structures, an independent third party known as a Certifying Authority will be required to confirm to the regulator that the installation has been designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the applicable regulations and is fit for the purpose for which it is intended. This confirmation will be in the form of a Newfoundland Certificate of Fitness issued by the Certifying Authority. The proposed Newfoundland Certificate of Fitness Regulations will define which companies can issue the certificates and prescribe the criteria for issuance.

Certificates of Fitness have long been recognized and required internationally and are thus not new to the petroleum industry. However, the requirement for

Certificates of Fitness will impose an additional financial burden on the industry as it will be the proponent's responsibility to obtain and pay for the certificate.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-10.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joseph Nazareth, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-5591; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-18

Nova Scotia Certificate of Fitness

The Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act authorizes the making of regulations that prescribe minimum acceptable standards for the construction, alteration or use of any equipment, works, plants and appliances. In order to ensure that these standards have been met by the petroleum industry in relation to offshore installations and structures, an independent third party known as a Certifying Authority will be required to confirm to the regulator that the installation has been designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the applicable regulations and is fit for the purpose for which it is intended. This confirmation will be in the form of a Nova Scotia Certificate of Fitness issued by the Certifying Authority. The proposed Nova Scotia Certificate of Fitness Regulations will define which companies can issue the certificates and prescribe the criteria for issuance.

Certificates of Fitness have long been recognized and required internationally and are thus not new to the petroleum industry. However, the requirement for Certificates of Fitness will impose an additional financial burden on the industry as it will be the proponent's responsibility to obtain and pay for the certificate.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-11.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joseph Nazareth, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-5591; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-19

Canada Oil and Gas Production and Conservation

These Regulations establish the minimum safety requirements for all persons engaged in the development and production of oil and gas on lands under federal jurisdiction. When the Canada Certificate of Fitness Regulations come into effect, the Canada Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Regulations will need amending in order to reference the certificate of fitness requirements.

No significant impact on the petroleum industry is expected as a result of this initiative.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-12. This initiative is the same as INAC-25.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joseph Nazareth, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-5591; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-20

Canada Oil and Gas Drilling

These Regulations first promulgated in 1979, set out the regulatory requirements operators must follow if they wish to undertake drilling operations on lands under federal jurisdiction. The proposed amendments will reflect the certificate of fitness requirements introduced in the Canada Certificate of Fitness Regulations. The amendments will also update the regulations in accordance with provisions in the Canada Oil and Gas Operations Act for authorizations of drilling activity.

The amendments do not change the current regime for authorizing drilling activities in substance, and no significant impact on the petroleum industry is expected.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-13. This initiative is the same as INAC-26.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joseph Nazareth, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-5591; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-21

Newfoundland Offshore Area Petroleum Drilling

These Regulations are based on similar federal Regulations first promulgated in 1979. They set out regulatory requirements operators must follow if they wish to undertake drilling operations in the Newfoundland offshore area. When the Newfoundland Certificate of Fitness Regulations come into effect, it will be necessary to amend the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Drilling Regulations in order to reference the certificate of fitness requirements, as part of the approval process.

There will be no significant impact on the petroleum industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-14.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joseph Nazareth, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-5591; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-22

Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Drilling

These Regulations are based on similar federal Regulations first promulgated in 1979. They set out regulatory requirements operators must follow if they wish to undertake drilling operations in the Nova Scotia offshore area. When the Nova Scotia Certificate of Fitness Regulations come into effect, it will be necessary to amend the Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Drilling Regulations in order to reference the certificate of fitness requirements, as part of the approval process.

There will be no significant impact on the petroleum industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulation Plan as initiative number EMR-15.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joseph Nazareth, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-5591; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-23

Canada Oil and Gas Diving

These Regulations, promulgated in 1988, set out the regulatory requirements operators must follow if they wish to undertake diving operations in areas subjected to the Canada Oil and Gas Operations Act. When the Canada Certificate of Fitness Regulations come into effect, the Canada Oil and Gas Diving Regulations will need amending in order to reference the certificate of fitness requirements, as part of the approval process.

No significant impact is expected as a result of this initiative.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulations Plan as initiative number EMR-16. This initiative is the same as INAC-27.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joseph Nazareth, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-5591; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-24

Newfoundland Offshore Area Petroleum Diving

These Regulations, based on similar federal Regulations, establish the regulatory requirements that operators must follow if they wish to undertake diving operations in the Newfoundland offshore area. When the Newfoundland Certificate of Fitness Regulations come into effect, it will be necessary to amend the Newfoundland Offshore Oil and Gas Diving Regulations in order to reference the certificate of fitness requirements.

No significant impact is expected as a result of this initiative.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-17.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joseph Nazareth, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-5591; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-25

Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Diving

The Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act provides for the making of Regulations concerning the safety and inspection of all operations, including diving, conducted in connection with the exploration, drilling and production of oil and gas. The proposed Regulations, which will be identical to the Canada Oil and Gas Diving Regulations and the Newfoundland Offshore Area Oil and Gas Diving Regulations in respect of technical standards and criteria, will establish a comprehensive regulatory regime necessary to ensure the safety of individuals engaged in diving operations in the Nova Scotia offshore area.

As these proposed Regulations impose the same standards as those found in the Canada Oil and Gas Diving Regulations and the Newfoundland Offshore Area Petroleum Diving Regulations, there will be no incremental impact on the petroleum industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-19.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joseph Nazareth, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-5591; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-26

Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Diving – Amendments Due to the Promulgation of the Nova Scotia Certificate of Fitness Regulations

These Regulations, based on similar federal Regulations, establish the regulatory requirements that operators must follow if they wish to undertake diving operations in the Nova Scotia offshore area. When the Nova Scotia Certificate of Fitness Regulations come into effect, it will be necessary to amend the Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Diving Regulations in order to reference the certificate of fitness requirements.

No significant impact is expected as a result of this initiative.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-18.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joseph Nazareth, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-5591; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-27

Newfoundland Offshore Area Petroleum Production and Conservation

These Regulations establish the minimum requirements for all persons engaged in the development and production of oil and gas in the Newfoundland offshore. The Regulations are concerned with requirements for approvals and authorizations and with data requirements at the development and operations stages when a field is in production. Requirements with regard to conservation of resources, metering and testing of fluids produced from and injected into a well, design and construction of oil and gas processing facilities, production operations, environmental protection, safety and training of personnel and the reporting to the government of production, environmental and safety data are also specified in the Regulations.

As these proposed Regulations impose the same standards as those found in the Canada Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Regulations, which the petroleum industry has complied with since 1978, there will be no incremental impact on the petroleum industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-21.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joseph Nazareth, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-5591; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-28

Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Production and Conservation

The Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act provides for the making of Regulations respecting safety, conservation practices and the prevention of pollution in operations undertaken for the production of oil and gas. The proposed Regulations will provide specifically for the authorization, regulation and the safety of production operations in the Nova Scotia offshore area and are similar to the Canada Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Regulations and the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Production and Conservation Regulations.

Production operations and conservation practices will not be affected when these Regulations are promulgated as the petroleum industry has complied with the Canada Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Regulations since 1978. The Regulations will not generate additional financial costs but will have a positive impact by creating certainty for industry and establishing criteria for development and production.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-22.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joseph Nazareth, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-5591; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-29

Frontier Lands Petroleum Land Division and Survey

The relevant portions of the existing Canada Oil and Gas Land Regulations dealing with land division and survey were prepared on the basis of the 1927 North American Datum pursuant to the Territorial Lands Act and the Public Lands Grants Act. With the creation of a new satellite survey system, North American Datum 1983, more accurate methods of surveying have been developed. New Regulations are being produced to reflect this technological advance.

The proposed Regulations were discussed with the Canadian Petroleum Association and the Independent Petroleum Association of Canada. The industry is in favour of the greater degree of accuracy provided by new surveying methods.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-23. This initiative is the same as INAC-24.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Heather Dabaghi, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-0137; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-30

Newfoundland Offshore Area Petroleum Land Division and Survey

These proposed Regulations, created pursuant to the Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act, reflect changes in the Frontier Lands Petroleum Land Division and Survey Regulations regarding a new satellite survey system.

The proposed Regulations will be, to the extent the enabling legislation permits, identical to the Frontier Lands Petroleum Land Division and Survey Regulations. The industry is in favour of new surveying methods which will provide a greater degree of accuracy.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-24.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Heather Dabaghi, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-0137; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-31
Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Land Division and Survey

These proposed Regulations, created pursuant to the Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act, reflect changes in the Frontier Lands Petroleum Land Division and Survey Regulations with reference to a new satellite survey system.

The proposed Regulations will be, to the extent the enabling legislation permits, identical to the Frontier Land Division and Survey Regulations and the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Land Division and Survey Regulations. The industry is in favour of new surveying methods which will provide a greater degree of accuracy.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-25.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Heather Dabaghi, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-0137; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-32
Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Spills and Debris Liability

The Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act (C-NSOPRAIA) imposes absolute liability, up to "an applicable limit," on an operator for any actual damages incurred as a result of a spill or debris in the area where operations are being conducted. The "applicable limits" are to be prescribed by Regulations. Any loss or damage in excess of the applicable limit must be proven in court, both as to the cause and liability and as to the amount. The proposed Regulations will prescribe the applicable limits of absolute liability for those areas where the C-NSOPRAIA applies.

As these proposed Regulations impose the same absolute liability limit as the Canada Oil and Gas Spills and Liability Regulations and the Newfoundland Offshore Area Petroleum Spills and Debris Liability Regulations, there will be no incremental impact on the petroleum industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-26.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Tim Shanks, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 992-8286; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-33
Nova Scotia Resources (Ventures) Limited Drilling Assistance

Pursuant to the Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act (C-NSOPRAIA), the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources is authorized to pay up to 25 million dollars to Nova Scotia Resources (Ventures) Limited (NSRVL) in respect of certain Canadian exploration expenses and Canadian development expenses incurred by NSRVL. These Regulations will prescribe the time limits for and the manner of making applications by NSRVL as well as the time limits for and the manner of repayment of overpayments by NSRVL and the interest rate to be charged therein.

These Regulations apply to only one company, NSRVL. The company was involved in the drafting of these Regulations which serve only to put into concrete form the requirements with respect to payments, overpayments and interest.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EMR-27.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dan Whelan, Director General, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-0138; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-34
Frontier Lands Registration – Amendments

The Canada Petroleum Resources Act allows for the making of regulations respecting the registration and filing of documents in respect of petroleum interests including the registration of encumbrances. The regulations establish a system to permit the registration of interests (exploration, significant discovery and production licences) and instruments relating to the transfer of interest ownership and security arrangements. The proposed amendment will ensure that the English and French versions are equivalent.

The petroleum industry is already complying with the regulations. The amendment will have no negative impact; rather it will serve to facilitate industry's ability to comply with the regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1989 Federal Plan as initiative number 132-COGLA.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Heather Dabaghi, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and

Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-0137; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-35
Newfoundland Offshore Area Registration

The Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act allows for the making of regulations respecting the registration and filing of documents in respect of petroleum interests including the registration of encumbrances. The regulations establish a system to permit the registration of interests (exploration, significant discovery and production licences) and instruments relating to the transfer of interest ownership and security arrangements. The proposed amendment will ensure that the English and French versions are equivalent.

The petroleum industry is already complying with the regulations. The amendment will have no negative impact; rather it will serve to facilitate industry's ability to comply with the regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1989 Federal Plan as initiative number 133-COGLA.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Heather Dabaghi, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-0137; Fax (613) 943-2274.

EMR-36
Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Registration

The Canada-Nova Scotia Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act allows for the making of regulations respecting the establishment and maintenance of a Registry for registration and filing of documents in respect of interests and instruments which affect these interests. The proposed regulations will establish a system to permit the registration of exploration, significant discovery and production licences and instruments relating to the transfer of ownership and security arrangements.

The proposed regulations should promote a degree of confidence and security within both the petroleum industry and financial institutions, as these sectors will now be able to register their documents and receive the statutory protection afforded by such a system.

This initiative appeared in the 1989 Federal Plan as initiative number 34-COGLA.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Heather Dabaghi, Technical Advisor, Frontier Lands Management Branch, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E4. Tel. (613) 995-0137; Fax (613) 943-2274.

Environment Canada

Contents

Admission Fees to National Historic Sites *EC-32* 79

Amendment of National Battlefields Park By-law *EC-37* 80

Authorization of Experimental Spills *EC-8* 74

Canadian Parks Service Documents and Services Fees Regulations – New Regulations *EC-23* 77

Comprehensive Environmental Assessment Study List and Report *EC-40* 80

Confidential Information Disclosure *EC-4* 73

Crown Corporations and Harbour Commissions *EC-42* 81

Domestic Financial Assistance *EC-44* 81

Environmental Choice Program Fees *EC-51* 82

Exclusion List *EC-38* 80

Fees and Charges for Special Services *EC-52* 83

Fees for Use of National Parks Recreational Facilities *EC-19* 76

Fees for Visitors, Services and the Use of Facilities in the Battlefields Park *EC-36* 79

Historic Canals *EC-33* 79

Inclusion List *EC-39* 80

Indian Reserves Lands *EC-43* 81

International Agreements *EC-48* 82

International Development Assistance *EC-49* 82

Migratory Bird Sanctuary – Amendment to Boundary Description, Carillon Island Bird Sanctuary *EC-13* 75

Migratory Bird Sanctuary – Establishment of Seasonal Restrictions, Île à la Brume Sanctuary *EC-12* 75

Migratory Bird Sanctuary – General *EC-15* 75

Migratory Bird Sanctuary Regulations – Revocation of Sanctuary Status, Selected Islands *EC-14* 75

Migratory Birds – Annual Game Bird Hunting *EC-10* 74

Migratory Birds – General *EC-11* 75

Minimal Federal Involvement *EC-50* 82

National Historic Parks Order *EC-35* 79

National Parks Building Regulations, Amendments *EC-26* 77

National Parks Businesses Regulations, Amendments *EC-25* 77

National Parks Camping Regulations, Amendments *EC-20* 76

National Parks Cottages Regulations, Amendments *EC-27* 77

National Parks – Fees for Utility Services *EC-29* 78

National Parks Fire Protection Regulations, Amendments *EC-28* 78

National Parks Fishing Regulations – 1993 Omnibus Amendments *EC-21* 76

National Parks Highway Traffic Regulations, Amendments *EC-22* 76

National Security *EC-45* 81

New Substances Notification Regulations *EC-3* 73

Non-Hazardous Solid Waste Incinerators at Federal Facilities *EC-9* 74

Ocean Dumping Regulations *EC-1* 72

Offshore Boards *EC-47* 82

Ozone-Depleting Substances *EC-2* 73

PCB Regulations – Amendment *EC-5* 74

Projects outside Canada *EC-46* 81

Pulp and Paper Mill Defoamer and Wood Chip Regulations *EC-7* 74

Regulations Relating to the Proclamation of Gros Morne National Park *EC-30* 78

Regulations Relating to the Proclamation of Pacific Rim National Park Reserve *EC-31* 78

Secondary Lead Smelter Release Regulations *EC-6* 74

Statutory and Regulatory Provisions List *EC-41* 80

Town of Jasper Zoning Regulations, Amendments *EC-24* 77

Water Power Regulations *EC-34* 79

Wildlife Area Regulations – Addition of Île Mousseau to Îles de Contrecoeur National Wildlife Area *EC-16* 75

Wildlife Area Regulations – Establishment of Last Mountain Lake National Wildlife Area *EC-17* .. 76

Wildlife Area Regulations – General *EC-18* 76

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

Environment Canada's statutory mandate is derived from the Government Organization Act, 1970. The Act establishes the powers and duties of the Minister of the Environment.

These include all matters over which Parliament has jurisdiction and that relate to preservation of the natural environment and enhancement of its quality, including water, air and soil quality; conservation of wildlife, including migratory birds and non-domestic flora and fauna; conservation of water resources and enforcement of rules and Regulations arising from the advice of the International Joint Commission relating to boundary waters and questions arising between the United States and Canada which relate to the preservation and enhancement of environmental quality; national and historic parks and monuments; meteorology; and other federal matters relating to the natural environment assigned to the Minister.

The Act also specifies the duties of the Minister in carrying out these responsibilities, including programs to promote adoption of objectives or standards relating to environmental quality and pollution control; mitigate the adverse environmental impact of new federal projects; and provide Canadians with environmental information.

Legislative Mandate

The following legislation is administered by the department:

- Canada Water Act
- Canada Wildlife Act
- Canadian Environmental Protection Act
- Canadian Environment Week Act
- Department of Transport Act, 1970 (Canals)
- Game Export Act
- Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act
- Historic Sites and Monuments Act
- International River Improvement Act
- Migratory Birds Convention Act
- Mingan Archipelago National Park Act
- National Battlefields at Quebec Act
- National Parks Act
- National Wildlife Week Act
- Weather Modification Information Act
- The Lac Seul Conservation Act
- The Lake of the Woods Control Board Act

Administrative Arrangements

The department administers sections 36 to 42 of the Fisheries Act, on behalf of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans. These provisions contain the general prohibition against deposit of any harmful or deleterious substance into waters frequented by fish and describe regulatory authorities, inspectors' powers, ministerial powers, offences and penalties.

Further, the department has an advisory role for the administration of other legislation for which other federal departments are responsible, but where scientific technical advice on environmental impacts is required. Examples of such legislation are the Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, the Northern Inland Waters Act, the Pest Control Products Act and the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act.

- The Canadian Environmental Assessment Act

The House of Commons passed Bill C-13 on March 19, 1992. The Senate adopted the Bill on June 23, 1992 and it received Royal Assent that same day. The Canadian Environmental Assessment Act (or CEAA) sets out the federal government's responsibilities for the assessment of projects. It specifies the functions of the Minister of the Environment and creates a new agency separate from the department, to advise and assist the Minister in the administration of the environmental assessment process across government. The CEAA will replace the Environmental Assessment and Review Process Guidelines Order, 1984.

Regulations will be developed to guide and control the environmental assessment process, through a comprehensive study list, exclusion and inclusion lists, a list of statutory and regulatory provisions and thresholds for minimal federal involvement. Special procedural Regulations will be developed for Crown Corporations and harbour commissions, Indian reserve lands, domestic financial assistance, national security, projects outside Canada, offshore boards and international agreements.

A Regulatory Advisory Committee has been formed to assist in drafting these regulations.

Initiatives

Conservation and Protection

EC-1

Ocean Dumping Regulations

The Ocean Dumping Regulations will be amended in two phases. The first phase will amend the permit application forms and the fee schedule; the second phase will replace the regulated limits, for substances currently on Schedule III, Part I of the Canadian Environmental Protection Act, with environmental quality objectives and guidelines. These will be used in combination with biological assessment protocols prescribed by Regulation.

These amendments will improve the administration of the ocean dumping program by: updating the requirements for provision of data for the assessment of the proposed dumping; increasing permit application fees and charging all applicants, including the Crown, for ocean dumping permits; and establishing new environmental assessment procedures which better account for effects on marine environment.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-2.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J. Karau, Chief, Marine Environment Division, Office of Waste Management, Conservation and Protection, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 953-1699.

EC-2

Ozone-Depleting Substances

Regulations No.1 (chlorofluorocarbons) will be amended to reflect additional control measures on CFCs. Canada is committed to a phase-out of CFCs by 31 December, 1995 at the latest. The phase-out dates in the Montreal Protocol will be re-examined at the next meeting of the Parties to the Protocol to be held in November, 1992 in Copenhagen, Denmark. The scope of these Regulations will be extended to include other fully halogenated CFCs.

Regulations No.2 (certain bromofluorocarbons) freeze consumption in 1992 of halons to 1986 levels, as per the Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer. These Regulations will be amended to reflect additional control measures on halons. Canada is committed to a phase-out of halons by 31 December, 1994 at the latest.

Regulations No. 3 (Utilization of CFCs) will be amended to further the application of the regulations to prohibit the use of CFCs in products such as flexible and rigid foams, car air conditioners, sterilants and solvents.

Regulations No. 4 will fulfil Canada's international commitment regarding its consumption of methyl chloroform and carbon tetrachloride as agreed to at the Second Meeting of the Parties to the Montreal Protocol in June 1990.

The overall benefits include the elimination of CFCs and halons in areas where effective and comparably priced substitutes exist and greater control of emissions through capture and recycling. As well, these Regulations will reduce consumption of ozone-depleting substances which will lead to reductions in the amount of global ozone depletion. This in turn will result in fewer adverse health effects associated with increased ultraviolet radiation, including skin cancers and cataracts. Studies to estimate the cost of compliance with these Regulations have been initiated and will be reported on when completed.

Regulations No. 1, No. 2 and No. 4 appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-3. The amendment to Regulation No.3 is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Amendments to Regulations No. 1 – First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II. Amendments to Regulations No. 2 – First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II. Amendments to Regulation No. 3 – Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II. Regulation No. 4 – Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Head, Ozone Protection Programs Section, Chemicals Control Division, Commercial Chemicals Branch, Conservation and Protection, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 997-1640.

EC-3

New Substances Notification Regulations

CEPA requires that all substances new to Canada be tested and the findings of the tests reported to the Minister of the Environment before the substances are manufactured or imported. These Regulations will be amended to include information requirements associated with the manufacture or importation of biotechnology products.

Part I deals with substances other that biotechnology products or polymers.

Part II deals with polymers.

Part III deals with biotechnology products.

Parts I and II appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 235-EC. Part III appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-4.

Expected Date of Publication: Part I and II – Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II. Part III – Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Head, Controls Development Section, Chemicals Control Division, Commercial Chemicals Branch, Conservation and Protection, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 997-1640.

EC-4

Confidential Information Disclosure

These Regulations were originally proposed as two separate sets of Regulations "Confidential Names of Substances" and "Requests for Confidentiality" but are now going forward as one. They will set out the criteria and manner in which the names of substances may be masked for purposes of publication, when publication of the explicit name of the substance would release confidential business information. The Regulations will ensure that the published masked name is sufficiently specific to enable the general identification of the substance while still preserving the confidentiality of its exact identity.

These Regulations will enable Environment Canada to protect confidential information. Some additional paper burden costs will be incurred by industry, to provide the necessary justification for claims of confidentiality.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-5.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Head, Controls Development Section, Chemicals Control Division, Commercial Chemicals Branch, Conservation and Protection, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 997-1640.

EC-5
PCB Regulations – Amendment

The PCB Regulations are intended to replace the existing Chlorobiphenyls Regulations. They will clarify prohibitions and exemptions of PCBs in any product manufactured in, or imported into, Canada. The amendment will also specify levels at which a product can be sold, used or disposed of.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Federal Regulatory Plan under the name Chlorobiphenyls and initiative number 234-EC.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Head, Controls Development Section, Chemicals Control Division, Commercial Chemicals Branch, Conservation and Protection, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 997-1640.

EC-6
Secondary Lead Smelter Release Regulations

The amendments to the Regulation will ensure that, on a national basis, release of lead from secondary lead smelters does not pose any threat to the environment or to human life or health. Inspection and reporting requirements are expected to be more flexible by allowing the Minister to take into account a plant's operations and compliance performance.

This initiative appeared in the 1990 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 194-EC.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: L. Buffa, Chief, Mining, Mineral and Metallurgical Processes Division, Industrial Programs Branch, Conservation and Protection, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 953-1103.

EC-7
Pulp and Paper Mill Defoamer and Wood Chip Regulations

The Defoamer and Wood Chip Regulations will be amended to improve their enforceability.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Head, Controls Development Section, Chemicals Control Division, Commercial Chemicals Branch, Conservation and Protection, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 997-1640.

EC-8
Authorization of Experimental Spills

Development of improved methods for responding to spills sometimes requires the experimental release of oil or chemicals under known and controlled conditions. This Regulation will allow authorization for such experimental spills into waters frequented by fish, and will be administered under the Fisheries Act.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: D. Thornton, Director, River Road Environmental Technology Centre, Conservation and Protection, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (613) 998-3671.

EC-9
Non-Hazardous Solid Waste Incinerators at Federal Facilities

These Regulations will set limits on the emission of pollutants and monitoring requirements of non-hazardous solid waste disposed of at federal facilities.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 242-EC.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: D. Hay, Chief, Solid Waste Management, Office of Waste Management, Conservation and Protection, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 953-1109.

Canadian Wildlife Service

EC-10
Migratory Birds – Annual Game Bird Hunting

The Migratory Birds Regulations are amended annually to take into account calendar and other necessary adjustments to season dates, hunting areas, species limitations and bag and possession limits. Adequate population levels of migratory game birds must be maintained so that species do not become threatened or endangered and the annual migratory game bird hunting season can continue. Small businesses such as guide operations and lodges benefit. Non-toxic shot hunting zones are also designated as required to address concerns about potential poisoning of waterfowl by lead shot pellets which remain in wetlands after the annual hunting season ends. Time constraints necessitate an annual request for exemption from prepublication in Part I of the *Canada Gazette*.

This recurring initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-11.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: L. Quiring, Regulatory Analyst, Migratory Birds and Wildlife Conservation Branch, Canadian Wildlife Service, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 997-1272.

EC-11
Migratory Birds – General

Amendments will be made to both French and English texts of the Migratory Birds Regulations to respond to concerns raised by the Standing Joint Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations and to improve the administrative provisions of the Regulations. Amendments may also be made to delete provisions which are no longer considered relevant or necessary. Overall administration and enforcement of the Regulations will be facilitated.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-12.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: L. Quiring, Regulatory Analyst, Migratory Birds and Wildlife Conservation Branch, Canadian Wildlife Service, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 997-1272.

EC-12
Migratory Bird Sanctuary – Establishment of Seasonal Restrictions, Île à la Brume Sanctuary

The Migratory Bird Sanctuary Regulations will be amended to prohibit visits to nesting sites of the endangered Caspian Tern at Île à la Brume Sanctuary from May 1st to July 31st each year.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-13.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: L. Quiring, Regulatory Analyst, Migratory Birds and Wildlife Conservation Branch, Canadian Wildlife Service, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 997-1272.

EC-13
Migratory Bird Sanctuary – Amendment to Boundary Description, Carillon Island Bird Sanctuary

The Migratory Bird Sanctuary Regulations will be amended to incorporate changes to the description of the sanctuary boundaries. Protection of the resources will be more effectively achieved.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-14.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: L. Quiring, Regulatory Analyst, Migratory Birds and Wildlife Conservation Branch, Canadian Wildlife Service, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 997-1272.

EC-14
Migratory Bird Sanctuary Regulations – Revocation of Sanctuary Status, Selected Islands

The Migratory Bird Sanctuary Regulations will be amended to revoke the status of seven migratory bird sanctuaries (or parts thereof) located in Quebec – Îles de la Paix, Îles de Kamouraska (Kamouraska Islands), Îles Pèlerins, Îles du Pot à l'Eau-de-Vie (Brandypot), Île Saint-Ours, Île aux Fraises and Île Blanche. Regional habitat and survey staff have determined that the affected areas no longer meet the criteria used to determine their suitability as sanctuaries.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-15.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: L. Quiring, Regulatory Analyst, Migratory Birds and Wildlife Conservation Branch, Canadian Wildlife Service, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 997-1272.

EC-15
Migratory Bird Sanctuary – General

Amendments will be made to both English and French texts of the Migratory Bird Sanctuary Regulations to respond to concerns raised by the Standing Joint Committee on the Scrutiny of Regulations and to improve the administrative provisions of the Regulations. Amendments may also be made to delete provisions which are no longer considered relevant or necessary. Overall administration and enforcement of the Regulations will be facilitated.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-16.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: L. Quiring, Regulatory Analyst, Migratory Birds and Wildlife Conservation Branch, Canadian Wildlife Service, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 997-1272.

EC-16
Wildlife Area Regulations – Addition of Île Mousseau to Îles de Contrecoeur National Wildlife Area

The Wildlife Area Regulations will be amended to add Île Mousseau to Îles de Contrecoeur National Wildlife Area, in the province of Quebec. Île Mousseau is an important waterfowl nesting area which is vulnerable to the effects of recreational activities and development.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-17.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: L. Quiring, Regulatory Analyst, Migratory Birds and Wildlife Conservation Branch, Canadian Wildlife Service, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 997-1272.

EC-17
Wildlife Area Regulations – Establishment of Last Mountain Lake National Wildlife Area

The Wildlife Area Regulations will be amended to establish the Last Mountain Lake National Wildlife Area in Saskatchewan. The lands in question surround the Last Mountain Migratory Bird Sanctuary, the oldest wildlife reserve in North America (1887). The lake and surrounding lands are recognized as a key wetland site for migratory birds, including several endangered species.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-18.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: L. Quiring, Regulatory Analyst, Migratory Birds and Wildlife Conservation Branch, Canadian Wildlife Service, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 997-1272.

EC-18
Wildlife Area Regulations – General

Amendments will be made to both English and French texts of the Wildlife Area Regulations to respond to concerns raised by the Standing Joint Committee on the Scrutiny of Regulations and to improve the administrative provisions of the Regulations. Amendments may also be made to delete provisions which are no longer considered relevant or necessary. Overall administrative and enforcement of the Regulations will be facilitated.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-19.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: L. Quiring, Regulatory Analyst, Migratory Birds and Wildlife Conservation Branch, Canadian Wildlife Service, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 997-1272.

Canadian Parks Service

EC-19
Fees for Use of National Parks Recreational Facilities

Existing fees for the use of recreational facilities in the parks may be increased. This will be done through amendments to the National Parks General Regulations. The nature of the fee changes will depend on the results of a review of the costs and revenues associated with these services.

The fees for these services provided in national parks will increase marginally to take into account the rate of inflation. Fees will be based on cost recovery measures for the provision of facilities and services.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Sharon Budd, Acting Chief, Legislation and Regulations, National Parks, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 994-2698.

EC-20
National Parks Camping Regulations, Amendments

Amendments to the National Parks Camping Regulations will be made to correct a few minor typographical discrepancies pointed out by the Standing Joint Committee on the Scrutiny of Regulations. Amendments may also be made to adjust the fees for camping in the national parks and to set a maximum length of stay for a visit to a national park campground.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Sharon Budd, Acting Chief, Legislation and Regulations, National Parks, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 994-2698.

EC-21
National Parks Fishing Regulations – 1993 Omnibus Amendments

Amendments will be made to the National Parks Fishing Regulations to make seasonal adjustments to quotas and open seasons and to extend the Regulations to newly proclaimed parks, if necessary. Other amendments will be made to better organize and streamline the Regulations and to improve their administration and enforcement. The amendments will also update the Regulations to permit the better management of fish resources in the parks.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-24.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Sharon Budd, Acting Chief, Legislation and Regulations, National Parks, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 994-2698.

EC-22
National Parks Highway Traffic Regulations, Amendments

Amendments will be made to both the French and English versions of the National Parks Highway Traffic

Regulations to respond to concerns raised by the Standing Joint Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations and to correct other minor administrative discrepancies in the regulations.

This initiative is a housekeeping amendment which will improve the administrative provisions of the regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-25.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Sharon Budd, Acting Chief, Legislation and Regulations, National Parks, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 994-2698.

EC-23

Canadian Parks Service Documents and Services Fees Regulations – New Regulations

New Regulations, to be called the Canadian Parks Service Documents and Services Fees Regulations, will establish fees for specific documents and services provided to the public by the Canadian Parks Service. The fees will be based on the cost of producing documents and providing administrative services.

Services and documents such as leases and agreements for transfer of leases, previously provided free of cost, will now require payment. Consultation will take place to make the affected public aware of Environment Canada's policies on cost recovery measures.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 266-EC.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Sharon Budd, Acting Chief, Legislation and Regulations, National Parks, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 994-2698.

EC-24

Town of Jasper Zoning Regulations, Amendments

The Town of Jasper Zoning Regulations will be amended to make minor zoning changes which will facilitate the development of staff housing in the town. Any request for development must be in accordance with the urban plan for the town, as well existing policy, and be recommended by the Jasper Townsite Committee. The amendment will also correct minor discrepancies in the schedule to the Regulations.

This revision responds to growth within the town by accommodating the need to develop more housing for park staff.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Sharon Budd, Acting Chief, Legislation and Regulations, National Parks, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 994-2698.

EC-25

National Parks Businesses Regulations, Amendments

Amendments to the National Parks Businesses Regulations will address the Standing Joint Committee on the Scrutiny of Regulations' concerns about the amount of discretionary authority given to the superintendent under these Regulations. The amendments will also improve the administrative provisions of the Regulations by updating the qualifications for the licensing of guides and by broadening the definition of a business.

The amendments will provide for better control of business activities in the parks.

This initiative appeared in the 1990 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 212-EC.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Sharon Budd, Acting Chief, Legislation and Regulations, National Parks, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 994-2698.

EC-26

National Parks Building Regulations, Amendments

Amendments to the National Parks Building Regulations will correct a discrepancy in the Regulations. It was intended that building permits be required for constructing any type of structure in the parks. However, it was mistakenly drafted to require permits only for the construction of buildings. In addition, sections covering the terms and conditions, and the suspension and cancellation of building permits are being added to strengthen and modernize the Regulations. Amendments may also be made to incorporate aspects of the previously proposed Development Regulation package.

The amendments will aid in controlling and regulating construction in the national parks and will bring building standards in the national parks to levels found elsewhere in Canada.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Sharon Budd, Acting Chief, Legislation and Regulations, National Parks, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 994-2698.

EC-27

National Parks Cottages Regulations, Amendments

Amendments to the National Parks Cottages Regulations will make corrections necessary to satisfy concerns of the Standing Joint Committee on the Scrutiny of Regulations. Amendments may also be made to

incorporate aspects of the previously proposed Development Regulation package.

These amendments will bring the Regulations up to date and will bring building standards in the national parks to levels found elsewhere in Canada.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Sharon Budd, Acting Chief, Legislation and Regulations, National Parks, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 994-2698.

EC-28
National Parks Fire Protection Regulations, Amendments

Amendments will be made to the National Parks Fire Protection Regulations to remove references in the text to the Fire Commissioner of Canada (FCC), (formerly the Dominion Fire Commissioner of Canada). These amendments are administrative in nature and are necessary because the Government Property Fire Protection Regulations have been revoked. Authority once delegated to the FCC in the Fire Protection Regulations must now be delegated to a national park superintendent.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Sharon Budd, Acting Chief, Legislation and Regulations, National Parks, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 994-2698.

EC-29
National Parks – Fees for Utility Services

The rates for garbage collection and removal, water and sewage disposal services in the parks and streetworks improvements in the Town of Jasper will be increased to compensate for inflation and costs through amendments to the National Parks Garbage Regulations, the National Parks Water and Sewer Regulations and the Town of Jasper Streetworks Taxes Regulations. These Regulations have not been changed since 1989 and the amount of adjustment will depend on the results of a review of the costs and revenues associated with the provision of these services.

Jasper Park residents will experience an increase in fees for these services but are aware of Environment Canada's policies on cost recovery measures for such services and will be fully involved in the review process.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Sharon Budd, Acting Chief, Legislation and Regulations, National Parks, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 994-2698.

EC-30
Regulations Relating to the Proclamation of Gros Morne National Park

At the time of proclamation of Gros Morne National Park in Newfoundland, various Regulations will be amended or established to accord with the terms of the federal-provincial agreement for the creation of the park.

These include:

1. National Parks General Regulations – amendment to allow local persons to remove sand and gravel for construction purposes, other than for carrying out commerce in construction.

2. Gros Morne National Park Snowshoe Hare Domestic Harvest Regulations – new Regulations will be prepared, according to the management plan, to allow for the harvest of snowshoe hares in the park by local residents for domestic purposes.

3. Gros Morne Timber Harvest Regulations – new Regulations will be established, according to the management plan, to provide for the cutting and removal of timber in the park by local residents.

4. Gros Morne Forestry Timber Harvest Regulations will be revoked and the National Parks Timber Regulations will be amended to reflect the changes resulting from the proclamation of Gros Morne as a national park.

These amendments and new Regulations will ensure that existing practices may continue after proclamation of Gros Morne.

These initiatives appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-23.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Sharon Budd, Acting Chief, Legislation and Regulations, National Parks, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 994-2698.

EC-31
Regulations Relating to the Proclamation of Pacific Rim National Park Reserve

At the time of proclamation of Pacific Rim National Park Reserve in British Columbia, various Regulations will be amended to accord with the terms of the federal-provincial agreement for the creation of the park.

These include:

1. National Parks Camping Regulations – an amendment to include Pacific Rim campgrounds in the schedule of camping permit fees.

2. National Parks Fire Protection Regulations – an amendment to prohibit the starting or maintaining of fires above the high tide line in Pacific Rim.

3. National Parks Fishing Regulations – amendments to account for the unique sport fishing situation that exists in Pacific Rim, to add open seasons, catch and possession limits and closed waters to the schedules and to schedule certain fish species not as yet listed.

4. National Parks Highway Traffic Regulations – an amendment to make certain provisions of the Regulations not applicable to Pacific Rim National Park.

These amendments will ensure that existing practices may continue after proclamation of Pacific Rim National Park Reserve.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Sharon Budd, Acting Chief, Legislation and Regulations, National Parks, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 994-2698.

EC-32
Admission Fees to National Historic Sites

In accordance with the departmental cost-recovery policy, admission fees may be extended to selected national historic sites where entry is presently free of cost.

Fees that are introduced to national historic sites where admission fees do not presently apply will be based on local market conditions and on the level of service provided and will be similar to fees currently charged at the other national historic sites.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Rosemarie Bray, Chief, Government Relations and Legislation, Federal Heritage Policy Branch, National Historic Sites Directorate, Canadian Parks Service, Department of the Environment, K1A 0H3.
Tel. (819) 997-4045.

EC-33
Historic Canals

The Historic Canals Regulations will be amended to clarify the powers of the superintendent in order to control certain resource management, recreational and navigation activities on the canals.

This amendment will improve the protection of historic resources and address health and safety concerns. There will be no additional costs to recreational users as a result of this amendment.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-30.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Rosemarie Bray, Chief, Government Relations and Legislation, Federal Heritage Policy Branch, National Historic Sites Directorate, Canadian Parks Service, Department of the Environment, K1A 0H3.
Tel. (819) 997-4045.

EC-34
Water Power Regulations

Regulations pertaining to the generation of water power on the historic canals and in the national parks will provide for the licensing of operators and identify the restrictions imposed on the operators. The existing fee structure for the generation of power will become enforceable by law.

These Regulations will clarify the requirements and restrictions for power plant operators and reduce the paper burden associated with obtaining a licence. No additional costs to licensees are associated with the Regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-31.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Rosemarie Bray, Chief, Government Relations and Legislation, Federal Heritage Policy Branch, National Historic Sites Directorate, Canadian Parks Service, Department of the Environment, K1A 0H3.
Tel. (819) 997-4045.

EC-35
National Historic Parks Order

As part of the National Historic Sites Directorate's ongoing responsibilities, there will be submissions in 1993 to set lands aside as national historic parks and change headings and descriptions for those parks already set aside. Submissions will be put forward when clear title is acquired and/or the survey work is complete.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Rosemarie Bray, Chief, Government Relations and Legislation, Federal Heritage Policy Branch, National Historic Sites Directorate, Canadian Parks Service, Department of the Environment, K1A 0H3.
Tel. (819) 997-4045.

National Battlefields Commission

EC-36
Fees for Visitors, Services and the Use of Facilities in the Battlefields Park

Pursuant to the administrative cost recovery policy, fees for visits, services and facilities's use could be charged on the territory of the National Battlefields Commission (Battlefields Park at Quebec), where fees have never been charged.

The new visiting, service and facilities fees will be based on the type of services provided, on the similarity with fees currently charged in other public places in Quebec and with a view to maintaining or giving access to all by keeping the fees at a reasonable level.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Louise Germain, Assistant Secretary, National Battlefields Commission, 390 de Bernières Avenue, Quebec City, Quebec, G1R 2L7. Tel. (418) 648-7289.

EC-37

Amendment of National Battlefields Park By-law

There will be an amendment to the National Battlefields Park By-law, which came into force on September 5, 1991, so as to better meet the needs of users and those organizing public activities.

This will permit alcoholic beverages to be sold at shows and public events as a public safety measure, and will ensure tidiness and self-funding for the organizers.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Louise Germain, Assistant Secretary, National Battlefields Commission, 390 de Bernières Avenue, Quebec City, Quebec, G1R 2L7. Tel. (418) 648-7289.

Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office

EC-38

Exclusion List

This Regulation will list those projects or classes of projects which involve undertakings in relation to a physical work but which are known not to pose any risk of harm to the environment or whose environmental effects are insignificant.

The exclusion list, compiled with public input, will form the basis for streamlining the federal environmental assessment process without compromising environmental standards.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-34.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Lawrence Alexander, Policy Analyst, Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, 200 Sacré-Coeur Boulevard, 14th Floor, Fontaine Building, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 953-7708.

EC-39

Inclusion List

This Regulation will establish a list of physical activities or classes of physical activities not relating to a physical work which are projects for the purposes of the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act.

In conjunction with this Regulation, the definition of "project" in the Act will clearly identify those physical activities not relating to a physical work that may require an environmental assessment.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Bill Couch, Policy Analyst, Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, 200 Sacré-Coeur Boulevard, 14th Floor, Fontaine Building, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 953-7708.

EC-40

Comprehensive Environmental Assessment Study List and Report

This Regulation will establish a comprehensive study list as well as procedures for preparing comprehensive study reports. Types of projects that pose a significant risk of harm to the environment will be published in a comprehensive study list and an environmental assessment will be undertaken according to specified procedures, including public consultation, release of information and reporting.

This Regulation will ensure the environmental assessment process is streamlined and efficient. It will confirm that an environmental assessment report is prepared for types of projects likely to have serious environmental effects, or for which there is widespread public concern; in all other cases the project will be referred for panel review or mediation.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-35.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Jim Taylor, Senior Policy Analyst, Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, 200 Sacré-Coeur Boulevard, 14th Floor, Fontaine Building, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 953-7708.

EC-41

Statutory and Regulatory Provisions List

This Regulation will list the provisions of any Act of Parliament or any Regulation made pursuant thereto, that confers powers, duties or functions on federal authorities, the exercise or performance of which requires an environmental assessment.

As a result of this Regulation, projects initiated under certain Statutes and Regulations will be required to be assessed under the provisions of the new Canadian Environmental Assessment Act.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-36.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Mike Lascelles, Senior Policy Analyst, Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, 200 Sacré-Coeur Boulevard, 14th Floor, Fontaine Building, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 953-7708.

EC-42

Crown Corporations and Harbour Commissions

Crown corporations listed in Section 85 and Schedule III to the Financial Administration Act, and their majority-owned subsidiaries, and harbour commissions will operate under these Regulations, developed specifically to take into account their particular commercially competitive circumstances.

The Regulations will contain provisions allowing for flexibility of the process, including the use of relevant provincial, territorial or other processes.

The objectives of this initiative are to avoid duplication, as well as undue interference with the competitiveness of corporations, while respecting the principles of the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act. As appropriate, the Regulations will be sensitive to the international trade aspects of projects, will respect the sovereignty of recipient states, and will be consistent with the principles and practice of international law.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-37.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Mike Lascelles, Senior Policy Analyst, Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, 200 Sacré-Coeur Boulevard, 14th Floor, Fontaine Building, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 953-7708.

EC-43

Indian Reserves Lands

This Regulation will ensure that the environmental assessment of projects proposed to be carried out on Indian Reserves, be administered by First Nations when they are the primary decision makers. Duplication of process with other jurisdictions will be minimized.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-38.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Michel F. Girard, Senior Policy Analyst, Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, 200 Sacré-Coeur Boulevard, 14th Floor, Fontaine Building, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 953-7708.

EC-44

Domestic Financial Assistance

This Regulation will confirm that all projects which are candidates for federal financial support will be subject to environmental assessment.

The Regulation will address the need to balance environmental costs and benefits against economic costs and benefits, taking into account commercial competitiveness. It will also establish a means by which the environmental assessment process will be undertaken to avoid duplication with provincial processes.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-39.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Martin Green, Director General, External Relations, Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, 200 Sacré-Coeur Boulevard, 14th Floor, Fontaine Building, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 953-7708.

EC-45

National Security

Under the new Canadian Environmental Assessment Act projects relating to matters of national security will normally be subject to an environmental assessment.

Where the national security of Canada or its allies could be compromised, the Regulation will limit participation in the assessment process and the availability of information to the public. The environmental assessments of such projects will be made public when they no longer present a risk to national security.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-40.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Martin Green, Director General, External Relations, Federal Environmental Assessment Review Agency, 200 Sacré-Coeur Boulevard, 14th Floor, Fontaine Building, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 953-7708.

EC-46

Projects outside Canada

This Regulation will adapt the federal environmental assessment process to responsible authorities undertaking projects outside of Canada and any federal lands.

The Regulation will ensure that projects undertaken outside Canada comply with the principles of the Act.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-41.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Martin Green, Director General, External Relations, Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, 200 Sacré-Coeur Boulevard, 14th Floor, Fontaine Building, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 953-7708.

EC-47
Offshore Boards

This Regulation will adapt the federal environmental assessment process to projects carried out by offshore boards which are established by both federal and provincial law. This Regulation will ensure that projects carried out by offshore boards comply with the principles of the Act.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-42.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Martin Green, Director General, External Relations, Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, 200 Sacré-Coeur Boulevard, 14th Floor, Fontaine Building, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 953-7708.

EC-48
International Agreements

This Regulation will adapt the federal environmental assessment process to responsible authorities in respect of projects to be carried out under international agreements or arrangements entered into by the Government of Canada or a federal authority.

It will include projects carried out under various international development assistance programs, primarily the Overseas Development Assistance Program of CIDA. (Canadian International Development Agency). The sovereignty of states will be respected and assessments will be conducted in accordance with the principles and practice of international law. This Regulation will ensure that projects carried out under international agreements comply with the principles of the Act.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-43.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Martin Green, Director General, External Relations, Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, 200 Sacré-Coeur Boulevard, 14th Floor, Fontaine Building, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 953-7708.

EC-49
International Development Assistance

This Regulation will adapt the federal environmental assessment process to responsible authorities with respect to projects to be carried out under international development assistance programs.

The sovereignty of states will be respected and assessments will be conducted in accordance with the principles and practice of international law. This Regulation will ensure, however, that projects carried out under international agreements comply with the principles of the Act.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-44.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Martin Green, Director General, External Relations, Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, 200 Sacré-Coeur Boulevard, 14th Floor, Fontaine Building, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 953-7708.

EC-50
Minimal Federal Involvement

A Regulation will be developed which will require a minimum level of federal involvement in a project before the Act will apply. The Regulation will encourage cooperation within federal authorities and enhance federal and provincial cooperation, thereby avoiding duplication of environmental assessment processes and undue delays.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Martin Green, Director General, External Relations, Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, 200 Sacré-Coeur Boulevard, 14th Floor, Fontaine Building, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 953-7708.

Corporate Policy Group

EC-51
Environmental Choice Program Fees

Since its inception in 1988, the Environmental Choice Program has been operating with an interim fee structure. The fees are payable by any business or authorized user who wishes to obtain a license providing the right to display the "Ecologo" label on a certified product or service.

At this time, the program wishes to regulate its fee structure. The draft regulation outlines a tiered fee structure that revises the interim structure by increasing

fees 20% and adding two new tiers at the top end of the scale. A round of informal consultations on the draft regulation is scheduled to occur before proceeding to the "gazetting" stage.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Graham Hardman; Director, Environmental Choice Program, Corporate Policy Group, Environment Canada, K1A 0H3. Tel. (613) 953-9440.

Finance and Administration

EC-52

Fees and Charges for Special Services

By ministerial order, the Minister of the Environment will prescribe new fees and increase existing fees and charges paid by persons obtaining special meteorological services, water and land data services, and the use of special facilities provided by the Department. These changes are necessitated by increases in the costs of providing these services as well as the inclusion of new services.

This recurring initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EC-20.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Harold Humber, Director, Departmental Resource Management Branch, Finance and Administration, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. Tel. (819) 997-1405.

External Affairs and International Trade Canada

Contents

Export Control List *EAITC-2* 84
Export Permit Regulations *EAITC-4* 85
General Export Permits *EAITC-3* 84
General Import Permits – Textiles and Clothing *EAITC-1* 84
In-Transit Regulations *EAITC-5* 85
Privileges and Immunities Order *EAITC-7* 85
Regulations to Implement an Act to Implement the North American Free Trade Agreement *EAITC-6* 85

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

External Affairs and International Trade Canada promotes and protects Canadian interests abroad and manages Canada's external relations. Major components of the program are foreign policy priorities and co-ordination; international trade development; international economic, trade and aid policy; political and international security affairs; legal, immigration and consular affairs; communications and culture; bilateral relations and operations; passports; operational support; human resource planning and administration.

Legislative Mandate

External Affairs and International Trade Canada derives its legislative authority from the Department of External Affairs Act. Passports and other travel documents are issued under the royal prerogative and exercised by the Minister and delegated to officials under the Canadian Passport Order.

In the economic field, the Export and Import Permits Act gives the government the authority to control and monitor the transborder flow of specified goods.

Other enabling legislation governing Canada's international obligations include:

- Diplomatic and Consular Privileges and Immunities Act
- Privileges and Immunities (International Organizations Act)
- United Nations Air Services Act
- Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Act
- International Boundary Waters Treaty Act
- Rainy Lake Watershed Emergency Control
- Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission Act

Initiatives

EAITC-1
General Import Permits – Textiles and Clothing

The General Import Permits for textiles and clothing (numbers 4 and 10) will be revised to reduce the paper-burden for small shipments. Another revision will provide access to the General Import Permits for Canadian-made goods returning to Canada.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EAITC-1.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Louis Gionet, Import Controls Division I (KPT), Export and Import Permits Bureau, External Affairs and International Trade Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1N 9K6. Tel. (613) 995-8367.

EAITC-2
Export Control List

This regulatory initiative is intended to address amendments to the national and international export controls as detailed in the Export Control List of 1 July 1992.

These changes will result in a new Export Control List covering Canada's bilateral and multilateral international agreements, particularly in light of significant changes made in COCOM and the various non-proliferation regimes such as Nuclear Suppliers Group, Missile Technology Control Regime and Australia Group.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Thomas E. Jones, Deputy Director (Technology), Export Controls Division (KPE), External Affairs and International Trade Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1N 9K6. Tel. (613) 996-0197.

EAITC-3
General Export Permits

This regulatory initiative is intended to address amendment to existing General Export Permits (GEP) to be consistent with changes being made to the Export Control List in 1993.

These changes will amend current regulations in order to help to streamline the Export Control process for the benefit of the Canadian exporting community.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number EAITC-4.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Thomas E. Jones, Deputy Director (Technology), Export Controls Division (KPE), External Affairs and International Trade Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1N 9K6. Tel. (613) 996-0197.

EAITC-4
Export Permit Regulations

This regulatory initiative is intended to address amendments to the Export Permit Regulations to bring them up to date and to be consistent with the period of validity of permits and the new permit application form.

These changes will result in consistency with current practices covered by the Export Permit Regulations.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Thomas E. Jones, Deputy Director (Technology), Export Controls Division (KPE), External Affairs and International Trade Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1N 9K6. Tel. (613) 996-0197.

EAITC-5
In-Transit Regulations

This regulatory initiative is intended to amend and update the In-transit Regulations in order to be consistent with amendments to the Export Control List and other regulatory amendments made over the years pursuant to the Export and Import Permits Act.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Thomas E. Jones, Deputy Director (Technology), Export Controls Division (KPE), External Affairs and International Trade Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1N 9K6. Tel. (613) 996-0197.

EAITC-6
Regulations to Implement an Act to Implement the North American Free Trade Agreement

In order to implement the North American Free Trade Agreement, it will be necessary to adopt new regulations or amend existing ones under a number of Acts, including the Customs Act, the Customs Tariff, the Excise Act, the Export and Import Permits Act, the Financial Administration Act, the Food and Drugs Act, the Immigration Act, the Importation of Intoxicating Liquors Act, the Investment Canada Act, the Meat Inspection Act, the National Energy Board Act, the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act, and the Special Import Measures Act.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Leslie S. Holland, General Counsel, International Trade Legal Services (JUT), External Affairs and International Trade Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0G2. Tel. (613) 990-9175; Fax (613) 996-7411.

EAITC-7
Privileges and Immunities Order

The Government of Canada is host each year to a number of international meetings and conferences. As host country Canada is obliged to grant privileges and immunities to the organizers and participants in these meetings to such extent as they may be required for the exercise of their functions.

Such Orders are for the benefit of foreign representatives attending those international conferences and we anticipate no impact on any of the sectors of the Canadian economy.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: As required.

Contact: D.W. Smith, Director, Legal Advisory Division, External Affairs and International Trade Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1N 9K6. Tel. (613) 992-6296.

Fisheries and Oceans

Contents

Alberta Fishery Regulations: Fish Management Initiatives *DFO-2* 87

Alberta Fishery Regulations: Incidental Amendments to Complement New Provincial Act *DFO-3* 88

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Access to Silver Hake and Squid Outside the Silver Hake Box *DFO-4* 88

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Biodegradable Mechanisms on Snow Crab Traps *DFO-13* 90

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Conservation Measures for Clams *DFO-19* 92

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Description of the Limits of Grande-Entrée Lagoon *DFO-15* 91

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Fixed Gear Locating Devices *DFO-7* 89

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Gill Net Fishing Areas *DFO-6* 88

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Identification Markings on Shellfish Traps *DFO-9* 89

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Licensing of Shark Fishing Vessels *DFO-8* 89

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Lobster Fishing Areas 16 and 18 Boundary *DFO-14* 91

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Lumpfish Fishery *DFO-5* 88

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Otter Trawl Vessels Greater than 19.8 metres Fishing for Shrimp within 12 Nautical Miles *DFO-21* 92

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Permanent Tagging of Crab Traps *DFO-11* 90

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Prohibit Carrying Scallop Fishing Gear in Closed Areas *DFO-17* 91

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Prohibition on the Retention of Soft-Shelled Crab *DFO-10* 89

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Realignment of Crab Fishing Area 24 *DFO-12* 90

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Recreational Scallop Fishing Catch Limits *DFO-18* 92

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Scallop Harvesting/Conservation Areas in the Bay of Fundy *DFO-16* 91

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Use of Selective Mesh when Shrimp Fishing *DFO-22* 92

Atlantic Fishery Regulations: Possession Limit on Bar Clams and Quahaugs *DFO-20* 92

British Columbia Sport Fishing Regulations: Sport Fishing in Tidal Waters *DFO-23* 93

British Columbia Sport Fishing Regulations: Sport Fishing Licence for Shellfish and Daily Bag Limits *DFO-24* 93

Fish Health Protection Regulations: Enhancement of Live Fish Provisions and Inclusion of Finfish Species, Molluscs and Crustaceans *DFO-25* 94

Fish Inspection Regulations: Rewrite of the Regulations *DFO-26* 94

Fishing and Recreational Harbours Regulations: Charges for Use of a Harbour *DFO-27* 94

Fishing and Recreational Harbours Regulations: Parking, Goods Storage and Vessel Storage *DFO-29* 95

Fishing and Recreational Harbours Regulations: Prohibition on Discharge of Garbage, Offal, etc. *DFO-30* 95

Fishing and Recreational Harbours Regulations: Prohibition on Swimming in Scheduled Harbours *DFO-28* 94

Manitoba Fishery Regulations, 1987: Fisheries Management Initiatives *DFO-31* 95

Marine Mammal Regulations: Conservation Measures for Beluga Whales of Northern Quebec *DFO-33* 96

Marine Mammal Regulations: Protection of the St. Lawrence Beluga Population *DFO-32* 95

Maritime Provinces Fishery Regulations: Aquaculture in Prince Edward Island *DFO-34* 96

Northwest Territories Fishery Regulations: Rewrite of the Regulations *DFO-35* 96

Ontario Fishery Regulations, 1989: General Amendments *DFO-36* 97

Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1992: Bottom Trawl Cod-End Mesh Size – Hecate Strait *DFO-39* 98

Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1992: Commercial and Non-Commercial Catch on Board a Commercial Fishing Vessel *DFO-40* 98

Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1992: Fishing Gear Provisions and Use of Power Skiffs *DFO-38* 97

Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1992: Pacific Commercial Licensing Policy Changes *DFO-37* 97

Quebec Fishery Regulations, 1990: Fishing in the Province of Quebec *DFO-41* 98

Saskatchewan Fishery Regulations: Sportfishing Amendments *DFO-42* 98

Various Regulations: Revision of Prescribed Fines for Ticketable Offences *DFO-1* 87

Yukon Territory Fishery Regulations: Fishing in the Yukon Territory *DFO-43* 99

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

The major responsibilities of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO) include fisheries management and research in coastal and certain inland waters, fisheries economic development and marketing, fish inspection, international fisheries negotiations, oceanographic research, hydrographic surveying and charting, and the development and administration of fishing and recreational harbours, in all parts of Canada.

The federal government, under section 91(12) of the Constitution Act, 1867, has exclusive legislative jurisdiction over Canada's fisheries in coastal and inland waters. DFO is fully responsible for the management of all fisheries, both marine and freshwater. The administration and enforcement of fisheries legislation has been delegated, in varying degrees, to the provinces of Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia. In British Columbia, the fisheries for marine and anadromous species (i.e., fish that migrate from freshwater to sea) are managed by the federal government, while the provincial government administers the regulation of freshwater fisheries. In Quebec, all freshwater, anadromous and catadromous (eels) species are dealt with by the provincial government, with the remaining marine species being the responsibility of the federal authorities. In the Prairie provinces and Ontario, the provinces administer the regulation of all freshwater fisheries within their respective boundaries.

The main legislative authority of DFO is the Fisheries Act. Under this Act, regulations are established to control such matters as the timing, length and scope of fishing seasons, the type of harvesting equipment that may be used, catch quotas, protection of fish habitat and poaching.

Another important piece of legislation for which DFO is responsible is the Fish Inspection Act. Regulations made under this Act ensure that the harvesting and processing of fish is conducted under approved hygienic conditions for the protection of the consumer. The inspection of fish and fishery products for trade outside provincial boundaries is undertaken by the federal government in all areas of Canada. DFO inspectors are also responsible for checking that all imported fish products comply with established standards.

Legislative Mandate

The following legislation is administered by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans:

- Atlantic Fisheries Restructuring Act
- Coastal Fisheries Protection Act
- Fish Inspection Act
- Fisheries Act
- Fisheries Development Act
- Fisheries Improvement Loans Act
- Fisheries Prices Support Act
- Fisheries and Oceans Research Advisory Council Act
- Fishing and Recreational Harbours Act
- Freshwater Fish Marketing Act
- Great Lakes Fisheries Convention Act
- North Pacific Fisheries Convention Act
- Northern Pacific Halibut Fisheries Convention Act
- Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act
- Saltfish Act
- Territorial Sea and Fishing Zones Act

Initiatives

DFO-1

Various Regulations: Revision of Prescribed Fines for Ticketable Offences

One of the recent amendments to the Fisheries Act was an increase in the maximum fine level for ticketable offences from $100. to $1,000. The regulations made under the Act will be reviewed to determine whether any of the existing fines should be increased and whether any of the more serious offences should be added to the lists of ticketable offences.

The regulations will be more efficiently enforced if a wider range of offences are covered by set fines. Enforcement staff will be able to use their time more productively by issuing tickets for certain offences rather than having to take cases to court. This will result in cost savings to the Department and will ease the burden somewhat on the court system. There will be no impact on the law-abiding public.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-2.

Expected Date of Publication: Various dates, depending on when the review of each Regulation is completed.

Contact: D.J. Denny, Director, Regulations Division, Industry Development and Programs, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 200 Kent Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E6. Tel. (613) 990-0110.

DFO-2

Alberta Fishery Regulations: Fish Management Initiatives

The proposed changes to the Regulations will introduce elements to allow new seasons, quotas and bait restrictions to be applied to specific lakes and streams.

The possession and transport of fish will also be addressed.

These proposals will provide flexibility in controlling harvests of fish, in keeping with management strategies, to enhance the productivity and viability of fish populations. Long term benefits to resource users are expected.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Murray Busch, Assistant Director, Enforcement Services Branch, Fish and Wildlife Division, Department of Forestry, Lands and Wildlife, Main Floor, North Tower, Petroleum Plaza, 9945 – 108 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, T5K 2G6. Tel. (403) 427-8205.

DFO-3

Alberta Fishery Regulations: Incidental Amendments to Complement New Provincial Act

The Regulations will be amended to recognize the transfer of responsibilities for licensing of fisheries to provincial legislation. The Alberta Legislature passed the Fisheries (Alberta) Act on June 26, 1992. The proclamation of the new Act is planned for 1993. This Act provides for the licensing of fishing activities by the Province and the Alberta Fishery Regulations will require amendments to be consistent with this legislative change.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Murray Busch, Assistant Director, Enforcement Services Branch, Fish and Wildlife Division, Department of Forestry, Lands and Wildlife, Main Floor, North Tower, Petroleum Plaza, 9945 – 108 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, T5K 2G6. Tel. (403) 427-8205.

DFO-4

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Access to Silver Hake and Squid Outside the Silver Hake Box

The current Regulations limit silver hake and squid fishing to an offshore area known as the Silver Hake Box. The purpose of the proposed amendment is to provide an exemption to this regulation for mobile gear vessels less than 65' length over all. This would allow these smaller vessels to develop new silver hake and squid fisheries and diversify their operations away from traditional groundfish fisheries which are less available to them.

Over the past several years, the Department implemented an experimental program which allowed certain smaller vessels to fish for silver hake and squid in waters closer to shore. This was part of a larger initiative directed at developing new fishing and economic opportunities for the smaller vessels which currently are totally dependent on the traditional groundfish stocks of cod, haddock and pollock.

The regulation amendment will involve no additional costs for the Department or for participating fishers.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-5.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Leo Muise, Chief, Regulations Division, Fisheries and Habitat Management Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, P.O. Box 550, Station "M", Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3J 2S7. Tel. (902) 426-2473.

DFO-5

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Lumpfish Fishery

The proposed regulation will introduce a fishing season and minimum mesh size for the taking of lumpfish. The lumpfish fishery is carried out only for roe production. The proposed measures are designed for the conservation and protection of the lumpfish stock. The minimum mesh size will provide for the escape of smaller fish from nets and will reduce mortalities of adult fish where roe content is marginal and unacceptable to the market place.

This proposal will have the beneficial effect of conserving and rebuilding the stock. At present there is no fishing season and only a general mesh size for groundfish. It will have an effect on the incomes of those fishers who take lumpfish when the roe content is marginal. Any reduction in income should be minor and will be an acceptable price to pay for improved conservation.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-8.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: C. Best, Staff Officer, Groundfish, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, P.O. Box 5667, St. John's, Newfoundland, A1C 5X1. Tel. (709) 772-4594.

DFO-6

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Gill Net Fishing Areas

Recent court cases and administrative realities have determined that DFO should not regulate gill net fishers solely on the basis of their home port locations. Therefore, Scotia-Fundy regional staff intend to licence groundfish gill net fishers on an individual basis for certain defined fishing areas. The regulatory proposal will create up to seven gill net fishing areas within the Region. Once the gill net areas are set in regulations, fishers will be issued licences which identify the areas where they are eligible to fish.

Impact on the fishing industry will be minimal. Groundfish gill net closures have been in place for several years. This amendment will re-define these closures and remove all reference to home port. The general public is not affected.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-9.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Leo Muise, Chief, Regulations Division, Fisheries and Habitat Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, P.O. Box 550, Station "M", Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3J 2S7. Tel. (902) 426-2473.

DFO-7

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Fixed Gear Locating Devices

Fishers using mobile gear (trawlers) and fishers using fixed gear (gill nets, longlining) have been in conflict for many years. Trawlers are active in the same areas as fixed gear fishers when searching for groundfish, especially cod and flounder. Set nets and other fixed fishing gear are identified by simple buoys which are difficult for trawlers to locate by radar, especially in bad weather. Considerable damage is caused to gill nets when trawlers pass through areas where they are located and inadvertently displace them from their position on the ocean floor. It is therefore proposed that fishers using fixed gear be required to identify each end of their gear, or at least one end, with location devices commonly known as "radar reflectors". This equipment, which consists of a wooden pole propped on a buoy on which is affixed a metal "star", greatly enhances the visibility of fixed fishing gear on trawler radar screens.

The use of this equipment will undoubtedly reduce the damage to fixed fishing gear and, consequently, improve relations between the two groups of fishers (trawlers vs set nets). It may also help to reduce the number of cases being litigated before the courts.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-10.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Richard Thibodeau, Chief, Enforcement and Regulations Division, Fisheries Management and Habitat Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 901 Cap Diamant, Quebec, Quebec, G1K 7Y7. Tel. (418) 648-5886.

DFO-8

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Licensing of Shark Fishing Vessels

The proposed regulation will provide for the management and control of all Atlantic shark species (e.g. porbeagle, mako, blue, etc.) taken in the Convention Area waters. Currently, except for dogfish sharks, there are no regulatory control measures for shark fishing on the Atlantic Coast. Dogfish sharks are considered as groundfish species for fishery management purposes and are already subject to the provisions of the Regulations. The new regulation will require persons wanting to fish for sharks to be registered and licensed.

By controlling and limiting the number of potential shark fishers, the shark fishery could develop into an important economic activity in the future. The regulation will not involve any additional or unanticipated costs for either the Department or involved fishers.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-11.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Leo Muise, Chief, Regulations Division, Fisheries and Habitat Management Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, P.O. Box 550, Station "M", Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3J 2S7. Tel. (902) 426-2473.

DFO-9

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Identification Markings on Shellfish Traps

Fishers are required to mark their fishing gear for identification purposes. Current gear marking requirements are that the vessel registration number must be a minimum of 75 mm in height, painted on or otherwise affixed to a tag or float attached to shellfish traps. This is often too large to mark on the type of buoys used in the shellfish fisheries in Atlantic Canada. It is proposed to reduce the required minimum height of the numbers or characters for the marking of traps used in these fisheries to 25 mm.

The impact of this initiative will be positive. Those markings which meet current requirements will still be legal, while new or changed markings will be easier to affix to the gear, due to the reduced size requirement.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-12.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: G. Brocklehurst, Staff Officer, Shellfish, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, P.O. Box 5667, St. John's, Newfoundland, A1C 5X1. Tel. (709) 772-2320.

DFO-10

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Prohibition on the Retention of Soft-Shelled Crab

It is proposed to prohibit the retention of soft-shelled (recently-moulted) crab. These crab are generally in a weakened condition and often die before reaching land for processing. Since it is illegal to process dead crab, the dead soft-shelled crab is wasted. If the crab was returned to the water, it could be harvested when it is no longer soft-shelled. The harvesting and retention of this crab is having a detrimental impact on the resource. Since mainly larger sized males are harvested, this may have a negative impact on the future fecundity of the female crab population.

There will be positive and negative impacts on Canadians. Canada will, as a result of harvesting only hard-shelled crab, produce a better quality product for world markets. In addition, there will be benefits derived from increased stability in the crab resource. On the

negative side, there will be a need for increased surveillance and enforcement to administer the regulation. The fishers will have to sort the catch at sea and return soft-shelled crab to the water.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-13.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: G. Brocklehurst, Staff Officer, Shellfish, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, P.O. Box 5667, St. John's, Newfoundland, A1C 5X1. Tel. (709) 772-2320.

DFO-11

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Permanent Tagging of Crab Traps

Every year, a large number of unmarked crab traps are seized by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans. The recent depressed state of landings of snow crabs in the Gulf of St. Lawrence is due partly to the practice of fishing with more traps than are allowed by the regulations and some of these unmarked traps are involved. To ensure standardization of the traps and to control their numbers, the Department has established an annual tagging system using self-locking plastic tags. These tags, which are easily destroyed either deliberately or accidentally, require a costly process for their distribution and replacement over the course of the fishing season and they do not provide an adequate system of control. The proposed regulation amendment would greatly reduce the problem of illegal traps by introducing an indestructible permanent tag for crab traps and by prohibiting the possession of crab traps which do not have the new tags.

This amendment is expected to reduce the use of illegal traps through a more foolproof control system, as well as to ensure better surveillance of fishing effort and consequently to preserve the medium and long term viability of the fishery. There will be minimal negative impacts on fishers. The increase in the cost of crab traps will be marginal and the permanent tagging scheme will not have any impact on administrative costs to fishers. Furthermore, these changes may help to reduce the theft of traps thereby protecting the property of fishers.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan, as initiative number F&O-14.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Richard Thibodeau, Chief, Enforcement and Regulations Division, Fisheries Management and Habitat Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 901 Cap Diamant, Quebec, Quebec, G1K 7Y7. Tel. (418) 648-5886.

DFO-12

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Realignment of Crab Fishing Area 24

The proposed regulation will provide for Crab Fishing Area 24 to be divided into two crab fishing areas. Area 24 includes the waters extending south from Cape Breton Island around the coast of Nova Scotia, including the Bay of Fundy. A new line located very close to the line between NAFO Divisions 4X and 4W (near Halifax, Nova Scotia) would divide the Area in two. The exact coordinates will be finalized in consultation with the fishing industry.

The purpose of the regulation is to facilitate development and implementation of separate crab fishing management plans for the different existing crab fishery resources on the Scotian Shelf. Snow crab stocks are presently found only in the eastern portion of Area 24 and fishing operations have been intensifying. In addition, fishery management efforts are proceeding towards the development of other crab species in Area 24. The regulation will allow for separate management plans in smaller areas that more accurately reflect traditional fishing patterns.

The new regulation will involve no significant costs for the Department and no costs for present and future crab fishers. The benefits of the regulation will be that existing and developing crab fisheries in Area 24 can be made subject to different management plans.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-15.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Leo Muise, Chief, Regulations Division, Fisheries and Habitat Management Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, P.O. Box 550, Station "M", Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3J 2S7. Tel. (902) 426-2473.

DFO-13

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Biodegradable Mechanisms on Snow Crab Traps

Snow Crab fishing is carried out using traps mounted with openings which make it practically impossible for crabs entering the trap to escape. In addition, the polypropylene netting covering the trap can resist up to five years of continuous immersion in water before disintegrating. Each year, thousands of traps are lost; these traps can continue to catch crab at a continuous rate for many years and are responsible for a significant loss of this resource. The proposed amendment would make it mandatory for fishers to use traps equipped with a standard escape mechanism which would trigger the opening of the net panels after a specified period of time. Crabs caught in lost traps would then be able to escape and survive.

The implementation of this new initiative will reduce the number of crabs killed by lost traps which continue to catch crab for a long time. The reduced mortality rate will result in increased catches of Snow Crab. Fishers, fish

plant representatives and fisheries managers all agree that the proposed amendment would have a positive impact on this resource, while costs would be minimal.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-16.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Pierre Couillard, Senior Advisor, Shellfish and Molluscs, Fisheries Management and Habitat Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 901 Cap Diamant, Quebec, Quebec, G1K 7Y7. Tel. (418) 648-2564.

DFO-14

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Lobster Fishing Areas 16 and 18 Boundary

A small part of Lobster Fishing Area 18 is accessible only to fishers from Lobster Fishing Area 16, and it is proposed to move the boundary between these two Areas to include this part in Area 16 to better suit traditional fishing patterns. Regulatory changes to the current boundaries are required if these proposals are to be implemented. This request comes from the industry and the fishers' associations and they fully support this change.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-18.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Pierre Couillard, Senior Adviser, Shellfish, Fishery Management and Habitat Division, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 901, Cap Diamant, Quebec City, Quebec, G1K 7Y7. Tel. (418) 648-2564.

DFO-15

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Description of the Limits of Grande-Entrée Lagoon

The exact limits of Grande-Entrée Lagoon (Îles-de-la-Madeleine) are not known since it emerges into the Grande-Entrée channel. To avoid arbitrary interpretations of the lagoon's limits, this proposal would delimit the lagoon by drawing a straight line between the end of the Grande-Entrée dock and a point located at 4734.25'N., 6133.94'W.

Since the Grande-Entrée Lagoon is a lobster sanctuary closed to commercial fishing, defining its limits precisely will make it possible to prohibit commercial fishers from using their lobster traps in this area during the lobster season. No negative impact is anticipated since this measure will simply perpetuate what is already an accepted practice.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-21.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Albert Cyr, Senior Fishery Officer, Enforcement and Regulations Division, Fisheries Management and Habitat Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, P.O. Box 1058, Cap-aux-Meules, Îles-de-la-Madeleine, Quebec, G0B 1B0. Tel. (418) 986-2095.

DFO-16

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Scallop Harvesting/Conservation Areas in the Bay of Fundy

This regulatory initiative establishes in the Regulations four additional Bay of Fundy scallop harvesting/conservation areas. The initiative places the last of the negotiated management provisions of the 1986 Scotia-Fundy Region Inshore/Offshore Scallop Fisheries Accord into the current regulatory framework.

At the present time, the scallop harvesting/conservation areas are being defined and imposed each year by means of licence conditions. This initiative eliminates the annual need for such licence conditions and puts the current scallop management approach in the Bay of Fundy on a more long term basis.

The cost to the public, concerned scallop fishers and the federal government of this initiative is insignificant. All of the proposed areas are already in place and are being enforced by licence conditions.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-22.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Leo Muise, Chief, Regulations Division, Fisheries and Habitat Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, P.O. Box 550, Station "M", Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3J 2S7. Tel. (902) 426-2473.

DFO-17

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Prohibit Carrying Scallop Fishing Gear in Closed Areas

The current regulations permit carrying scallop gear on board a vessel in closed areas and during closed times for scallop fishing provided that the gear is unshackled and stowed. This makes it easier for vessels transiting closed scallop fishing areas, which cannot be avoided, on their way to port from open scallop fishing areas. There are areas for which certain closures apply, such as Georges Bank, where vessels licensed for scallops but fishing for other species maintain their scallop gear on board, unshackled and stowed. However, this gear can be quickly rigged for scallop fishing as soon as enforcement personnel are not visible. This amendment will significantly curb this type of activity by absolutely prohibiting the carrying of scallop gear on board in certain areas closed to scallop fishing.

No negative impact is anticipated for fishers fishing in conformity with the regulations pertaining to closed scallop fishing areas. Less costly and more effective enforcement will result in dealing with those seeking access to closed scallop fishing areas under the pretence of fishing for other species.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-24.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Leo Muise, Chief, Regulations Division, Fisheries and Habitat Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, P.O. Box 550, Station "M", Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3J 2S7. Tel. (902) 426-2473.

DFO-18

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Recreational Scallop Fishing Catch Limits

The current regulation allows recreational scallop fishers to harvest 100 scallops per day. Some persons, when found to be in possession of more than 100 scallops claim that their fishery took place over several days, thereby making it difficult to enforce the daily bag limit. The proposed amendment will limit a licence holder to the possession of 100 scallops while operating under a recreational scallop fishing licence within a scallop fishing area.

There will be positive impacts on the scallop resource as a result of this proposed amendment. Fishery officers will be able to enforce the daily limit more effectively which will have a positive effect on conservation.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-25.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Leo Muise, Chief, Regulations Division, Fisheries and Habitat Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, P.O. Box 550, Station "M", Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3J 2S7. Tel. (902) 426-2473.

DFO-19

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Conservation Measures for Clams

A fishing licence is presently required for the commercial harvesting of certain clam species in some areas of Atlantic Canada. This measure helps to control the over-harvesting of these species. It is proposed to establish a licence requirement for other species which are presently unregulated.

This amendment will allow better control over the harvesting of clams, which will protect the resource in the long term. There will be a small impact on persons harvesting clams which are currently unregulated, as they will have to obtain a licence.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-26.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Pierre Couillard, Senior Advisor, Shellfish, Resource Allocation Division, Fisheries Management and Habitat Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 901 Cap Diamant, Quebec, Quebec, G1K 7Y7. Tel. (418) 648-2564.

DFO-20

Atlantic Fishery Regulations: Possession Limit on Bar Clams and Quahaugs

This proposed regulation would establish a limit of fifty (50) bar clams and fifty (50) quahaugs in the counties within the Provinces of Nova Scotia bordering on the Gulf of St. Lawrence. These counties are the main bar clam and quahaug fishing areas within the Province of Nova Scotia and are heavily fished.

This proposal has been recommended by the shellfish industry who feel drastic steps must be taken to save this fishery. There will be some negative impact on the public since their recreational fishing limits will be reduced. The positive impact created by increased landings by commercial shellfish fishers dependent on this fishery will outweigh any negative impact on the public.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-27.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Tom Kiely, Chief, Conservation and Protection Division, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, P.O. Box 1833, Antigonish, Nova Scotia, B2G 2M5. Tel. (902) 863-5670.

DFO-21

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Otter Trawl Vessels Greater than 19.8 metres Fishing for Shrimp within 12 Nautical Miles

Regulations presently restrict all vessels that have an overall length of 19.8 metres or more using otter trawls from fishing within twelve nautical miles of the nearest shore on the Atlantic coast of Canada. It is proposed to amend the regulations to allow shrimp fishing vessels over 19.8 metres to fish with otter trawls within the 12 mile zone in selected areas of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, since this resource is normally found within these areas.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-28.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Charles Gaudet, Staff Officer, Shellfish, Resource Allocation, Fisheries and Oceans, P.O. Box 5030, Moncton, New Brunswick, E1C 9B6. Tel. (506) 851-7791.

DFO-22

Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985: Use of Selective Mesh when Shrimp Fishing

Shrimp fishing is currently carried out using otter trawls with a minimum mesh size of 40 mm which, as a result, causes incidental catches of large quantities of

groundfish; in certain areas, cod and redfish are more abundant than shrimp. The majority of the incidental catches consist of juvenile fish having no immediate value, but whose destruction constitutes a loss of the resource and a threat to future stock rebuilding. Recent studies conducted by departmental development personnel have shown that incidental catches could be reduced to less than 5% if shrimp fishers were obliged to equip their shrimp trawls with rigid separating screens.

The loss of shrimp will be minimal and the cost of the rigid screen should be around $1,000; however, this measure will protect juvenile populations of groundfish. It is expected that juvenile fish which are not caught will mature and contribute to the rebuilding of the stocks, thereby making catches more marketable, improving the reproductive capacity of the stocks and reducing the wastage of juvenile fish at sea. This amendment should also have a positive impact on fishers. Time spent sorting fish will be reduced while shrimp catches are increased because fewer shrimp will be crushed at the bottom of trawls.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-29.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Pierre Couillard, Senior Advisor, Shellfish and Molluscs, Fisheries and Habitat Management Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 901 Cap Diamant, Quebec, Quebec, G1K 7Y7. Tel. (418) 648-2564.

DFO-23

British Columbia Sport Fishing Regulations: Sport Fishing in Tidal Waters

It is proposed that the use of electrically powered downriggers will be permitted by salmon sports fishers in tidal waters. There is evidence to suggest that the catching efficiency of electrically powered downriggers is not significantly different from hand-operated downriggers and will not affect the conservation of salmon as was originally believed to be the case. Also, this amendment is consistent with current practice in non-tidal waters of British Columbia.

The establishment of separate size limits and quotas for marked hatchery and wild fish is proposed. Marked hatchery-raised chinook and coho are distinguishable from their wild counterparts because they have had their fins clipped. The use of separate quotas for marked hatchery-raised and wild stocks of these salmon species will maximize fishing opportunities.

An amendment is proposed to remove the quota on returning chinook salmon ("Jacks") between 30 cm and 50 cm for the tidal portion of the Fraser River. It is also proposed to introduce daily, monthly, and annual quotas for chinook over 50 cm for these same waters. This will be consistent with the quota system used in the non-tidal waters of the Fraser River, and will help to maximize fishing opportunities by providing more options for managing this fishery.

A yearly bag limit for lingcod will be introduced. In addition, a number of amendments will be required regarding other species quotas, close times, areas, gear, species and size limits as specific hanging circumstances dictate.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-34.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Wendy Grider, Regulations Officer, Regulations and Enforcement Services Unit, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 400-555 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V6B 5G3. Tel. (604) 666-6408.

DFO-24

British Columbia Sport Fishing Regulations: Sport Fishing Licence for Shellfish and Daily Bag Limits

It is proposed to expand the Tidal Waters Sport Fishing Licence to include shellfish. Currently, this licence is required only to fish for finfish. This situation is inconsistent with the general requirement that all persons engaged in fishing do so under the authority of a licence. Further, without a licence for shellfish it is difficult to provide recreational fishers with the necessary information about the regulations concerning the harvesting of shellfish. The British Columbia Tidal Waters Sport Fishing Guide, which summarizes sport fish regulations, including the harvest of shellfish, is available from all licence vendors. Under the proposed licence scheme, shellfish harvesters will be able to easily pick up a Guide with their licence. Also, it would also be possible to obtain important biological information about shellfish by surveying recreational shellfish harvesters under the Tidal Diary Program. It is estimated that 20,000 additional recreational fishers would purchase licences each year in order to harvest shellfish, resulting in a revenue increase of approximately $200,000 (92/93 fees).

It is proposed that daily bag limits for goose neck barnacles and sea cucumbers be introduced in order to conserve stocks. These stocks have come under increasing pressure in recent years because commercial fishers are harvesting unlimited quantities under the guise of sport fishing. The bag limits are not expected to impact on recreational harvesting opportunities in any significant way. Proposed bag limits are: goose neck barnacle, 10 kg per day and sea cucumbers, 12 per day.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Wendy Grider, Regulations Officer, Regulations and Enforcement Services Unit, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 400-555 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V6B 5G3. Tel. (604) 666-6408.

DFO-25

Fish Health Protection Regulations: Enhancement of Live Fish Provisions and Inclusion of Finfish Species, Molluscs and Crustaceans

The Fish Health Protection Regulations are being amended following national consultations with all interested parties. Amendments are required to ensure that the necessary powers are in place to prevent the introduction and spread of infectious diseases of aquatic organisms. Some examples of these changes are the establishment of requirements for notification of diseases, inspection and testing of fish, treatment and eradication of diseases, seizure of stocks, disposal and destruction of stocks, and quarantine. The Manual of Compliance to the Regulations will be amended to encompass new data on diseases, new diagnostic technologies and new concepts. Currently, the Regulations only cover the importation of fish of the salmonid family. Regulations and procedures will also be developed to enable protection of health of finfish species, other than salmonids, as well as of molluscs and crustaceans.

These amendments will enable the Department to improve control on the importation and transfer of fish that can carry infectious disease agents. These diseases could threaten Canada's fisheries resources. The Department will be enabled to reduce the risks of diseases spreading if they are introduced, and to undertake eradication programs. Amendments to the Manual of Compliance will provide specific conditions for importation of different commodities. Health certification requirements could be reduced for some commodities. Shipments of eggs or fish that are not permitted now, could be permitted between zones having the same disease status. New requirements related to the import of molluscs, crustaceans and other finfish will be phased in to minimize the impact on the industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-35.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: T.G. Carey, Senior Program Advisor (Aquaculture and Fish Health), Aquaculture and Resource Development Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 200 Kent Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E6. Tel. (613) 990-0273.

DFO-26

Fish Inspection Regulations: Rewrite of the Regulations

The Fish Inspection Regulations have been amended several times over the last 24 years to incorporate specific changes. However, no broad review has been undertaken since 1967. An in-depth review will be undertaken to ensure that developments in international standards for fish and fish products arising from trade liberalization are taken into consideration in developing proposals for regulatory changes which are compatible with Canada's international trade obligations. In addition, proposed changes will ensure greater consistency with other federal food regulations and relevance to the state of technological development of the food processing industry.

Taken together, the changes position the industry for greater international competitiveness by ensuring that the regulations allow for innovative products and processes. The changes will also address consumer perceptions regarding health and safety of fish and fish products.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-36.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: David Bevan, Director, Inspection Services, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 200 Kent Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E6. Tel. (613) 990-0412.

DFO-27

Fishing and Recreational Harbours Regulations: Charges for Use of a Harbour

A review of the fees for use of a harbour (wharfage, berthage, storage, boat launching, etc.) may result in certain changes. One such change which will be made is the introduction of an exemption for senior citizens from the fee for launching a recreational vessel. In this case, a senior citizen is defined as a Canadian citizen over the age of 65 years. Various other amendments are being considered to clarify the intent of the regulations, such as revising unfair charge adjustment procedures, permitting credit to some users in specific circumstances and clarifying storage charges applicable to vessels.

The overall impact on Canadians will be minor. If any fee increases are introduced, they will be based on costs of providing services to the public. Senior citizens, many of whom are living on meagre means and who enjoy recreational boating, will be positively affected by the exemption from launching fees, and the revenue loss from these fees will be very minor. In some cases, such as the refund of prepaid berthage charges, users' expenses may be reduced.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-38.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: M.A. Godin, National Director, Small Craft Harbours Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 200 Kent Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E6. Tel. (613) 993-3012.

DFO-28

Fishing and Recreational Harbours Regulations: Prohibition on Swimming in Scheduled Harbours

An amendment to the regulations is proposed to restrict swimming and diving activities in scheduled harbours. Although this amendment may reduce recreational swimming opportunities in certain waters in scheduled harbours, it is considered necessary for the safety and

well-being of the boating and general public using these harbours.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-39.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: M.A. Godin, National Director, Small Craft Harbours Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 200 Kent Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E6. Tel. (613) 993-3012.

DFO-29

Fishing and Recreational Harbours Regulations: Parking, Goods Storage and Vessel Storage

The proposed regulations will provide controls on parking and storage of goods and vessels on harbour property. Presently there is little such control in the harbours, which results in poor utilization of harbour property.

The implementation of these changes will allow a greater number of people to access and use the affected areas of harbours, and the vast majority of users will endorse them.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-40.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: M.A. Godin, National Director, Small Craft Harbours Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 200 Kent Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E6. Tel. (613) 993-3012.

DFO-30

Fishing and Recreational Harbours Regulations: Prohibition on Discharge of Garbage, Offal, etc.

The current regulation on the disposal of garbage and other waste material at a fishing or recreational harbour requires the Department to provide facilities for such disposal. This is not practical or possible at all harbours for all types and quantities of waste material. It is proposed to prohibit disposal of garbage, etc. at harbours unless proper facilities are in place. This proposal will protect our harbours from the damage that can ensue from the mishandling of garbage, offal and any other contaminants both in the water and on Departmental property.

The impact on the public and the owners and operators of vessels will be positive. The only negative impact will be on the users presently using harbours to dispose of their garbage.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-41.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: M.A. Godin, National Director, Small Craft Harbours Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 200 Kent Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E6. Tel. (613) 993-3012.

DFO-31

Manitoba Fishery Regulations, 1987: Fisheries Management Initiatives

Amendments to these Regulations will be made to

- update schedules of high quality management and stocked trout waters to provide for better fisheries management on these waters;
- simplify the schedule of boat and motor restrictions by creating one list only of waters for which all motors except electric motors are prohibited;
- update the schedules of sport fishing close times, quotas and size limits to reflect current fisheries management practices in the Province;
- require that ice fishing shelters be removed by March 15 in Division 1 rather than March 31. Earlier removal may improve the situation where ice shacks are now left on the ice during ice break up, leaving debris in the water;
- increase all sport fishing licence fees for residents and non-residents. Angling licence fees in Manitoba have not changed since 1988 and are among the lowest in Canada. This general fee increase will be moderate and will allow the provincial government to recover direct costs of sport fisheries management programs. Implementation of the increase is contingent on whether a voluntary enhancement fund is in place. Private user groups are developing an enhancement fund to which anglers would contribute voluntarily with the funds being used directly towards fisheries management. The fee increase will not take place in the year that the fund is started;
- ban bringing live zebra mussels into the Province. Zebra mussels pose a threat to Manitoba's fish populations and fish habitat. A ban is necessary to stop or delay spread of the zebra mussel into Manitoba.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Sherman Fraser, Fisheries Branch, Manitoba Natural Resources, Box 20, 1495 St. James Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3H 0W9. Tel. (204) 945-7806.

DFO-32

Marine Mammal Regulations: Protection of the St. Lawrence Beluga Population

In 1983, beluga whales in the St. Lawrence were designated as an endangered species by the Committee on the Status of Endangered Species in Canada. Since that time, belugas have been the subject of various protection efforts, and action plans to enhance their survival have been put in place. However, the current regulation limits their protection to areas where they are normally located, the Gulf of St. Lawrence, the Saguenay River and their tidal water tributaries. Updated information shows that belugas now range in areas

outside of those where they are normally found and it is expected that the success of current conservation measures could increase the frequency of this phenomenon.

This proposal would protect animals "wandering" out of the areas where they are normally found by extending the prohibition on hunting them to all tidal waters south of the 52nd parallel. This measure will allow conservation of the remaining population of beluga whales (10% of its historical level of 5,000) by protecting the entire remaining population against hunters. The prohibition on hunting these whales will not have any negative impact.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-31.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Mimi Breton, Senior Advisor, Marine Mammals and Northern Quebec, Resource Allocation Division, Fisheries Management and Habitat Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 901 Cap Diamant, Quebec, Quebec, G1K 7Y7. Tel. (418) 648-5883.

DFO-33

Marine Mammal Regulations: Conservation Measures for Beluga Whales of Northern Quebec

The beluga whale population in Ungava Bay has been reduced from its level of 800 – 1,000 animals near the end of the 19th century to a number now so low it is impossible to estimate. Since this species was granted the status "threatened with extinction" by the Committee on the Status of Endangered Species in Canada, the Arctic Fisheries Scientific Advisory Committee of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans has recommended that hunting of this population of beluga be stopped; if the hunt is continued, extinction will occur very rapidly.

The beluga population in the eastern part of Hudson's Bay has been reduced from its initial level estimated at about 6,000 – 7,000 animals to approximately 1,125 – 1,905 animals. The decline is primarily due to the intensive commercial hunt which occurred in the 18th and 19th centuries, but current subsistence hunting has surpassed allowed limits. This population of beluga whales has received the status "endangered" from the Committee on the Status of Endangered Species in Canada; the Arctic Fisheries Scientific Advisory Council of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans has likewise recommended that hunting quotas be established.

This proposal will establish hunting quotas for the beluga population in the eastern part of Hudson's Bay and terminate hunting in Ungava Bay. A close time will also be established for the Nastapoka River estuary, a critical habitat, during the month of July. The proposal has received the approval of the Joint Committee on Hunting, Fishing and Trapping created by Chapter 24 of the Agreement on James Bay and Northern Quebec.

These measures will permit the Department to control the exploitation of belugas and therefore, allow conservation of the population in Ungava Bay and prolong the utilisation of belugas in the eastern part of Hudson's Bay. Six eastern Hudson's Bay communities and five Ungava Bay communities will be affected by these measures since their intake of fat and protein from this source will be limited. However, a redistribution program between communities and a support program for the Ungava Bay communities by way of a fall hunt outside of the Ungava Bay boundaries have been proposed by the regional government, Kativik, which will compensate in part for the losses incurred.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-32.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Mimi Breton, Senior Advisor, Marine Mammals and Northern Quebec, Resource Allocation Division, Fisheries Management and Habitat Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 901 Cap Diamant, Quebec, Quebec, G1K 7Y7. Tel. (418) 648-5883.

DFO-34

Maritime Provinces Fishery Regulations: Aquaculture in Prince Edward Island

Regulations are needed to manage and enhance the aquaculture industry within the Province of Prince Edward Island. This is due to a rapidly expanding industry. The aquaculture industry within the other three Atlantic provinces is a provincial responsibility, but in Prince Edward Island the aquaculture industry remains under the control of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans. New regulatory provisions are proposed to regulate and control licensing, size and seasons for all aquaculture sites in the province.

There will be no negative effect on the industry nor any additional costs. This will require a small increase in enforcement and surveillance but the economic benefits to the industry clearly outweigh the costs. These regulations have been requested by the industry and the Prince Edward Island Department of Fisheries.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-30.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Peter Zahrndt, Chief, Conservation and Protection Division, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, P.O. Box 1236, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, C1A 7M8. Tel. (902) 566-7812.

DFO-35

Northwest Territories Fishery Regulations: Rewrite of the Regulations

These Regulations have not undergone a major review since they were promulgated in 1954. The Regulations will be revised extensively to clarify their intent and application, to implement the requirements of the Gwich'in Final Agreement, to remove inconsistencies, to eliminate outdated provisions and to remove licence residency requirements. New initiatives are an expanded

list of fish species to which the Regulations apply and addition of marine plants, close times for all fisheries and a ticketing system for certain offences.

The resultant Regulations will be simpler, easier to understand and consistent with other federal legislation. These changes will improve fishery management and provide for easier access to fishery resources by the Department's clients. Efficiency of enforcement will be increased.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Grant Pryznyk, Co-ordinator, Legislation and Compliance, Central and Arctic Region, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, P.O. Box 2310, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, X1A 2P7. Tel. (403) 920-6635.

DFO-36

Ontario Fishery Regulations, 1989: General Amendments

Amendments to these Regulations will include changes to the close time for sport fishing for a number of fish species, increased length limits and lower possession limits, and area closures for the conservation and protection of fish.

In Fishing Division 12, the Ottawa River and Lake St. Francis, a number of amendments are being made to complement the Regulations in the Province of Quebec which will avoid confusion for the public in both the Provinces of Ontario and Quebec. Also, an amendment will increase the minimum size limit for muskellunge along with a decrease in the possession limit. A shortened season for muskies to improve the health of these fish stocks is proposed.

These measures are not expected to result in any significant costs to the public or government. In some areas, these restrictions may impose some impact on participation in sport fishing and associated businesses. In any case, these impacts should be offset by the long term benefits of managing and conserving fish stocks for continued and future use.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: John Tilt, Legislation Development Coordinator, Fisheries Policy Branch, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, 5th Floor, ICI House, 90 Sheppard Avenue East, North York, Ontario, M2N 3A1. Tel. (416) 314-1160.

DFO-37

Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1992: Pacific Commercial Licensing Policy Changes

Amendments will be proposed for implementation in the 1994 licensing year which will allow for changes in licensing commercial fisheries in accordance with policy directions and objectives as developed in the Pacific Region Licensing Policy Review. Provisions may be added or amended which will remove inconsistencies and outdated requirements, improve management of the fisheries, facilitate the proper administration of the licensing system, improve enforcement of the Regulations, and reflect the current and future nature of commercial fisheries on the Pacific coast.

Public and industry input has been and will continue to be actively solicited through the Licence Policy Review process. Potential impacts range from improved service to the industry to significant short term impacts that will lead to long term benefits for the management and conservation of fish stocks.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-51.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Wendy Grider, Regulations Officer, Regulations and Enforcement Services Unit, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 400-555 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V6B 5G3. Tel. (604) 666-6408.

DFO-38

Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1992: Fishing Gear Provisions and Use of Power Skiffs

An amendment is proposed to regulate weedline length in gill nets to reduce the incidental by-catch of steelhead salmon when fishing for other species of salmon. By lowering the net with the use of a longer weedline, the steelhead, which normally swim in the top metre of the river, will escape capture, thus significantly contributing to their conservation. Fishers will be required to adjust their weedline lengths and will face no increase in costs.

To facilitate the identification of 90 mesh nets, 370 m or less in length, by enforcement officials, and to help to prevent their use in areas where fishers are restricted to 60 mesh nets, an amendment is proposed to require that every fifth cork on the corkline of 90 mesh nets be painted orange. Fishery Officers will be able to identify and warn those fishers who have 90 mesh nets with unpainted corks on board their vessels. The visibility of the nets with painted corks will discourage their use in restricted waters. The cost of painting the corks is minimal.

An amendment is proposed that permits the use of power skiffs to set seine nets in Areas 21 and 121 and permits the use of power skiffs powered by a motor with a maximum of 25 h.p. for the rest of the coast. This amendment will provide for the effective management of the salmon seine fishery and does not pose conservation problems. Nominal costs to fishers will result from this amendment.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number F&O-50.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Wendy Grider, Regulations Officer, Regulations and Enforcement Services Unit, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 400-555 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V6B 5G3. Tel. (604) 666-6408.

DFO-39

Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1992: Bottom Trawl Cod-End Mesh Size – Hecate Strait

It is proposed to establish a 140 mm minimum mesh size for the last 100 meshes of a bottom trawl net, including the cod-end, while trawling for groundfish in a portion of Hecate Strait. The area affected is bounded on the south by 52°51'N., on the north by the Canada/U.S. international boundary, on the west by 132°00'W. in Dixon Entrance and on the east by the mainland of British Columbia. The minimum mesh size for the remainder of the trawl net remains unchanged at 76 mm.

The larger mesh size in the last 100 meshes will allow for escapement of undersize groundfish, particularly juvenile Pacific Cod and flatfish species. These small fish are not marketable and high mortality associated with their capture means the resource is being wasted and there is a detrimental impact to the long term health of these stocks. For those fishers who have not already voluntarily replaced the last 100 meshes of their nets, there will be minor costs to do so. In the longer term there should be increased yields of marketable fish with the reduction in by-catch mortality of these smaller fish.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Wendy Grider, Regulations Officer, Regulations and Enforcement Services Unit, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 400-555 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V6B 5G3. Tel. (604) 666-6408.

DFO-40

Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1992: Commercial and Non-Commercial Catch on Board a Commercial Fishing Vessel

It is proposed that it be prohibited for any person to engage in commercial fishing, from a commercial fishing vessel where there is any fish on board that vessel not destined for commercial sale, trade or barter.

There will be both costs and benefits to this proposal. There may be some inconvenience to commercial fishers who must first off-load or otherwise dispose of their non-commercial catch prior to engaging in commercial fishing. The separation of non-commercial and commercial catch, however, will provide for more accurate statistics on the amount of fish caught by the commercial sector, both as a group and by individual vessels. Accurate accounting of catch is considered essential for the proper management of the fisheries resource and for allocation amongst the various user groups. The proposed regulation will also assist enforcement of the regulations by reducing the opportunity for non-commercially caught fish to be mixed with commercial catch and eventually sold; by reducing the costs associated with enforcement of the prohibition on the sale of non-commercially caught fish; and by clearly establishing whether a commercial fishing vessel is engaged in a commercial or a non-commercial activity so that the appropriate regulations can be enforced.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Wendy Grider, Regulations Officer, Regulations and Enforcement Services Unit, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 400-555 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V6B 5G3. Tel. (604) 666-6408.

DFO-41

Quebec Fishery Regulations, 1990: Fishing in the Province of Quebec

This amendment updates the Regulations and schedules. Specifically, the amendments deal with salmon licensing, tagging requirements for imported salmon, a prohibition on the import of leeches, restrictions applicable to fishing while diving and the introduction of a protected slot size for lake trout. Other amendments to the schedules will add, amend or revoke certain waters to which close times, quotas and fishing gear restrictions are applicable; this will ensure the viability of fish stocks and fishing activity.

The amendment does not unduly affect current sport and commercial fishing activities. It simply brings regulatory provisions up to date by implementing recommendations made by wildlife sanctuary managers and other individuals involved in this area. No significant costs resulting from these amendments will be borne by commercial and sports fishers or the provincial and federal governments. Certain quota and close time restrictions may inconvenience some fishers but these are the most practical instruments to ensure the best management and use of the fishery. The creation of a protected slot size for lake trout is deemed an effective means of using and protecting this species.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Denis Choquette, Regulatory Services, Regulations, Fees and Licensing Branch, Ministry of Recreation, Hunting and Fishing, 4th Floor, 150 St-Cyrille Boul. East, Quebec, Quebec, G1R 4Y1. Tel. (418) 644-8376.

DFO-42

Saskatchewan Fishery Regulations: Sportfishing Amendments

There is currently an exemption for residents of Saskatchewan over 65 years of age from the requirement to have a licence when sport fishing. It is proposed to remove this exemption thereby making resident seniors subject to the same licensing requirements and fees as other Canadians. This change will generate new government revenues and result in all adult anglers being

licensed. Revenues generated by this change are projected to be about $300,000, 30% of which will go directly into the provincial Fish Enhancement Fund. The licensing of all adult anglers will also facilitate more accurate estimates for fisheries management purposes.

It is also proposed to simplify licensing regulations on Primrose Lake, which is on the Saskatchewan/Alberta border, and on Athapapuskow Lake, which is on the Saskatchewan/Manitoba border. This will enable anglers to fish these lakes with either a Saskatchewan licence or a licence from Alberta or Manitoba. This is not expected to reduce licence revenues for Saskatchewan significantly, since most anglers from Alberta and Manitoba who fish these lakes also fish in other waters in Saskatchewan, for which they would still require a Saskatchewan licence.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Merv Swanson, Director, Fisheries Branch, Saskatchewan Natural Resources, 3211 Albert Street, Regina, Saskatchewan, S4S 5W6. Tel. (306) 787-2884.

DFO-43

Yukon Territory Fishery Regulations: Fishing in the Yukon Territory

The Regulations will be amended in several areas. Three new types of sport fishing licence will be added. A licence fee change is also proposed. The provisions pertaining to the Indian food fishery will be updated to bring it into line with the recent Supreme Court interpretation of aboriginal rights. The schedule of commercial fishing will be amended to delete lakes for which quotas have not been allocated and to convert round weights of quotas to their dressed weight equivalents. The requirement for two kinds of licences for commercial salmon fishing will be revoked. A prohibition will be introduced on the unauthorized removal of fish from fish holding facilities.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Len Mychasiw, Acting Chief, Fisheries, Fish and Wildlife Branch, Yukon Renewable Resources, Box 2703, Whitehorse, Yukon, Y1A 2C6. Tel. (403) 667-5798.

Health and Welfare Canada

Contents

Acetylsalicylic Acid (ASA) and Reye Syndrome *HWC-15* 104

Advertising of Certain Analgesics *HWC-24* 105

Amendment to Part V of the Medical Devices Regulations *HWC-38* 108

Amendments to Schedule I, Contraceptive Devices *HWC-37* 108

Bottled Water *HWC-39* 108

Canada Pension Plan Regulations: Removal of Schedule of International Agreements *HWC-58* ... 112

Canadian Agent for Imported Drugs *HWC-8* 103

Child-Resistant Packaging for Certain Cosmetic Products *HWC-23* 105

Child-Resistant Packaging for Fluoride Products *HWC-13* 103

Clarification of Names *HWC-10* 103

Composition and Standards of Cocoa Products *HWC-54* 112

Diagnostic X-Ray Equipment *HWC-34* 107

Dioxins and Furans *HWC-40* 109

Distilled Alcoholic Beverages *HWC-47* 110

Drug Colouring Agents Additions/Deletions/ Corrections *HWC-11* 103

Drug Submission Rejection at Screening Review *HWC-18* 104

Emergency Drug Release Program *HWC-14* 104

Emergency Regulations *HWC-46* 110

Enrichment of Alimentary Pastes *HWC-45* 110

Expiration Date for Drug Products *HWC-2* 102

Fat Content of Ground Meat *HWC-50* 111

Federal Declaration of Drug Product Bioequivalency *HWC-21* 105

Food Allergens: Proposed Changes to Labelling Regulations to Minimize Adverse Reactions *HWC-41* 109

Food and Drugs Act and Regulations – Schedules D, G and F Additions/Deletions/ Corrections *HWC-6* 102

Foods for Special Dietary Uses *HWC-55* 112

Foods for Use in Weight Reduction Diets *HWC-43* 110

Format of New Drug Submissions *HWC-3* 102

Good Manufacturing Practices Regulations for Foods *HWC-57* 112

Herbs and Botanical Preparations *HWC-52* 111

Housekeeping Amendments to Food Regulations *HWC-48* 110

Housekeeping Amendments to the Medical Devices Regulations *HWC-32* 107

Housekeeping Amendments to the Radiation Emitting Devices Regulations *HWC-35* 108

Housekeeping Changes to Drug Regulations *HWC-9* 103

Importation of Human Pathogens *HWC-7* 102

Labelling of Cholesterol and Fatty Acids *HWC-56* 112

Labelling of Pressurized Containers *HWC-36* 108

Labelling of Veterinary Products *HWC-19* 105

Labelling Requirements for Contact Lenses *HWC-29* 106

Labelling Requirements for Menstrual Tampons *HWC-30* 107

Microbiological Standards for Cheese *HWC-53* 111

Nonmedicinal Ingredient Labelling *HWC-1* 101

Notifiable Changes for New Drugs *HWC-4* 102

Notification of Filing of Food Additive Submissions and Food Irradiation Submissions in the *Canada Gazette*, Part I *HWC-44* 110

Old Age Security Regulations: Delegation of Powers *HWC-61* 113

Old Age Security Regulations: Removal of Schedule of International Agreements *HWC-59* ... 113

Old Age Security Regulations: Residence Rules *HWC-60* 113

Parenteral Requirements *HWC-16* 103

Phosphates in Meat and Poultry Products *HWC-51* 111

Post-marketing Surveillance Requirements for Pharmaceutical Products *HWC-22* 105

Preclinical New Drug Submissions *HWC-5* 102

Psychoactive Substances Control Regulations *HWC-20* 105

Regulation of Drug Residues in Food *HWC-17* 104

Removal of Specific Implantable Dental Materials from the Table to Part V *HWC-28* 106

Removal of the 60-Day Review Period for New Device Submissions *HWC-31* 107

Restricted and Narcotic Drugs *HWC-12* 103

Routine Enabling Amendments Under the Food and Drug Regulations: General; Agricultural Chemicals; Food Additives *HWC-49* 111

Sale of a Device for Investigational Testing *HWC-25* 106

Sanitation Regulations for Common Carriers *HWC-62* 113

Single Use Insulin Syringes *HWC-27* 106

Standard for Laser Equipment *HWC-33* 107

Standard for the Labelling of In Vitro Diagnostic Test Devices *HWC-26* 106

Very Low Calorie Diets *HWC-42* 109

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

Health and Welfare Canada is responsible for promoting and preserving the health, social security and social welfare of the people of Canada over which the Parliament of Canada has jurisdiction. Major examples of these responsibilities include administration of legislation relating to the health, social security and welfare of the people of Canada, and the protection, preservation and improvement of the health of the Canadian public. These responsibilities encompass investigation and research into public health and welfare; information services relating to health conditions and practices; health services for Indian and Inuit people, residents of the Yukon, federal government employees, immigrants and civil aviation personnel; public health matters affecting Canada's boundary with the United States; cooperation and coordination with provincial governments on matters of health, social security and welfare; and collection, publication and distribution of information relating to health, social security and welfare.

Departmental responsibilities and activities are focused on the following principal objectives: income security for individuals and families; essential social services, particularly for socially and economically disadvantaged Canadians; universal access for all Canadians to quality health services; protection against disease and environmental hazards; promotion of healthy lifestyles; and promotion, encouragement and development of fitness and amateur sport.

Six branches, each headed by an Assistant Deputy Minister, administer the departmental programs. Health programs are operated by the Health Protection Branch, the Medical Services Branch, the Health Services and Promotion Branch, and the Fitness and Amateur Sport Branch. Welfare programs are operated by the Income Security Programs Branch and the Social Service Programs Branch.

Legislative Mandate

The acts administered in whole or in part by the Minister of National Health and Welfare are:

- Department of National Health and Welfare Act
- Food and Drugs Act
- Narcotic Control Act
- Environmental Contaminants Act
- Radiation Emitting Devices Act
- Hazardous Products Act
- Quarantine Act
- Public Works Health Act
- Canada Health Act
- Federal/Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Established Programs Financing Act, 1977
- Health Resources Fund Act
- Medical Research Council Act
- Canada Medical Act
- Old Age Security Act
- Canada Pension Plan
- Family Allowances Act
- Canada Assistance Plan
- Unemployment Assistance Act
- Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act
- Fitness and Amateur Sport Act
- Tobacco Products Control Act

Administrative Arrangements

- Atomic Energy Control Act
- Immigration Act
- Excise Tax Act
- Young Offenders Act
- Indian Act
- Canada Shipping Act

Initiatives

Health Protection Branch

HWC-1

Nonmedicinal Ingredient Labelling

The Health Protection Branch has proposed that manufacturers of drug products disclose nonmedicinal ingredients on their labels, in addition to the current medicinal ingredient disclosure.

The cost of relabelling drug products is outweighed by the benefit to consumers who have serious reactions to small amounts of non-medicinal ingredients.

This proposal has been the subject of a broad-based consultation with all segments of the affected industry, professional associations and consumer groups through the information letter process, *Canada Gazette*, Part I on December 2, 1989 and meetings with interested parties.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-1.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-2
Expiration Date for Drug Products

The Health Protection Branch has proposed that an expiration date appear on the label of all drug products.

The costs associated with a regulatory requirement for expiration dates would be minimal; manufacturers and importers are currently required to determine expiration dates. Some manufacturers would be required to relabel.

This proposal has been the subject of a broad-based consultation with all segments of the affected industry, professional associations and consumer groups through the information letter process and publication in the *Canada Gazette*, Part I, on April 20, 1991.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-2.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-3
Format of New Drug Submissions

This amendment would require manufacturers to certify submissions and to provide that sectional reports summarize each study and available raw data.

A reduction in paperburden is expected from this clarification. The pharmaceutical industry has been consulted through prepublications in the *Canada Gazette* in February 1987 and in April 1991.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-4.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-4
Notifiable Changes for New Drugs

These amendments pertaining to new drugs would allow notification of simple changes rather than requiring a supplemental new drug submission. Subsequently, additional categories will be included in the Guide for Use in the Interpretation of Section C.08.003 of the Food and Drug Regulations.

Notifiable changes were the subject of a broad-based consultation with all segments of the affected industry, professional associations and consumer groups through the information letter process. Additional categories will be discussed with affected parties.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-5.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-5
Preclinical New Drug Submissions

The sale of a new drug for investigational use is regulated under section C.08.005 of the Food and Drug Regulations. The pharmaceutical industry and research community have been consulted with respect to the review of this section. Changes would clarify and facilitate the conduct of clinical studies in Canada.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-7.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-6
Food and Drugs Act and Regulations – Schedules D, G and F Additions/Deletions/Corrections

This amendment adds drugs to Schedule D (biologicals) and Schedule G (controlled drugs) of the Food and Drugs Act, and to Schedule F (prescription drugs) to the Food and Drug Regulations.

Most additions concern products whose manufacturers have requested or already anticipate their inclusion in these schedules. Other scheduling decisions will be made subsequent to consultation with the affected parties.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: As required.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-7
Importation of Human Pathogens

This proposal for Regulations under the Health and Welfare Act would require persons importing organisms into Canada, that are capable of causing disease in humans, to acquire an import permit. The permit would stipulate the terms and conditions for the importation including the type of facilities required for super containment, handling and disposal of the organisms.

The inconvenience caused by short delays in the importation of these organisms is considered to be outweighed by the necessity to protect Canadians from the hazards associated with the unrestricted traffic of human pathogenic organisms.

This proposal has been the subject of a broad-based consultation with all segments of the affected industry, professional associations and consumer groups through the information letter process.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-9.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Director General, Laboratory Centre for Disease Control, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-0316; Fax (613) 952-7009.

HWC-8
Canadian Agent for Imported Drugs

This amendment clarifies the requirement for a Canadian name and address to appear on the label of all drugs.

As this amendment clarifies current interpretation, no major impact is anticipated. Manufacturers and importers are required to designate a Canadian representative with a Canadian address to take the responsibility for the product sold in Canada. The name and address of the Canadian representative must appear on the label.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-11, and was prepublished in the *Canada Gazette*, Part I, on March 17, 1990.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-9
Housekeeping Changes to Drug Regulations

These amendments pertain to typographical, spelling, translation, numbering and other inconsistencies in the Regulations that require correction. These proposals correct previously considered amendments.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: As required.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-10
Clarification of Names

These amendments would clarify definitions for "common name" and "brand name". The definition of these terms within the Food and Drug Regulations is essential to ensure correct interpretation of the Regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-15, and was prepublished in the *Canada Gazette*, Part I, on November 2, 1991.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-11
Drug Colouring Agents Additions/Deletions/Corrections

This action adds, deletes, or corrects entries to the lists of colouring agents permitted in drugs for internal or external use.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: As required.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-12
Restricted and Narcotic Drugs

Amendments, when required, will add compounds and their analogues to Schedule H of the Food and Drugs Act and the Schedule to the Narcotic Control Act to prevent their illicit use.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: As required.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-13
Child-Resistant Packaging for Fluoride Products

This regulatory initiative would require that manufacturers of drug products containing more than an equivalent of 120 mg of fluoride ion put cautionary statements on the labels, and that one package size of the drug product be in a child-resistant package.

Accidental poisonings due to the use of fluoride drops, tablets or other fluoride containing products have been

reported in children. This amendment is intended to reduce the number of poisonings.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-14
Emergency Drug Release Program

The Health Protection Branch is reviewing the emergency drug release program. Under the current regulations the Health Protection Branch can authorize a manufacturer to release a stated quantity of an investigational new drug to a specific physician for a particular patient for a medical emergency. This amendment would allow the Branch to provide one authorization to a manufacturer for the release of a stated quantity of an emergency drug to a number of physicians for a number of patients.

The intent is to improve the efficiency of this service and to reduce the paper burden while providing a mechanism for the availability of a new drug, as early as possible in the development process, to patients with serious and life-threatening disease. This mechanism will not hinder the ability to obtain data on the drug's safety and effectiveness.

This item appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 372-HWC.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-15
Acetylsalicylic Acid (ASA) and Reye Syndrome

This regulatory initiative would require that all products containing acetylsalicyclic acid (ASA) for internal use be labelled with a cautionary statement on Reye syndrome and that advertising and registration as a proprietary medicine of ASA drug products for children be prohibited.

Statistical analyses demonstrate an association between Reye syndrome and the ingestion of ASA during some antecedent illnesses in children and teenagers. The purpose of this amendment is to reduce the incidence of Reye syndrome.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-19, and was prepublished in the *Canada Gazette*, Part I, on September 14, 1991.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-16
Parenteral Requirements

This amendment is intended to ensure that all parenteral products are free of pyrogens (fever-producing substances), and that packaging components in direct contact with the product do not affect the purity or potency of the product.

This amendment requires that parenteral drugs are free from pyrogens and leachates that could impose an undue risk.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 374-HWC.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-17
Regulation of Drug Residues in Food

This amendment adds drugs to Table III, section B.15.003 of the Food and Drug Regulations and establishes maximum residue limits (MRLs) for these drugs.

This initiative establishes standards for drug residues in food which are in keeping with technological advances in the methods of detection. In addition, this proposal allows enforcement action to be taken against persons who violate these limits.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: As required.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-18
Drug Submission Rejection at Screening Review

This regulatory initiative outlines the basis for the discontinuance of the review of a drug submission, as a result of deficiencies in data or information in the drug submission.

This proposal is intended to improve and accelerate the submission evaluation process by providing pharmaceutical manufacturers with an assessment on the inadequacy of the fundamental data and information, provided in accordance with Division 8 of the Food and Drugs Regulations.

The major pharmaceutical associations have been consulted and agree with this proposal.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 377-HWC.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-19
Labelling of Veterinary Products

This amendment would require manufacturers of antibiotic preparations and other drugs for administration to animals that may be consumed as food, to display a warning on both the outer label and on the inner label and package insert.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-13.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-20
Psychoactive Substances Control Regulations

On the passage of the Psychoactive Substances Control Act, regulations will be initiated that consolidate current drug control legislation found in the Narcotic Control Regulations and Regulations to Part III and IV of the Food and Drugs Act.

Psychoactive substances, also known as mood-altering drugs, can change or affect the way a person thinks, feels or acts. Psychoactive substances usually produce physical effects as well, but what sets them apart from other drugs is the manner in which they work on the mind and on the senses.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-21
Federal Declaration of Drug Product Bioequivalency

This amendment will set parameters for an abbreviated new drug submission for second entry drug products and permits a federal declaration of bioequivalency.

This proposal will specify the regulatory New Drug requirement for second entry drug products. In addition, the federal declaration of bioequivalency will assist provincial drug programs in determining drug entries into provincial drug formularies for third party payment.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-22
Post-marketing Surveillance Requirements for Pharmaceutical Products

The amendment would require the reporting of adverse drug reactions (ADRs) by drug manufacturers for all drugs. Manufacturers would be required to report all serious and unexpected ADRs occurring in Canada, within fifteen days.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-23
Child-Resistant Packaging for Certain Cosmetic Products

Certain ingredients contained in cosmetics have been the cause of poisonings in children due to accidental ingestion. This proposal intends to amend the Cosmetic Regulations to require child-resistant packaging and cautionary labelling for: permanent wave neutralizer containing potassium or bromate salts; liquid cosmetics containing more than 1% or 5 ml of methanol; and liquid cosmetics containing more than 500 mg of acetonitrile.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2.
Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-24
Advertising of Certain Analgesics

This amendment will revise section C.01.027 of the Food and Drug Regulations to allow the advertising of "extra strength" acetaminophen and acetylsalicylic acid products (i.e. 500, 650 and 975 mg) to the general public. The review of safety and other concerns revealed that the current restrictions in advertising of these products to the mention of name, price and quantity only were no longer justified.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Chief, Drug Regulatory Affairs Division, Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-0372; Fax (613) 941-6458.

HWC-25
Sale of a Device for Investigational Testing

The proposed amendment to the Medical Devices Regulations will allow the sale of any device under prescribed conditions to qualified investigators for the purpose of conducting clinical investigations. There are currently limited provisions in the Regulations permitting clinical investigations.

The amendment will enable manufacturers to gather evidence of safety and efficacy of a device in Canada, thereby potentially making the device available to the Canadian market in a shorter time.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-27.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dean Correll, Chief, Legislative and Regulatory Processes, Environmental Health Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-3142; Fax (613) 954-2486.

HWC-26
Standard for the Labelling of In Vitro Diagnostic Test Devices

The proposed schedule to the Medical Devices Regulations establishes additional labelling requirements for in vitro diagnostic devices in an effort to reduce the potential for incorrect use and misinterpretation of results.

No substantial impact is anticipated from the implementation of this proposal.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-29.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dean Correll, Chief, Legislative and Regulatory Processes, Environmental Health Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-3142; Fax (613) 954-2486.

HWC-27
Single Use Insulin Syringes

The proposed revision to Schedule VI of the Medical Devices Regulations alters the labelling and dead space volume (DSV) requirements for disposable insulin syringes and introduces test methodology for very fine insulin needles.

DSV in an insulin syringe results in a waste of insulin and can result in dosage errors when mixing different types of insulin. Technology now exists to produce insulin syringes with negligible DSV.

The proposal will bring the DSV currently permitted by Schedule VI in line with the state of technology, thereby preventing insulin waste and minimizing dosage errors. The new test methodology for very fine needles will ensure their quality and safety. This proposal is expected to have minimal impact on industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-32.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dean Correll, Chief, Legislative and Regulatory Processes, Environmental Health Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-3142; Fax (613) 954-2486.

HWC-28
Removal of Specific Implantable Dental Materials from the Table to Part V

The proposed amendment will remove specific implantable dental materials, where technology is considered to have stabilized, from the table to Part V of the Regulations. It has been determined that dental materials intended to be attached only to non-vascularized tissue of the oral cavity and to have no direct access to systemic or lymphatic circulatory systems are considered to fall within this category and will be removed from the table. These devices will continue to be subject to the safety and efficacy requirements of the Food and Drugs Act and the Medical Devices Regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-34 and was published in the *Canada Gazette*, Part I on October 13, 1990.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dean Correll, Chief, Legislative and Regulatory Processes, Environmental Health Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-3142; Fax (613) 954-2486.

HWC-29
Labelling Requirements for Contact Lenses

The proposed schedule to the Medical Devices Regulations establishes additional labelling requirements for contact lenses in an effort to reduce the potential for incorrect use resulting in serious adverse health effects for users.

With the introduction of this schedule, contact lenses designed or represented for prolonged wear will be removed from the table to Part V of the Regulations, but will continue to be subject to the safety and efficacy requirements of the Food and Drugs Act and the Medical Devices Regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-35.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dean Correll, Chief, Legislative and Regulatory Processes, Environmental Health Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-3142; Fax (613) 954-2486.

HWC-30

Labelling Requirements for Menstrual Tampons

The proposed schedule to the Medical Devices Regulations establishes additional labelling requirements for menstrual tampons in an effort to reduce the potential for incorrect use resulting in serious adverse health effects for users.

With the introduction of this schedule, menstrual tampons of specified absorbencies will be removed from the table to Part V of the Regulations, but will continue to be subject to the safety and efficacy requirements of the Food and Drugs Act and the Medical Devices Regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-36.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dean Correll, Chief, Legislative and Regulatory Processes, Environmental Health Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-3142; Fax (613) 954-2486.

HWC-31

Removal of the 60-Day Review Period for New Device Submissions

The proposed amendment to Part V of the Medical Devices Regulations removes the 60-day statutory time limit for the review of new device submissions. In place of the statutory time limit, the Branch will institute, and apprise industry of, administrative time frames that accurately reflect the time required to review new device submissions.

The amendment is expected to provide the Branch with additional flexibility in the management of the new device review program, and enable manufacturers to better plan their business decisions by giving them an accurate estimate of the time required to review new device submissions.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-38.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dean Correll, Chief, Legislative and Regulatory Processes, Environmental Health Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-3142; Fax (613) 954-2486.

HWC-32

Housekeeping Amendments to the Medical Devices Regulations

This proposal is to make minor housekeeping amendments to the Medical Devices Regulations.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: As required.

Contact: Dean Correll, Chief, Legislative and Regulatory Processes, Environmental Health Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-3142; Fax (613) 954-2486.

HWC-33

Standard for Laser Equipment

There are many applications of lasers in the medical, industrial and research fields. The proposed schedule to the Radiation Emitting Devices Regulations establishes standards of design, construction and function, as well as labelling requirements, for all laser equipment.

The proposal is intended to reduce health hazards such as skin burns, retinal burns, visual receptor damage and corneal burns associated with the use of all types of laser equipment. No significant impact is expected in view of the fact that industry has assisted with the development of this proposal.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-42.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dean Correll, Chief, Legislative and Regulatory Processes, Environmental Health Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-3142; Fax (613) 954-2486.

HWC-34

Diagnostic X-Ray Equipment

The proposed amendment to the Radiation Emitting Devices Regulations revokes the present standard for diagnostic X-ray equipment and replaces it with a new one which is compatible with internationally accepted standards, and which reflects the current state of technology in equipment design.

The proposal will prevent equipment of an advanced design from being withheld from the Canadian marketplace, or from having to undergo unnecessary modification to comply with the present standard.

No substantial impact is expected as manufacturers and professional associations have been involved in the development of the proposed standard.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-44.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dean Correll, Chief, Legislative and Regulatory Processes, Environmental Health Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-3142; Fax (613) 954-2486.

HWC-35

Housekeeping Amendments to the Radiation Emitting Devices Regulations

The proposal makes minor housekeeping amendments to the radiation Emitting Devices Regulations.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: As required.

Contact: Dean Correll, Chief, Legislative and Regulatory Processes, Environmental Health Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-3142; Fax (613) 954-2486.

HWC-36

Labelling of Pressurized Containers

This amendment to the Medical Devices Regulations will replace all references to the Hazardous Products (Hazardous Substances) Regulations with references to the Consumer Chemicals and Containers Regulations which were published in the *Canada Gazette*, Part II on November 23, 1988. The Hazardous Products (Hazardous Substances) Regulations were revoked on October 31, 1988. Definitions have been incorporated where required.

No substantial impact is anticipated from the implementation of this initiative.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dean Correll, Chief, Legislative and Regulatory Processes, Environmental Health Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-3142; Fax (613) 954-2486.

HWC-37

Amendments to Schedule I, Contraceptive Devices

The proposed amendment is to make two minor modifications to Schedule I of the Medical devices Regulations. The first modification will permit the advertising of specific contraceptive devices (vaginal pouches) for reducing the risk of transmission of venereal diseases similar to what is presently permitted for condoms. The second modification will clarify that the bursting pressure and bursting volume requirements in Schedule I do not apply to condoms manufactured from a material other than latex.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dean Correll, Chief, Legislative and Regulatory Processes, Environmental Health Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-3142; Fax (613) 954-2486.

HWC-38

Amendment to Part V of the Medical Devices Regulations

Part V of the Medical Devices Regulations pertains mainly to devices designed to be implanted in the human body for 30 days or more. Part V requires manufacturers of these devices to submit evidence of the safety and effectiveness of their devices to the Department prior to selling them in Canada.

The Department has administratively permitted the continued sale of a Part V device in the situation where the ownership of a firm changes, provided that the new owner confirms that the characteristics of the device will remain unchanged. This administrative practice was found to be inconsistent with the requirements of the Regulations. This amendment will modify the Regulations so as to sanction the administrative procedure followed by the Department since 1988, thereby permitting the continued sale of these devices.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dean Correll, Chief, Legislative and Regulatory Processes, Environmental Health Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-3142; Fax (613) 954-2486.

HWC-39

Bottled Water

From a regulatory and monitoring viewpoint, bottled water has, in the past, been treated no differently than any other food commodity. When the current standards for pre-packaged water and ice were developed in 1980 under Division 12 of the Food and Drug Regulations,

bottled water was not considered to be a high consumption item. However, it is recognized that concerns relating to the environment and the quality of municipal water supplies have risen in recent years and, consequently, more people may be turning to bottled water as a total replacement for tap water. In light of this higher consumption, the existing standards may no longer be appropriate.

The Health Protection Branch is presently re-examining the existing standards for pre-packaged water and ice and plans to make appropriate revisions as required. While the review involves all aspects of bottled water quality and safety, emphasis is being placed on defining in more precise terms the different types of pre-packaged water currently on the market and specifying limits for various chemical contaminants, both natural and man-made, as deemed necessary. Where appropriate, such limits will be harmonized with current guidelines for drinking water. A regulatory proposal has been prepared and consultations with industries affected completed.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-53.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: B.L. Smith, Chief, Food Regulatory, International and Interagency Affairs Division, Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-1748; Fax (613) 941-3537.

HWC-40

Dioxins and Furans

Dioxins are a class of related organochlorine compounds which vary widely in toxicity. Certain members of this class of compounds have been associated with toxic effects including cancer and reproductive effects in experimental animals. Presently any food is adulterated if it contains chlorinated dibenzo-dioxins. However, a specific exception has been made for fish which contains 20 parts per trillion or less of the dioxin isomer 2,3,6,8-tetrachlorodibenzoparadioxin. Situations can arise in which dioxin isomers may be detected in other foods. The Regulations will be revised to deal with the presence of dioxins in foods.

This initiative will also deal with the presence of a related class of compounds known as furans which are presently not specifically regulated.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-54.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: B.L. Smith, Chief, Food Regulatory, International and Interagency Affairs Division, Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-1748; Fax (613) 941-3537.

HWC-41

Food Allergens: Proposed Changes to Labelling Regulations to Minimize Adverse Reactions

Allergic-type reactions to food can represent a serious health issue to those people who are susceptible to such reactions. For such individuals, the only solution is to avoid the foods, ingredients or food additives which cause their adverse reactions.

The Health Protection Branch, in conjunction with various private sector agencies such as the Allergy Information Association and the Canadian Restaurant and Foodservices Association has in recent years been involved in finding ways of minimizing the potential for the occurrence of such adverse reactions. The development of sound educational materials and better means of communicating information on potential allergens have been the focus of this effort to date.

A review of existing food labelling regulations pertaining to the most common food allergens, including current labelling requirements, is considered to be the appropriate next step in this process. This review has been initiated and regulatory revisions pertaining to the labelling of peanut oil and tartrazine have been proposed.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-55.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

The improved labelling of other food ingredients capable of causing adverse reactions will be proposed.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: B.L. Smith, Chief, Food Regulatory, International and Interagency Affairs Division, Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-1748; Fax (613) 941-3537.

HWC-42

Very Low Calorie Diets

Proposals to permit the sale of foods for very low calorie diets (less than 900 calories per day) were published as Schedule No. 766 in *Canada Gazette*, Part I on December 1, 1990.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-57.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: B.L. Smith, Chief, Food Regulatory, International and Interagency Affairs Division, Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-1748; Fax (613) 941-3537.

HWC-43

Foods for Use in Weight Reduction Diets

Proposals to amend Division 24 of the Food and Drug Regulations to include foods sold in weight loss clinics in the categories of foods that may be sold for use in weight reduction diets and to amend the nutritional requirements for meal replacements in line with the 1990 Recommended Nutrient Intakes were published for comments as Information Letters No. 770 and No. 793. Proposed amendments to Division 24 will be developed in the light of the comments received.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-59.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: B.L. Smith, Chief, Food Regulatory, International and Interagency Affairs Division, Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-1748; Fax (613) 941-3537.

HWC-44

Notification of Filing of Food Additive Submissions and Food Irradiation Submissions in the *Canada Gazette*, Part I

At present, it is not required to publish a notice of filing of food additive submissions and food irradiation submissions for public information. In order to provide transparency of the process, Divisions 16 and 26, Part B of the Food and Drug Regulations will be amended to require notification of the filing of these submissions in the *Canada Gazette*, Part I. A similar provision has been in force for a number of years in the United States' food regulatory system and has not impeded technological progress in the American food industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-60. The proposal was published in the *Canada Gazette*, Part I on June 13, 1992.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: B.L. Smith, Chief, Food Regulatory, International and Interagency Affairs Division, Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-1748; Fax (613) 941-3537.

HWC-45

Enrichment of Alimentary Pastes

Current Canadian requirements for the enrichment of alimentary pastes differ from those in the United States. The Health Protection Branch has received submissions from Canadian manufacturers requesting that the regulations be amended to permit them to market the same product in both Canada and the U.S. Under the Canada/U.S. Free Trade Agreement every effort is expected to be made on the part of both countries to harmonize or make equivalent regulations which could become technical barriers to trade while at the same time ensuring consumer protection.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-61. The proposal was published in the *Canada Gazette*, Part I on April 4, 1992.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: B.L. Smith, Chief, Food Regulatory, International and Interagency Affairs Division, Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-1748; Fax (613) 941-3537.

HWC-46

Emergency Regulations

In the event of a confirmed public health hazard in the food supply, emergency regulations may be required to protect the public.

The impact cannot be foreseen, but the public health benefits require the imposition of any costs associated with such emergency regulations.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: As required.

Contact: B.L. Smith, Chief, Food Regulatory, International and Interagency Affairs Division, Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-1748; Fax (613) 941-3537.

HWC-47

Distilled Alcoholic Beverages

In response to a request received by the Association of Canadian Distillers, regulations pertaining to distilled alcoholic beverages will be revised to reflect current practices that have evolved within the industry. The impact is expected to be minimal since the revised standards will reflect current technology and practice within the industry while maintaining recognition of unique distilled alcoholic beverages such as Canadian whisky.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-64. The proposal was published in the *Canada Gazette*, Part I on August 24, 1991.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: B.L. Smith, Chief, Food Regulatory, International and Interagency Affairs Division, Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-1748; Fax (613) 941-3537.

HWC-48

Housekeeping Amendments to Food Regulations

Typographical, spelling, translation, numbering and other inconsistencies inadvertently introduced into the Regulations will be corrected.

No impact is anticipated. Proposals will correct amendments previously considered to be consistent with the Regulatory Policy and the Citizens' Code of Regulatory Fairness.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: As required.

Contact: B.L. Smith, Chief, Food Regulatory, International and Interagency Affairs Division, Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-1748; Fax (613) 941-3537.

HWC-49

Routine Enabling Amendments Under the Food and Drug Regulations: General; Agricultural Chemicals; Food Additives

This proposal covers a range of routine submissions requesting amendments to the Food and Drug Regulations respecting: the maintenance or improvement of nutritional quality of foods; the microbiological and chemical safety of foods, including the establishment of safe maximum residue limits for agricultural chemicals in foods; and the establishment of maximum levels for food additives.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Since these are contingent on submissions being made to the Health Protection Branch, it is impossible to predict the dates of prepublication.

Contact: B.L. Smith, Chief, Food Regulatory, International and Interagency Affairs Division, Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-1748; Fax (613) 941-3537.

HWC-50

Fat Content of Ground Meat

Under the Food and Drug Regulations the maximum fat content levels for ground beef are set at 30 per cent for "regular", 23 per cent for "medium" and 17 per cent for "lean". Consultations with interested parties have taken place for the purpose of reconciling these maximum fat content levels with marketplace conditions and the Nutrition Recommendations issued in 1990. The scope of the regulatory standards will also be expanded to include all ground meat species.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-67.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: B.L. Smith, Chief, Regulatory, International and Interagency Affairs Division, Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-1748; Fax (613) 941-3537.

HWC-51

Phosphates in Meat and Poultry Products

The addition of a minimal amount of phosphate salts results in the incorporation of water while enhancing the organoleptic properties of meat and poultry products. Phosphate use has not been permitted in Canada. However, its use has been permitted by our trading partners. In order to harmonize our existing practices with those of our trading partners, while maintaining product safety, quality and nutrient content, regulations will be introduced to permit the limited use of phosphate salts in these foods.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-68. The proposal was published in the *Canada Gazette*, Part I on September 5, 1992.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: B.L. Smith, Chief, Food Regulatory, International and Interagency Affairs Division, Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-1748; Fax (613) 941-3537.

HWC-52

Herbs and Botanical Preparations

The use of these products in or as foods is increasing in Canada. However, the majority of Canadians are not familiar with many of them. As a result the potential exists for the improper use or incorrect identification of herbs and botanical preparations in or as foods. Regulations will be proposed which will identify potentially harmful herbs and botanical preparations and limit their use in foods.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-69.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: B.L. Smith, Chief, Food Regulatory, International and Interagency Affairs Division, Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-1748; Fax (613) 941-3537.

HWC-53

Microbiological Standards for Cheese

Proposals to amend Division 8 of the Food and Drug Regulations will require that all cheese, with the exception of hard cheeses, be made from pasteurized milk, cream or other dairy products. Hard cheeses will be required to be made from milk or other dairy products which have been heat treated and the requirement for storage will still be in effect. Since the use of raw milk or raw dairy products would no longer be permitted in the manufacture of cheese, deletion of the microbiological requirements for these products will also be proposed.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: B.L. Smith, Chief, Food Regulatory, International and Interagency Affairs Division, Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-1748; Fax (613) 941-3537.

HWC-54

Composition and Standards of Cocoa Products

The current Canadian regulations regarding the composition and standards of cocoa products are viewed by industry and government as requiring revision to be consistent with current Canadian and international practices. Amendments to these standards will be proposed which address these issues. They will reflect Canada's commitment to adopt, to the degree possible, international standards developed by the joint FAO/WHO Food Standards programme (Codex Alimentarius Commission).

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: B.L. Smith, Chief, Food Regulatory, International and Interagency Affairs Division, Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-1748; Fax (613) 941-3537.

HWC-55

Foods for Special Dietary Uses

The current regulations for the following classes of foods for special dietary uses will be reviewed for relevance to current dietetic practices: "calorie-reduced", "low calorie", "sugar-free", "carbohydrate-reduced" and "low sodium". Proposals will be developed to revise the definitions for the above foods and to reposition them where appropriate as not being for special dietary uses.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: B.L. Smith, Chief, Food Regulatory, International and Interagency Affairs Division, Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-1748; Fax (613) 941-3537.

HWC-56

Labelling of Cholesterol and Fatty Acids

It is proposed to amend the Food and Drug Regulations pertaining to the labelling of and claims for cholesterol and fatty acids.

Health professionals have expressed concerns about the current criteria for cholesterol claims which permit these claims to be made for foods that contain significant quantities of fat. Evidence suggests that consumers are confused about the meaning of these claims. Revised criteria for cholesterol claims will be proposed. New data on the physiological effects of fatty acids as well as increasing consumer awareness of the roles of specific fatty acids in health dictate a review of current regulatory restrictions and requirements for fatty acid labelling. Proposals will include the removal of current regulatory restrictions on the labelling of and claims for fatty acids such as alpha linolenic acid.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: B.L. Smith, Chief, Food Regulatory, International and Interagency Affairs Division, Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-1748; Fax (613) 941-3537.

HWC-57

Good Manufacturing Practices Regulations for Foods

The proposed GMP regulations outline the minimum health and safety standards for food marketed in Canada and apply equally to imported and domestically produced food. The regulations promote the use of food safety principles that stress control of the manufacturing and distribution process rather than reliance on finished product specification and testing.

The proposal will result in the reduction of regulatory burden as the requirements to achieve compliance are clearly stated, thus promoting self-regulation. Further these regulations will provide a common regulatory base for all food safety initiatives in the area of good manufacturing practice that can be expanded further in other federal or provincial regulations.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, Information Letter; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: B.L. Smith, Chief, Food Regulatory, International and Interagency Affairs Division, Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L2. Tel. (613) 957-1748; Fax (613) 941-3537.

Income Security Programs Branch

HWC-58

Canada Pension Plan Regulations: Removal of Schedule of International Agreements

Schedule IX to the Canada Pension Plan Regulations is being revoked. The schedule simply lists those countries with which Canada has entered into an international social security agreement and the date benefits first became payable under each agreement. The original

purpose of the schedule was to keep the public informed of the introduction of such international agreements. However, as the information is generally not up-to-date, other communication vehicles are being used to more effectively meet this objective.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number 70-HWC.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Terry de March, Chief, Legislation, Income Security Policy and Legislation, Income Security Programs Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, 8th Floor, Tower B, Place Vanier, 355 River Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L1. Tel. (613) 957-1626; Fax (613) 991-9119.

HWC-59

Old Age Security Regulations: Removal of Schedule of International Agreements

The schedule to the Old Age Security Regulations is being revoked. The schedule simply lists those countries with which Canada has entered into an international social security agreement and the date benefits first became payable under each agreement. The original purpose of the schedule was to keep the public informed of the introduction of such international agreements. However, as the information is generally not up-to-date, other communication vehicles are being used to more effectively meet this objective.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number NHW-71.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Terry de March, Chief, Legislation, Income Security Policy and Legislation, Income Security Programs Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, 8th Floor, Tower B, Place Vanier, 355 River Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L1. Tel. (613) 957-1626; Fax (613) 991-9119.

HWC-60

Old Age Security Regulations: Residence Rules

The amendments will enable a more equitable determination of the number of years of residence in Canada for Old Age Security benefits in situations where individuals resident in Canada have periods of absence from Canada.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number NHW-73.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Terry de March, Chief, Legislation, Income Security Policy and Legislation, Income Security Programs Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, 8th Floor, Tower B, Place Vanier, 355 River Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L1. Tel. (613) 957-1626; Fax (613) 991-9119.

HWC-61

Old Age Security Regulations: Delegation of Powers

Recent changes were made to the Interpretation Act which amend provisions dealing with ministerial delegation. Relevant regulations are being amended to replace the titles of departmental officials who have been delegated ministerial authority with the term "Minister".

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Terry de March, Chief, Legislation, Income Security Policy and Legislation, Income Security Programs Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, 8th Floor, Tower B, Place Vanier, 355 River Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L1. Tel. (613) 957-1626; Fax (613) 991-9119.

Medical Services Branch

HWC-62

Sanitation Regulations for Common Carriers

The proposal is to establish regulations to govern food handling and storage and the source and supply of potable water on board a conveyance, or service ancillary to a conveyance, operated by common carriers. These activities and regulations will increase public health protection. A small increase in costs to the Department and industry is anticipated and will be defined later.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number HWC-74.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I, Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Senior Program Advisor, Environmental Health Services Division, Public Service Health Directorate, Medical Services Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L3. Tel. (613) 957-3428.

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

Contents

Archaeological Sites – Yukon and Northwest Territories *INAC-14* 118

Canada Certificate of Fitness *INAC-17* 119

Canada Mining Regulations *INAC-15* 118

Canada Oil and Gas Diving *INAC-22* 120

Canada Oil and Gas Drilling *INAC-21* 120

Canada Oil and Gas Geophysical *INAC-18* 119

Canada Oil and Gas Installations *INAC-16* 118

Canada Oil and Gas Production and Conservation *INAC-20* 119

Cree-Naskapi Band Expropriations *INAC-1* 115

Cree-Naskapi Band Referenda *INAC-3* 115

Cree-Naskapi Special Band Meetings *INAC-2* 115

Federal Government Employee Land Acquisitions *INAC-7* 116

Frontier Lands Petroleum Land Division and Survey *INAC-19* 119

Indian Estates *INAC-6* 116

Indian Oil and Gas *INAC-4* 116

Indian Timber Regulations *INAC-5* 116

Northwest Territories Waters Regulations *INAC-24* 120

Placer Mining Authority *INAC-10* 117

Reindeer – Northwest Territories *INAC-9* 117

Territorial Lands *INAC-8* 116

Yukon Business Loans *INAC-13* 118

Yukon Mining – Staking Prohibitions *INAC-12* 117

Yukon Waters Regulations *INAC-23* 118

Yukon Work Relief Orders *INAC-11* 117

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC) was established in 1966 by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act which gives the Minister responsibility for Indian, Inuit and northern affairs, including provincial-type responsibilities for the people and natural resources associated with Indian reserves, Yukon and the Northwest Territories as well as responsibility for some programs and services for status Indians off-reserve. INAC places policy emphasis on supporting the devolution of responsibilities to native and territorial governments, promoting the development of Indian self-government and encouraging viable economic development to support self-government. INAC's regulatory responsibilities are administered by the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program and the Northern Affairs Program.

Legislative Mandate

The Indian and Inuit Affairs Program is responsible for: fulfilling federal legal obligations arising from treaties and statutes concerning aboriginal people; providing for the community based delivery of basic services (elementary/secondary education, social assistance, housing, community infrastructure) to status Indians on reserves and Inuit; assisting Indians on reserves and Inuit to have access to economic development programs and services; providing financial support to status Indians participating in post-secondary education programs; negotiating the settlement of accepted claims relating to aboriginal rights (not dealt with by treaty or other means) or past unfulfilled federal legal obligations; advancing aboriginal self-government through legislative, policy and administrative changes; and, supporting discussions to clarify the rights of aboriginal people under the Canadian Constitution. The statutes administered by the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, in whole or in part, include:

- Alberta Natural Resources Act
- British Columbia Indian Cut-off Lands Settlement Act
- British Columbia Indian Reserves Mineral Resources Act
- Caughnawaga Indian Reserve Act
- Cree-Naskapi (of Quebec) Act
- Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act
- Fort Nelson Indian Reserve Minerals Revenue Sharing Act
- Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act
- Indian Act
- Indian Lands (Settlement of Differences) Act
- Indian Lands Agreement (1986) Act
- Indian Oil and Gas Act
- Indian (Soldier Settlement) Act
- James Bay and Northern Quebec Native Claims Settlement Act
- Manitoba Natural Resources Act
- Manitoba Supplementary Provisions Act
- Natural Resources Transfer (School Lands) Amendment Act
- New Brunswick Indian Reserves Agreement Act
- Nova Scotia Indian Reserves Agreement Act
- Public Lands Grants Act
- Railway Belt Act
- Railway Belt and Peace River Block Act

- Railway Belt Water Act
- St. Peters Indian Reserve Act
- St. Regis Indian Reserve Act
- Saskatchewan Natural Resources Act
- Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act
- Songhees Indian Reserve Act

The Northern Affairs Program is responsible for: coordinating federal activity and programming in the North; providing transfer payments to the governments of Yukon and the Northwest Territories (to assist them in providing public services to territorial residents); fostering northern science and technology and providing a focus for circumpolar affairs; supporting the balanced development of the North through the management of natural resources (oil and gas, minerals, water, and lands), protection and management of the northern natural environment (including Arctic seas), fostering economic and employment opportunities for northerners, and funding social and cultural programs; and, pursuing northern political development through devolution, program transfers, balanced economic development and the protection of aboriginal rights. The statutes administered by the Northern Affairs Program, in whole or in part, include

- Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act
- Canada Lands Surveys Act, Part III
- Canada Oil and Gas Operations Act (formerly titled the Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act
- Canada Petroleum Resources Act
- Canadian Polar Commission Act
- Condominium Ordinance Validation Act
- Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act
- Dominion Water Power Act
- Land Titles Act
- Northern Canada Power Commission (Share Issuance and Sale Authorization) Act
- Northern Canada Power Commission (Yukon Assets Disposal Authorization) Act
- Northern Inland Waters Act
- Northwest Territories Act
- Public Lands Grants Act
- Territorial Lands Act
- Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act
- Yukon Act
- Yukon Placer Mining Act
- Yukon Quartz Mining Act

Initiatives

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

INAC-1

Cree-Naskapi Band Expropriations

These Regulations will establish the substantive and procedural requirements for expropriations by the Cree bands and the Naskapi band of northern Quebec for community purposes or community works, of rights and interests in Category 1A or 1A-N lands (lands under federal jurisdiction) or in buildings situated thereon. The Regulations will apply only on the Category 1A and 1A-N lands of the eight Cree bands and the Naskapi band of northern Quebec (population 10,000). Because of their limited application, these Regulations will have little or no impact on the Canadian economy. Furthermore, there will be no financial costs to the federal government associated with these regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as number INAC-1.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993,*Canada Gazette* Part II.

Contact: J.-F. Neault, Director, JBNQA and NEQC and Special Files Directorate, Quebec Regional Office, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Quebec, Quebec, G1K 7Y2. Tel. (418) 648-7693; Fax (418) 648-7685.

INAC-2

Cree-Naskapi Special Band Meetings

These Regulations will govern special band meetings of the Cree bands and the Naskapi band. They will include provisions respecting the calling and conduct of meetings, including voting at meetings and the preparation and keeping of records of votes taken. However, the Regulations will apply only if, at the time of the calling of a special band meeting, there is no special band meeting by-law in force. The Regulations will apply only to the eight Cree bands and the Naskapi band of northern Quebec (population 10,000). Their application will be very limited. These Regulations will have no impact on the Canadian economy. Furthermore, there will be no financial costs to the federal government associated with the Regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as number INAC-2.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J.-F. Neault, Director, JBNQA and NEQC and Special Files Directorate, Quebec Regional Office, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Quebec, Quebec, G1K 7Y2. Tel. (418) 648-7693; Fax (418) 648-7685.

INAC-3

Cree-Naskapi Band Referenda

These Regulations will govern band referenda of the Cree bands and the Naskapi band. They will include provisions respecting the calling and conduct of referenda including voting in referenda and the preparation and keeping of records of votes taken. However, the Regulations will apply only if, at the time of the calling of a band referendum, there is no band referenda by-law in force. These Regulations will apply to the eight Cree bands and the Naskapi band of northern Quebec (population 10,000). Their application will be very limited. These Regulations will have no impact on the Canadian economy. Furthermore, there will be no financial costs to the federal government associated with the Regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as number INAC-3.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J.-F. Neault, Director, JBNQA and NEQC and Special Files Directorate, Quebec Regional Office, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Quebec, Quebec, G1K 7Y2. Tel. (418) 648-7693; Fax (418) 648-7685.

INAC-4
Indian Oil and Gas

Amendments to the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations have been developed by a committee composed of departmental officials and a majority of First Nations' members. The amendments will increase First Nation participation and involvement in the management of their oil and gas resources as well as establish requirements for additional technical information to be provided by industry contract holders to both the First Nations and the Department. The amendments do not call for new expenditures of federal money nor do they entail major changes in government policy. The amendments have been discussed with industry representatives including the Canadian Petroleum Association, the Independent Petroleum Association of Canada, and the Canadian Association of Petroleum Landsmen.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number INAC-7.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: W.J. Douglas, Chief Executive Officer, Indian Oil and Gas Canada, 654, 220 – 4th Ave., S.E., Box 2924, Calgary, Alberta, T2G 4X3. Tel. (403) 292-5625; Fax (403) 292-5618.

INAC-5
Indian Timber Regulations

The Indian Timber Regulations, which were passed in 1954 under the Indian Act, are being revised in consultation with Indian leadership to ensure efficient and effective harvesting of timber on Indian reserves. The amendments will clarify which areas of reserve lands will be regulated, and will also clarify the appropriate basis for establishing the compensation for timber resources that have been harvested. Compensation will conform with current timber industry norms.

The amendments do not call for new expenditures of federal money, nor do they entail major changes in government policy.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: H.D.J. Ryan, Natural Resources, Lands, Revenues and Trusts, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 997-8230; Fax (819) 953-3323.

INAC-6
Indian Estates

Section 13 of the current Indian Estates Regulations provides that moneys or assets held by the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development shall be held in a special account without interest. The changes under development will amend the current Regulations to delete the provision providing that absent or missing heir accounts are held without interest. A concurrent application will be made to Treasury Board in order to establish an appropriate rate of interest to pay on these accounts.

There will be limited, if any, overall impact on the Canadian economy.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as INAC-6.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: P. Robinson, Band Governance and Estates, Lands, Revenues and Trusts, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 994-0527; Fax (819) 997-0034.

Northern Affairs Program

INAC-7
Federal Government Employee Land Acquisitions

In 1993, approximately 10 Orders-in-Council under the Territorial Lands Act will be required to authorize employees of the Government of Canada to acquire interests in Crown lands in the Northwest Territories or Yukon. These Orders will also ensure conformity with the federal government's conflict-of-interest guidelines. Employees or their spouses routinely acquire territorial lands for residences, cottages or commercial interests.

These Orders will have no impact on the general public, although employees and their families may suffer financial or personal hardship if an order is not approved in a timely manner.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Various dates throughout 1993.

Contact: J.I. Sneddon, Chief, Land Management, Environmental and Renewable Resources, Natural Resources and Environment, Northern Affairs, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 997-9090; Fax (819) 953-2590.

INAC-8
Territorial Lands

The Territorial Lands Regulations govern the disposition of Crown land in Yukon and the Northwest Territories. They are outdated and procedures need to be streamlined. The new Regulations will be made pursuant

to both the Territorial Lands Act and Public Lands Grants Act to provide for the administration of land within the territories and the adjacent offshore areas. The requirement for a security deposit in some cases will ensure greater control over site rehabilitation and environmental management. The fee structure will be modified to reflect current prices in the rest of Canada and governmental cost-recovery policies. Consultations with northern interest groups and affected parties have been ongoing.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number INAC-9.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J.I. Sneddon, Chief, Land Management, Environment and Renewable Resources, Natural Resources and Environment, Northern Affairs, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 997-9090; Fax (819) 953-2590.

INAC-9

Reindeer – Northwest Territories

The Northwest Territories Reindeer Regulations provide for the management and protection of reindeer in the Northwest Territories. A review of the effectiveness of the existing regulatory framework will be undertaken in consultation with interested parties to determine whether the Regulations should be amended or revoked.

The impact of this regulatory initiative should be positive to the owners of the reindeer in the Northwest Territories.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number INAC-10.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: F. McFarland, Chief, Biological Resources, Natural Resources and Environment, Northern Affairs, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 997-9621; Fax (819) 953-2590.

INAC-10

Placer Mining Authority

General Enterprises operates a sand and gravel quarry within the townsite boundaries of Whitehorse, Yukon. The operator has discovered that small amounts of placer gold may be processed from the sand and gravel at a profit. Paragraph 17(2)(g) of the Yukon Placer Mining Act permits the mining of placer deposits within the boundaries of a city, town or village under Regulations approved by the Governor in Council. The proposed Regulations, which will provide that authority, are supported by the Government of Yukon and the Municipality of Whitehorse.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number INAC-13.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J.M. Hodgkinson, Chief, Mining Legislation and Resource Management, Mining and Infrastructure, Northern Affairs, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 994-6434; Fax (819) 953-9066.

INAC-11

Yukon Work Relief Orders

In accordance with the Yukon Quartz Mining Act, a claim holder must perform $100 worth of exploratory work each year. The Work Relief Regulations waive the work requirement if the claim holder so wishes, but do not restrict current claim holders; they do not prevent the claim holders from exercising their right to work the claim. The Orders encourage the reduction or elimination of work done which facilitates protection of the area until the appropriate management regimes are put in place.

In 1978, in order to set aside land for a national park and other conservation purposes, Order-in-Council P.C. 1978-2195 withdrew certain lands in the northern Yukon from dispositions such as mining. At the time there were 332 mineral claims in good standing in the area. To avoid land and other disturbances in the area until a proper management regime could be put in place, the Yukon Quartz Mining Act Work Relief Regulations were instituted to reduce the amount of exploratory work being done on the mineral claims. In addition, through the native claims settlement process for Yukon, the Kluane Tribal Council has outlined an area which it considers to be sensitive to major disturbances and which contains a large number of mineral claims in good standing. Work Relief Orders will be instituted for both areas and will expire 31 December 1994.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J.M. Hodgkinson, Chief, Mining Legislation and Resource Management, Mining and Infrastructure, Northern Affairs, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 994-6434; Fax (819) 953-9066.

INAC-12

Yukon Mining – Staking Prohibitions

In 1992, approximately 16 Orders-in-Council under the Yukon Placer Mining Act and the Yukon Quartz Mining Act will be required to prohibit the staking of claims and prospecting for precious minerals on certain lands in Yukon that are required for various public purposes. Prohibition Orders have been used consistently over the years to protect lands required to meet certain public policy objectives, including the settlement of native land claims. Only the prospecting and staking of new claims will be prohibited. The holders of claims in good standing

retain all existing rights without interference. Lapsed claims, however, cannot be restaked.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Various dates throughout 1993.

Contact: J.I. Sneddon, Chief, Land Management, Environment and Renewable Resources, Natural Resources and Environment, Northern Affairs, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 997-9090; Fax (819) 953-2590.

INAC-13
Yukon Business Loans

The Yukon Business Loans Regulations established a loan fund which has been dormant for several years. Similar programs have been developed by the Yukon Government in recent years which make the continuation of the fund unnecessary. An Order-in-Council is required to revoke the Regulations and dissolve the loan fund.

There are no financial implications associated with the revocation.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number INAC-19.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: R. MacKay, Chief, Economic Programs, Constitutional Development and Strategic Planning, Northern Affairs, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 994-6823; Fax (819) 994-6769.

INAC-14
Archaeological Sites – Yukon and Northwest Territories

These Regulations govern the examination, disposition and removal of archaeological and historical resources found in Yukon and the Northwest Territories. Overall responsibility for archaeology has already been transferred to the commissioners of Yukon and Northwest Territories. However, amendments to the Regulations, pursuant to the Yukon Act and the Northwest Territories Act, will allow the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to delegate authority for these Regulations to the commissioners of Yukon and the Northwest Territories respectively. There will be no other changes to the Regulations aside from the change in responsibility for their implementation.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number INAC-20.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: S.M. Meldrum, Senior Analyst, Federal-Territorial Relations, Political Development and Aboriginal Affairs, Constitutional Development and Strategic Planning, Northern Affairs, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 997-9336; Fax (819) 997-0552.

INAC-15
Canada Mining Regulations

The Canada Mining Regulations govern the administration and disposition of mineral rights in the Northwest Territories which include the staking and maintenance of mineral claims, leasing of mineral rights and payment of royalties on mineral production.

There is a requirement to simplify the form required to record a mineral claim and a requirement to remove a restriction on interprovincial trade.

Pursuant to subsection 24(2) every locator of a claim or a person acting on his (her) behalf must make application to record a claim in a prescribed form. Each claim requires a separate form. This is labour intensive and time consuming. It is proposed to amend the form to allow for application for multiple claims.

Paragraph 65(8)(j) provides for a processing allowance for upgrading or concentrating ore. The regulation infringes the internal trade principles because it gives the allowance only if the processing is done within the Territories. It is intended to remove this barrier to processing outside of the Territories.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J.M. Hodgkinson, Chief, Mining Legislation and Resource Management, Mining and Infrastructure, Northern Affairs, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 994-6434; Fax (819) 953-9066.

INAC-16
Canada Oil and Gas Installations

The Canada Oil and Gas Operations Act, formerly titled the Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, provides for the making of Regulations prescribing minimum acceptable standards for the construction, alteration or use of works, machinery and plants used in the exploration for and development and production of oil and gas. In addition, it allows for regulation of the safety aspects of oil and gas activity. The proposed Regulations will establish performance criteria for the various components of a superstructure to ensure that operations will be carried out in a safe environment.

The petroleum industry already adheres to the design and operating principles set out in the proposed Regulations. With the exception of certain provisions imposing more rigorous standards due to the exceptional environmental conditions found in the Canadian offshore, the performance standards contained in the proposed Regulations are similar to those adopted by most offshore oil-producing countries.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative numbers INAC-21 and EMR-1. This initiative is the same as EMR-8.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J. Tanguay, Director, Northern Oil and Gas, Northern Affairs, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 997-0878; Fax (819) 953-5828.

INAC-17

Canada Certificate of Fitness

The Canada Oil and Gas Operations Act, formerly titled the Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, authorizes the making of Regulations that prescribe minimum acceptable standards for the construction, alteration or use of any equipment, works, plants and appliances. In order to ensure that these standards are met by the petroleum industry in relation to offshore installations and structures, an independent third party known as a Certifying Authority will be required to confirm to the Regulator that the installation has been designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the applicable regulations and is fit for the purpose for which it is intended. This confirmation will be in the form of a Canada Certificate of Fitness issued by the Certifying Authority. The proposed Canada Certificate of Fitness Regulations will define which companies can issue the certificates and prescribe the criteria for issuance.

Certificates of Fitness have long been recognized and required internationally and are thus not new to the petroleum industry. However, the requirement for Certificates of Fitness in Canada will impose an additional financial burden on the industry as it will be the proponent's responsibility to obtain and pay for the certificate.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative numbers INAC-22 and EMR-9. This initiative is the same as EMR-16.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J. Tanguay, Director, Northern Oil and Gas, Northern Affairs, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 997-0878; Fax (819) 953-5828.

INAC-18

Canada Oil and Gas Geophysical

The Canada Oil and Gas Operations Act (COGOA), formerly titled the Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, provides for the making of Regulations respecting safety, conservation practices and the prevention of pollution in operations for the exploration for and production of oil and gas. These Regulations will provide specifically for the authorization and regulation of geophysical operations and ensure the safety and protection of the environment for geophysical operations in areas covered by the COGOA.

The oil and gas industry has been operating with the draft Canada Oil and Gas Geophysical Regulations for a number of years. In addition, the Canadian Petroleum Association, the Independent Petroleum Association of Canada and technical associations within the industry have been consulted for their views on the formulation of these Regulations.

Promulgation of the proposed Regulations is not anticipated to have any incremental impact on the petroleum industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative numbers INAC-23 and EMR-6. This initiative is the same as EMR-13.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J. Tanguay, Director, Northern Oil and Gas, Northern Affairs, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 997-0878; Fax (819) 953-5828.

INAC-19

Frontier Lands Petroleum Land Division and Survey

The relevant portions of the existing Canada Oil and Gas Land Regulations dealing with land division and survey were prepared on the basis of the 1927 North American Datum pursuant to the Territorial Lands Act and the Public Lands Grants Act. With the creation of a new satellite survey system, North American Datum 1983, which was announced by the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources in May 1989, more accurate methods of surveying have been developed. New Regulations are being produced under the Canada Petroleum Resources Act to reflect this technological advance.

The proposed Regulations were discussed with the Canadian Petroleum Association and the Independent Petroleum Association of Canada. The industry is in favour of the greater degree of accuracy by new surveying methods provided.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative numbers INAC-24 and EMR-23. This initiative is the same as EMR-29.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J. Tanguay, Director, Northern Oil and Gas, Northern Affairs, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 997-0878; Fax (819) 953-5828.

INAC-20

Canada Oil and Gas Production and Conservation

These Regulations establish the minimum requirements for all persons engaged in the development and production of oil and gas on lands under federal

jurisdiction. When the Canada Certificate of Fitness Regulations come into practice, the Canada Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Regulations will need amending in order to reference the Certificate of Fitness requirements.

No significant impact on the petroleum industry is expected as a result of this initiative.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative numbers INAC-25 and EMR-12. This initiative is the same as EMR-19.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J. Tanguay, Director, Northern Oil and Gas, Northern Affairs, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 997-0878; Fax (819) 953-5828.

INAC-21
Canada Oil and Gas Drilling

These Regulations, promulgated in 1979, set out the regulatory requirements that operators must follow if they wish to undertake drilling operations on lands under federal jurisdiction. The proposed amendments will reflect the certificate of fitness requirements as introduced in the Canada Certificate of Fitness Regulations. The amendments will also update the Regulations in accordance with provisions in the Canada Oil and Gas Operations Act for authorizations of drilling activity.

The amendments do not change, in substance, the current regime for authorizing drilling activities, and no significant impact on the petroleum industry is expected.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative numbers INAC-26 and EMR-13. This initiative is the same as EMR-20.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J. Tanguay, Director, Northern Oil and Gas, Northern Affairs, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 997-0878; Fax (819) 953-5828.

INAC-22
Canada Oil and Gas Diving

These Regulations, promulgated in 1988 set out the regulatory requirements that operators must follow if they wish to undertake diving operations in areas subjected to the Canada Oil and Gas Operations Act. When the Canada Certificate of Fitness Regulations come into practice, the Canada Oil and Gas Diving Regulations will need amending in order to reference the Certificate of fitness requirements.

No significant impact is expected as a result of this initiative.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative numbers INAC-27 and EMR-16. This initiative is the same as EMR-23.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J. Tanguay, Director, Northern Oil and Gas, Northern Affairs, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 997-0878; Fax (819) 953-5828.

INAC-23
Yukon Waters Regulations

The proposed regulations would be made at the time that the Yukon Waters Act, which was given Royal Assent on June 23, 1992, is proclaimed. The proposed regulations are based on the existing regulations under the Northern Inland Waters Act. The new regulations would establish: criteria to determine if a water use is major or minor; water use fees; the form of financial security deposits; and, application information requirements. The proposed changes to the legislative regime leading to the Yukon Waters Act and these proposed regulations have been developed through extensive consultation with northern interest groups, in particular the northern mining industry associations.

The proposed regulations would streamline the licensing process and provide for greater protection of the water resource of the Yukon. Most water use activity would require a minor licence which would require less time to process.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: C. Cuddy, Chief, Water Resources, Environment and Renewable Resources, Natural Resources and Economic Development, Northern Affairs, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 994-7483; Fax (819) 953-2590.

INAC-24
Northwest Territories Waters Regulations

The proposed regulations would be made at the time that the Northwest Territories Act, which was given Royal Assent on June 23, 1992, is proclaimed. The proposed regulations are based on the existing regulations under the Northern Inland Waters Act. The proposed regulations would establish: criteria to determine if a water use is major or minor, water use fees, the form of financial security deposits and application information requirements. The proposed changes to the legislative regime leading to the Northwest Territories Waters Act and these proposed regulations have been developed through extensive consultation with northern interest groups, in particular the northern mining industry associations.

The proposed regulations would streamline the licensing process and provide for greater protection of the water resource of the Northwest Territories. Most water use activity would require a minor licence which would require less time to process.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: C. Cuddy, Chief, Water Resources, Environment and Renewable Resources, Natural Resources and Economic Development, Northern Affairs, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4. Tel. (819) 994-7483; Fax (819) 953-2590.

Labour Canada

Contents

Aviation Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Revisions ***LAB-11*** 125

Canada Labour Standards Regulations – Revisions ***LAB-4*** 124

Canada Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Amendments to Part II (Building Safety) ***LAB-6*** 124

Canada Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Amendments to Part X (Hazardous Substances) ***LAB-7*** 124

Canada Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Disabilities Project ***LAB-9*** 125

Canada Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Revisions ***LAB-10*** 125

Federal Minimum Wage – Revision ***LAB-5*** 124

Government Employees Compensation Regulations ***LAB-16*** 126

Labour Adjustment Benefits Allocation of Remuneration Regulations – Revisions ***LAB-2*** 123

Marine Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Revisions ***LAB-13*** 126

Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Amendments to Part XIV (Materials Handling) ***LAB-8*** 125

Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations for Uranium and Thorium Mines – Revisions ***LAB-15*** 126

Oil and Gas Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Revisions ***LAB-14*** 126

On-Board Trains Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Revisions ***LAB-12*** 125

Status of the Artist Professional Category Regulations ***LAB-1*** 123

User Fees – Bureau of Labour Information Products and Services ***LAB-3*** 123

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

The regulatory responsibilities of the Department of Labour apply to employees across Canada who work for an industry or enterprise which is considered a federal undertaking or business. These include industries operating in interprovincial or international rail, road and pipeline transportation, shipping and related services, air transportation, interprovincial and international telecommunications, banks and certain Crown corporations. Industries declared by Parliament to be for the general advantage of Canada, such as uranium mining are also included. Furthermore, Part II of the Canada Labour Code (Occupational Safety and Health) applies to the Public Service of Canada. All non-federal industries in the Yukon and the Northwest Territories are also under federal labour jurisdiction with respect to Part I (Industrial Relations) of the Canada Labour Code.

The objectives of the Department of Labour are to promote and sustain stable industrial relations, fair and equitable conditions of work (including equal wages for work of equal value), and a working environment conducive to physical and social well-being; to protect the rights and interests of the parties; to promote equitable access to employment opportunities; and to foster a climate for improved consultation and communication among government, labour and management.

The departmental regulatory activities include: mediation and conciliation; general labour services including labour standards and occupational safety and health; Labour Adjustment Benefits (LAB) Program; and injury compensation respecting government employees and merchant seamen.

The mediation and conciliation activity, through the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, fulfils the statutory responsibility under the Canada Labour Code, Part I, for the prevention and settlement of industrial disputes and for the resolution of labour-management conflict in the federal private sector. It also provides industrial relations expertise for policy formation and implementation, as well as legislative development.

The general labour services activity includes operations intended to enforce compliance with provisions of Parts II and III of the Canada Labour Code, the Fair Wages and Hours of Labour Act and the Non-smokers' Health Act, as well as operations which are advisory, promotional and educational in nature.

The goals of these operations are to achieve compliance with existing occupational safety and health as well as employment standards legislation and programs; to promote a positive change in attitudes and values respecting work issues; and to promote within labour organizations a membership that is better informed of the Code and the environment of the various participants in the industrial relations system.

Within the Labour Adjustment Benefits Program (LAB), benefits are available to older workers who were permanently laid off prior to the expiry of the LAB program in 1986, and whose unemployment insurance benefits are depleted, provided they meet the age and

years of service criteria under the Labour Adjustment Benefits Act.

Injury compensation respecting government employees and merchant seamen is another statutory activity in Labour Canada. The program aims to ensure timely and efficient validation of claims, and to provide benefits to injured employees and/or dependent survivors of employees killed on the job, under the terms of the Government Employees Compensation Act and the Merchant Seamen Compensation Act.

Legislative Mandate

The following legislation is administered by the Department of Labour:

- Department of Labour Act
- Canada Labour Code
- Fair Wages and Hours of Labour Act
- Labour Adjustment Benefits Act
- Merchant Seamen Compensation Act
- An Act Respecting The Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Co. Limited
- Government Employees Compensation Act
- The Non-smokers' Health Act

Initiatives

LAB-1

Status of the Artist Professional Category Regulations

The Minister of Labour, after consultation with the Minister of Communications, has responsibility for recommending regulations relative to certain aspects of the Status of the Artist Act: the determination of professional categories contributing to the creation of productions; the availability of arbitral determinations; and the remuneration to be paid to persons not employed in the Public Service who perform functions under Part II of the Act.

The two latter regulations will deal with routine administrative matters. However, the regulations defining the professional categories which contribute to artistic productions should be of interest to persons who function as independent contractors in the artistic community. The effect of these regulations will be to extend the benefits of the Status of the Artist Act to persons practising within those professional categories in the federal jurisdiction.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Debra Robinson, Director, Legislative and Special Projects, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, Labour Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J2. Tel. (819) 994-3899; Fax (819) 953-3316.

LAB-2

Labour Adjustment Benefits Allocation of Remuneration Regulations – Revisions

The Labour Adjustment Benefits Act, which governs the administration of the Labour Adjustment Benefits (LAB) Program, was proclaimed on May 1, 1982. The LAB Program provides last-resort income maintenance benefits to older workers who have been laid off from certain industries designated by the federal government and who, because of age and possession of skills specific to those industries, are incompatible with employment placement and other adjustment programs. Recipients of labour adjustment benefits have exhausted unemployment insurance benefits and have no prospects for re-employment. The significant regulatory requirements associated with the LAB Act are contained in the Labour Adjustment Benefits Allocation of Remuneration Regulations.

The proposed revision of the LAB Regulations will allow the allocation of pension earnings, such as withdrawals by a LAB beneficiary from a Registered Retirement Savings Plan, to be made consecutively rather than, as is currently the case, concurrently. These regulatory amendments would preserve the intent and integrity of the LAB Act that suggests that LAB is a last resort payment. There are no cost impacts, and the potential savings are relative depending on the amount of the weekly LAB benefit, the weekly amount that the periodic payment represents, and the number and size of the withdrawals from the recipient's RRSP.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Wayne Lennon, Senior Analyst, Older Worker Adjustment Branch, Labour Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J2. Tel. (819) 953-0197; Fax (819) 953-8804.

LAB-3

User Fees – Bureau of Labour Information Products and Services

The Bureau first began to recover some of its costs during fiscal year 1990/91. Changes have been introduced for the quarterly Major Wage Settlements and the monthly Collective Bargaining Review and Wage Settlements Bulletin.

In fiscal year 1993/94, the Bureau intends to launch two new services. The first will deliver to subscribers, individual reports of recent collective bargaining settlements via facsimile service. The second will offer subscribers on-line access to all major contract settlements in Canada – current and historical. This database will be accessible by modem to any client with a personal computer. Both services will allow clients to obtain more timely information on bargaining situations of greatest interest.

The Bureau is also currently reviewing pricing strategies for some of its research services presently offered free of charge. By introducing minimal service fees, the Bureau

will be able to provide an improved and more comprehensive research and consulting service, better targeted to the needs of its clientele.

This is a new initiative which will enable the Bureau to institute fees for the services described above.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Robert Gordon, Executive Director, Bureau of Labour Information, Labour Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J2. Tel. (819) 994-4204; Fax (819) 953-9582.

LAB-4

Canada Labour Standards Regulations – Revisions

Part III of the Canada Labour Code provides minimum labour standards for federally regulated undertakings. The standards include hours of work, minimum wages, vacation and general holidays, bereavement and sick leave, leave for child care responsibilities, severance pay, individual and group termination, and unjust dismissal. The significant regulatory requirements associated with Part III are contained in the Canada Labour Standards Regulations.

Revision of the Canada Labour Standards Regulations will be undertaken to give effect to amendments proposed in 1992 to Part III. The Regulations will be changed to streamline administrative requirements for modifications to standards, provide requirements for injured worker wage and employment protection, and require the retention of records associated with maternity-related reassignment or leave. Housekeeping changes to the Regulations will also be undertaken.

The regulatory changes are being developed by labour, management and departmental representatives on the Labour Standards Client Consultation Committee and its Injured Worker Subcommittee. The amendment package is expected to be cost-neutral, and there may be significant cost-savings resulting from the streamlining of existing requirements to modify standards.

This is a new initiative which incorporates initiative LAB-5 published in the 1992 Regulatory Plan.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Jane Riewe, Acting Director, Labour Standards Legislation, Labour Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J2. Tel. (819) 953-0193; Fax (819) 997-1664.

LAB-5

Federal Minimum Wage – Revision

The federal minimum wage, currently set at $4.00 per hour, was last reviewed in 1986. It is established by way of Governor in Council Order and the Canada Labour Standards Regulations.

All provincial and territorial labour jurisdictions have promulgated minimum wage rates which exceed the federal rate, and Labour Canada plans to review the federal rate to bring it in line with other Canadian minimum wage standards. There are no cost impacts anticipated, since there are few minimum wage earners in the federal jurisdiction, and most are paid the applicable provincial or territorial rate in practice.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Jane Riewe, Acting Director, Labour Standards Legislation, Labour Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J2. Tel. (819) 953-0193; Fax (819) 997-1664.

LAB-6

Canada Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Amendments to Part II (Building Safety)

This regulatory initiative is intended to address OSH concerns regarding safe working conditions in permanent structures (buildings, grain handling facilities, communications towers). As part of Labour Canada's client consultation process, a working group, composed of management, labour and Labour Canada representatives, was formed to review the Regulations respecting building safety. Proposed amendments will update the Regulations, to bring them into line with current technology. Some requirements respecting grain elevators and communications towers will be added, to eliminate any misconceptions regarding the special requirements in these structures. In addition there will be new requirements respecting the heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems in buildings.

A regulatory impact analysis is being done on the amendments to the Regulations, to determine whether additional benefits and costs will result from these proposed changes.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 444-LAB.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Marlies Regenbrecht, Program Consultant, Occupational Safety and Health Branch, Labour Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J2. Tel. (819) 997-2405; Fax (819) 997-1664.

LAB-7

Canada Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Amendments to Part X (Hazardous Substances)

This regulatory initiative is intended to address OSH concerns surrounding the use of hazardous substances in the workplace. As part of Labour Canada's client consultation process, a working group comprised of representatives of employers, employees, and Labour Canada was formed to review the Regulations respecting hazardous substances. Proposed amendments will clarify

and update the Regulations, bringing them into line with current technology and standards.

The proposed amendments to the Regulations will undergo an impact analysis. Depending on the results of the review, legislative changes may involve additional benefits and costs.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 446-LAB.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Horace Brennan, Program Consultant, Occupational Safety and Health Branch, Labour Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J2. Tel. (819) 953-0232; Fax (819) 997-1664.

LAB-8

Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Amendments to Part XIV (Materials Handling)

This regulatory initiative is intended to address OSH concerns regarding the handling of materials in the workplace, either manually or with materials handling equipment. As part of Labour Canada's client consultation process, a working group comprised of representatives of employers, employees, and Labour Canada was formed to review the Regulations respecting materials handling. Proposed amendments will clarify and update the regulations, bringing them into line with current technology and standards.

An impact analysis will be done on the proposed amendments. The nature and scope of the revisions will determine whether additional benefits and costs will result from these proposed changes.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 448-LAB.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Horace Brennan, Program Consultant, Occupational Safety and Health Branch, Labour Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J2. Tel. (819) 953-0232; Fax (819) 997-1664.

LAB-9

Canada Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Disabilities Project

This regulatory review is intended to identify and remove barriers to persons with disabilities which may exist in the current Regulations. Representatives from labour, management, Labour Canada, and the disabled communities will form a working group to address concerns and propose amendments.

An impact analysis will be done to predict the cost of proposed changes.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Heather Humphries, Project Officer, Occupational Safety and Health Branch, Labour Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J2. Tel. (819) 953-4772; Fax (819) 997-1664.

LAB-10

Canada Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Revisions

Housekeeping amendments are required as a result of a review of the existing Regulations by the Standing Joint Committee on Regulatory Scrutiny, and to correct a number of inconsistencies resulting from statutory revision and renumbering of Part II of the Canada Labour Code.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 443-LAB.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Pierre Maisonneuve, Program Consultant, Occupational Safety and Health Branch, Labour Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J2. Tel. (819) 997-8763; Fax (819) 997-1664.

LAB-11

Aviation Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Revisions

Housekeeping amendments are required as a result of a review of the existing Regulations by the Standing Joint Committee on Regulatory Scrutiny, and to correct a number of inconsistencies resulting from statutory revision and renumbering of Part II of the Canada Labour Code.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 449-LAB.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Marlies Regenbrecht, Program Consultant, Occupational Safety and Health Branch, Labour Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J2. Tel. (819) 997-2405; Fax (819) 997-1664.

LAB-12

On-Board Trains Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Revisions

Housekeeping amendments are required as a result of a review of the existing Regulations by the Standing Joint Committee on Regulatory Scrutiny, and to correct a number of inconsistencies resulting from statutory revision and renumbering of Part II of the Canada Labour Code.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 450-LAB.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Doug Malanka, Program Consultant, Occupational Safety and Health Branch, Labour Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J2. Tel. (819) 953-0233; Fax (819) 997-1664.

LAB-13

Marine Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Revisions

Housekeeping amendments are required as a result of a review of the existing Regulations by the Standing Joint Committee on Regulatory Scrutiny, and to correct a number of inconsistencies resulting from statutory revision and renumbering of Part II of the Canada Labour Code.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 451-LAB and in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number LAB-3.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Rick Seaman, Program Consultant, Occupational Safety and Health Branch, Labour Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J2. Tel. (819) 953-0229; Fax (819) 997-1664.

LAB-14

Oil and Gas Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Revisions

Housekeeping amendments are required as a result of a review of the existing Regulations by the Standing Joint Committee on Regulatory Scrutiny, and to correct a number of inconsistencies resulting from statutory revision and renumbering of Part II of the Canada Labour Code.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 452-LAB.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Horace Brennan, Program Consultant, Occupational Safety and Health Branch, Labour Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J2. Tel. (819) 953-0232; Fax (819) 997-1664.

LAB-15

Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations for Uranium and Thorium Mines – Revisions

The proposed amendment would involve the revocation of the existing Regulations and issuance of a Uranium Mines (Saskatchewan) Employment Exclusion Order, equivalent in nature to the one in existence for uranium and thorium mines in Ontario. The current Saskatchewan occupational safety and health legislation would still be referenced by federal legislation, but would be regulated through the Atomic Energy Control Act.

An impact analysis will be done. As the same legislation would apply no increased costs are anticipated.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 453-LAB and in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number LAB-4.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Rick Seaman, Program Consultant, Occupational Safety and Health Branch, Labour Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J2. Tel. (819) 953-0229; Fax (819) 997-1664.

LAB-16

Government Employees Compensation Regulations

Authority to provide injury compensation to injured employees of the Public Service of Canada and some Crown agencies is derived from the Government Employees Compensation Act and Regulations. The Act refers compensation claim adjudication and benefits determination to provincial workers' compensation boards of the province where the injured worker is normally employed.

This regulatory initiative to amend Regulations governing the federal/provincial delivery of benefits to injured federal workers will complement proposed changes to the Government Employees Compensation Act. An advisory Committee of representatives from labour and management are seeking an acceptable alternative to current federal legislation which will provide wage protection workforce re-integration and workers' compensation benefits.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number LAB-1.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Mike Valiquette, Director, Federal Workers' Compensation Project, Labour Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0J2. Tel. (819) 953-8002; Fax (819) 997-1664.

Multiculturalism and Citizenship Canada

Contents

Citizenship *MCC-1* 127

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

Multiculturalism and Citizenship Canada has as its principal responsibility the task of enabling all members of Canadian society to participate fully and without discrimination in Canadian life. The central focus of the department is to work towards equal and active citizenship for all Canadians. It promotes understanding of our citizenship and of Canadian values, with the rights and responsibilities that follow, encourages voluntarism and other expressions of active citizenship and works to eliminate barriers toward full participation such as illiteracy and racism.

By working to eliminate racism and other forms of discrimination and barriers to participation, the department helps to ensure that all Canadians feel welcome in society and strengthens the ties among them.

By virtue of the Canadian Multiculturalism Act, the department has been charged with overall co-ordination in this area on behalf of all federal departments and agencies.

Legislative Mandate

Multiculturalism and Citizenship Canada is responsible for administering the following Acts:

- Canadian Multiculturalism Act
- Citizenship Act and Regulations
- Department of Multiculturalism and Citizenship Act
- Canadian Heritage Language Institute Act (not yet proclaimed)
- Canadian Race Relations Foundation Act (not yet proclaimed)

Initiatives

MCC-1
Citizenship

A new Citizenship Act is likely to be introduced in Parliament sometime in 1992. If this occurs, the Citizenship Regulations, which are procedural in nature, will require amendment to conform to, and provide administrative support for, the new Citizenship Act.

This project appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number MCC-1.

Expected Date of Publication: The timetable for prepublication of revisions to the Citizenship Regulations will depend on progress of the new Citizenship Act.

Contact: Don Slack, Citizenship Registration and Promotion, Department of Multiculturalism and Citizenship Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 1K5. Tel. (819) 994-3661; Fax (819) 953-8386.

National Capital Commission

Contents

National Capital Commission
Property Regulations *NCC-1* 128

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

The National Capital Commission is the federal Crown corporation which, under Subsection 10(1) of the National Capital Act, has the responsibility to: "prepare plans for and assist in the development, conservation and improvements of the National Capital Region in order that the nature and character of the seat of the Government of Canada may be in accordance with its national significance, and organize, sponsor or promote such public activities and events in the National Capital Region as will enrich the cultural and social fabric of Canada, taking into account the federal character of Canada, the equality of status of the official languages of Canada and the heritage of the people of Canada."

The Commission acts as an agent of Her Majesty and must have government approval to undertake its programs and activities.

The means available to the commission to carry out its mandate are specified in Subsection 10(2) of the Act, which authorizes it to buy, sell, lease, develop and dispose of property; construct parks, highways, bridges, buildings and parkways; maintain and improve its own land and the property of other federal departments and agencies on request; engage in joint projects with municipalities; make grants; conduct research; preserve historical sites and buildings; co-ordinate the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting the organization, sponsorship or promotions by departments of public activities and events related to the National Capital Region; and do anything else incidental to the attainment of its responsibilities.

Section 11 of the Act gives the commission the further responsibilities to co-ordinate the development of federal lands in the National Capital Region; approve proposals to erect or demolish buildings or to change the use of federal lands; and approve proposals by departments to sell lands in the National Capital Region.

The various policy instruments available to the commission continue to be necessary to achieve the physical, social and economic objectives established by the federal government for the National Capital Region. In addition, co-operative efforts with municipal, regional and other federal authorities to achieve common goals will continue to play an important role in determining the commission's ability to fulfill its mandate.

Legislative Mandate

- National Capital Act

Initiatives

NCC-1
National Capital Commission Property Regulations

These proposed Regulations will revoke the National Capital Commission Traffic and Property Regulations and create the National Capital Commission Property Regulations.

Any person entering NCC property will be required to comply with revised rules of conduct for the protection of public lands, for preserving order and preventing accidents therein.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NCC-1.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Robert Lafontaine, Director, Corporate Secretariat, National Capital Commission, 161 Laurier Avenue West, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 6J6.
Tel. (613) 239-5527; Fax (613) 239-5112.

National Defence

Contents

Comox Airport Zoning Regulations *ND-1* 129

Moose Jaw Airport Zoning Regulations *ND-2*..... 129

Orders in Council Pursuant to Paragraphs 9(c) and 9(d) of the Emergency Preparedness Act *ND-3* 130

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

The Minister of National Defence has the control and management of the Canadian Forces and of all matters relating to national defence. The Minister is responsible for the construction and maintenance of all defence establishments and works for the defence of Canada; and research relating to the defence of Canada and to the development and improvements of material. The Minister is also responsible for Emergency Preparedness Canada (EPC). EPC's mandate is to advance civil preparedness in Canada for all types of emergencies (including public welfare, public order, international and war emergencies as defined in the Emergencies Act) by facilitating and coordinating, at the federal level and in cooperation with provincial and foreign governments and international organizations, the development and implementation of civil emergency plans.

Legislative Mandate

The Department of National Defence derives its legislative mandate from the National Defence Act. Other statutes administered by the Minister of National Defence include:

- Aeronautics Act, with respect to any matter relating to defence
- Canadian Forces Superannuation Act
- Defence Service Pension Continuation Act
- Emergencies Act
- Emergency Preparedness Act
- Garnishment, Attachment and Pension Diversion Act, with respect to members of the Canadian Forces and employees of the Department of National Defence
- Visiting Forces Act

In addition, the Department of National Defence administers, under the general direction of the Chief Electoral Officer, the Service Voting Rules (Schedule II to the Canada Elections Act) as they relate to Canadian Forces electors and their dependants.

Initiatives

ND-1

Comox Airport Zoning Regulations

This regulatory initiative will limit the height of buildings, structures and objects including objects of natural growth, and prohibit waste disposal sites and other land uses which might attract birds to or in the vicinity of the airport.

These Regulations will affect only those landowners who hold property adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the airport and will have no impact on society or the economy in general. Preliminary briefings with local municipal authorities and with the public will take place before the Regulations are enacted.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number ND-3.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Robert H. Thomson, Program Manager Airfield Zoning, National Defence Headquarters, 101 Colonel By Drive (9CBN), Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0K2.
Tel. (613) 945-7746; Fax (613) 992-9422.

ND-2

Moose Jaw Airport Zoning Regulations

This regulatory initiative will limit the height of buildings, structures and objects including objects of natural growth, and prohibit waste disposal sites and other land uses which might attract birds to or in the vicinity of the airport.

These Regulations will affect only those landowners who hold property adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the airport and will have no impact on society or the economy in general. Preliminary briefings with local municipal authorities and with the public will take place before the Regulations are enacted.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number ND-4.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Robert H. Thomson, Program Manager Airfield Zoning, National Defence Headquarters, 101 Colonel By Drive (9CBN), Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0K2.
Tel. (613) 945-7746; Fax (613) 992-9422.

ND-3

Orders in Council Pursuant to Paragraphs 9(c) and 9(d) of the Emergency Preparedness Act

These new Orders will be promulgated as required for provincial emergencies when provinces request federal assistance. The Emergency Preparedness Act requires that an Order or Regulation be made to declare such an emergency to be of concern to the federal government and to authorize the provision of financial assistance. Such assistance, when authorized, will be provided in accordance with arrangements established by the Cabinet in 1970 (Disaster Financial Assistance arrangements) and subject to the approval of the Treasury Board.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Throughout the year, as required.

Contact: H.B. Shaffer, Q.C., Senior Counsel, Emergency Preparedness Canada, National Defence Headquarters, 101 Colonel By Drive, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0W6. Tel. (613) 991-7714; Fax (613) 996-0995.

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

Contents

Assessment of Expenses Against Supervised Financial Institutions *OSFI-3* 134

Financial Institutions Legislation – Regulatory Orders *OSFI-6* 135

Financial Sector Reform *OSFI-1* 132

Investment Valuation Rules – Determination of Market Value and Accounting for Substantial Investments *OSFI-4* 134

Investment Valuation Rules for Canadian Life Insurance Companies – Capital Gains Treatment on Realization of Security and Appropriations of Capital *OSFI-5* 135

Pension Benefits Standards *OSFI-2* 135

Supervision of Financial Institutions – Miscellaneous *OSFI-7* 135

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

The Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions was established on July 2, 1987 by an Act of Parliament that amalgamated the Department of Insurance and the Office of the Inspector General of Banks. The Office is responsible for supervising all federally registered or licensed financial institutions and employer-sponsored pension plans relative to employment under federal jurisdiction. In addition, the Office provides actuarial advice to other departments and performs extensive actuarial services in the evaluation of government pension and insurance programs.

Pursuant to the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act, the Office is responsible for administering legislation governing banks and federally registered or licensed insurance, trust, loan and investment companies as well as co-operative credit societies. The deputy head of the office is the Superintendent of Financial Institutions and the Minister of Finance is the responsible Minister.

The primary objective of the Office is to protect the interests of depositors, policyholders, creditors and pension plan members by ensuring the soundness of both institutions and pension plans. The Office monitors and examines supervised institutions and pension plans for compliance with applicable legislation, related Regulations and guidelines. It also gathers information concerning the operations of institutions and pension plans to develop sound regulatory policies and to assess strengths and weaknesses in the financial system.

Legislative Mandate

The major statutes under the jurisdiction of the Office are the following:

- Bank Act
- Civil Service Insurance Act
- Cooperative Credit Associations Act
- Excise Tax Act – Part 1
- Insurance Companies Act
- Investment Companies Act
- Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act
- Pension Benefits Standards Act, 1985
- Trust and Loan Companies Act

Administrative Arrangements

By agreement with the Provinces of Manitoba and Prince Edward Island, the Office examines and monitors, on behalf of those provinces, certain insurance, trust and loan companies incorporated in those provinces.

Pursuant to Section 28 of the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act and letters of engagement with the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation (CDIC), the Office examines, on behalf of CDIC, all CDIC-member trust companies incorporated under provincial laws, with the exception of those incorporated in the provinces of Ontario and Quebec. With respect to trust companies incorporated in the Province of Ontario, the Office reviews certain reports and financial statements. The Office performs no services on behalf of CDIC with respect to companies incorporated in Quebec.

Pursuant to Paragraph 147.2(2) of the Income Tax Act, the Office provides advice to Revenue Canada Taxation with respect to the acceptability of employer contributions to defined benefit pension plans as deductions from taxable income.

Pursuant to Subsection 147.1(17) of the Income Tax Act, and by agreement with Revenue Canada Taxation, the Office provides other pension-related advice to Revenue Canada Taxation.

By agreement with the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs (DIAND), the Office advises DIAND with respect to the technical aspects of the Indian Pension Plan Funding (IPPF) program to ensure compliance with funding criteria established by DIAND and Treasury Board. The Office also co-ordinates reviews of pension plans applying for IPPF funding and amendments to funded pension plans to ensure their compliance with the Pension Benefits Standards Act, 1985 and the registration provisions of the Income Tax Act.

Initiatives

OSFI-1

Financial Sector Reform

The Bank Act, the Trust Companies Act, the Loan Companies Act, the Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, the Foreign Insurance Companies Act and the Cooperative Credit Associations Act have been replaced by new legislation which was proclaimed in force on June 1, 1992.

The new legislation broadens the lending and investment powers of federally regulated financial institutions, updates and streamlines the regulatory regime under which they operate, and modernizes the corporate law provisions that govern them. As well, it contains provisions requiring approval for changes in the ownership of financial institutions.

The new legislation and related Regulations will have a significant impact on Canadian financial institutions and their customers. By broadening corporate business and investment powers, international competitiveness and domestic growth of Canadian financial institutions will be promoted. These measures will also enhance competition and innovation, increasing the options available to Canadian consumers. Further, the protection of depositors, holders of insurance policies, members of fraternal benefit societies and shareholders will be improved by updated rules respecting corporate governance, auditing, related-party transactions and conflicts of interest. The requirement for approval of certain share transfers will ensure appropriate ownership of federal financial institutions.

Although a number of Regulations have been promulgated under the new legislation, a significant number remain to be promulgated. Further, due to the substantive changes in policy reflected in the new legislation, and due to the volume and complexity of the new legislation and the Regulations already promulgated, some of the Regulations currently in force may require "fine tuning" amendments.

Extensive industry consultation and discussion has preceded the promulgation of the Regulations currently in force, and will precede the promulgation of future Regulations and amendments.

A summary of the regulations to be promulgated or amended follows.

Form of proxy: The Regulations will prescribe the form and content of the proxy solicitation to be sent to shareholders and policyholders of financial institutions and filed with the Superintendent. A consultation draft of the proposed Regulations, which are similar to those promulgated under the Bank Act of 1980, was released on November 27, 1991.

The Regulations promulgated under the Bank Act of 1980 continue in force under the new Bank Act, having been carried forward by virtue of the provisions contained in the Interpretation Act. These will be revoked and replaced by amended Regulations.

Insider reports: The Regulations will prescribe the form of the insider report which must be filed with the Superintendent in connection with the ownership or acquisition of shares of a financial institution. A consultation draft of the proposed Regulations, which are similar to those promulgated under the Bank Act of 1980, was released on November 27, 1991.

The Regulations promulgated under the Bank Act of 1980 continue in force under the new Bank Act, having been carried forward by virtue of the provisions contained in the Interpretation Act. These will be revoked and replaced by amended Regulations.

Commercial lending: The legislation imposes restrictions on the extent to which financial institutions may engage in commercial lending and provides that loans to prescribed international agencies and investments in debt obligations that are widely distributed are deemed not to be commercial loans. In addition, the legislation provides that the commercial lending limit is to be applied to the institution and its prescribed subsidiaries.

On June 4, 1992, Regulations were promulgated, defining the terms "widely distributed", "international agencies" and "prescribed subsidiaries" for this purpose. Possible amendments to the definition of the term "widely distributed" are contemplated.

Insurance activities: The Regulations will delineate the relationships that cooperative credit associations maintain with entities or individuals that engage in or carry on the business of insurance, and the relationships that they maintain with insurance companies, insurance agents and insurance brokers. The Regulations will also define the insurance-related activities in which cooperative credit associations may engage, the manner in which they may provide and promote business in connection with these activities, and the use and distribution of protected types of information.

It is expected that the Regulations will be similar to the Insurance Business Regulations promulgated under the Bank Act and the Trust and Loan Companies Act on May 21, 1992.

Credit information: The Regulations will address the use and distribution by an insurance company of protected types of information.

Prospectus: The legislation requires that prospectuses relating to the issue of securities by financial institutions be filed with the Superintendent.

The Regulations will prescribe such matters as form and content, financial statements and documents to be attached, disclosure of material facts, distribution of the securities and exemption of classes of distribution. A consultation draft of the proposed Regulations, which are similar to those promulgated under the Bank Act of 1980, was released on November 27, 1991.

The Regulations promulgated under the Bank Act of 1980 continue in force under the new Bank Act, having

been carried forward by virtue of the provisions contained in the Interpretation Act. These will be revoked and replaced by amended Regulations.

Restrictions on in-house activities: The Regulations will establish the prohibitions, terms and conditions to which a financial institution will be subject in connection with certain in-house activities, such as the provision of investment counselling and portfolio management services.

Ownership of shares of corporation: The legislation provides that a financial institution cannot acquire or increase substantial investments in corporations carrying on certain activities, unless the institution controls the corporations, or unless the Regulations otherwise allow.

The Regulations will establish the circumstances in which a financial institution may acquire less than a controlling interest in such corporations.

Real property interests: The Regulations will define the interests of a financial institution and its prescribed subsidiaries in real property, will determine the method of calculating and valuing those interests, and will determine which subsidiaries are to be prescribed. A consultation draft of the proposed Regulations was released on March 17, 1992.

Related party transactions: The legislation prohibits transactions between a financial institution and parties related to it, other than transactions specifically permitted by the legislation or Regulations.

On May 21, 1992, Regulations were promulgated permitting certain related party transactions between foreign bank subsidiaries in Canada and their foreign parent banks. The Regulations are under review and may be amended to permit additional related party transactions.

Demutualization: The legislation provides that Regulations may be passed in connection with the conversion of a mutual insurance company into a company with share capital.

The Regulations will address matters such as the form and content of an application to convert, what constitutes fair and equitable treatment of policyholders under a proposal to convert, and the ownership of shares issued by a mutual insurance company that has been converted. Discussion papers relating to the content of the proposed Regulations were released on June 19, 1991 and May 21, 1992.

Total assets: The legislation provides that a financial institution shall not acquire or dispose of more than 10 per cent of its total assets in a twelve month period, unless the Superintendent approves.

On May 21, 1992, Regulations were promulgated defining the term "total assets". It is contemplated that the Regulations be amended to exclude widely-distributed securities from the definition of "total assets".

Some of these initiatives appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number OSFI-1. Some of these initiatives are new.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: B. Knapp, Director, Policy Division, Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H2. Tel. (613) 990-9004; Fax (613) 952-8219.

OSFI-2

Pension Benefits Standards

The Pension Benefits Standards Act, 1985 sets standards for the registration of pension plans subject to federal supervision. The Regulations made pursuant to the Act contain additional requirements necessary to carry out its intent. Ongoing administrative experience, including discussions with administrators and professionals indicates that further changes are required to reflect current policy and practice.

The following describes the more significant changes that the Office is in the process of drafting.

Designated provinces: The Act provides that reciprocal agreements with respect to supervision of pension plans may be entered into with provincial governments which have enacted legislation similar to federal pension legislation. Alberta, Manitoba, Nova Scotia and Ontario are already covered by such agreements. As Quebec, British Columbia and New Brunswick have enacted legislation similar to federal pension legislation, the Regulations will be amended to recognize them as designated provinces.

Funding of pension plans: Occasionally, existing pension plans become subject to the Act subsequent to their establishment. In these cases, the funding requirements of the Act may impose funding schedules that are too onerous. The Regulations will be amended to establish transitional funding standards for these plans.

Non-resident plan members: The Regulations will be amended to exempt non-resident plan members and members who cease to be Canadian residents from the application of certain provisions of the Act.

Exemption of benefits in excess of the Income Tax Act limits from application of the Act: Currently, pension benefits that are in excess of the limits imposed by the Income Tax Act are subject to pension legislation. The combination of the minimum standards of the Pension Benefits Standards Act, 1985 and the pension tax rules often impose an onerous financial burden on plan sponsors. The Regulations are to be amended to exempt from the application of the Act pension plans that are established exclusively to provide such excess benefits.

Exemption from joint and survivor form of pension: The Act requires that pension benefits payable to a plan member who has a spouse must be in joint and survivor form. The application of this standard to certain special retirement benefits such as "bridge" and disability benefits has proven to be administratively complex and

costly. The Regulations are to be amended to exempt these special retirement benefits from the joint and survivor form.

Life income funds: The Act requires that retiring plan members receive an immediate life annuity. There have been numerous requests from plan members and retired plan members for more investment flexibility with respect to transferring amounts from pension funds. The Canadian Association of Pension Supervisory Authorities has adopted the principle of a new retirement capital liquidation vehicle, the Life Income Fund (LIF). The LIF provides more flexibility to retiring plan members while continuing to ensure that they receive an income for life. Some provinces have already implemented the LIF and others are in the process of amending their legislation to do so. The Regulations will be amended to allow the use of the LIF as an optional retirement vehicle for pension plans.

Application of the Act to Cape Breton Development Corporation (DEVCO): It has always been understood by the parties involved in the administration and supervision of DEVCO's pension plans that the Act applied to its plans; however, in the course of the supervision of DEVCO's plans, it has been discovered that the Act does not apply. The Regulations will be amended to make DEVCO's plans subject to the Act.

Investment rules: Current Regulations include qualitative rules that focus primarily on the soundness of individual investments and second on the soundness of the total investment portfolio of the pension plan. Consistent with the federal government's intention to modernize investment rules applicable to financial institutions by moving to a "prudent portfolio" approach, the Regulations will be amended by removing qualitative tests on individual investments and relying on general quantitative rules on the composition of a pension plan's portfolio. In this regard, the plan sponsor or administrator will be required to establish investment criteria which satisfy prudential criteria and the rules and objectives set forth in the contract governing the pension fund. In addition, the sponsor or administrator will be required to ensure compliance with the rules and criteria.

Custodial agreements and securities depositories: The Regulations will be amended to provide that investments may be held in the name of a bank, trust company or other financial institution, their nominees, or securities depository, but must be held pursuant to a custodial agreement that clearly sets out that the investments are being held on behalf of the pension plan. This amendment will allow plans to take advantage of more modern and efficient techniques for making investments while safeguarding their interests in the investments being held by a financial institution, nominee or securities depository. The amendment will also rectify the existing inconsistency which requires that banks, which are not allowed to exercise trust powers, enter into trust agreements.

Some of these initiatives appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number OSFI-2. Some of these initiatives are new.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: M. Fowler, Director General, Pension Benefits Division, Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H2. Tel. (613) 990-8084; Fax (613) 952-8219.

OSFI-3

Assessment of Expenses Against Supervised Financial Institutions

Expenses incurred by the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions that relate to the administration of federal legislation applicable to federally supervised financial institutions are shared among the supervised institutions. The Assessment of Financial Institutions Regulations specify how these expenses are apportioned among these institutions. The following amendments to the Regulations are contemplated.

Change of name of legislation: The new financial services legislation has changed the names of several of the Acts under which the Regulations were promulgated; accordingly, amendments to the Regulations are required to reflect these changes.

Apportionment of expenses: Representations have been made by affected industry segments that the method of apportioning expenses among individual institutions should be reviewed, to ensure that it continues to be equitable and reasonable. Following further discussions with the industry, appropriate amendments to the Regulations are contemplated.

Part of this initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number OSFI-5. Part of this initiative is new.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: H.R. Urquhart, Director, Finance, Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H2. Tel. (613) 990-7536; Fax (613) 952-8219.

OSFI-4

Investment Valuation Rules – Determination of Market Value and Accounting for Substantial Investments

Existing Investment Valuation Regulations promulgated under former insurance legislation continue in force under the new Insurance Companies Act, having been carried forward by virtue of the provisions contained in the Interpretation Act.

It is intended that these Regulations operate in substantially the same manner under the new Insurance Companies Act as they did under the former legislation. Therefore, it is necessary to make the following

amendments, and, possibly, some additional minor amendments, to the Regulations to achieve this objective.

Determination of market value: The Regulations will be amended to address the determination of market values with respect to substantial investments and closely-held equity investments held by federally regulated property and casualty insurance companies.

Accounting for substantial investments in financial institutions: The Regulations will be amended to establish a maximum value for any substantial investment by an insurance company in a financial institution, to take into account the regulatory appropriations and reserves required of the financial institution. This will prevent the "double counting" of the financial institution's capital.

These are new initiatives.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: D. Mabee, Director General, Property and Casualty Insurance Division, Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H2. Tel. (613) 990-7763; Fax (613) 952-8219.

OSFI-5

Investment Valuation Rules for Canadian Life Insurance Companies – Capital Gains Treatment on Realization of Security and Appropriations of Capital

Capital gains treatment on realization of security: To ensure a more equitable distribution among generations of policyholders of the unrealized appreciation or depreciation on real estate held by companies, the current Regulations provide that the capital gains and losses resulting from sales of real estate are brought into income over a period of time instead of being directly reflected in income and surplus in the year of disposal.

These Regulations are to be amended to clarify that this treatment is not to be accorded to real estate acquired pursuant to the realization of a security interest against real property. In this situation, real estate is to be carried at market value; thus, any fluctuations in value will be brought into income as they occur.

Appropriations of capital: The current Regulations provide for the establishment of certain reserves. Minimum Continuing Capital and Surplus Rules are being developed to measure the capital adequacy of life insurance companies. When these rules become effective, some of the existing reserves may become inappropriate or redundant. The Regulations will be amended to address any inappropriateness or redundancy.

Part of this initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number OSFI-7. Part of this initiative is new.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: D. McIsaac, Director General, Life Insurance Division, Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H2. Tel. (613) 990-7613; Fax (613) 952-8219.

OSFI-6

Financial Institutions Legislation – Regulatory Orders

Various sections of the Bank Act, the Trust and Loan Companies Act, the Insurance Companies Act and the Cooperative Credit Associations Act provide the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, the Minister of Finance or the Governor in Council with authority to grant permissions, approvals, consents, exemptions and similar dispensatory relief to financial institutions, and the authority to require that institutions take or refrain from taking certain actions. A number of these relief provisions and directions are expected to be exercised during 1993, but it is impossible to determine their frequency.

The use of relief provisions and directions is part of the ongoing process of routine supervisory control. It is intended that the use of these regulatory tools will enhance public protection and variety of choice, with the least possible disruption to the institutions affected.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: As required.

Contact: A. Brossard, Director, Rulings Division, Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H2. Tel. (613) 990-7805; Fax (613) 952-8219.

OSFI-7

Supervision of Financial Institutions – Miscellaneous

The Governor in Council has, from time to time, made Regulations pursuant to authority contained in the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act and the various other statutes administered by the Office. These Regulations deal primarily with matters pertaining to the supervision of financial institutions. It is likely that, during 1993, minor changes to some of these Regulations will be necessary to clarify intent and purpose, to correct ambiguities or discrepancies or to delete obsolete provisions.

Because the changes will be minor, these amendments are not expected to have any material effect on regulated financial institutions or the general public.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: As required.

Contact: B. Knapp, Director, Policy Division, Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H2. Tel. (613) 990-9004; Fax (613) 952-8219.

Public Works Canada

Contents

Municipal Grants Regulations Amendments
PWC-1 136

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

The mission of Public Works Canada is to attend to the Government's office and other real property needs, and to offer expert advice and services in the provision, management, operation and disposal of federal real property at market-based rates, while contributing to the achievement of the Government's social, economic and environmental objectives.

The department's primary role is that of a common service organization in the provision of accommodation and other real property services to clients within the requirements of legislation, policies and directives of the Treasury Board of Canada or other appropriate authorities, to achieve certain standards of prudence and probity and to conform to the socio-economic decisions of government.

Legislative Mandate

- Public Works Act
- Bridges Act
- Dry Dock Subsidies Act
- Government Property Traffic Act
- Government Works Tolls Act
- Kingsmere Park Act
- Municipal Grants Act
- Ottawa River Act
- Trans-Canada Highway Act
- Expropriation Act

Administrative Arrangements

- Federal Real Property Act
- Public Works Health Act
- Public Harbours and Port Facilities

Initiatives

PWC-1

Municipal Grants Regulations Amendments

This amendment will add Harbourfront Corporation to Schedule 1 of the Municipal Grants Act so that PWC can continue to pay grants in lieu of taxes on the Corporation lands until their transfer to the City of Toronto. These lands are currently owned by PWC but would be transferred to the Corporation to facilitate their transfer to the City of Toronto.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J. Piché, Director, Grants and Contributions, Accommodation Branch, Public Works Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0M2. Tel. (613) 736-2214.

Revenue Canada, Customs and Excise

Contents

Accounting for Imported Goods and Payment of Duties Regulations *RC-CE-1* 138

Accounting for Imported Goods and Payment of Duties Regulations: Electronic Data Interchange *RC-CE-2* 138

Amendments to Regulations and Orders Pursuant to Customs and Excise Legislation *RC-CE-32* 145

Automotive Machinery and Equipment Remission Orders *RC-CE-3* 138

Brewery Departmental Regulations *RC-CE-21* 142

Customs Brokers Licensing Regulations *RC-CE-4* 139

Customs Sufferance Warehouse Regulations *RC-CE-5* 139

Customs Sufferance Warehouse Regulations: Refusal of Goods *RC-CE-6* 139

Distillery Departmental Regulations *RC-CE-22* 143

Distillery Regulations *RC-CE-23* 143

Drawback Claims Remission Order *RC-CE-7* 139

Duties Relief Regulations *RC-CE-8* 140

Excise Awards Regulations *RC-CE-24* 143

Exporters' Records Regulations *RC-CE-9* 140

Importation of Motor Vehicle Parts (Codes 2480 and 2485) Regulations *RC-CE-10* 140

Importers' Records Regulations *RC-CE-11* 140

Manufacturers in Bond Departmental Regulations *RC-CE-25* 143

Miscellaneous Amendments (Standing Joint Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations) *RC-CE-33* 145

Officers Authorized to Exercise the Powers or Perform the Duties of the Minister of National Revenue Regulations *RC-CE-12* 140

Publications Supplied by a Non-resident Registrant Regulations *RC-CE-26* 144

Regulations Concerning Labelling of Denatured Alcohol *RC-CE-27* 144

Regulations Concerning Specially Denatured Alcohol *RC-CE-28* 144

Remission of Duties *RC-CE-13* 141

Remission of Taxes and Duties Paid or Payable under Excise Legislation *RC-CE-29* 144

Remission Orders Concerning Charitable Goods and Official Uniform Dress of Militia *RC-CE-14* 141

Reporting of Exported Goods Regulations *RC-CE-15* 141

Reporting of Imported Goods Regulations *RC-CE-16* 141

Specially Denatured Alcohol (Import) Regulations *RC-CE-30* 145

Temporary Importation of Vessels Remission Orders *RC-CE-17* 142

Temporary Importation Remission Orders *RC-CE-18* 142

Tobacco Departmental Regulations *RC-CE-31* 145

Transportation of Goods Regulations *RC-CE-19* 142

Used Motor Vehicle Exemption Regulations *RC-CE-20* 142

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

The Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, is headed by a deputy minister who reports to the Minister of National Revenue. The Department's mission is: "Above all else, we serve the public. We serve by protecting Canadian society with respect to the international movement of goods and people; protecting Canada's revenues; and advancing Canadian interests both nationally and internationally in these areas."

In terms of Customs and Excise's mandated responsibilities, trade policy administration is the service that the Department provides to achieve the Government's economic and foreign policy objectives when goods are imported or exported. Its primary purpose is to ensure that Canadian industry receives the advantages intended by the wide variety of trade policy instruments which the Government uses, ranging from customs duties, through import permits and origin requirements, to unfair trade practice remedies in the form of antidumping or countervail duties. Complementing these activities is a range of "duties relief programs" where for domestic economic reasons the Government has decided to exclude certain goods from the application of its trade policies, if certain conditions are met. By achieving a balanced and focused trade policy administration, the Department assists in, and contributes to, the competitiveness of Canadian business which is the chief beneficiary of its program administration. Its clients are all those Canadian businesses that are involved in international trade.

Border policy administration (protection) is the service that Customs and Excise provides on behalf of other departments or levels of government to protect Canadian society from, for example, illegal drugs and firearms.

Tax policy administration (revenue), in the forms of the Goods and Services Tax (GST), the gas tax, and excise duties, is the third business in which the Department supports Canadian society, and its government programs and services.

Legislative Mandate

The Department of National Revenue Act charges Customs and Excise with the responsibility for "the control, regulation, management and supervision of duties of customs and excise including taxes imposed by the Excise Tax Act." The Minister of National Revenue is responsible for administering the Customs Act. Other major statutes included in the legal mandate of Customs and Excise are:

- Customs Tariff
- Special Import Measures Act
- Excise Act

These are the legislative responsibility of the Minister of Finance.

Administrative Arrangements

Customs and Excise also administers more than 70 pieces of legislation that pertain to the international movement of people and the importation or exportation of goods. This legislation comes under the authority of other federal departments and agencies, notably: Agriculture Canada; Health and Welfare Canada; Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada; Industry, Science and Technology Canada; Statistics Canada; and Employment and Immigration Canada.

Initiatives

Customs

RC-CE-1

Accounting for Imported Goods and Payment of Duties Regulations

These Regulations set out the accounting and release requirements for all goods imported into Canada as well as those related to the payment of duties on these goods.

These Regulations will be amended to support certain initiatives related to Customs 2000 as well as to address some concerns raised by the Standing Joint Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations. As these Regulations have been amended several times since their introduction in 1986, the Department will take this opportunity to effect a much needed consolidation.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number RC-CE-1.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: L.J. Noble, Director, Inspection and Control Division, Customs Operations Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, 5th Floor, Connaught Building, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-7056; Fax (613) 952-1698.

RC-CE-2

Accounting for Imported Goods and Payment of Duties Regulations: Electronic Data Interchange

These Regulations set out the accounting and release requirements for all goods imported into Canada as well as those related to the payment of duties on these goods.

Amendments to sections 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 and 9 of these Regulations will permit importers and brokers who have entered into an agreement with Customs to transmit interim accounting data (release data) electronically, under the release system, to customs offices. This will significantly reduce paperburden.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number RC-CE-2.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: G. Goatbe, Director, Project Management Division, Customs Operations Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, 17th Floor, Sir Richard Scott Building, 191 Laurier Avenue West, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-7501; Fax (613) 941-2031.

RC-CE-3

Automotive Machinery and Equipment Remission Orders

Each year, several orders are recommended by the Machinery and Equipment Advisory Board for the remission of a portion of the customs duties and sales tax paid or payable on machinery and equipment imported for use in the manufacture of original automotive equipment parts and accessories. This machinery and equipment must not be available from Canadian production within the necessary time frame to meet the applicants' production schedules. These orders provide a significant industrial development incentive.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Throughout the year as required.

Contact: L. James, Manager, Machinery Program and Processing Unit, Tariff Programs Division, Customs Programs Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Connaught Building, 6th Floor, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-7103; Fax (613) 954-9646.

RC-CE-4
Customs Brokers Licensing Regulations

The Customs Brokers Licensing Regulations set out the procedures to be followed when applying for a licence and the conditions under which a customs broker must operate. The Regulations will be amended to address the status of qualified persons; to delete the schedule (list of customs offices where there are no customs brokers); to increase the examination fees in order to bring them in line with actual costs; and to replace all references to "accounting documents" with "accounting information" in order to accommodate the Customs Automated Data Exchange System (CADEX) and the electronic data interchange (EDI). In addition, the requirement for brokers to furnish their client with a copy of all customs accounting documents will be changed to a requirement that proof of the transaction be furnished.

These amendments will simplify the administration of these Regulations and reduce paperburden.

The proposed amendments concerning the status of qualified persons and the schedule appeared in the 1990 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number 453-RC:CE and the other proposed amendments are new initiatives.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: E. Childers, A/Chief, Customs Brokers Licensing, Inspection and Control Division, Customs Operations Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, 5th Floor, Connaught Building, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-7159; Fax (613) 952-1698.

RC-CE-5
Customs Sufferance Warehouse Regulations

These Regulations set out the circumstances in which a licence for a sufferance warehouse may be issued, amended, suspended, cancelled or reinstated, the terms and conditions under which licences may be issued and standards for the operation of sufferance warehouses.

Amendments will be made to grant to the licensee the right to receive sufficient information on the grounds for suspension and the opportunity to make representations following the suspension of a license.

Further amendments will provide that agreements to operate sufferance warehouses restricted to receiving commercial shipments transported by motor vehicle will be of a maximum term of seven years. These agreements will be subject to renewal.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number RC-CE-4.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J.M. Kiefl, Chief, Warehouse Licensing, Transportation Division, Customs Operations Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, 5th Floor, Connaught Building, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-7193; Fax (613) 952-1698.

RC-CE-6
Customs Sufferance Warehouse Regulations: Refusal of Goods

These Regulations make it a requirement for every licensee to acknowledge the receipt of goods in the sufferance warehouse. The House of Commons Committee on the review of the Customs Act questioned whether sufferance warehouse operators should be required to accept goods from defaulting customers. Subsection 30(i) of the Customs Act allows regulations to be made prescribing the circumstances under which sufferance warehouse operators may refuse goods. The Committee recommended that a regulation be made entitling sufferance warehouse operators, at their option, to refuse goods from defaulting customers.

The amendment will have a positive effect on operators of public sufferance warehouses as they will be able to refuse to store shipments from defaulting clients. This refusal to store goods by the sufferance warehouse operator will create some difficulty for clients in default. These will be required to request release of their shipments at the border or find another sufferance warehouse operator to accept their shipments. It is expected that this new regulation will give sufficient leverage to sufferance warehouse operators to ensure that they are not unduly at risk financially.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J.M. Kiefl, Chief, Warehouse Licensing, Transportation Division, Customs Operations Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, 5th Floor, Connaught Building, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-7193; Fax (613) 952-1698.

RC-CE-7
Drawback Claims Remission Order

Once a year, a remission order is prepared remitting customs duties paid on imported goods that are the subject of drawback claims. This order allows the Department to pay a drawback to Canadian companies that, because of circumstances beyond their control, could not file drawback claims within the prescribed time limit. Generally, the order applies to a new company or an existing one not previously engaged in export trade, a company that has manufactured articles in fulfilment of an export order but has been instructed by the foreign purchaser to withhold shipment until a later date, or a company whose records have been seized by legal authority.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: R. Teal, A/Manager, Drawback Policy Unit, Tariff Programs Division, Customs Programs Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Connaught Building, 6th Floor, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-6890; Fax (613) 954-9646.

RC-CE-8

Duties Relief Regulations

Section 6 of the Regulations provides that Canadian goods exported temporarily for repairs, additions or work done abroad be exported under the supervision of a customs officer.

This section will be amended to provide for alternative documentary evidence of exportation of goods to be accepted where it is not practicable for the exporter to export such goods under the supervision of a customs officer. The amendment will broaden current requirements regarding proof of export, thus assisting importers who wish to request relief of duties under subsection 88(1) of the Customs Tariff.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: D.W. Hotchkiss, Manager, Remission Policy Unit, Tariff Programs Division, Customs Programs Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Connaught Building, 6th Floor, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-6878; Fax (613) 954-9646.

RC-CE-9

Exporters' Records Regulations

Section 4 of these Regulations will be amended to allow exporters to maintain their records on electronic media utilizing optical disk technology. It is anticipated that the Canadian General Standards Board will have instituted and approved a standard for this method by early 1993.

This amendment will reduce the paperburden on the exporting community by allowing those with optical disk technology to retain their Customs records on electronic media.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: G. Wilkinson, Chief, Entry and Amendment Section, Entry, Postal and Appraisal Division, Customs Operations Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, 5th Floor, Connaught Building, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-7133; Fax (613) 954-4864.

RC-CE-10

Importation of Motor Vehicle Parts (Codes 2480 and 2485) Regulations

These Regulations will replace the Entry of Motor Vehicle Parts (tariff items 43819-1 and 43824-1) Regulations made under the former Customs Tariff. They will provide relief of duties respecting motor vehicles parts imported under codes 2480, 2481, 2482, 2485, 2486, 2490 and 2491 of Schedule II to the Customs Tariff and thereby reflect the enabling provisions and terminology of the new Tariff.

This initiative will not have a significant impact on either importers or consumers as the proposed regulations will be very similar to the Entry of Motor Vehicle Parts (tariff items 43819-1 and 43824-1) Regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number RC-CE-8.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: R. Dods, Manager, Transportation Unit, Tariff Programs Division, Customs Programs Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Connaught Building, 6th Floor, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-7028; Fax (613) 954-1765.

RC-CE-11

Importers' Records Regulations

Section 5 of these Regulations will be amended to allow importers to maintain their records on electronic media utilizing optical disk technology. It is anticipated that the Canadian General Standards Board will have instituted and approved a standard for this method by early 1993.

This amendment will reduce the paperburden on the importing community by allowing those with optical disk technology to retain their Customs records on electronic media.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: G. Wilkinson, Chief, Entry and Amendment Section, Entry, Postal and Appraisal Division, Customs Operations Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, 5th Floor, Connaught Building, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-7133; Fax (613) 954-4864.

RC-CE-12

Officers Authorized to Exercise the Powers or Perform the Duties of the Minister of National Revenue Regulations

The Regulations currently stipulate those Officers authorized to exercise the powers or perform the duties of the Minister of National Revenue. As certain components of the Department have been reorganized,

and the titles of certain positions are now obsolete, the Regulations will be amended to reflect the new structure.

This initiative appeared in the 1989 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 630-RC:CE.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: P. Girard, Director, Legislative Affairs Division, Customs Programs Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Connaught Building, 3rd Floor, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-6950; Fax (613) 952-2093.

RC-CE-13

Remission of Duties

Throughout the year, the Minister of National Revenue will sponsor the introduction of Orders-in-Council to remit duties paid or payable on goods imported into Canada. As a rule, remission of duties is proposed only in exceptional circumstances where a genuine need for relief from duties has been clearly demonstrated. The orders will be proposed by the Interdepartmental Remission Committee, which is composed of permanent representatives of the departments of Finance, National Revenue, Customs and Excise, and Industry, Science and Technology. The Committee may consult with Canadian manufacturers and producers to ensure the proposed orders do not adversely affect Canadian industry.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Throughout the year, as required.

Contact: J.P. Mills, A/Secretary, Interdepartmental Remission Committee, Tariff Programs Division, Customs Programs Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Connaught Building, 6th Floor, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-6885; Fax (613) 954-9646.

RC-CE-14

Remission Orders Concerning Charitable Goods and Official Uniform Dress of Militia

The Charitable Goods and Official Uniform Dress of Militia Remission Order will be revoked and replaced by two new orders. The current Order provides relief of customs duties and excise taxes on imported goods donated to charitable organizations. The proposed Charitable Goods Remission Order will provide similar relief, and will also set out specific conditions for the remission and establish record-keeping requirements; this will permit improved administration of the Order. The proposed Official Uniform Dress and Accoutrement of Primary Reserves Remission Order will provide relief of customs duties under the same terms and conditions as under the existing Order. Minor changes to terminology will be made to ensure consistency with current usage.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: D.W. Hotchkiss, Manager, Remission Policy Unit, Tariff Programs Division, Customs Programs Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Connaught Building, 6th Floor, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-6878; Fax (613) 954-9646.

RC-CE-15

Reporting of Exported Goods Regulations

These Regulations describe the reporting requirements for all goods exported from Canada. An amendment to section 8 of these Regulations will revise the criteria for exporters applying for inclusion in the summary reporting of exports program.

This amendment will reduce the paperburden and cost for exporters. The revised criteria will enable more exporters to be authorized to report their exports on a monthly summary rather than on a transaction-by-transaction basis.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: G. Wilkinson, Chief, Entry and Amendment Section, Entry, Postal and Appraisal Division, Customs Operations Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, 5th Floor, Connaught Building, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-7133; Fax (613) 954-4864.

RC-CE-16

Reporting of Imported Goods Regulations

These Regulations describe the reporting requirements for all goods imported into Canada. As a rule, goods must be reported in writing but, in some cases, may be reported orally.

Amendments to sections 2, 3, 5 and 12 of these Regulations will allow carriers who have entered into an agreement with Customs to transmit electronically to customs offices cargo data required under the cargo control system. These amendments will reduce paperburden.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number RC-CE-11.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: G. Goatbe, Director, Project Management Division, Customs Operations Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, 17th Floor, Sir Richard Scott Building, 191 Laurier Avenue West, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-7501; Fax (613) 941-2031.

RC-CE-17

Temporary Importation of Vessels Remission Orders

Periodically, Orders are made to remit customs duties and taxes on a 1/120 basis, on vessels which have been temporarily imported into Canada. These remissions are granted only where it has been demonstrated that there are no suitable Canadian-built or duty-paid vessels available to undertake a specific function. They are intended to promote Canadian industry by facilitating the performance of the work in question in Canada.

Since May 1990, the Vessels Duties Reduction or Removal Regulations have provided standing authority for these types of remissions. However, additional Remission Orders are required to account for the vessels temporarily imported prior to the passing of the Regulations.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: H. Mott, A/Chief, Carrier Control, Transportation Division, Customs Operations Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, 5th Floor, Connaught Building, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-7198; Fax (613) 952-1698.

RC-CE-18

Temporary Importation Remission Orders

Each year, remission is granted, retroactively, of a portion of the customs duties and sales tax paid or payable on certain goods required temporarily in Canada. These orders allow Canadian industries to produce goods and provide services in a more cost-effective, and therefore more competitive, manner. They also reduce the administrative and financial burden on those industries and the Department by removing the requirement to obtain legislative authority for individual cases.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Throughout the year, as required.

Contact: D.W. Hotchkiss, Manager, Remission Policy Unit, Tariff Programs Division, Customs Programs Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Connaught Building, 6th Floor, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-6878; Fax (613) 954-9646.

RC-CE-19

Transportation of Goods Regulations

These Regulations set out the circumstances under which goods that have been imported but not released may be transported within Canada.

An amendment to section 7 will permit carriers who have entered into an agreement with Customs to keep their cargo records on magnetic tape or disk format rather than on paper, thus reducing paperburden.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number RC-CE-16.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: G. Goatbe, Director, Project Management Division, Customs Operations Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, 17th Floor, Sir Richard Scott Building, 191 Laurier Avenue West, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-7501; Fax (613) 941-2031.

RC-CE-20

Used Motor Vehicle Exemption Regulations

Generally, used or second-hand motor vehicles have to be 15 years or older before they are exempt from the prohibitory terms of Code 9963 of Schedule VII to the Customs Tariff and can be imported into Canada. Although the age restriction on motor vehicles imported from the United States is eliminated effective January 1, 1993, under the terms of the Canada-United States Free Trade Agreement, the 15-year age restriction still applies to motor vehicles imported from other countries.

Every year, requests for exemption from the prohibition are made by individuals wishing to import vehicles. These requests are reviewed by departmental officials on a case-by-case basis. Because of special circumstances surrounding given cases, the Minister may recommend that regulations be made exempting certain vehicles which are not already exempted by the existing Used or Second-Hand Motor Vehicle Regulations.

As the number of vehicles exempted from the prohibition each year is relatively small, there will be no impact on either the Canadian new or used motor vehicle industries.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Throughout the year, as required.

Contact: R. Dods, Manager, Transportation Unit, Tariff Programs Division, Customs Programs Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Connaught Building, 6th Floor, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5 Tel. (613) 954-7028; Fax (613) 954-1765.

Excise

RC-CE-21

Brewery Departmental Regulations

These Regulations prescribe the conditions for determining quantities of beer produced, computing duty payable and refunding duty paid. The Regulations will be amended to allow brewers to use public accountants to conduct the required inventory counts, thereby reducing the need for the presence of excise duty officers for such counts.

This amendment will provide increased flexibility to the industry as well as reduce the Department's administrative and revenue collection costs.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number RC-CE-18.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: E. Porter, Project Officer, Legislative and Regulatory Affairs, Excise Duty Directorate, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Place Vanier, Tower A, 3rd Floor, 333 River Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 957-7593; Fax (613) 954-2226.

RC-CE-22

Distillery Departmental Regulations

These Regulations prescribe the conditions for determining quantities of spirits produced and for using domestic and imported blending material, and set out the particulars to be recorded in the daily books and records of distillers.

The Regulations will be amended to allow distillers to use public accountants to conduct the required inventory counts; to incorporate the record-keeping requirements currently set out in section 8 of the Denatured Alcohol Regulations, which are to be revoked; to remove the requirement to determine the number of barrels needed to contain a quantity of spirits where all the barrels are to be emptied at the same time; to allow the exportation of goods on which excise duty has been paid and which have been returned to in-bond status; and to expand the provision for a free credit entry of duty paid on spirits or spirit coolers when they are returned to in-bond stock to include other licensees who handle spirits, that is, excise bonding warehouses and distillers other than the original distiller.

The amendments will provide the industry with increased flexibility, allow it to take advantage of the export market, and reduce the Department's administrative costs.

The proposed amendment concerning the free credit entry is a new initiative and the other proposed amendments have appeared in initiative number RC-CE-19 of the 1992 Regulatory Plan.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: E. Porter, Project Officer, Legislative and Regulatory Affairs, Excise Duty Directorate, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Place Vanier, Tower A, 3rd Floor, 333 River Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 957-7593; Fax (613) 954-2226.

RC-CE-23

Distillery Regulations

These Regulations prescribe the conditions for colouring pipelines, blending, bottling, distilling and redistilling domestic spirits and affixing age strip stamps to certain products. The amendment will remove the requirement that age strip stamps bear the year of manufacture of the spirits.

This will simplify the regulatory requirements and provide increased flexibility to the industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number RC-CE-20.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: E. Porter, Project Officer, Legislative and Regulatory Affairs, Excise Duty Directorate, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Place Vanier, Tower A, 3rd Floor, 333 River Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 957-7593; Fax (613) 954-2226.

RC-CE-24

Excise Awards Regulations

Regulations will be made to authorize the payment of awards to persons who have assisted in the enforcement of the Excise Act. These Regulations will be similar to the former Customs and Excise Awards Regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number RC-CE-21.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: E. Porter, Project Officer, Legislative and Regulatory Affairs, Excise Duty Directorate, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Place Vanier, Tower A, 3rd Floor, 333 River Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 957-7593; Fax (613) 954-2226.

RC-CE-25

Manufacturers in Bond Departmental Regulations

These Regulations prescribe the conditions for determining quantities of spirits taken for use, abatements for deficiencies and drawbacks on goods exported, and set out record-keeping requirements.

The Regulations will be amended to allow manufacturers in bond to use the services of public accountants to conduct the required inventory counts. By reducing the need for excise duty officers to be present for such counts, this amendment will provide increased flexibility to the industry and will help the Department meet its cost reduction objectives.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number RC-CE-23.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: E. Porter, Project Officer, Legislative and Regulatory Affairs, Excise Duty Directorate, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Place Vanier, Tower A, 3rd Floor, 333 River Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 957-7593; Fax (613) 954-2226.

RC-CE-26

Publications Supplied by a Non-resident Registrant Regulations

These Regulations prescribe imported books, magazines, newspapers, periodicals or similar publications as property which is deemed to have been supplied in Canada and which is taxable as a domestic supply for the purposes of the Goods and Services Tax (GST). Thus, the Regulations enable non-resident suppliers of books and periodicals to register and collect GST on their subscription sales in Canada.

To assist Customs officers in verifying the registrant status of non-resident suppliers of publications, in order that the GST not be collected on their publications at the time of importation, these Regulations require that non-resident registrants indicate their GST registration number in a designated area of their publications or on their packaging.

The proposed amendment will permit the non-resident publishers of periodicals to place their GST registration number on the masthead, regardless of where the masthead actually appears. This amendment will provide greater flexibility in the administration of the Regulations and make it easier for non-resident publishers to comply.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: K. Schinnour, Manager, Imports Unit, General Tax Policy Division, Policy and Legislation, Excise/GST Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Place Vanier, Tower C, 9th Floor, 25 McArthur Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-5124; Fax (613) 990-1233.

RC-CE-27

Regulations Concerning Labelling of Denatured Alcohol

The Labelling of Specially Denatured Alcohol and Denatured Alcohol Regulations, 1987, currently prescribe the labelling requirements for containers holding denatured alcohol and specially denatured alcohol to ensure that toxic denaturants are identified on product containers and packaging. As the labelling of hazardous material is covered in other legislation, these Regulations will now be revoked.

This revocation will have no significant impact on users and manufacturers of denatured alcohol.

This initiative replaces the initiative which appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number RC-CE-22.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: E. Porter, Project Officer, Legislative and Regulatory Affairs, Excise Duty Directorate, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Place Vanier, Tower A, 3rd Floor, 333 River Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 957-7593; Fax (613) 954-2226.

RC-CE-28

Regulations Concerning Specially Denatured Alcohol

The existing Denatured Alcohol Regulations prescribe the conditions for the manufacture, sale and delivery of specially denatured alcohol. These Regulations ensure that the specially denatured alcohol is not diverted and used for the producing beverages on which duty is payable. Specially denatured alcohol consists of ethyl alcohol that has been rendered unsuitable for human consumption with the addition of specified denaturants, many of which are toxic.

These Regulations will be revoked and replaced with the Specially Denatured Alcohol (Domestic) Regulations, which will require purchasers and users of specially denatured alcohol to have a permit. The proposed regulations will set out the formulations that may be used to denature alcohol and the permitted end uses for the specially denatured alcohol.

This initiative will benefit domestic users of specially denatured alcohol by expanding the approved end uses for specially denatured alcohol.

This is part of an initiative which appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number RC-CE-25.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: E. Porter, Project Officer, Legislative and Regulatory Affairs, Excise Duty Directorate, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Place Vanier, Tower A, 3rd Floor, 333 River Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 957-7593; Fax (613) 954-2226.

RC-CE-29

Remission of Taxes and Duties Paid or Payable under Excise Legislation

Throughout the year, circumstances may warrant that Remission Orders be made to remit to taxpayers all or part of the duties or taxes paid or payable in order to provide equitable treatment between taxpayers. These Remission Orders usually have minimal revenue impact and are a means of redressing inequitable situations.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Throughout the year, as required.

Contact: For matters pertaining to the Excise Tax Act: M.A. McMahon, A/Director, Legislation and Regulations Division, Policy and Legislation, Excise/GST Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Place Vanier, Tower C, 9th Floor, 25 McArthur Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-3552; Fax (613) 954-1811.

For matters pertaining to the Excise Act: M. Henderson, Director, Excise Duty Directorate, Excise/GST Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise,

Place Vanier, Tower A, 3rd Floor, 333 River Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 957-4138; Fax (613) 954-2226.

RC-CE-30

Specially Denatured Alcohol (Import) Regulations

These new regulations will prescribe the conditions for importing specially denatured alcohol. Under these regulations, a permit will be required to import specially denatured alcohol and that alcohol will have to be used for the end use specified in the permit. That end use will have to be among those approved in the current Denatured Alcohol Regulations, or in the proposed Specially Denatured Alcohol (Domestic) Regulations once these are adopted. Specially denatured alcohol will be tested under Customs supervision and certified as meeting specifications of the appropriate tariff classification. These regulations will ensure parity in the treatment of imported and domestically produced specially denatured alcohol.

This is part of an initiative which appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number RC-CE-25.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: E. Porter, Project Officer, Legislative and Regulatory Affairs, Excise Duty Directorate, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Place Vanier, Tower A, 3rd Floor, 333 River Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 957-7593; Fax (613) 954-2226.

RC-CE-31

Tobacco Departmental Regulations

These Regulations prescribe the conditions for handling, processing and labelling tobacco products, and set out requirements regarding record-keeping.

This amendment will allow tobacco product manufacturers to use the services of public accountants to conduct the required inventory counts. By reducing the need for excise duty officers to be present during the inventory counts, this amendment will provide increased flexibility to the industry and will help the Department meet its cost reduction objectives.

This is part of an initiative which appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number RC-CE-26.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: E. Porter, Project Officer, Legislative and Regulatory Affairs, Excise Duty Directorate, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Place Vanier, Tower A, 3rd Floor, 333 River Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 957-7593; Fax (613) 954-2226.

Miscellaneous

RC-CE-32

Amendments to Regulations and Orders Pursuant to Customs and Excise Legislation

Throughout the year, the Department receives representations from various interested organizations and associations regarding the Regulations it administers. These representations may result in amendments to the Regulations.

In addition, there may still be a need to amend Regulations and Orders affected by ongoing changes to the Goods and Services Tax as well as to develop related initiatives that could not be foreseen.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Throughout the year, as required.

Contact: For matters pertaining to Customs legislation: P. Girard, Director, Legislative Affairs Division, Customs Programs Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Connaught Building, 3rd Floor, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-6950; Fax (613) 952-2093.

For matters pertaining to the Excise Act: D.K. Hudson, Director, Legislative and Regulatory Affairs, Excise Duty Directorate, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Place Vanier, Tower A, 3rd Floor, 333 River Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 952-5323; Fax (613) 954-2226.

For matters pertaining to the Goods and Services Tax: M.A. McMahon, A/Director, Legislation and Regulations Division, Policy and Legislation, Excise/GST Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Place Vanier, Tower C, 9th Floor, 25 McArthur Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-3552; Fax (613) 954-1811.

RC-CE-33

Miscellaneous Amendments (Standing Joint Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations)

Amendments to the following Regulations will be required as a result of concerns raised by the Standing Joint Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations: Customs Bonded Warehouse Regulations, Customs Brokers Licensing Regulations, Customs Sufferance Warehouse Regulations, and Duty Free Shop Regulations. The amendments will address certain legal issues as well as minor wording changes, such as the correction of discrepancies or grammatical errors. There will likely be other amendments of the same nature to other Customs and Excise Regulations or Orders, as concerns are addressed in 1993.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Throughout the year as required.

Contact: For matters pertaining to Customs legislation: P. Girard, Director, Legislative Affairs Division, Customs

Programs Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Connaught Building, 3rd Floor, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-6950; Fax (613) 952-2093.

For matters pertaining to the Excise Act: D.K. Hudson, Director, Legislative and Regulatory Affairs, Excise Duty Directorate, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Place Vanier, Tower A, 3rd Floor, 333 River Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 952-5323; Fax (613) 954-2226.

For matters pertaining to the Goods and Services Tax: M.A. McMahon, A/Director, Legislation and Regulations Division, Policy and Legislation, Excise/GST Branch, Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise, Place Vanier, Tower C, 9th Floor, 25 McArthur Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5. Tel. (613) 954-3552; Fax (613) 954-181.

Revenue Canada, Taxation

Contents

Advance Rulings Fees Order *RCT-7* 149
Canada Pension Plan - Delegation of Powers *RCT-3* 148
Canada Pension Plan Regulations *RCT-2* 148
Income Tax Regulations *RCT-1* 147
Petroleum and Gas Revenue Tax Regulations *RCT-6* 149
Registered Charities Information Return Fee Order *RCT-10* 150
Taxation Statistical Analyses and Data Processing Services Fees Order *RCT-8* 149
Taxation Statistics Diskette Fee Order *RCT-9* 149
Unemployment Insurance - Collection of Premiums *RCT-4* 148
Unemployment Insurance - Delegation of Powers *RCT-5* 149

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

The Department of National Revenue, Taxation operates one program which is under the direction of a Deputy Minister who reports to the Minister of National Revenue. The objective of the program is to administer and enforce the Income Tax Act, various federal and provincial statutes related thereto, including parts of the Canada Pension Plan and the Unemployment Insurance Act and various provincial tax credit plans. The Department administers income tax legislation for the federal government, collects personal income tax on behalf of all provinces except Quebec, corporate income tax on behalf of all provinces except Alberta, Ontario and Quebec, collects employee and employer contributions under the Canada Pension Plan and collects employee and employer premiums for the Unemployment Insurance Commission. The Department of Finance has responsibility for tax policy and amendments to the Income Tax Act. National Revenue, Taxation provides advice on the administrative feasibility of proposed tax measures and provides a statistical service used in the development of tax policy. The Department exists by virtue of the Department of National Revenue Act which charges it with the control, regulation, management and supervision of internal taxes including income taxes and succession duties. The Minister of National Revenue is the responsible minister for Part I of the Canada Pension Plan and for Parts III and VII of the Unemployment Insurance Act. The Department also administers the Petroleum and Gas Revenue Tax Act as well as International Tax Agreements signed with a large number of countries aimed at promoting the exchange of information between treaty partners and at avoiding the double taxation of foreign-earned income by their respective citizens. In addition, the Department collects income taxes for the provinces under agreements entered into by the Minister of Finance with the provincial governments concerned according to provisions of Part III of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act.

Legislative Mandate

- Income Tax Act
- Petroleum and Gas Revenue Tax Act
- Canada Pension Plan, Part I
- Unemployment Insurance Act, Parts III and VII

Initiatives

Legislative and Intergovernmental Affairs Branch

RCT-1
Income Tax Regulations

Amendments to part I of the regulations will describe the persons who will be required to remit source deductions directly to the account of the Receiver General at a financial institution. Amendments to part I and schedule I of the regulations will change federal-provincial sharing of source deductions on wages and salaries and source deduction tables for employers to reflect indexing and federal/provincial budget changes. Amendments to part II of the regulations will require information returns to be filed by a described class of persons in certain circumstances. The amendments will reflect amendments to the Income Tax Act and those classes of persons and circumstances which have been identified by this Department as requiring the filing of information returns in order to enhance the effective administration of the Income Tax Act. Amendments to part VI of the regulations will list additional provisions of the Income Tax Act in respect of which late, amended or revoked elections may be made. Amendments to part IX of the regulations concerning delegation of the powers and duties of the Minister will reflect amendments to the Income Tax Act, changes to the titles of officials of this Department as a result of a departmental reorganization or reconsideration of the level to which the Minister's powers and duties should be delegated. Amendments to parts X, XV and XXI of the regulations will revoke the manner of making elections. Amendments to part XXX will list additional provincial laws in respect of which this Department may communicate income tax information to

provincial governments and revoke existing provincial laws in respect of which this Department may communicate income tax information to provincial governments and employment programs in respect of which this Department may communicate income tax information to the Department of Employment and Immigration. Schedule VIII to the regulations listing the universities outside Canada, donations to which are deductible for income tax purposes, will be amended to add additional universities which have been found to meet the requirement contained in the Income Act or to reflect a change in the name of a listed university.

The amendment concerning remitting to the account of the Receiver General, together with the similar initiatives for the Canada Pension Plan Regulations and the Unemployment Insurance (Collection of Premiums) Regulations, is expected to save the government $6 million dollars annually in lost revenues. The impact of the other amendments to part I and schedule I cannot be determined at this time. Amendments to parts II, IX, X, XV, XXI and XXX are administrative in nature, the part II amendments will have a paper burden impact. The amendments to part VI and schedule VIII are relieving in nature, but the impact cannot be determined at this time.

The amendment to part I to describe the persons who will be required to remit source deductions directly to the account of the Receiver General at a financial institution and the part X, XV, XXI and XXX amendments are new initiatives and the others are recurring initiatives.

Expected Date of Publication: Schedule VIII - Second Quarter, 1993, Canada Gazette, Part II; the other amendments as required.

Contact: D.C. Burnett, Current Amendments and Regulations Division, Revenue Canada, Taxation, 123 Slater Street, Room 1043, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5H2. Tel. (613) 957-2076.

RCT-2

Canada Pension Plan Regulations

These amendments to the regulations will set out the maximum contributions which can be made annually and the annual basic exemption. The amendments reflect the inflationary increase in salaries and wages as reflected by the Industrial Aggregate in Canada. They will also provide that certain employment of members of a religious order will cease to be excepted employment. These amendments will be prepared in consultation with Health and Welfare, Canada. The regulations will be amended to describe the persons who will be required to remit source deductions directly to the account of the Receiver General at a financial institution. Amendments to schedule I of the regulations which provides source deduction tables for employers are based on the revised maximum contributions and basic exemption. Amendments to schedule IV of the regulations which sets out the list of types of employment by the government of a province that are excluded from pensionable employment will reflect requests received from the governments of the provinces. Amendments to schedules V to IX to the regulations will reflect international agreements between the government of Canada and international organizations or the governments of other countries. The agreements affecting schedules V to VIII provide that certain employees in Canada of the international organizations or the other countries' governments are employed in exempt employment for the purposes of the Canada Pension Plan. The agreements affecting schedule IX provide that certain employees in Canada of other countries' governments are employed in pensionable employment for the purposes of the Canada Pension Plan.

The impact from the amendment concerning remitting to the account of the Receiver General cannot be determined separately from the overall impact of this initiative with respect to income tax and Unemployment Insurance premiums remittances. The precise impact of the other amendments cannot be determined at this time but generally they will result in increased contributions. The figures necessary to set the revised maximum contributions and basic exemption are not available at this time.

The amendment to describe the persons who will be required to remit source deductions directly to the account of the Receiver General at a financial institution and the amendments to schedule IX are new initiatives.

The amendment concerning members of a religious order appeared in the 1992 Federal Regulatory Plan, as initiative number RCT-2. The other amendments are recurring initiatives.

Expected Date of Publication: Regulations and schedule I - Fourth Quarter, 1993, Canada Gazette, Part II; schedules IV to IX as required.

Contact: D.C. Burnett, Current Amendments and Regulations Division, Revenue Canada, Taxation, 123 Slater Street, Room 1043, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5H2. Tel. (613) 957-2076.

RCT-3

Canada Pension Plan - Delegation of Powers

These amendments to the regulations reflect changes to the titles of officials of this Department following departmental reorganization or reconsideration of the level of administrators to whom the Minister's powers and duties should be delegated. The amendments are administrative in nature.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: as required.

Contact: D.C. Burnett, Current Amendments and Regulations Division, Revenue Canada, Taxation, 123 Slater Street, Room 1043, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5H2. Tel. (613) 957-2076.

RCT-4

Unemployment Insurance - Collection of Premiums

These amendments to the regulations are necessary to reflect changes in the Unemployment Insurance Act and jurisprudence; to coordinate the policies of this

Department with those of Employment and Immigration, Canada concerning the recording of earnings and the determination of insurable earnings and to simplify and clarify the regulations to achieve uniformity of interpretation. The regulations will be amended to describe the persons who will be required to remit source deductions directly to the account of the Receiver General at a financial institution. Amendments to the schedule to the regulations are required to change source deduction tables for employers to reflect revised insurable earnings and premium rates as determined in accordance with the Unemployment Insurance Act.

The impact from the amendment concerning remitting to the account of the Receiver General cannot be determined separately from the overall impact of this initiative with respect to income tax and Canada Pension Plan contribution remittances. The impact from revised insurable earnings and premium rates cannot be determined since these figures are not available at this time.

The amendment to describe the persons who will be required to remit source deductions directly to the account of the Receiver General at a financial institution is a new initiative. The others are recurring initiatives.

Expected Date of Publication: Source deductions amendments - Fourth Quarter, 1993, Canada Gazette, Part II; the other amendments as required.

Contact: D.C. Burnett, Current Amendments and Regulations Division, Revenue Canada, Taxation, 123 Slater Street, Room 1043, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5H2. Tel. (613) 957-2076.

RCT-5

Unemployment Insurance - Delegation of Powers

Amendments to the regulations reflect changes to the titles of officials of this Department following departmental reorganization or reconsideration of the level of administrators to whom the Minister's powers and duties under parts III and VII of the Unemployment Insurance Act should be delegated. These amendments are administrative in nature.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: as required.

Contact: D.C. Burnett, Current Amendments and Regulations Division, Revenue Canada, Taxation, 123 Slater Street, Room 1043, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5H2. Tel. (613) 957-2076.

RCT-6

Petroleum and Gas Revenue Tax Regulations

Amendments to section 12 of the regulations concerning delegation of the powers and duties of the Minister will reflect changes to the titles of officials of this Department following departmental reorganization or reconsideration of the level of administrators to whom the Minister's powers and duties should be delegated. These amendments are administrative in nature.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: as required.

Contact: D.C. Burnett, Current Amendments and Regulations Division, Revenue Canada, Taxation, 123 Slater Street, Room 1043, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5H2. Tel. (613) 957-2076.

Finance and Administration Branch

RCT-7

Advance Rulings Fees Order

These amendments will revise the hourly fees which will be charged for the preparation of "advance rulings". The revised hourly rates will be in accordance with the government's policy of cost recovery from users of government services.

Taxpayers seeking "advance rulings" will pay higher fees. The amendments will allow Revenue Canada, Taxation to recover the increased cost of processing advance rulings requests and is in keeping with the government's program of cost recovery.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: as required.

Contact: T.R. Fowler, Financial Analysis and Resource Allocation Directorate, Revenue Canada, Taxation, 88 Metcalfe Street, Room 602, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5L7. Tel. (613) 957-7341.

RCT-8

Taxation Statistical Analyses and Data Processing Services Fees Order

These amendments will revise the fees to be charged for special services provided by this Department. The revised fees will be based on a cost recovery calculation approved by Treasury Board. The services to be provided consist of use of computers and related services to provide specialized analyses of taxation data, not otherwise available, to provincial governments, other public authorities, educational institutions and private consultants. The analyses provided will not contravene the confidentiality provisions of the Income Tax Act.

The amount of the revised fees cannot be determined at this time. The fees will be established in accordance with the government's policy of cost recovery.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: as required.

Contact: T.R. Fowler, Financial Analysis and Resource Allocation Directorate, Revenue Canada, Taxation, 88 Metcalfe Street, Room 602, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5L7. Tel. (613) 957-7341.

RCT-9

Taxation Statistics Diskette Fee Order

This Department prepares an annual publication entitled "Taxation Statistics" which provides statistics on the income of individuals analysed by city of residence, occupation, age, sex and marital status. The analyses provided do not contravene the confidentiality provisions

of the Income Tax Act. This information may also be obtained on a diskette for use in a personal computer. This Order establishes the fee to be charged for providing this information on a diskette. These amendments will revise the fees to be charged for providing the diskette. The revised fees will be based on a cost recovery calculation approved by Treasury Board.

The amount of the revised fees cannot be determined at this time. The fees will be established in accordance with the government's policy of cost recovery.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: as required.

Contact: T.R. Fowler, Financial Analysis and Resource Allocation Directorate, Revenue Canada, Taxation, 88 Metcalfe Street, Room 602, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5L7. Tel. (613) 957-7341.

RCT-10

Registered Charities Information Return Fee Order

These amendments will revise the fees to be charged for making photocopies of charitable organizations' returns for external users. The revised fees will be based on a cost recovery calculation approved by Treasury Board. This Department receives requests for photocopies of charitable organizations' returns from provincial authorities, educational institutions and other interested parties. Subsection 149.1(15) of the Income Tax Act provides that this information may be provided to the public and does not contravene the confidentiality provisions of that act.

The amount of the revised fees cannot be determined at this time. The fees will be established in accordance with the government's policy of cost recovery.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: as required.

Contact: T.R. Fowler, Financial Analysis and Resource Allocation Directorate, Revenue Canada, Taxation, 88 Metcalfe Street, Room 602, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5L7. Tel. (613) 957-7341.

Solicitor General Canada

Contents

Conditional Release and Detention Regulations *NPB-1* 152
Draft Rules of Practice and Procedure *PCC-1* 154
Fees for the Canadian Police College *RCMP-5* 153
Fees for Forensic Laboratory Services *RCMP-6* 153
Fees for Identification Services *RCMP-7* 153
Fees for the Training of Police Dogs *RCMP-11* 153
Pardon Application Fees Regulations *NPB-2* 152
RCMP – External Review Committee Rules of Practice and Procedure – New Amendment *ERC-1* 154
RCMP Regulations *RCMP-3* 152
RCMP Regulations – 36(a) *RCMP-4* 152
RCMP Regulations – 78(2) and 78(3) *RCMP-8* 153
RCMP Regulations – Political Activity *RCMP-9* 153
RCMP Regulations – Qualifications *RCMP-10* 153
RCMP Superannuation Regulations 8(1) *RCMP-1* 152
Transfer of Offenders Act Schedule *SGC-1* 151
Transfer of Public Property of the RCMP *RCMP-2* 152

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

Four agencies make up the Ministry of the Solicitor General: the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), the National Parole Board (NPB), the Correctional Service of Canada (CSC) and the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS). The Ministry also includes three review bodies, the RCMP External Review Committee, the RCMP Public Complaints Commission and the Inspector General of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service. The Office of the Correctional Investigator is also responsible to the Minister. In addition, a secretariat provides advice to the Solicitor General on policing, corrections and national security and advises on Ministry policy.

Legislative Mandate

The Solicitor General administers:

- Department of the Solicitor General Act
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act
- Prisons and Reformatories Act
- Canadian Security Intelligence Service Act
- Corrections and Conditional Release Act
- Criminal Records Act
- Transfer of Offenders Act

Administrative Arrangements

The Ministry's additional operational responsibilities are carried out under:

- Identification of Criminals Act
- Security Offences Act
- Official Secrets Act
- Diplomatic and Consular Privileges and Immunities Act
- Immigration Act

Operational responsibilities also include certain sections of the Criminal Code relating to electronic interception, designation of fingerprint and counterfeit examiners, and the Firearms Annual Report, which are administered by other departments. The RCMP enforces all federal statutes, when they are not under the jurisdiction of another department or agency.

Initiatives

Solicitor General Canada

SGC-1

Transfer of Offenders Act Schedule

The Transfer of Offenders Act enables Canada to negotiate multilateral and bilateral treaties with other countries to allow persons convicted of offences in foreign countries to serve their sentences in their home country. The schedule to the Act lists those countries with whom Canada has concluded treaties. The amendment to the schedule, a routine initiative, has appeared in previous regulatory plans and will continue to be undertaken each time a country ratifies a treaty with Canada respecting the Transfer of Offenders Act.

Few Canadians and fewer foreign nationals will be affected on ratification of an agreement with Canada. The subsequent changes to the schedule will ensure that all interested parties are made aware of these changes.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number SGC-1.

Expected Date of Publication: As required to maintain the currency of the schedule.

Contact: I. Blackie, A/Director, Institutional Policy, Corrections Policy and Program Analysis, Solicitor General Secretariat, 11th Floor, 340 Laurier Avenue West, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0P8. Tel. (613) 991-2802; Fax (613) 990-8295.

National Parole Board

NPB-1
Conditional Release and Detention Regulations

The Corrections and Conditional Release Act, Part II, proclamation of which is planned for the fall of 1992, has replaced the Parole Act. Regulations to support implementation of the Act have been developed. However, it is anticipated that experience with the provisions of the new legislation may demonstrate the need for further regulatory initiatives in 1993 to ensure that the purposes and principles enunciated in the Act are implemented effectively, fairly and efficiently.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: As required.

Contact: James E. Coflin, Director General, Policy, Evaluation and Audit Branch, National Parole Board, 340 Laurier Avenue West, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R1. Tel. (613) 954-6132; Fax (613) 995-4380.

NPB-2
Pardon Application Fees Regulations

Under the authority of Section 19 of the Financial Administration Act, Pardon Application Fees Regulations may be introduced which would prescribe fees for pardon applications. Consultations on such fees have not yet been completed and will guide the development of a regulatory proposal. Any regulatory change in this area will respect the objectives of the pardons program and the particular situation of its clients.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Donald Tully, General Director, Operations, Planning and Systems, National Parole Board, 340 Laurier Avenue West, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R1. Tel. (613) 954-7482; Fax (613) 995-4380.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

RCMP-1
RCMP Superannuation Regulations 8(1)

Subsection 8(1) of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Regulations is to be amended to treat air pay, instrument pay and air responsibility allowance as superannuable. The effect of this amendment is limited to those members of the RCMP engaged in flying duties and will allow these members to have their pensions calculated on the pay they are actually receiving for their duties in the Force.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 518-RCMP and the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number RCMP-1.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Supt. J. Plomp, Compensation Branch, RCMP, 1200 Vanier Parkway, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R2. Tel. (613) 993-1418; Fax (613) 952-7887.

RCMP-2
Transfer of Public Property of the RCMP

This regulation will authorize the Commissioner of the RCMP to sell or otherwise transfer articles of clothing, kit or other materiel of the Force, other than classified materiel to members, retired members, other police forces, museums, historical societies and persons engaged in the production of films and theatrical presentations. This initiative is a re-statement of a previous authority.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 523-RCMP and the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number RCMP-6.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Supt. R.A. MacAlister, Materiel Management Branch, RCMP, 1200 Vanier Parkway, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0R2. Tel. (613) 993-3178; Fax (613) 993-0260.

RCMP-3
RCMP Regulations

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police Regulations were introduced in June 1988 in conjunction with the proclamation of substantial amendments to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act. As a result of the ongoing review to these Regulations and to respond to the statutory review process, miscellaneous amendments have been identified to improve the operation and clarity of these Regulations. The impact of these amendments will be limited to members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 524-RCMP and in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number RCMP-7.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Supt. A.J. Gramolini, Internal Affairs Branch, RCMP, 1200 Vanier Parkway, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R2. Tel. (613) 993-2720; Fax (613) 952-0618.

RCMP-4
RCMP Regulations – 36(a)

Paragraph 36(a) is to be amended to clearly identify the types of grievances to be referred to the Independant Review Commission for the RCMP. This amendment would reflect the expanded interpretation of paragraph 36(a) agreed upon by the Commissioner and the Chairman of the Independant Review Commission for the RCMP. The impact of this amendment will be limited to the members of the RCMP.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 525-RCMP and in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number RCMP-8.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Insp. R.D. Myhill, Staff Relations Branch, RCMP, 1200 Vanier Parkway, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R2. Tel. (613) 993-1394; Fax (613) 990-8614.

RCMP-5

Fees for the Canadian Police College

The regulations authorize the Solicitor General, under the authority of the Financial Administration Act, to prescribe, by Order, the fees or charges to be paid by external users for each course offered at the Canadian Police College.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: A/Commr. R.C. Currie, Director of Corporate Services, RCMP, 1200 Vanier Parkway, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R2. Tel. (613) 993-3210; Fax (613) 993-4453.

RCMP-6

Fees for Forensic Laboratory Services

The regulations authorize the Solicitor General, under the authority of the Financial Administration Act, to prescribe, by Order, the fees or charges to be paid by external users of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Forensic Laboratory Services.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: A/Commr. R.C. Currie, Director of Corporate Services, RCMP, 1200 Vanier Parkway, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R2. Tel. (613) 993-3210; Fax (613) 993-4453.

RCMP-7

Fees for Identification Services

The regulations authorize the Solicitor General, under the authority of the Financial Administration Act, to prescribe, by Order, the fees or charges to be paid by external users of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Identification Services.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: A/Commr. R.C. Currie, Director of Corporate Services, RCMP, 1200 Vanier Parkway, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R2. Tel. (613) 993-3210; Fax (613) 993-4453.

RCMP-8

RCMP Regulations – 78(2) and 78(3)

Subsections 78(2) and 78(3) of the RCMP Regulations are to be amended to clarify which expenses incurred as a result of moving into or out of unfurnished accommodation provided by the Force, are to be reimbursed to a member from public funds.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: C/Supt. R.A. Welke, Financial Control and Authorities Branch, RCMP, 1200 Vanier Parkway, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R2. Tel. (613) 993-0910; Fax (613) 952-7167.

RCMP-9

RCMP Regulations – Political Activity

The RCMP Regulations will be amended by the addition of provisions which will afford members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police the right to participate in the political process as candidates in federal, provincial and municipal elections. Under this initiative, members will be given greater freedom to participate in day to day activities of political parties.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Supt. A.J. Gramolini, Internal Affairs Branch, RCMP, 1200 Vanier Parkway, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R2. Tel. (613) 993-2720; Fax 952-0618.

RCMP-10

RCMP Regulations – Qualifications

A proposed regulation will be introduced to deal with the problem of members losing an essential qualification of their employment as a result of an imposed suspension or prohibition by a court or an administrative agency. The impact of these amendments and proposed regulations will be limited to members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Supt. A.J. Gramolini, Internal Affairs Branch, RCMP, 1200 Vanier Parkway, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R2. Tel. (613) 993-2720; Fax (613) 952-0618.

RCMP-11

Fees for the Training of Police Dogs

These Regulations authorize the Solicitor General, under the Financial Administration Act, to prescribe, by Order, the fees or charges to be paid by a person or agency for whom the RCMP undertakes to train a police service dog. These costs will cover handler's meals and lodgings and the maintenance of the dog. These fees are necessary to defray the costs of providing this service.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Regulatory Plan as initiative number 522-RCMP and in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number RCMP-5.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Supt. A.J. Gramolini, Internal Affairs Branch, RCMP, 1200 Vanier Parkway, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R2. Tel. (613) 993-2720; Fax (613) 952-0618.

Public Complaints Commission

PCC-1

Draft Rules of Practice and Procedure

The Draft Rules of Practice and Procedure contain rules for the conduct of hearings held by the RCMP Public Complaints Commission pursuant to section 45.33 of the RCMP Act. These rules set out the procedures for such matters as the filing or serving of documents, the use of summons, the intervention of people not party to a hearing and the procedures for carrying out private hearings. In addition, the Draft Rules of Practice and Procedure contain the forms to be used when setting up a hearing. The Commission has advised Treasury Board that it wished to have the Draft Rules put in final form. The necessary information has been filed with the Treasury Board in that regard. Furthermore, the Commission has forwarded the Draft Rules to the Privy Council with a view to obtaining the required expertise in order to put the finishing touches on the documents. Discussions are taking place between legal counsel of the two organizations.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Pierre-Y. Delage, General Counsel, RCMP Public Complaints Commission, P.O. Box 3423, Station D, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 6L4.
Tel. (613) 952-8035; Fax (613) 952-8045.

External Review Committee

ERC-1

RCMP – External Review Committee Rules of Practice and Procedure – New Amendment

This initiative will result in the clarifications of the rules in light of new concerns raised during the statutory review process concerning their precision. Users of the rules will be better able to ascertain their meaning and scope.

This is a new initiative.

The External Review Committee will be seeking an exemption from pre-publication on the basis that the rules of practice and procedure have no impact on the public.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I, Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Jacques Courteau, Director, Case Review, RCMP External Review Committee, P.O. Box 1159, Station B, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5R2.
Tel. (613) 998-2894; Fax (613) 990-8969.

Transport Canada

Contents

Additional Bank and Pitch Indicator – Air Navigation Order, Series II, No. 18 *TC-39* 166

Aerodrome Security Regulations *TC-6* 158

Aerodromes – Air Regulations, Series III *TC-30* 164

Air Carrier Provision of Information Regulations *TC-9* 159

Air Carrier Security Regulations *TC-7* 158

Air Regulations (Section 820) *TC-1* 157

Air Services Charges Regulations *TC-3* 158

Aircraft Operating – Air Regulations, Series VI *TC-29* 164

Aircraft Seats, Safety Belts and Safety Harnesses – Air Navigation Order, Series II, No. 2 *TC-34* 165

Airport Ground Transportation Fees Regulations *TC-24* 162

Airport Operations Regulations *TC-27* 163

Airport Traffic Regulations *TC-26* 163

Airport Vehicle Parking Charges Regulations: Fee Changes *TC-25* 163

Airport Zoning Regulations *TC-40* 166

Arctic Shipping Pollution Prevention Regulations *TC-59* 171

Atlantic Pilotage Authority Non-compulsory Area Regulations *TC-72* 173

Atlantic Pilotage Authority Regulations *TC-70* 173

Atlantic Pilotage Tariff Regulations *TC-71* 173

Atlantic Region Selective Assistance Regulations *TC-11* 159

Aviation War Risks Insurance Regulations *TC-12* 160

Basic Westbound Rail Regulations *TC-16* 161

Basic Westbound Truck Regulations *TC-13* 160

Boating Restriction Regulations *TC-57* 170

Canada Ports Corporation Act Harbour Dues By-laws *TC-18* 161

Canada Ports Corporation Administrative By-law *TC-19* 162

Carry-on Baggage – Air Navigation Order, Series VII, No. 4 *TC-37* 166

Certification Regulations *TC-42* 167

Charts and Publications Regulations *TC-46* 168

Coast Guard Radio Station Charges Regulations *TC-4* 158

Cockpit Voice Recorder – Air Navigation Order, Series II, No. 14 *TC-33* 165

Commercial Air Operations – Air Regulations, Series VII *TC-28* 163

Declaration of Public Harbour – Cornwall *TC-58* 170

Designated Provision Regulations *TC-8* 159

Flight Data Recorder – Air Navigation Order, Series II, No. 13 *TC-32* 165

Flight Simulators – Air Regulations, Sections, 101, 412 and 413 *TC-36* 165

Fraser River Harbour Commission By-laws – Penalties *TC-61* 171

General Pilotage Regulations *TC-73* 174

Government Wharves Regulations – Major Amendments *TC-56* 170

Government Wharves Regulations – Tariff Increase 1993 *TC-54* 170

Great Lakes Pilotage Tariff Regulations *TC-74* 174

Hull Construction Regulations – Metrication and Double Bottoms *TC-49* 169

Hull Inspection Regulations *TC-51* 169

Improved Flammability Standards for Materials Used in the Interiors of Large Aeroplanes – Air Navigation Order, Series II, No. 32 *TC-35* 165

Intra Selective Assistance Regulations *TC-15* 161

Laurentian Pilotage Authority District No. 3 Regulations *TC-76* 174

Laurentian Pilotage Tariff Regulations *TC-75* 174

Life Saving Equipment Regulations *TC-47* 168

Manning Regulations *TC-41* 167

Medical Examination of Seafarers Regulations *TC-43* 167

Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit Regulations *TC-52* 169

Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations – Omnibus Amendments Resulting From Amendments to the Motor Vehicle Safety Act *TC-82* 185

Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 108: Lighting Equipment *TC-84* 176

Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 202: Head Restraints *TC-85* 176

Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 208: Seat Belt Installations, Crash Protection, Criteria *TC-86* 177

Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 213.4: Built-in Child Restraints *TC-87* 177

Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 301.2: CNG Fuel System Integrity *TC-88* 177

Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standards 102, 114 and 118: Transmission Shift Control Sequence, Locking Systems, and Power Operated Window Systems *TC-83* 176

Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standards 903 and 904: C-dolly Requirements *TC-89* 177

Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standards 1101, 1103 and 1105: Emissions *TC-90* 178

Motor Vehicle Tire Safety Regulations – Omnibus Amendments Resulting from Amendments to the Motor Vehicle Safety Act *TC-91* 178

Nanaimo General By-law – Harbour Dues Increase *TC-62* 171

Navigating Appliances and Equipment Regulations *TC-50* 169

North Fraser Harbour Commission Operating By-law *TC-63* 172

Oshawa Harbour Commission By-laws – Tariff *TC-66* 172

Pacific Pilotage Regulations *TC-77* 174

Pacific Pilotage Tariff Regulations *TC-78* 174

Personnel Licensing – Air Regulations, Series IV *TC-31* 164

Piggyback Cargo Tanks Regulations and Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Revocations and Consequential Amendments *TC-101* 180

Port Alberni Harbour Commission By-laws *TC-67* 172

Prince Rupert Harbour Dues By-law *TC-22* 162

Public Harbours Regulations – Major Amendments *TC-55* 170

Public Harbours Regulations – Tariff Increase 1993 *TC-53* 170

Railway Passenger Service Contract Regulations *TC-17* 161

Railway/Road Crossing Safety Regulations *TC-81* 175

Railway Safety Continuing Offences Regulations *TC-79* 175

Railway Security Regulations *TC-5* 158

Runway Visual Range – Air Regulations (Section 555) *TC-38* 166

Safe and Substance Free Transportation Regulations *TC-10* 159

Safety Convention Ship Certificate Regulations *TC-45* 168

Safety Critical Positions *TC-80* 175

Saint John Harbour Dues By-law *TC-20* 162

Seaway Regulations *TC-23* 162

Selective Westbound Regulations *TC-14* 160

Ship Safety Fees Regulations *TC-2* 158

Ship-Source Oil Pollution Fund Regulations – *Levy TC-60* 171

Ship Station Technical Regulations *TC-48* 168

Thunder Bay Harbour Commission Operating By-law *TC-65* 172

Tonnage Measurement of Ships *TC-44* 167

Toronto Harbour Commission – Enforcing a By-law of the Minister of Transport – Unobstructed Airspace for the Landing and Taking off of Aircraft at the Airport *TC-64* 172

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Biomedical Waste *TC-96* 179

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – By Road in Quantities Less Than 500 kg *TC-97* 179

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Drum Reconditioning *TC-98* 180

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – International Requirements for Intermediate Bulk Containers *TC-95* 179

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Miscellaneous *TC-93* 178

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Omnibus *TC-94* 179

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Rail Transport *TC-99* 180

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Schedule II (Lists) *TC-92* 178

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Schedule XII *TC-100* 180

Vancouver Harbour Dues By-law *TC-21* 162

Windsor Harbour Cargo Rates and Harbour Dues By-law *TC-68* 173

Windsor Harbour Wharf By-law – Tariff *TC-69* 173

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

Transport Canada carries out its role through a complex structure which includes a headquarters and four operating groups – Marine, Aviation, Airports and Surface Transportation, as well as a number of Crown corporations and agencies with varying degrees of autonomy. Because the nature of the department's operations and activities are dynamic, the Department of Transport's regulatory activity is one of the largest and most complex among government departments.

The Policy and Co-ordination Group conducts substantive studies of the national transportation system in all its complexities and works with departmental components, the regulatory agency, federal and provincial departments, as well as carriers and users of the transportation system, to revise and update legislation to reflect current Canadian realities.

The major regulation-making activities of the department result from aviation, airports, marine and surface organization responsibilities for providing and operating transportation facilities and services and for ensuring compliance with operating or manufacturing standards and Regulations. An important continuing aspect of these responsibilities is to ensure that the national transportation system meets the highest practicable safety standards.

Departmental components administer a multitude of charges, tariffs and fees, most of which are subject to ongoing review and revision to reflect such factors as changes in operating or administrative costs or the impact of changes in collective agreements.

The 1993 Federal Regulatory Plan is structured to reflect the organizational framework of the department. Differences in responsibilities, activities, enabling legislation and the segment of the transportation industry served, are recognized.

The provision of certain ferry services is also part of the Minister's mandate. As well, the Crown corporation provisions of the Financial Administration Act have a significant impact on the interactions between CN, Marine Atlantic Inc., VIA Rail, the Canada Ports Corporation, other Crown corporations and departmental administration activity.

The Minister is either the sole shareholder or the designated Minister responsible to Parliament for the following Crown corporations:

- Canada Harbour Place Corporation
- Canada Ports Corporation and Local Port Corporations (7)
- Canadian National
- Marine Atlantic Inc.
- Pilotage Authorities (4)
- St. Lawrence Seaway Authority
- VIA Rail Canada

Legislative Mandate

The major statutes under the jurisdiction of the Minister of Transport are the following:

- Aeronautics Act
- Airports Transfer (Miscellaneous Matters) Act
- Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act
- Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act
- Canada Ports Corporation Act
- Canada Shipping Act
- Canadian National Railways Act
- Carriage by Air Act
- Carriage of Goods by Water Act
- Coasting Trade Act
- Department of Transport Act
- Government Railways Act
- Hamilton Harbour Commissioners Act
- Harbour Commissions Act
- Marine Atlantic Inc. Acquisition Act
- Maritime Code Act
- Maritime Freight Rates Act
- Motor Vehicle Fuel Consumption Standards Act
- Motor Vehicle Safety Act
- Motor Vehicle Tire Safety Act
- Motor Vehicle Transport Act, 1987
- National Transportation Act, 1987
- Navigable Waters Protection Act
- Non-Smokers' Health Act
- Pilotage Act
- Public Harbours and Port Facilities Act
- Railway Act
- Railway Safety Act
- Railway Relocation and Crossing Act
- Safe Containers Convention Act
- St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act
- Shipping Conferences Exemption Act, 1987
- Toronto Harbour Commissioners Act
- Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992
- Western Grain Transportation Act

Initiatives

Departmental Administration

Finance (Fees and Charges)

TC-1

Air Regulations (Section 820)

It is proposed to increase existing fees for aviation regulatory services.

These fees apply to aircraft manufacturers, owners and operators, as well as individuals involved in the aviation sector who require a licence. Users have been consulted and their comments will be considered carefully before any decision is taken on implementation of these fees.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Arthur Andreassen, Director, Cost Recovery Branch, Economic Evaluation and Cost Recovery Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 990-3850.

TC-2
Ship Safety Fees Regulations

It is proposed to increase existing fees for marine regulatory services.

These fees apply to vessel manufacturers, owners and operators, as well as individuals involved in the marine sector who require a licence. Users will be consulted and their comments will be considered carefully before any decision is taken on the implementation of these fees.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Arthur Andreassen, Director, Cost Recovery Branch, Economic Evaluation and Cost Recovery Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 990-3850.

TC-3
Air Services Charges Regulations

It is proposed to increase existing airport and en route charges levied on aircraft operators.

Users will be consulted and their comments will be considered carefully before any decision is taken on the implementation of these proposals.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Arthur Andreassen, Director, Cost Recovery Branch, Economic Evaluation and Cost Recovery Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 990-3850.

TC-4
Coast Guard Radio Station Charges Regulations

It is proposed to increase existing radiotelephone and radiotelegram charges for the transmission of private messages between private parties using the radio stations to link ships at sea with land-based communication systems.

Users will be consulted and their comments will be considered carefully before any decision is made on the implementation of these proposals.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Arthur Andreassen, Director, Cost Recovery Branch, Economic Evaluation and Cost Recovery Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 990-3850.

Security and Emergency Planning Group

TC-5
Railway Security Regulations

This initiative is intended to enhance the safety and security of the rail transportation system.

These Regulations will require rail carriers and rail facility operators to institute, maintain and carry out security measures as prescribed by the Minister in respect of rail facilities and railway works, equipment and operations in normal threat circumstances and in circumstances of increased levels of security threat.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-4.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Hal H. Whiteman, Director, Security Policy, Planning and Legislative Programs Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 990-9619.

TC-6
Aerodrome Security Regulations

The Aerodrome Security Regulations were enacted in August 1987. These are the first Regulations enacted to control security at airports in a comprehensive fashion. The Department has initiated a review of the Regulations and has determined that amendments are required to align the regulatory regime with security requirements at airports.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Hal H. Whiteman, Director, Security Policy, Planning and Legislative Programs Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 990-9619.

TC-7
Air Carrier Security Regulations

The Air Carrier Security Regulations were enacted in December 1987 and are the first Regulations to control air carrier security operations in a comprehensive fashion. The Department has initiated a review of the Regulations and has determined that amendments are required to align the regulatory regime with security requirements for air carriers.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Hal H. Whiteman, Director, Security Policy, Planning and Legislative Programs Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 990-9619.

TC-8
Designated Provision Regulations

Amendments to the Designated Provisions Regulations will be required following planned amendments to the Air Carrier Security Regulations and the Aerodrome Security Regulations, to provide for the assessment of administrative monetary penalties for violations. Administrative monetary penalties are the most appropriate and effective means of enforcing many provisions of these Regulations and the preferred method for achieving compliance with certain aviation security requirements, as well as enabling effective use of limited inspection and enforcement resources.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Hal H. Whiteman, Director, Security Policy, Planning and Legislative Programs Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 990-9619.

Policy and Co-ordination Group

Economic Analysis

TC-9
Air Carrier Provision of Information Regulations

Before the National Transportation Act (NTA) 1987, air carriers reported data under Regulations of the Aeronautics Act. New Regulations were required with the introduction of the new NTA. These were drafted and have been accepted by the carriers who are now reporting as required. Until the new Regulations receive final approval, reporting is under the authority of the Statistics Act.

The new Regulations reflect the government's commitment to reduced data collection and respondent burden under deregulation.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-5.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Richard F. Hinchcliff, Director, Statistics and Forecasts Branch, Economic Analysis Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 991-6482.

Strategic Policy

TC-10
Safe and Substance Free Transportation Regulations

This policy initiative addresses the issue of alcohol or drug use by employees holding safety-sensitive positions in Canadian transportation.

Detailed research, including pertinent surveys, has been conducted on the nature and extent of substance use by safety-sensitive employees across all modes of transportation. The surveys indicated a level of usage similar to that of the Canadian population overall.

The policy establishes a comprehensive series of measures to prevent and deal with substance use in safety-sensitive positions, and thereby maintain and enhance the safety of the transportation system.

Amendments to a number of statutes under the jurisdiction of the Minister of Transport, including the Aeronautics Act, Pilotage Act, Canada Shipping Act, and the Railway Safety Act, and new Regulations, are contemplated.

Preliminary costs have been determined and will be absorbed by affected departments and industry. A cost analysis and resulting benefits-study of the policy will be conducted by the department to accompany the Regulations.

Failure to enact this legislation could cause difficulties in cross-border trade with the United States where strict Regulations are in effect to prevent substance use by employees in safety-sensitive positions, including truck drivers, pilots, ship crews and locomotive engineers.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-14.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Yves Dupuis, Project Manager, Substance Use in Transportation Project, Strategic Policy Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 990-6852.

Co-ordination

TC-11
Atlantic Region Selective Assistance Regulations

These Regulations will provide for the addition of commodities entitled to subsidization. Manufacturers and producers located in the Atlantic provinces and the Gaspé Region of Quebec (east of Lévis and south of the St. Lawrence River) may receive a transportation subsidy to permit their commodities to compete with other manufacturers and producers located in the central Canada market area.

The anticipated impact of the amended Regulations will be an additional 20 per cent reduction of freight costs for a few commodity items moving within the select territory.

The number of items and amount of reduction will depend upon the number of applications received and approved by a screening committee of federal and provincial officials, (Federal/Provincial Committee on Atlantic Region Transportation – F/P CART).

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Brian Allen, Senior Advisor, Atlantic Region, Intergovernmental Relations and Environmental Affairs Branch, Co-ordination Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 991-6406.

Air Policy and Programs

TC-12
Aviation War Risks Insurance Regulations

The Marine and Aviation War Risks Act authorizes the Minister of Transport to provide aviation war risk insurance adequate to meet the needs of Canadian air commerce and the federal government in the event that war risk insurance was commercially unavailable on reasonable terms and conditions.

The Act empowers the Minister to enter into an agreement with any person or association for the insurance or reinsurance against any or all war risks. New Regulations are required to carry out the purposes and provisions of the Act.

The need for federal government involvement in war risk insurance is due to a number of factors: commercial war risk insurance policies contain automatic cancellation clauses in the event of major war; the geographical coverage of commercial war risk insurance can be restricted upon reasonable notice to air carriers; and rates for commercial war risk insurance can be raised without limit upon reasonable notice to air carriers.

To date, the Governor in Council has not passed any Regulations pursuant to the Act and the Minister has not entered into any insurance or reinsurance agreements in the area of aviation. In the area of marine transportation, an agreement exists between the Minister and the Canadian Shipowners Mutual Assurance Association, a private company which carries on the business of marine insurance. Under this agreement, the Minister agrees to insure as reinsurer of the Association all vessels to which the Act applies.

This program will not involve any new costs or economic implications for the industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-8.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Bob Bédard, Senior Policy Advisor, Domestic Air Policy Branch, Air Policy and Programs Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 991-6442.

Surface Policy and Programs

TC-13
Basic Westbound Truck Regulations*

The Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Regulations made pursuant to the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act will be revoked and replaced.

The new Regulations will allow the use of automated data processing equipment and eliminate the requirement to substantiate claims with copies of actual shipping documents. They will also remove the requirement for carriers to file tariffs with regulatory bodies and will make specific reference to contribution agreements to facilitate carrier submission of claims and electronic funds transfer.

* The title was changed to clarify area of application.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-10.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Peter Hoisak, Rail Policy and Programs Branch, Surface Policy and Programs Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 998-2687 or J. Keith Simpson, Director, Atlantic Region, National Transportation Agency, P.O. Box 6080, Moncton, New Brunswick, E1C 9L5. Tel. (506) 851-2529.

TC-14
Selective Westbound Regulations*

The Atlantic Region Selective Assistance Regulations made pursuant to the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act will be revoked and replaced.

The new Regulations will allow the use of automated data processing equipment and eliminate the requirement to substantiate claims with copies of actual shipping documents. They will also remove the requirement for carriers to file tariffs with regulatory bodies and will make specific reference to contribution agreements to facilitate carrier submission of claims and electronic funds transfer.

* The title was changed to clarify area of application.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-11.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Peter Hoisak, Rail Policy and Programs Branch, Surface Policy and Programs Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 998-2687 or J. Keith Simpson, Director, Atlantic Region, National Transportation Agency, P.O. Box 6080, Moncton, New Brunswick, E1C 9L5. Tel. (506) 851-2529.

TC-15
Intra Selective Assistance Regulations*

The Atlantic Regional Special and Provisional Assistance Regulations made pursuant to the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act will be revoked and replaced.

The new Regulations will allow the use of automated data processing equipment and eliminate the requirement to substantiate claims with copies of actual shipping documents. They will also remove the requirement for carriers to file tariffs with regulatory bodies and will make specific reference to contribution agreements to facilitate carrier submissions of claims and electronic funds transfer.

* The title was changed to clarify area of application.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-12.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Peter Hoisak, Rail Policy and Programs Branch, Surface Policy and Programs Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 998-2687 or J. Keith Simpson, Director, Atlantic Region, National Transportation Agency, P.O. Box 6080, Moncton, New Brunswick, E1C 9L5. Tel. (506) 851-2529.

TC-16
Basic Westbound Rail Regulations*

It is proposed to issue Regulations pursuant to the Maritime Freight Rates Act, in order to enhance and expedite the process of administering the Act.

These Regulations will allow the use of automated data processing equipment and eliminate the requirement to substantiate claims with copies of actual shipping documents, and will make specific reference to contribution agreements to facilitate carrier submission of claims and electronic funds transfer.

* The title was changed to clarify area of application.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-13.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Peter Hoisak, Rail Policy and Programs Branch, Surface Policy and Programs Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 998-2687 or J. Keith Simpson, Director, Atlantic Region, National Transportation Agency, P.O. Box 6080, Moncton, New Brunswick, E1C 9L5. Tel. (506) 851-2529.

TC-17
Railway Passenger Service Contract Regulations

The Regulations took effect in 1977 when VIA Rail was first established. The Regulations stipulated the terms and conditions to govern contracts between the government and VIA, and between VIA, Canadian National and Canadian Pacific for the provision of rail passenger services.

During the past 15 years, conflicts have arisen between the spirit and intent of the Regulations and the related contract arrangements, which in turn has resulted in uncertainty, tardiness and a failure to meet formal objectives in the management of the VIA program. On several occasions the Auditor General has examined these shortcomings and recommended that remedial action be taken.

Since events have overtaken the usefulness of the Regulations and in some instances rendered them redundant, Transport Canada will seek to have these Regulations substantially amended or revoked.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Luisa Sgobba, Rail Policy and Programs Branch, Surface Policy and Programs Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 998-1888.

Canada Ports Corporation

TC-18
Canada Ports Corporation Act Harbour Dues By-laws

Harbour dues by-laws made pursuant to the Canada Ports Corporation Act (C.R.C. 1978, c. 1063, SOR/84-428, SOR/85-107, SOR/84-416, SOR/87-174, SOR/85-988 and C.R.C. 1978, c. 1082 as amended) impose a toll on vessels coming into the harbours under the administration or jurisdiction of Canada Ports Corporation at Belledune, Baie des Ha! Ha!, Saguenay, Sept-Iles, Trois-Rivières, Port Colborne, Prescott and Churchill and the harbours under the administration or jurisdiction of Halifax, Montreal, Port of Quebec, Prince Rupert, Saint John, St. John's and Vancouver Port Corporations.

These tolls are reviewed annually and may be revised to reflect inflation.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Roza Aronovitch, Vice-President, Legal Services, Canada Ports Corporation, 99 Metcalfe Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N6. Tel. (613) 957-6723.

David F. Bellefontaine, President and Chief Executive Officer, Halifax Port Corporation, Ocean Terminals, Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3J 2P6. Tel. (902) 426-3643.

Dominic J. Taddeo, President and Chief Executive Officer, Montreal Port Corporation, Port of Montreal Building, Cité du Havre, Wing No. 1, Montreal, Quebec, H3C 3R5. Tel. (514) 283-7042.

Ross Gaudreault, President and Chief Executive Officer, Port of Quebec Corporation, 150 Dalhousie Street, Quebec, Quebec, G1K 4C4. Tel. (418) 648-3558.

Don Krusel, General Manager and Chief Executive Officer, Prince Rupert Port Corporation, 110-3rd Avenue West, Prince Rupert, British Columbia, V8J 1K8. Tel. (604) 627-7545.

Ken R. Krauter, General Manager and Chief Executive Officer, Saint John Port Corporation, 133 Prince William Street, Saint John, New Brunswick, E2L 2B5. Tel. (506) 636-4869.

David J. Fox, Port Manager and Chief Executive Officer, St. John's Port Corporation, 3 Water Street, St. John's, Newfoundland, A1C 5X8. Tel. (709) 772-4582.

Capt. Norman C. Stark, Port Manager and Chief Executive Officer, Vancouver Port Corporation, 1900-200 Granville Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V6C 2P9. Tel. (604) 666-8966.

TC-19
Canada Ports Corporation Administrative By-law

This by-law regulates the internal administration of the Corporation, its board, officers and employees.

The amendment would correct minor errors and generally update the by-law. It would have no impact on the public.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Roza Aronovitch, Vice-President, Legal Services, Canada Ports Corporation, 99 Metcalfe Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N6. Tel. (613) 957-6723.

TC-20
Saint John Harbour Dues By-law

This by-law is to be amended to provide that where a vessel's tonnage measurement certificate discloses two tonnages, harbour dues would be calculated on the lesser of the tonnages, rather than the greater of them, as the by-law currently requires.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ken R. Krauter, General Manager and Chief Executive Officer, Saint John Port Corporation, 133 Prince William Street, Saint John, New Brunswick, E2L 2B5. Tel. (506) 636-4869.

TC-21
Vancouver Harbour Dues By-law

This by-law will impose a toll on vessels coming into Vancouver Harbour and will replace and revise the same toll currently imposed under the Pacific Harbour Dues Tariff By-law (C.R.C. 1978, c. 1082 as amended). This by-law will be similar to the existing by-law, but certain exemptions from the toll may be eliminated.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Capt. Norman C. Stark, Port Manager and Chief Executive Officer, Vancouver Port Corporation, 1900-200 Granville Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V6C 2P9. Tel. (604) 666-8966.

TC-22
Prince Rupert Harbour Dues By-law

This by-law is to be amended to eliminate certain exemptions from the toll and to revise the toll.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Don Krusel, General Manager and Chief Executive Officer, Prince Rupert Port Corporation, 110-3rd Avenue West, Prince Rupert, British Columbia, V8J 1K8. Tel. (604) 627-7545.

Saint Lawrence Seaway Authority

TC-23
Seaway Regulations

The Regulations will be updated to reflect current operational requirements. The proposed changes are mainly of an administrative nature and are not expected to have a significant impact on users of the system.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Norman B. Willans, Counsel, The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority, 1400-360 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1R 7X7. Tel. (613) 598-4605; Fax (613) 598-4620.

Airports Group

TC-24
Airport Ground Transportation Fees Regulations

The Airport Ground Transportation Fees Regulations prescribe the fees to be charged for the privilege of providing ground transportation service for various airports. The last amendment was published in the *Canada Gazette*, Part II on July 29, 1992.

Amendments could introduce or change fees charged to ground transportation operators. These amendments will result in the recovery of a greater proportion of costs incurred by the department in providing ground transportation facilities at airports.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Throughout 1993.

Contact: Connie Cochrane, Product Analyst, Ground Transportation, Ground Transportation and Parking

Branch, Commercial Development and Marketing Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N8. Tel. (613) 993-0617; Fax (613) 990-8889.

TC-25
Airport Vehicle Parking Charges Regulations: Fee Changes

The Airport Vehicle Parking Charges Regulations prescribe the fees to be charged for public vehicle parking at certain Transport Canada airports. Amendments will be proposed on an annual basis (September) in order to implement charges, to adjust existing charges to conditions at specific locations or to adjust rates to changes in government policy.

Added costs to users of parking spaces may be anticipated at certain airports. The fees would be structured to compare to those currently charged at similar parking facilities in the area serviced by the airport.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Arne Bjermeland, Product Analyst, Parking, Ground Transportation and Parking Branch, Commercial Development and Marketing Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N8. Tel. (613) 990-3687; Fax (613) 990-8889.

TC-26
Airport Traffic Regulations

The existing Regulations control the safe operation, parking and movement of vehicles and aircraft, the movement of pedestrians, and other related activities.

As a result of a general review and analysis of airport traffic activities, the need for a number of amendments to permit Transport Canada to more effectively enforce the Regulations has been identified.

Transport Canada will undertake consultations with interested parties.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-21.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Richard J. Liberty, Chief, Airside, Airports Operational Requirement Branch, Safety and Technical Services Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N8. Tel. (613) 990-1418.

TC-27
Airport Operations Regulations

Regulations are being developed to establish the rules and procedures for the safe operation and parking of vehicles and equipment, the testing and issue of a vehicle operating permit, the parking of aircraft, and for the movement of pedestrians on the airside of airports, not covered by the Air Regulations, but for which the airport manager/operator is responsible.

The Canadian Aviation Safety Board (CASB), in its report on a special investigation into the risk of collision involving aircraft on or near the ground at Canadian Civil Airports (CASB 87-31, August 1987) recommended that the Department of Transport implement strengthened national standards for airport traffic directives as quickly as possible; ensure that airport managers have the requisite authority to enforce national airport directives; and require that all airports certified by, but not owned and operated by Transport Canada, effectively meet the strengthened national standards for airport traffic directives.

Further to this, it was also recommended (CASB 87-31, August 1987), that the department accelerate implementation of its standard Airside Vehicle Operators Permit (AVOP) system at Transport Canada owned and operated aerodromes, and require that an equivalent process for AVOP training and certification be implemented at non-Transport Canada owned and operated airports.

The proposed Regulations would meet the CASB recommendations, and would incorporate pedestrian and vehicle-safety provisions previously expressed in Transport Canada Airports Group policy.

Transport Canada will undertake consultations with interested parties.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-22.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Richard J. Liberty, Chief, Airside, Airports Operational Requirement Branch, Safety and Technical Services Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N8. Tel. (613) 990-1418.

Aviation Group

TC-28
Commercial Air Operations – Air Regulations, Series VII

No. 1 – Interpretation and Application; No. 2 – Large Aeroplanes; No. 3 – Small Aeroplanes; No. 4 – Specialty Operations; No. 5 – Flight Training Units; No. 6 – Rotorcraft; No. 7 – Flight Operations; No. 8 – Aircraft Maintenance; No. 9 – Certification. These Regulations form part of the review and revision of the aeronautics legislation currently being carried out by the department. They consolidate existing Regulations, Orders and departmental policies relating to the certification and operation of commercial air services.

No substantial impact is anticipated, since most of the requirements of the proposed Regulations are already in effect.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-31.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

Contact: Françoise Meloche, A/Superintendent, Co-ordination and Control, Aeronautical Legislation and Regulations Branch, Aviation Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N8. Tel. (613) 990-1204.

TC-29

Aircraft Operating – Air Regulations, Series VI

No. 1 – Interpretation and Application; No. 2 – Airspace Structure and Classification; No. 3 – Aircraft Requirements; No. 4 – Pre-Flight Inspections; No. 5 – Aviation Facilities and Services; No. 6 – Operational Flight Planning; No. 7 – Flight Plan Filing; No. 8 – Transportation of Passengers: Private Aeroplanes; No. 16 – General Flight Rules; No. 17 – Towing; No. 18 – Aerobatic Manoeuvres; No. 19 – Special Aviation Events; No. 20 – Sport Aviation; No. 21 – Operation on or in the Vicinity of an Aerodrome; No. 22 – Emergencies; No. 23 – Signals and Markings; No. 24 – Aircraft Lights; No. 25 – Marshalling Signals; No. 26 – ADIZ; No. 27 – SCATANA Rules; No. 28 – General Aeronautical Communications; No. 29 – Use of Equipment; No. 31 – Aircraft Speed Limit; No. 32 – Altimeter Setting and Operating Procedures; No. 33 – Sonic and Supersonic Flight; No. 34 – Special Purpose Operation; No. 35 – Aircraft Operation on Water; No. 36 – Cruising Altitude; No. 37 – General Visual Flight Rules (VFR); No. 38 – Special VFR Flight; No. 39 – VFR Procedures at Designated Airports; No. 42 – VFR Communications; No. 43 – Controlled VFR; No. 44 – General Instrument Flight Rules (IFR); No. 45 – IFR Communication; No. 46 – Speed Adjustment – Radar Vectors; No. 47 – Altitudes and Obstacle Clearance; No. 48 – IFR – Position Reports; No. 49 – IFR Separation: Non-radar; No. 50 – Instrument Approach Procedures and IFR Minima; No. 51 – Flight Plan Closing; No. 52 – ELT Checks; No. 53 – Reports or Log Entries; No. 54 – Securing of Aircraft; No. 55 – Overdue Aircraft. These Regulations are part of the review and revision of the aeronautics legislation currently being carried out by the department. They consolidate various Regulations, Orders and departmental policies and practices that govern an individual's conduct while operating an aircraft.

No substantial impact is anticipated since most of the requirements of the proposed Regulations are already in effect.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-30.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

Contact: Françoise Meloche, A/Superintendent, Coordination and Control, Aeronautical Legislation and Regulations Branch, Aviation Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N8. Tel. (613) 990-1204.

TC-30

Aerodromes – Air Regulations, Series III

No. 1 – Aerodromes; No. 2 – Airports. These Regulations form part of the review and revision of aeronautics legislation currently being carried out by the department. They will consolidate, update and augment existing Regulations in order to reflect advances in technology and experience with respect to the certification, operation, physical characteristics, marking and lighting of facilities used for the take-off and landing of aircraft.

The anticipated impact of these Regulations is improved safety.

No. 1 – Aerodromes was published in Part I of the *Canada Gazette* on August 24, 1991.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-29.

Expected Date of Publication: No. 2, Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; No. 1 and No. 2, Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Françoise Meloche, A/Superintendent, Coordination and Control, Aeronautical Legislation and Regulations Branch, Aviation Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N8. Tel. (613) 990-1204.

TC-31

Personnel Licensing – Air Regulations, Series IV

No. 1 – Flight Crew Licensing; No. 2 – Air Traffic Controller Licensing; No. 3 – Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licensing; No. 4 – Medical Fitness; No. 6 – Flight Crew Licensing Permits and Licences; No. 7 – Flight Crew Licensing Ratings; No. 8 – Charges for the Licensing of Personnel Members. These Regulations form part of the review and revision of aeronautics legislation currently being carried out by the Department. They will prescribe the requirements for the licensing of aviation personnel and set out the privileges of the various permits, licences and ratings. They will also prescribe the medical fitness requirements for the issue of licence validation certificates to holders of and applicants for flight crew and air traffic controller licences.

The anticipated impact of these Regulations on the Canadian economy as a whole is minimal as they code existing regulatory provisions. The aeronautics industry – the main sector of the economy that will be affected – has been extensively consulted on this initiative and, in particular, on all proposed changes.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-27.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

Contact: Françoise Meloche, A/Superintendent, Coordination and Control, Aeronautical Legislation and Regulations Branch, Aviation Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N8. Tel. (613) 990-1204.

TC-32
Flight Data Recorder – Air Navigation Order, Series II, No. 13

This Order will be amended to reflect advancements in technology and current practices in aviation by extending the present requirement for a flight data recorder to include state aircraft and rotorcraft, and by increasing the number of parameters that are to be recorded.

These amendments will improve safety investigations. There will be new costs imposed on operators of aircraft that do not presently carry the required equipment. These costs will vary depending on the equipment and the type of aircraft. The required regulatory impact analysis statement, however, will address the questions of both equipment and installation.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-32.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Françoise Meloche, A/Superintendent, Coordination and Control, Aeronautical Legislation and Regulations Branch, Aviation Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N8. Tel. (613) 990-1204.

TC-33
Cockpit Voice Recorder – Air Navigation Order, Series II, No. 14

This Order will be amended to extend the present requirements for cockpit voice recorders to categories of aircraft not currently covered by the Order – notably state aircraft and rotorcraft. It will also specify what a cockpit voice recorder will be expected to record.

These amendments will improve safety investigations. There will be new costs imposed on operators of aircraft that do not presently carry the required equipment. These costs will vary depending on the equipment and type of aircraft. The required regulatory impact analysis statement, however, will address the questions of both equipment and installation.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-33.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Françoise Meloche, A/Superintendent, Coordination and Control, Aeronautical Legislation and Regulations Branch, Aviation Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N8. Tel. (613) 990-1204.

TC-34
Aircraft Seats, Safety Belts and Safety Harnesses – Air Navigation Order, Series II, No. 2

This amendment will replace the current Order as well as the Interim Order published on August 1, 1992. The amendment will set out more extensive seat and individual safety belt equipment requirements, including shoulder harnesses, for flight crew and flight attendant seats. The amendment will also introduce the concept of a child-restraint system for securing an infant.

The new Order will improve the level of aviation safety for those persons required to use the shoulder harness installations and effect an overall increase in safety within the passenger cabin.

While there will be major costs for structural modifications, the proposed requirements have been the existing manufacturing standards for years.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-38.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

Contact: Françoise Meloche, A/Superintendent, Coordination and Control, Aeronautical Legislation and Regulations Branch, Aviation Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N8. Tel. (613) 990-1204.

TC-35
Improved Flammability Standards for Materials Used in the Interiors of Large Aeroplanes – Air Navigation Order, Series II, No. 32

Current requirements have proven inadequate in in-flight cabin fires. It is proposed to promulgate an Air Navigation Order requiring that large aeroplanes be equipped with interior materials which meet upgraded flammability standards.

The proposed Order will result in improved safety. There will be new costs associated with the manufacture of new aircraft, but it is not possible to be specific about costs at this time because of the wide variety of aircraft affected. These requirements will be accepted and applied by other countries including the United States.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-24.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

Contact: Françoise Meloche, A/Superintendent, Coordination and Control, Aeronautical Legislation and Regulations Branch, Aviation Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N8. Tel. (613) 990-1204.

TC-36
Flight Simulators – Air Regulations, Sections, 101, 412 and 413

This amendment will allow the publication of a flight simulator manual and will permit the use of synthetic flight trainers in order to meet the requirements for the issue of a licence or rating.

This amendment will increase aviation safety and reduce the cost of training by allowing operators to use a simulator in place of an aeroplane or helicopter for gaining flight experience.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-25.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Françoise Meloche, A/Superintendent, Coordination and Control, Aeronautical Legislation and Regulations Branch, Aviation Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N8. Tel. (613) 990-1204.

TC-37

Carry-on Baggage – Air Navigation Order, Series VII, No. 4

This amendment will replace the current Order. The main purpose of the amendment is to place the responsibility for enforcing carry-on baggage restrictions on the air carrier. The new Order will also set out, in detailed form, the number of pieces of carry-on baggage to which each passenger is entitled, their size, and where they are to be stowed. Provisions will be made for personal mobility aids, child restraint systems and other exceptional articles.

This amendment will enhance aviation safety by providing for secure stowage of loose articles in the passenger cabin. This amendment will implement recommendations of the Commission of Inquiry into the Air Ontario Crash at Dryden, Ontario.

The costs to the industry, resulting from this amendment, are expected to be minimal.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-39.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

Contact: Françoise Meloche, A/Superintendent, Coordination and Control, Aeronautical Legislation and Regulations Branch, Aviation Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N8. Tel. (613) 990-1204.

TC-38

Runway Visual Range – Air Regulations (Section 555)

This amendment will simplify the formula for determining the minimum visibility required for take-off and landing, as well as incorporate the standards found in the Manual of All Weather Operations (Category II and III).

This is a housekeeping amendment and will clarify the applicable provisions. No increased costs will be associated with this amendment.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-35.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Françoise Meloche, A/Superintendent, Coordination and Control, Aeronautical Legislation and Regulations Branch, Aviation Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N8. Tel. (613) 990-1204.

TC-39

Additional Bank and Pitch Indicator – Air Navigation Order, Series II, No. 18

The purpose of this amendment is to broaden the scope of an exemption from the requirements of the Night Flying Equipment Order (ANO Series II, No. 6) and the IFR Flight Instruments and Equipment Order (ANO Series V, No. 22), which is contained in this Order. The amendment permits a greater number of aircraft to take advantage of this exemption.

This is a housekeeping amendment. The only impact will be a reduction in the volume of requests for exemptions to the above-noted Orders.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-40.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Françoise Meloche, A/Superintendent, Coordination and Control, Aeronautical Legislation and Regulations Branch, Aviation Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N8. Tel. (613) 990-1204.

TC-40

Airport Zoning Regulations

These Regulations or amendments address problems of radio interference, limit the height of buildings, structures and objects, including objects of natural growth, and prohibit waste disposal sites on lands adjacent to or in the vicinity of the airports. Initiatives are planned for the following locations:

Aklavik, Bathurst, Brandon, Carp, Cartierville, Charlottetown, Chatham (N.B.), Chatham (Ont.), Coppermine, Cornwall, Creston, Edmonton International, Edmonton Municipal, Fort Frances, Fort Liard, Fort McPherson, Fort Norman, Fort Resolution, Gillam, Gjoa Haven, Gore Bay, Grand Manan, Halifax International, Hamilton, Holman, Kenora, Langley, Moncton, Montreal International (Dorval), Nanaimo, North Battleford, Penticton, Peterborough, Pickering, Port Hardy, Prince Albert, Prince George, Rankin Inlet, Red Lake, Sachs Harbour, Saint Anthony, Saint Leonard, Saskatoon, Sioux Lookout, Stratford, Swift Current, Terrace, The Pas, Thunder Bay, Toronto Pearson, Vernon, Victoria, Waterloo-Guelph, Whale Cove, Windsor, Wrigley and Yarmouth.

These Regulations or amendments only affect those landlords who hold property adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the airports and have no impact on the general society or the economy. The impact will be increased safety for aircraft manoeuvring in the vicinity of the airport.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-41.

Expected Date of Publication: Throughout 1993.

Contact: Michael G. Redmond, Senior Law Clerk, Legal Services, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 990-5794.

Marine Group

Canadian Coast Guard

TC-41
Manning Regulations

These Regulations are required as a result of amendments to the Canada Shipping Act. In concert with the revision of the Certification Regulations, all four current Regulations dealing with the manning of ships, and the carriage of these certificated persons are to be revoked and their provisions consolidated in the Ship Manning Regulations. These Regulations will also address concerns raised by the Standing Joint Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations.

As these sections are almost wholly a consolidation of existing provisions, there will be no significant social impact or economic cost.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-45.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: John G. Daniels, Chief, Marine Crews and Training Branch, Ship Safety, Coast Guard, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 991-3117; Fax (613) 998-0637.

TC-42
Certification Regulations

These Regulations are required as a result of amendments to the Canada Shipping Act. They will also implement the provisions of the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers, 1978. All current Regulations dealing with qualifications for ships' personnel are to be revoked and their provisions amended to reflect the above Convention. The existing Regulations will be consolidated into these Certification Regulations.

As these sections are largely a consolidation of existing Regulations, changes are limited to those provisions which implement the Convention and which are not presently a feature of the Canadian crew certification system. This regulatory initiative is designed to increase the safety of ship operations by improving the qualifications and proficiency of key crew members. The total estimated cost to government and industry of these additional measures is $23.5 million over a five year period or approximately $4.7 million annually.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-46.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: John G. Daniels, Chief, Marine Crews and Training Branch, Ship Safety, Coast Guard, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 991-3117; Fax (613) 998-0637.

TC-43
Medical Examination of Seafarers Regulations

These Regulations are a revision of existing Regulations, updated to reflect obligations respecting the medical examinations associated with the issue of masters, mates, engineers and ratings qualifications under the Convention on Standards of Certification, Training and Watchkeeping (STCW), and maintaining obligations under the International Labour Organization's Convention No. 73. The medical examination standards associated with these Regulations have also been revised to reflect current industrial circumstances and rights legislation.

The annual cost to seafarers will vary between an estimated $20.00 and $60.00, depending on age. Ultimately, it is expected that some 35,000 persons will become subject to these Regulations. Administrative costs to the Department are estimated as $190,000.00 annually.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-47.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: John G. Daniels, Chief, Marine Crews and Training Branch, Ship Safety, Coast Guard, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 991-3117; Fax (613) 998-0637.

TC-44
Tonnage Measurement of Ships

Prior to registration in Canada a ship must be measured to ascertain its tonnage. The present method of measuring a ship for tonnage was contained in the previous Canada Shipping Act, sections 94 to 99 and Schedule I. The amended Canada Shipping Act repeals sections 94 to 99 and empowers the Governor in Council to make Regulations with respect to determining the dimensions and tonnage of ships to be registered under the Act.

The Regulations will enable Canadian ship owners engaged in international trade to comply with the tonnage measurement requirements of states that have adopted the 1969 Convention, and the provisions of the Canada Shipping Act.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-50.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Peter J. Ady, Superintendent, Ship Registration and Tonnage Measurement, Ship Operations Branch, Ship Safety, Coast Guard, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 998-0624; Fax (613) 993-8196.

TC-45
Safety Convention Ship Certificate Regulations

These Regulations will be amended to prescribe a new format for Ship Inspection Certificates for ships required to meet the terms of the 1974 Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS) Convention and its 1978 protocol and amendments, all of which are now in force internationally.

The impact is simply a change in format for the new certificates. The minimal costs involved for the new forms will be borne by the government.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-52.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: S.J. Wylie Stewart, Superintendent, Equipment and Operations, Ship Operations Branch, Ship Safety, Coast Guard, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 998-0664; Fax (613) 993-8196.

TC-46
Charts and Publications Regulations

The present Regulations are sub-divided into two parts which respectively apply to ships in Canadian waters and fishing zones and to Canadian ships in waters other than Canadian waters and fishing zones; many of the provisions of these two parts are identical and should be consolidated. This consolidation will simplify the format, avoid unnecessary, repetitive measures and generally make the Regulations easier to understand.

This amendment will also require the carriage of two new publications and permit the transfer of two other publications which were contained in the revoked Navigating Appliances Regulations. This initiative will consolidate similar provisions under the general subject of charts and publications.

There will be no adverse effects arising from these changes.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Harvey Wade, Senior Surveyor, Equipment and Standards, Navigation Safety, Ship Operations Branch, Ship Safety, Coast Guard, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 991-3136; Fax (613) 993-8196.

TC-47
Life Saving Equipment Regulations

This amendment is a safety-related issue which addresses lifesaving equipment on ships. A major revision to Chapter III of the Safety of Life at Sea Convention 1974 (SOLAS) became effective on July 1, 1986. Canada is a signatory of this Convention and thus has to comply with the new requirements. A revision of the subject Regulations will bring Canadian legislation in line with SOLAS.

The amended Regulations will be easier for the user to understand. Canadian ships will be accepted in foreign Convention ports as being in compliance and Canadian manufacturers of lifesaving equipment will meet international standards, enabling them to sell abroad. Passengers and crews of Canadian ships will, therefore, be better protected in the event of a marine emergency. Additional costs incurred or savings achieved by these Regulations will essentially neutralize each other.

Greater equipment flexibility will be available to the shipowner. The amendments apply mainly to new and to Convention ships. Existing vessels will be affected to a lesser degree.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Réjean Lanteigne, Chief, Ship Operations Branch, Ship Safety, Coast Guard, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 991-3131; Fax (613) 993-8196.

TC-48
Ship Station Technical Regulations

This amendment is directly related to the proposed Life Saving Equipment Regulations amendment. It addresses a safety-related issue concerning lifesaving equipment on ships. An amendment to the Life Saving Equipment Regulations will require certain Canadian ships to carry one or more portable two-way VHF radiotelephones for communications between survival craft and ship and between ship and rescue boat. The apparatus will be portable and designed for use in an emergency by an unskilled person.

Passengers and crews of Canadian ships will be better protected in the event of a marine emergency because they will have an effective means of communication with search and rescue forces. Additional costs imposed by this amendment are estimated to be about $1,000 per unit for those ships required to comply with the Regulations.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: William (Bill) C.T. Spence, Chief, Marine Communications Branch, Telecommunications and

Electronics, Coast Guard, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 998-1564; Fax (613) 998-9258.

TC-49
Hull Construction Regulations – Metrication and Double Bottoms

These amendments to the Hull Construction Regulations convert the units of measurements from imperial to metric and update some references to other Regulations. Schedule III, Construction of Watertight Bulkheads, is to be revoked, since it is no longer required. Requirements to fit double bottoms in passenger vessels of 24 metres in length and over will be modified to incorporate the requirements of the 1974 Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS) Convention as amended.

There will be no significant social or economic cost impact since the metric system is already in place. The requirements for double bottoms which specifically address new passenger vessels over 24 metres in length, reflect technological developments in ship design and should have no significant impact with respect to construction costs.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Doug B. Ross, Senior Surveyor, Regulations Development, Pollution Prevention Regulations and Special Planning and Project Branch, Ship Safety, Coast Guard, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 991-3023; Fax (613) 954-4916.

TC-50
Navigating Appliances and Equipment Regulations

Technical standards concerning navigating appliances and equipment are currently presented in a separate departmental publication. This amendment will incorporate these technical standards directly into the Regulations, and schedule the truly technical standards material to the Regulations by reference. This initiative is in response to concerns from the Standing Joint Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations in relation to the way the present Regulations deal with the standards.

Consistent with the process of simplifying and consolidating Regulations, the Steering Appliances and Equipment Regulations will be revoked and the provisions related to equipment will be incorporated as an amendment to these Regulations.

This amendment also updates the provisions concerning manoeuvring data and requires ships to fit navigational radars capable of operating in the 9-GHz frequency band in light of recent international developments.

The transfer of existing standards and relevant steering equipment provisions into the Regulations and the updating of manoeuvring data will have no economic or social impact. Cost of fitting the 9-GHz radar will be minimal to the public sector since the majority of existing vessels are already fitted with this equipment.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-43.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: F. Harvey Wade, Senior Surveyor, Equipment and Standards, Navigation Safety, Ship Operations Branch, Ship Safety, Coast Guard, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 991-3136; Fax (613) 993-8196.

TC-51
Hull Inspection Regulations

The Regulations will be amended to address a number of concerns raised by the Standing Joint Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Doug B. Ross, Senior Surveyor, Regulations Development, Pollution Prevention Regulations and Special Planning and Project Branch, Ship Safety, Coast Guard, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 991-3023; Fax (613) 954-4916.

TC-52
Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit Regulations

The Canada Shipping Act provides for the making of Regulations prescribing standards for the construction, inspection and safe operation of Mobile Offshore Drilling Units (MODU) used in the exploration and exploitation of offshore oil and gas.

The Regulations will be based on the International Maritime Organizations MODU Code 1989, the Canadian Coast Guard MODU Standards (1984) and will be harmonized with the proposed Canadian Oil and Gas Lands Administration (now Energy, Mines and Resources) Installations Regulations.

The Regulations will be promulgated under the Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act as well as the Canada Shipping Act.

No substantial impact on the industry is anticipated because the requirements are already in effect and this initiative will harmonize them into a single document.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Robert Smyth, Superintendent, Offshore Operations, Design and Construction Branch, Ship Safety, Coast Guard, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 998-0653; Fax (613) 991-5670.

TC-53
Public Harbours Regulations – Tariff Increase 1993

Amendments to these Regulations will increase tariff rates in order to maintain the financial position of the public ports. Amendments are also necessary to reflect operational requirements.

Minimal impact is expected from these increases. Users will be fully consulted and their comments will be carefully considered before any decision is taken on the increase to these fees.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Lise DesRosiers, Director, Program Management Branch, Harbours and Ports Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 993-5792; Fax (613) 954-0838.

TC-54
Government Wharves Regulations – Tariff Increase 1993

Amendments to these Regulations will increase tariff rates in order to maintain the financial position of the public ports. Amendments are also necessary to reflect operational requirements.

Minimal impact is expected from these increases. Users will be fully consulted and their comments will be carefully considered before any decision is taken on the increase to these fees.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Lise DesRosiers, Director, Program Management Branch, Harbours and Ports Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 993-5792; Fax (613) 954-0838.

TC-55
Public Harbours Regulations – Major Amendments

Due to technological advances, amendments to the Public Harbours Regulations are required. The wording will be changed to make the Regulations more appropriate to current operational circumstances. Amendments will be made to certain sections relating to the handling of dangerous goods at public harbours in order to increase security. The Regulations will be clearer and simpler for the users.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-58.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Lise DesRosiers, Director, Program Management Branch, Harbours and Ports Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 993-5792; Fax (613) 954-0838.

TC-56
Government Wharves Regulations – Major Amendments

Due to technological advances, amendments to the Government Wharves Regulations are required. The wording will be changed to make the Regulations more appropriate to current operational circumstances. The Regulations will be clearer and simpler for the users.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-57.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Lise DesRosiers, Director, Program Management Branch, Harbours and Ports Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 993-5792; Fax (613) 954-0838.

TC-57
Boating Restriction Regulations

These routine amendments, including some housekeeping measures, are made to improve the safety of boating activities on specified bodies of water as requested by participating provinces. Requests for amendments to schedules for the restriction of boating on specified waters are submitted by these provinces on a semi-annual basis.

These amendments will improve the safety of navigation on designated waters. There will be no cost to the federal government and a minor cost to the provinces or municipalities requesting the restrictions (costs of erecting signs, police enforcement).

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: S.J. Wylie Stewart, Superintendent, Equipment and Operations, Ship Operations Branch, Ship Safety, Coast Guard, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 998-0664; Fax (613) 993-8196.

TC-58
Declaration of Public Harbour – Cornwall

It is intended to declare by order of the Governor in Council, the harbour at Cornwall, Ontario, as a public harbour.

The declaration of Cornwall as a public harbour will allow the application of the Public Harbours Regulations which will regulate vessel activity and provide for the imposition of harbour dues. This initiative will also allow for the appointment of a Harbour Master to oversee the day-to-day operations of the public harbour, thus contributing to the attainment of safety and security objectives.

This initiative will thus have a minor impact on the users of the harbour at Cornwall.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Lise DesRosiers, Director, Program Management Branch, Harbours and Ports Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 993-5792; Fax (613) 954-0838.

TC-59
Arctic Shipping Pollution Prevention Regulations

The Coast Guard usually receives requests for minor extensions in the Arctic navigation season. It is anticipated that similar requests will be made this year.

In previous years there have been experimental extensions of the operating season for Arctic Class 3 vessels that met certain requirements. The current extension expires in 1993. It is anticipated that requests will be made for continuation of similar voyages. The proposed amendment permits collection of additional data for regulatory development and extended voyages under controlled conditions. There is a net benefit to the shipping company and the northern companies involved by allowing the vessels to trade for longer periods in Arctic waters. It directly affects the export of oil and ore. Costs to the government are negligible as existing resources are already allocated to the required functions.

Changes are planned for the structural requirements for ships and the entry-control system. Implementation of these changes could remove the necessity for such extensions in the future. Interim experimental extensions may be necessary for the collection of additional data for regulatory development.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Victor M. Santos-Pedro, Manager, Arctic Ship Safety Branch, Coast Guard Northern, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 991-6004; Fax (613) 995-4700.

TC-60
Ship-Source Oil Pollution Fund Regulations – Levy

This amendment may be required to impose the levy on contributing oil for payments into the Ship-source Oil Pollution Fund pursuant to recommendations of the Public Review Panel on Tanker Safety and Spills Response Capability. The Coast Guard proposes that industry develop a mechanism to fund research, development and response initiatives as recommended by the Panel. If no satisfactory proposal is made, legislative initiatives to increase the levy and expand the structure and uses of the Ship-source Oil Pollution Fund Regulations will be brought forward. The amendment will prescribe the manner in which the levy (described in section 716 of the Canada Shipping Act) shall be paid, including who will pay, types of oil subject to the levy and how the payment system will work.

The impact of this amendment will be high, as it will increase the cost of oil imported into Canada or shipped from any place in Canada.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-54.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Michel Berthiaume, Chief, Marine Legislation Branch, Coast Guard Northern, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 990-3100; Fax (613) 995-4700.

Harbour Commissions

TC-61
Fraser River Harbour Commission By-laws – Penalties

At the request of the Standing Joint Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations, an amendment will be made to the penalties section of the Fraser River Harbour Commission by-laws. This amendment will ensure that the language and intent of the penalties section is consistent with Canadian law and format.

The impact on Canadian society will be minimal.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-73.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Rick Pearce, Port Manager, Fraser River Harbour Commission, 713 Columbia Street, Suite 505, New Westminster, British Columbia, V3M 1B2. Tel. (604) 524-6658; Fax (604) 524-1127.

TC-62
Nanaimo General By-law – Harbour Dues Increase

An amendment to this by-law is required to meet the needs created by the establishment of a high-speed ferry service between Nanaimo and Vancouver. The carrier will have to remit the harbour dues in the form of a per passenger head tax. A late payment penalty of 1.5% per month is included in the proposed amendment.

The impact of the increase on the carrier will be slight. It should not affect the passengers because the rate increase has already been taken into account by the carrier in establishing the ticket price.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: William Mills, Port Manager, Nanaimo Harbour Commission, 104 Front Street, P.O. Box 131, Nanaimo,

British Columbia, V9R 5R4. Tel. (604) 753-4146; Fax (604) 753-4899.

TC-63

North Fraser Harbour Commission Operating By-law

The North Fraser Harbour Commission by-laws have been revised by deleting sections no longer applicable to current operational circumstances and by redrafting other sections. The Harbour Commission proposes to separate its current by-laws into three distinct by-laws: administration, operating and tariff. This operating by-law regulates activities within the harbour limits, such as movement of vessels, mooring of vessels, operation of swing span bridges and control of log booms. At the request of the Standing Joint Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations, an amendment will be made to the penalty section of the by-law to ensure that the penalties reflect those in the Harbour Commissions Act.

The impact on Canadian society will be insignificant. The previous North Fraser Harbour Commission by-laws provided for similar controls, and the present by-law simply modernizes those controls pertaining to operations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-69.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: George Colquhoun, Port Manager, North Fraser Harbour Commission, 2020 Airport Road, Richmond, British Columbia, V7B 1C6. Tel. (604) 273-1866; Fax (604) 273-3772.

TC-64

Toronto Harbour Commission – Enforcing a By-law of the Minister of Transport – Unobstructed Airspace for the Landing and Taking off of Aircraft at the Airport

A new by-law by the Minister of Transport is required to replace the Toronto Harbour Commission By-law Prohibiting the Operation of Vessels in Designated Waters registered in June 1989. This has been requested by the Standing Joint Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations. Such a Regulation may be issued by the Minister of Transport, and the Harbour Commission may control and regulate navigation accordingly.

Consequently, only a low impact is expected.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Guy Jones, President, The Toronto Harbour Commissioners, 60 Harbour Street, Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1B7. Tel. (416) 863-2028; Fax (416) 863-4830.

TC-65

Thunder Bay Harbour Commission Operating By-law

The Thunder Bay Harbour Commission Operating by-law is being redrafted to meet operational requirements and clarify permitted and prohibited activities. This by-law will also allow the Harbour Commission to better ensure the safety of navigation in the harbour by providing safeguards to control the increased use of harbour waters by recreational and non-traditional users.

The impact on individual shipping companies now conducting business in the port will be negligible; the impact on non-commercial port users will not be significant.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-61.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dennis Johnson, Director of Operations/Harbour Master, Thunder Bay Harbour Commission, P.O. Box 2266, Thunder Bay, Ontario, P7B 5E8. Tel. (807) 345-6400; Fax (807) 345-9058.

TC-66

Oshawa Harbour Commission By-laws – Tariff

Some changes in rates prescribed by the above by-laws, such as top wharfage, side wharfage, harbour dues and marina charges, are required to maintain the Harbour Commission's financial position and competitive status.

The amount of any change would be influenced by the need for the port to remain competitive, by the opportunities for cross-subsidization from other revenue sources and by the need for the Harbour Commission to be financially self-sufficient. Any change in tariffs would affect only port users. There would be no impact on the general public.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-63.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Donna Taylor, Port Manager, Oshawa Harbour Commission, 1050 Farewell Street, Oshawa, Ontario, L1H 6N6. Tel. (416) 576-0400; Fax (416) 576-5701.

TC-67

Port Alberni Harbour Commission By-laws

The Port Alberni Harbour Commission by-laws are being revised by deleting sections that are no longer applicable to current operational circumstances and by redrafting other sections. The existing by-laws have not been changed since 1947. There will be no amendment to the tariff rates.

Impact is limited to users of the port. There will be no impact on the general public. The revised by-laws will provide improvements to controls in the existing by-laws.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-64.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dennis G. Andow, Property Manager, Port Alberni Harbour Commission, P.O. Box 99, Port Alberni, British Columbia, V9Y 7M6. Tel. (604) 723-5312; Fax (604) 723-1114.

TC-68
Windsor Harbour Cargo Rates and Harbour Dues By-law

Amendments to this by-law are required to increase tariff rates, in order to maintain an adequate level of cost recovery, to keep pace with inflation and to maintain the Harbour Commission's financial position. Amendments are also necessary to clarify certain sections in the by-law.

The proposed increase of six per cent reflects the port's need to remain competitive, and to offset cost increases in one area by revenues from another. The proposed increase also reflects the need for the Harbour Commission to be financially self-sufficient.

The last increase in these rates was in 1985.

Cargo rates for railway cars carried on barges will be increased from $0.20 to $1.00 per car, in order to bring this rate into line with other charges.

This by-law affects port users only. It has no impact on the general public.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-65.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: David S.H. Cree, General Manager, Windsor Harbour Commission, 500 Riverside Drive West, Windsor, Ontario, N9A 5K6. Tel. (519) 258-5741; Fax (519) 258-5905.

TC-69
Windsor Harbour Wharf By-law – Tariff

Amendments to this by-law are required to increase tariff rates, in order to maintain an adequate level of cost recovery, to keep pace with inflation and to maintain the Harbour Commission's financial position. Amendments are also necessary to clarify certain sections in the by-law.

The proposed increase of six per cent reflects the port's need to remain competitive, and to offset cost increases in one area by revenues from another. The proposed increase also reflects the need for the Harbour Commission to be financially self-sufficient.

The last increase in these rates was in 1985.

This by-law affects port users only. It has no impact on the general public.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-66.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: David S.H. Cree, General Manager, Windsor Harbour Commission, 500 Riverside Drive West, Windsor, Ontario, N9A 5K6. Tel. (519) 258-5741; Fax (519) 258-5905.

Pilotage Authorities

TC-70
Atlantic Pilotage Authority Regulations

The Atlantic Pilotage Authority proposes to add to its Regulations a section pertaining to the payment of an administrative fee by applicants for and holders of a pilotage certificate.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Neil McNeill, Chief, Marine Pilotage Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 998-0695; Fax (613) 990-3480.

TC-71
Atlantic Pilotage Tariff Regulations

The Atlantic Pilotage Tariff Regulations, comprising the compulsory pilotage areas of New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island and the non-compulsory pilotage areas of the Atlantic region excluding Newfoundland and Labrador, will be amended to reflect increased operating costs borne by the Authority and to reduce the actual accumulated deficit.

The revised tariffs will result in increased costs to users of the system i.e. the shipping industry, which will be consulted by the Authority.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Neil McNeill, Chief, Marine Pilotage Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 998-0695; Fax (613) 990-3480.

TC-72
Atlantic Pilotage Authority Non-compulsory Area Regulations

These Regulations will be amended in order to put into effect recommendations of the September 1990 report of the Public Review Panel on Tanker Safety and Marine Spills Response Capability and to respond to observations by the Standing Joint Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Neil McNeill, Chief, Marine Pilotage Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 998-0695; Fax (613) 990-3480.

TC-73
General Pilotage Regulations

Amendments to Part I of these Regulations will be necessary in order to conform to the Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers, 1978 (STCW). The Convention will come into force on February 6, 1993. These amendments will affect all applicants for pilot licences and pilotage certificates.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-79.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Neil McNeill, Chief, Marine Pilotage Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 998-0695; Fax (613) 990-3480.

TC-74
Great Lakes Pilotage Tariff Regulations

The Great Lakes Pilotage Tariff Regulations applicable in all districts will be amended to reflect increased operating costs borne by the Authority, including negotiated increases in labour contracts and inflationary costs.

The revised tariffs will result in increased costs to users of the system i.e. the shipping industry, which will be consulted by the Authority.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Neil McNeill, Chief, Marine Pilotage Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 998-0695; Fax (613) 990-3480.

TC-75
Laurentian Pilotage Tariff Regulations

The Laurentian Pilotage Tariff Regulations will be amended to reflect increased operating costs borne by the Authority and to reduce the actual accumulated deficit.

The revised tariffs will result in increased costs to users of the system i.e. the shipping industry, which will be consulted by the Authority.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Neil McNeill, Chief, Marine Pilotage Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 998-0695; Fax (613) 990-3480.

TC-76
Laurentian Pilotage Authority District No. 3 Regulations

District No. 3 Regulations will be amended in order to put into effect recommendations of the September 1990 report of the Public Review Panel on Tanker Safety and Marine Spills Response Capability and to respond to observations by the Standing Joint Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Neil McNeill, Chief, Marine Pilotage Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 998-0695; Fax (613) 990-3480.

TC-77
Pacific Pilotage Regulations

The Pacific Pilotage Authority proposes to amend its Regulations to accommodate the requirements pertaining to pilots of the 1978 Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers, 1978 (STCW) which will come into force on February 6, 1993.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-80.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Neil McNeill, Chief, Marine Pilotage Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 998-0695; Fax (613) 990-3480.

TC-78
Pacific Pilotage Tariff Regulations

The Pacific Pilotage Tariff Regulations will be amended to reflect increased operating costs borne by the Authority, including negotiated increases in labour contracts and inflationary costs.

The revised tariffs will result in increased costs to users of the system i.e. the shipping industry, which will be consulted by the Authority.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Neil McNeill, Chief, Marine Pilotage Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 998-0695; Fax (613) 990-3480.

Surface Group

Railway Safety

TC-79

Railway Safety Continuing Offences Regulations

Section 41 of the Railway Safety Act creates offences and penalties for contravention of a provision of the Act or a regulatory instrument made pursuant to the Act, including Regulations, emergency directives, Orders of the Minister or a Railway Safety Inspector, and rules or standards.

Subsection 41(3) of the Act provides for the establishment of continuing offences. In cases where serious violations occur over a lengthy period, a continuing offences provision enables a prosecutor to treat the contravention as a new offence for every day during which it occurs.

The Railway Safety Directorate is developing Regulations to prescribe offences as continuing offences.

There will be an economic impact on the railway industry and possibly on other corporations such as municipalities. This impact will be offset by the enhanced safety of railway operations.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ian S. Naish, Chief, Policy, Regulations and Standards, Safety Programs Branch, Railway Safety Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 990-7745.

TC-80

Safety Critical Positions

Investigation of railway accidents has indicated that railways must maintain acceptable programs capable of monitoring the physical and medical condition of employees engaged in occupations deemed critical to the safe operation of a railway.

Paragraph 18(1)(b) of the Railway Safety Act (RSA) authorizes the Governor in Council to make Regulations declaring specified positions in railway companies to be critical to safe railway operations. Section 35 of the RSA provides for procedures to monitor the condition of those employees.

The Railway Safety Directorate is developing Regulations that specify the positions considered to be critical to safe railway operations.

There will be an economic impact on the railway industry arising from increased medical costs. This will be offset by enhanced safety of railway operations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-83.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ian S. Naish, Chief, Policy, Regulations and Standards, Safety Programs Branch, Railway Safety Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 990-7745.

TC-81

Railway/Road Crossing Safety Regulations

The requirements for construction or alteration of new crossings and for the operation and maintenance of existing and new crossings will be established in new Regulations to be drafted pursuant to subsection 18(2) and 24(1) of the Railway Safety Act.

These Regulations will protect the safety of the public by ensuring the safety of crossings. As well, the regulator will be able to order the removal from property outside railway rights of way of anything that obscures the required sight lines.

There will be some economic impact as a result of this Regulation primarily because of the requirements for upgrading existing crossings.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-85.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Mike Coghlan, Chief, Crossings Engineering Branch, Railway Safety Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 990-7068.

Road Safety and Motor Vehicle Regulation

TC-82

Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations – Omnibus Amendments Resulting From Amendments to the Motor Vehicle Safety Act

This amendment to the Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations will change the substantive parts of the Regulations to correspond with the changes proposed in Bill S-8. The amendment will address such administrative changes as stipulating that vehicle compliance records be maintained for five years and setting out the documentation requirements when a person temporarily imports a non-complying vehicle for such purposes as exhibition and testing. The amendment will also remove the requirement that imported buses that are fifteen years old or older must comply with the Regulations. This will bring them in line with the other prescribed classes of vehicles.

The amendment will include a formalized procedure requiring used vehicles imported from the United States to undergo a conversion process to bring them into compliance with the motor vehicle safety standards. This will add to the cost of the imported vehicle for the importer.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Charles Morton, Head, Vehicle Regulations, Road Safety and Motor Vehicle Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 998-1958.

TC-83

Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standards 102, 114 and 118: Transmission Shift Control Sequence, Locking Systems, and Power Operated Window Systems

To remove the risk of children setting parked vehicles in motion, the automatic transmission shift levers of passenger cars, light trucks and vans will be required to be in Park before the ignition key can be removed, and to be locked in Park upon key removal. All other requirements of Standard 114 will be extended to light trucks and vans to provide their occupants with the same level of protection as that required for passenger cars.

Where automatic transmission shift positions are displayed electronically, all of the gear positions will need to be shown and remain illuminated whenever the ignition is on. Use of this new display technology will maintain an adequate level of driving safety. The exemption of three-speed manual transmissions from the shift pattern display requirement will be deleted because these transmissions are now rare and their display would likely create confusion – especially among younger drivers.

These initiatives will reduce the risk of road accidents resulting from errors in vehicle operation caused by the driver or misuse by other occupants. A number of fatalities and injuries involving transmission shift positions have been reported over the past 15 years. The estimated total annual cost of a key-transmission shift interlock for model year 1993 vehicles will not exceed $1.4 million.

Standard 118 will be extended to include sliding roofs and power windows that can be closed by means of key-less controls on the exterior of the vehicle or by remote controls. The purpose of this amendment is to reduce the risk of injury to vehicle occupants.

These are new initiatives.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

Contact: Paul Lemay, Engineer, Road Safety and Motor Vehicle Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 998-1967.

TC-84

Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 108: Lighting Equipment

A swing-out stop sign will be required on school buses to provide a more positive signal that drivers must not pass when school buses are stopped to board or discharge passengers. A centre high-mounted stop lamp will be required on light duty trucks, vans, small buses and recreational vehicles to reduce the risk of rear-end collisions. Reflective tape will be required on heavy trucks and trailers to reduce the risk of collisions in darkness. A turn signal visible from beside the vehicle will be required on heavy duty trucks, trailers and buses to clearly advise other drivers of intended lane changes and turns. A flashing headlamp will be permitted to make motorcycles more visible in daytime.

The required locations of lamps and reflectors with respect to the edges of the vehicle will be more clearly defined to ensure that the vehicle is plainly visible in darkness. This will make the Regulations easier to interpret, particularly for small manufacturers. Air vents will be permitted on headlamps without replaceable bulbs to avoid moisture condensation problems. The headlamp humidity test will be changed to include a flow of air to better simulate real driving.

Parts of this initiative will reduce the risk of road accidents caused by driver perception problems. The stop arm is expected to reduce the frequency of illegal passing of school buses by about half. The total cost of all the new mandatory equipment is estimated at $9 million annually. The costs of the other changes will be minimal.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-90.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

Contact: Jim G. White, Head, Crash Avoidance Engineering, Road Safety and Motor Vehicle Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 998-1965.

TC-85

Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 202: Head Restraints

This amendment will extend the requirements for head restraints to trucks, multi-purpose passenger vehicles and buses, all having a Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) of less than 4536 kg.

Since most vehicles will be in compliance with a similar United States Regulation, this amendment will have a very slight economic cost to Canadians. There should be a small reduction in neck injuries resulting from this amendment. This amendment is unlikely to have any discernible effects on regional balance, technological progress and competition. The effects upon income distribution, energy consumption and international trade are expected to be slight. This amendment does not affect paperburden.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-89.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

Contact: Darwin S. Van Dusen, Engineer, Road Safety and Motor Vehicle Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N7. Tel. (613) 998-1962.

TC-86
Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 208: Seat Belt Installations, Crash Protection, Criteria

This amendment will require manufacturers to comply with performance oriented, non design-restrictive criteria for occupant protection systems used in Canadian automobiles.

Limits will be placed on resultant head acceleration and chest deflection experienced by a human-like test device (Hybrid III) in a 48 km/h barrier collision test. Seat belts will also be required to comply with fit criteria which will be measured using the Belt Fit Test Device (BTD). The BTD adapts to an existing device called the H-point machine which is widely used throughout the industry. These requirements will be unique to Canada, in that they do not exist in the Regulations of any other country.

This amendment will improve the level of protection afforded to occupants in vehicle crashes. Since head acceleration and chest deflection data are obtained from the widely used Hybrid III test device, there should be no additional testing costs imposed on manufacturers using this device to establish compliance with other countries' requirements. There will, however, be costs incurred because of the unique nature of this amendment.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

Contact: André St-Laurent, Vehicle Safety Engineer, Road Safety and Motor Vehicle Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 998-1964.

TC-87
Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 213.4: Built-in Child Restraints

A new safety standard will be introduced to establish requirements for child restraints or booster cushions which are built into the vehicle at the time of manufacture. Several companies have expressed an interest in marketing such a device and two have designs for such a product. The Regulation is necessary to allow the products to be sold and the lack of the Regulation could be considered as preventing the introduction of a safety device. The United States has adopted similar measures. These amendments are expected to be effective upon registration and contain no sunset provision.

Introduction of the requirements will have a beneficial effect on safety as the design can be better tailored to vehicle characteristics. The devices will reduce misuse, which is considered to be the major problem associated with child restraints. By enabling the sale of the Canadian-made device, a small advance in technology will result and employment may be increased. This standard will have no discernible effect on regional balance, the environment, market structure, competition, income distribution, energy distribution, or paperburden.

This initiative was published in Part I of the *Canada Gazette* on June 13, 1992.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-94.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: William (Bill) Gardner, Engineer, Road Safety and Motor Vehicle Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 998-1961.

TC-88
Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 301.2: CNG Fuel System Integrity

The fuel system integrity standard for vehicles using natural gas as a fuel adopts by reference a pressure-vessel requirement and a Canadian Gas Association (CGA) standard. These documents are out-of-date. Furthermore, the pressure-vessel requirement is inappropriate and is not sufficiently extensive for this application; the result is that the federal standard (301.2) does not require the level of safety that it should and is hindering technological development. An improved pressure-vessel standard which will stipulate criteria for vessels using non-metallic materials, and a revised CGA standard will be adopted by reference, when they are available, in lieu of the currently referenced versions.

This amendment will not result in increased cost to manufacturers of natural-gas-fuelled vehicles because the new requirements will not introduce tests and practices that are not already used by industry. The amendment will, however, ensure that the fuel systems which it addresses offer a specific level of safety. It is not possible to predict the number of deaths and injuries that will be avoided by introducing this amendment because no accident data on which to base such predictions exist. The effects on income distribution, energy consumption and international trade should all be beneficial because a barrier to technological development is being removed. The amendment does not affect paperburden.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-95.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Robin V. Myers, Chief, Standards and Regulations, Road Safety and Motor Vehicle Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 998-1956.

TC-89
Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standards 903 and 904: C-dolly Requirements

In 1984, the provincial, territorial and federal governments set up a joint research program with industry to work towards uniformity in provincial Regulations on commercial vehicle weights and dimensions. The research identified aspects of vehicle design that must be controlled to ensure safe operation.

Specifications for several types of tractor-trailer vehicles were developed with the objective of enhancing their dynamic stability and productivity, while ensuring their safe use across Canada. All governments agreed to these specifications in 1988.

The agreement encourages the C train by allowing it a higher load limit than the more common but less stable A train. Both of these double semi-trailer combinations use a converter dolly – basically a set of wheels and a drawbar – to join the trailers together. The A dolly, with one drawbar, can jackknife under heavy braking in some conditions. The C dolly has two drawbars which prevent this kind of instability.

A few accidents have highlighted the r eed for careful design of the C dolly. Under the 1986 agreement, Transport Canada agreed to introduce a Regulation setting out safety requirements for C dollies.

This Regulation will reduce the risk of heavy vehicle accidents. It is not expected to discernibly affect regional economic balance, the environment, employment, income distribution, energy consumption or paperburden.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-101.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Winson Ng, Engineer, Road Safety and Motor Vehicle Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 998-1966.

TC-90

Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standards 1101, 1103 and 1105: Emissions

The emission Regulations 1101, 1103 and 1105 are being updated for 1994 and beyond according to the proposed authority in Bill S-8. Section 1101 "General" will be significantly updated and some provisions, such as specification of an emission credit program and detailed data submission requirements, added. Exhaust emission standards are being updated consistent with the United States Clean Air Act amendments of 1990 and associated Regulations. The standards will, depending on the type of vehicle, decrease allowable emissions of carbon monoxide, hydrocarbons and nitrogen oxides, introduce a standard for particulate matter and increase the designed life of emission controls. Motorcycles will be newly regulated for emissions.

These changes complement the 1992 Regulatory Plan initiative number TC-99 which describes new exhaust emission requirements for light-duty vehicles.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

Contact: Malcolm McHattie, Road Safety and Motor Vehicle Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 998-1981; Fax (613) 998-4831.

TC-91

Motor Vehicle Tire Safety Regulations – Omnibus Amendments Resulting from Amendments to the Motor Vehicle Safety Act

This amendment to the Motor Vehicle Tire Safety Regulations changes the substantive parts of the Regulations to correspond with the changes proposed in Bill S-8 which proposes to assimilate the Motor Vehicle Tire Safety Act. The amendment will address such administrative changes as stipulating that tire compliance and registration records be maintained for three years. The amendment also sets out the documentation requirements when a person temporarily imports a tire for such purposes as exhibition and testing. The amendment does not place any additional burden on the industry.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Charles Morton, Head, Vehicle Regulations, Road Safety and Motor Vehicle Regulation Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 998-1958.

Transport of Dangerous Goods

TC-92

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Schedule II (Lists)

Amendments to Schedule II of the Regulations will update the lists to the 6th Edition of the United Nations Recommendations and will contain a number of other changes to the lists, such as the deletion of cross-references and the deletion of some special provisions. In addition, there will be some consequential changes to the text.

It is anticipated that there will be minimal costs to the industry.

These amendments will facilitate the international transport of dangerous goods originating in Canada.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-105.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: John R. Monteith, Director, Regulatory Affairs Branch, Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 990-1154.

TC-93

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Miscellaneous

The new 1992 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, will necessitate changes to the Regulations regarding, for example, permits, fees, financial responsibility and the revocation of Part XII.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: John R. Monteith, Director, Regulatory Affairs Branch, Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 990-1154.

TC-94

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Omnibus

This amendment will result from an 18 month review of the Regulations and will contain editorial changes and clarifications aimed at simplifying the Regulations. It will also include initiatives previously outlined in the Regulatory Plan such as proposals regarding empty drums, training, the Class 9 placard and 30 day accident reporting. The amendment is also expected to contain the intent of as many permits as possible and a proposal to remove Schedule II (lists) from the Regulations.

The purpose of the omnibus amendment is to initiate a regular amending cycle to coincide with the three-year training requirement currently stated in the Regulations.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

Contact: John R. Monteith, Director, Regulatory Affairs Branch, Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 990-1154.

TC-95

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – International Requirements for Intermediate Bulk Containers

Amendments to Parts VI and VII will incorporate a Canadian General Standards Board standard for the manufacture, selection, use, periodic retest and inspection of intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) used for the transportation of dangerous goods by all modes of transport. The requirements in the standard conform to the United Nations (UN) Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods for design and the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code for the selection and use of IBCs. The requirements also incorporate existing North American industry design practice.

These amendments, by referring to the standard, will implement international requirements for IBCs manufactured in or shipped from Canada. The amendments will also authorize the use of UN-type IBCs for domestic transportation, adding to domestic standards for the manufacture, selection and use of such containers.

The amendments are expected to generate a small cost to manufacturers as a result of the quality assurance program and registration requirements in the standard. There will be a positive impact on safety through the establishment of an international standard for the manufacture, selection and use of IBCs.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-108.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: John R. Monteith, Director, Regulatory Affairs Branch, Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 990-1154.

TC-96

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Biomedical Waste

This amendment will include biomedical waste in the Regulations. It is being drafted in consultation with Health and Welfare Canada, Agriculture Canada, Environment Canada, waste management personnel and public health related laboratories throughout Canada. This amendment will clarify the Regulations as well as broaden their application to biomedical wastes by expanding the types of waste included and specifying the means of containment to be used in their transport.

The amendment is expected to add some costs to industry for documentation, training and packaging. There will be a positive impact on the safety of the public.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-102.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: John R. Monteith, Director, Regulatory Affairs Branch, Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5. Tel. (613) 990-1154.

TC-97

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – By Road in Quantities Less Than 500 kg

The amendment will exempt from the Regulations the transportation of certain dangerous goods by road in quantities less than 500 kg if the dangerous goods are transported between the consignor and the consignee without any intermediate handling. Before this amendment, the exemption applied only to transportation from a retail outlet to a place of residence or place of consumption. Amendments to sections 2.22 and 2.28 and Part IX are for purposes of clarifying the Regulations.

The amendment broadens the application of the exemption provided for retail outlets and, as such, provides relief for a large number of small businesses. The Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate is currently looking into the possible impact of this amendment on safety but no conclusions are available as yet.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-106.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: John R. Monteith, Director, Regulatory Affairs Branch, Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5, Tel. (613) 990-1154.

TC-98

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Drum Reconditioning

An amendment to Part VII will incorporate a revised Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB) standard for the selection and use of non-bulk means of containment for the transportation of Class 3, 4, 5, 6.1, 8 and 9 dangerous goods. With respect to the reuse of steel drums, the standard will refer to a second new CGSB standard for reconditioning steel drums.

By referring to this new standard, the amendment is expected to generate a small cost to users of reconditioned steel drums and steel drum reconditioners as a result of the new requirements within the drum reconditioning standard. There will be a positive impact on safety through the establishment of improved methods for the reconditioning of steel drums.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: John R. Monteith, Director, Regulatory Affairs Branch, Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5, Tel. (613) 990-1154.

TC-99

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Rail Transport

Amendments to Part VI and VII will incorporate an amended Canadian General Standards Board standard for the construction of tank car tanks, the selection, use, periodic retest and inspection of tank car tanks, portable tanks and rail cars used for the transportation of dangerous goods by rail. The requirements in the standard will reflect the provisions of a recent substantial amendment to Title 49 of the United States Code of Federal Regulations under Docket HM-181. This U.S. amendment streamlined and consolidated the requirements for the transportation of dangerous goods by rail and the amendment to the standard will bring these changes into effect for the Canadian rail system.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: John R. Monteith, Director, Regulatory Affairs Branch, Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5, Tel. (613) 990-1154.

TC-100

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Schedule XII

An amendment to Schedule XII of the Regulations will reflect changes to the lists in Schedule II and the results of an extensive review of the appropriate dangerous goods to be included or deleted from Schedule XII. This review is based on accident experience since the original enactment of Schedule XII in 1985.

Some new dangerous goods have proven to constitute an elevated risk to the public and will be included in the Schedule. Others presently listed in Schedule XII will be deleted as a result of a reassessment of their risk factor. The revised Schedule XII will also reflect a thorough evaluation of the Special Dangerous Commodities listing in the Regulations for the Transportation of Dangerous Commodities by Rail as to the appropriateness of including all or any of these in the Schedule.

It is anticipated that there will be minimal costs to the industry.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

Contact: John R. Monteith, Director, Regulatory Affairs Branch, Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5, Tel. (613) 990-1154.

TC-101

Piggyback Cargo Tanks Regulations and Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Revocations and Consequential Amendments

The Piggyback Cargo Tanks Regulations (PCT Regulations) regulate a practice no longer used by industry. As well, the provisions of these Regulations are outmoded and obsolete. Therefore, the PCT Regulations are now completely ineffective. The PCT Regulations will be revoked and a reference to them in the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations removed.

These amendments will not result in increased cost to industry.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number TC-109.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: John R. Monteith, Director, Regulatory Affairs Branch, Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate, Transport Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N5, Tel. (613) 990-1154.

Treasury Board of Canada

Contents

Treasury Board Secretariat

Crown Corporations Regulations: Update *TBS-4* 182

Pension Protection *TBS-1* 181

Public Sector Pension Reform *TBS-3* 182

Public Service Superannuation *TBS-2* 181

Office of the Comptroller General

Assignment of Crown Debt Regulations *OCG-1* 182

Direct Deposit Regulations *OCG-3* 182

Interest on Overdue Accounts Regulations *OCG-2* 182

Security for Debts Due to Her Majesty Regulations *OCG-4* 183

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

The Treasury Board is a committee of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada. The Board consists of the President of the Treasury Board, the Minister of Finance and four other Ministers who are nominated by the Governor in Council.

The Treasury Board Secretariat, headed by the Secretary, is one of two organizations serving the Treasury Board. The other is the Office of the Comptroller General of Canada, headed by the Comptroller General.

The main role of the Treasury Board is the management of the government's financial, personnel, official languages, regulatory affairs and administrative responsibilities. It sets policy in these areas, examines and approves the proposed spending and non-tax revenue plans of government departments, and reviews the development of approved programs.

Legislative Mandate

The principal legislative authorities for the Treasury Board are the following:

- Financial Administration Act
- Public Service Staff Relations Act
- Official Languages Act

The Treasury Board is also authorized to exercise the regulation-making authority of the Governor in Council to implement:

- Public Service Superannuation Act
- Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act and other superannuation acts

Initiatives

Treasury Board Secretariat

Personnel Policy Branch

TBS-1

Pension Protection

The government's privatization initiatives include a commitment to provide for the pensions of the Public Service employees involved. To provide a full and fair range of pension options, the precedent has been established to authorize regulations allowing employment with the new employer to be recognized under the Public Service Superannuation Act for purposes of meeting any length of service requirement for benefit eligibility.

The application of these regulations will be limited to those employees with the Public Service who cease employment as a result of privatization.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joanne Lee, Chief, Legislation and Pension Reform Group, Pensions and Special Projects Division, Treasury Board Secretariat, L'Esplanade Laurier, West Tower, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R5. Tel. (613) 952-3233; Fax (613) 952-3240.

TBS-2

Public Service Superannuation

The existing regulations are to be amended to update statutory references, which references are necessary to carry out certain elective service provisions of the Public Service Superannuation Act (PSSA).

The application of the amendments is limited to those PSSA contributors who elect under existing statutory provisions.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joanne Lee, Chief, Legislation and Pension Reform Group, Pensions and Special Projects Division, Treasury Board Secretariat, L'Esplanade Laurier, West Tower, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R5. Tel. (613) 952-3233; Fax (613) 952-3240.

TBS-3
Public Sector Pension Reform

Royal Assent was given in September 1992 to public service pension reform legislation which contains enabling provisions whereunder regulations are to be made by the Treasury Board or the Governor in Council which will establish the details of several improvements to the existing programs. These improvements include coverage for part-time employees, more flexible arrangements for counting periods of leave without pay as pensionable service, an opportunity for pensioners to elect to cover spouses where the marriage took place after retirement, a special early retirement program for operational employees of Correctional Services Canada, and continuing authority to provide for the appropriate pension protection upon divestiture. The reform legislation also provides for regulations to be made to bring the public service pension plans into compliance with the requirements of the Income Tax Act and its regulations for registered pension plans, as those requirements existed on January 15, 1992. The new Special Retirement Arrangements Act complements the tax compliance exercise by authorizing the Governor in Council to establish "retirement compensation arrangements" to provide supplementary retirement benefits. The new Pensions Benefits Division Act institutes a mechanism for responding to court orders or separation agreements which provide for the division of pension benefits which have accrued under a public service pension plan. Provision is made for regulations to deal with such matters as application and objection procedures, the valuation of the pension benefits and the adjustment of pension benefits after a pension credit split. The pension reform regulation project will also include the technical corrections and housekeeping improvements which have become necessary over the years. The pension plans affected include the Public Service Superannuation Act, the Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, the Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, the RCMP Superannuation Act, the RCMP Pension Continuation Act and the Members of Parliament Retirement Allowances Act.

Expected Date of Publication: From Fourth Quarter, 1992, through First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joanne Lee, Chief, Legislation & Pension Reform Group Pensions & Special Projects Division, Treasury Board Secretariat, 140 O'Connor Street, 6th Floor, West Tower, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0A6. Tel. (613) 952-3233; Fax (613) 952-3240.

Crown Corporations Branch

TBS-4
Crown Corporations Regulations: Update

Part X of the Financial Administration Act (FAA) sets out the Crown corporation accountability and control regime and provides for regulations to clarify selected elements of this framework. The current regulatory regime for Crown corporations, relating to corporate plans and budgets, restricted transactions, disposal of property, remuneration, by-laws and borrowings, will be reviewed for conformity with amendments made to the FAA in May 1991.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Robert Barlett, Senior Policy Analyst, Policy and Corporate Information Division, Crown Corporations Directorate, Treasury Board Secretariat and Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R5. Tel. 957-0120; Fax (613) 957-0151.

Office of the Comptroller General

OCG-1
Assignment of Crown Debt Regulations

These Regulations define the classes of payments due a person by the federal government that may be assigned to another person (usually a creditor) and outline the procedures to be followed when doing so. They are revised periodically as programs are wound up and new programs established.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Periodic.

Contact: Robin Findlay, Director, Financial Authorities, Accounting and Costing Policy Branch, 8th Floor, L'Esplanade Laurier, West Tower, 300 Laurier Avenue West, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 1E4. Tel. (613) 957-9668; Fax (613) 952-8772.

OCG-2
Interest on Overdue Accounts Regulations

The purpose of these Regulations, which will be enacted pursuant to section 155.1 of the Financial Administration Act, is to encourage users of government services and facilities who are in a position to repay their debts to discharge their obligations to the Crown in a timely fashion and to obtain compensation for the government's additional borrowing costs when they fail to do so.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Robin Findlay, Director, Financial Authorities, Accounting and Costing Policy Branch, 8th Floor, L'Esplanade Laurier, West Tower, 300 Laurier Avenue West, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 1E4. Tel. (613) 957-9668; Fax (613) 952-8772.

OCG-3
Direct Deposit Regulations

These Regulations establish the control framework for direct deposit of government payments,including subscribing to and terminating direct deposit service and the transmission of payment instructions to financial institutions. During the 1993 regulatory year, changes will

be made to incorporate the control framework for EDI transactions.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Gilles Vézina, Project Manager, Financial Management Policy Division, Accounting and Costing Policy Branch, 8th Floor, L'Esplanade Laurier, West Tower, 300 Laurier Avenue West, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 1E4.Tel. (613) 957-9660; Fax (613) 952-8772.

OCG-4

Security for Debts Due to Her Majesty Regulations

These Regulations set out the control framework for accepting and subsequently releasing or discharging security for debts owing to the federal government.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Robin Findlay, Director, Financial Authorities, Accounting and Costing Policy Branch, 8th Floor, L'Esplanade Laurier, West Tower, 300 Laurier Avenue West, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 1E4. Tel. (613) 957-9668; Fax (613) 952-8772.

Veterans Affairs Canada

Contents

Assistance Fund Program *VAC-11* 186
Children of Deceased Veterans Education Program *VAC-8* 186
Gallantry Awards Order *VAC-10* 186
Guardianship of Veterans Property Regulations *VAC-6* 186
Last Post Fund Program *VAC-4* 185
Regulations for the Administration of Veterans Benefits *VAC-5* 185
Veterans Allowance Regulations *VAC-3* 185
Veterans Appeal Board Regulations *VAC-1* 185
Veterans Estate Regulations *VAC-7* 186
Veterans' Land Regulations *VAC-2* 185
Veterans Treatment Regulations *VAC-9* 186

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

Veterans Affairs Canada is responsible for the administration of 16 Acts and 32 sets of Regulations and Orders. These instruments give the Minister the authority to provide programs aimed at ensuring the economic, social, mental and physical well-being of veterans, specified persons and their dependants. The range of services provided includes income support, pensions, health care including special equipment and long-term care, counselling, education assistance, the acquisition of title to property and the commemoration of deceased veterans.

Legislative Mandate

The following legislation is administered by Veterans Affairs:

Statutes

- Army Benevolent Fund Act
- Children of Deceased Veterans Education Assistance Act
- Department of Veterans Affairs Act
- Merchant Navy Veteran and Civilian War-related Benefits Act
- Pension Act
- Returned Soldiers Insurance Act
- Soldier Settlement Act
- Special Operators War Service Benefits Act
- Supervisors War Services Benefits Act
- Veterans Appeal Board Act
- Veterans Benefit Act
- Veterans Insurance Act
- Veterans Land Act
- War Service Grants Act
- War Veterans Allowance Act
- Women's Royal Naval Services and the South African Military Nursing Service (Benefits) Act

Regulations and Orders

- Army Benevolent Fund Regulations
- Assistance Fund (W.V.A. and C.W.A.) Regulations
- Children of Deceased Veterans Education Assistance Regulations
- Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order
- Deceased or Former Members Dependants Payment Order
- Delegation of Powers (VLA) Regulations
- Execution of Building Contracts Regulations
- Execution of Documents Regulations
- Execution of Leases Regulations
- Execution of Purchase of Property Documents Regulations
- Flying Accidents Compensation Regulations
- Gallantry Awards Order
- Guardianship of Veterans' Property Regulations
- Infant or Person of Unsound Mind Payment Order
- Last Post Fund Regulations
- Memorial Cross Order (World War I)
- Memorial Cross Order (World War II)
- Pension and Allowance Adjustment Regulations
- Pensioners Training Regulations
- Regional Advisory Committee Regulations
- Returned Soldiers' Insurance Regulations
- Special Duty Area Pension Order
- Vetcraft Shops Regulations
- Veterans Allowance Regulations
- Veterans Appeal Board Regulations
- Veterans Burial Regulations
- Veterans Estates Regulations
- Veterans Health Care Regulations
- Veterans Insurance Regulations
- Veterans Land Regulations
- Veterans Treatment Regulations
- War Service Grants Regulations

Administrative Arrangements

Veterans Affairs has shared responsibility for the administration of the following Acts and Regulations:

- Defence Services Pension Continuation Act
- Halifax Relief Commission Pension Continuation Act
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act
- Penitentiary Inmates Accident Compensation Regulations

Initiatives

VAC-1
Veterans Appeal Board Regulations

This proposal will amend internal administrative procedures of the Veterans Appeal Board in rendering decisions on appeals and in obtaining documentation in support of appeals. This initiative is the result of an observation by the Standing Joint Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations, and will bring the Veterans Appeal Board Regulations into closer harmony with the Veterans Appeal Board Act. There will be no adverse impact on clients.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: S.A. Cail, Director, Legislation, Corporate Services, Veterans Affairs Canada, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, C1A 8M9. Tel. (902) 566-8339; Fax (902) 566-8051.

VAC-2
Veterans' Land Regulations

In conformity with 1992 budget announcements involving Veterans Land Administration (VLA), amendments will be made to the Regulations to reflect organizational changes and any realignment of responsibilities which will result.

It is not anticipated that these amendments will have any adverse impact on clients. Functions now performed by Veterans Land Administration will continue to be performed under the new organizational structure.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: S.A. Cail, Director, Legislation, Corporate Services, Veterans Affairs Canada, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, C1A 8M9. Tel. (902) 566-8339; Fax (902) 566-8051.

VAC-3
Veterans Allowance Regulations

Under the War Veterans Allowance Act there is provision for paying additional War Veterans Allowance benefits to clients who are blind. The Regulations will be amended by adding a provision describing the circumstances under which a client is to be classified as blind.

Residency provisions for the allowance program will also be amended to reflect more clearly the intent of allowing for up to a maximum of three month's absence from Canada during any current year without affecting a client's residency or eligibility.

The proposed change to provisions dealing with allowances for blind clients appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number VAC-12. The proposed amendment to the residency provisions is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: S.A. Cail, Director, Legislation, Corporate Services, Veterans Affairs Canada, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, C1A 8M9. Tel. (902) 566-8339; Fax (902) 566-8051.

VAC-4
Last Post Fund Program

The Last Post Fund Regulations will be amended to include a new definition of common-law spouse that will conform with the recently amended Divorce Act. A second amendment will also be made to extend the funeral and burial benefits to merchant navy veterans, who, by virtue of Bill C-84 which received Royal Assent on 18 June 1992, are now recognized as veterans with equal entitlement to programs.

The proposal to amend the definition of common-law spouse appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number VAC-10, while inclusion of merchant navy veterans is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: S.A. Cail, Director, Legislation, Corporate Services, Veterans Affairs Canada, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, C1A 8M9. Tel. (902) 566-8339; Fax (902) 566-8051.

VAC-5
Regulations for the Administration of Veterans Benefits

These proposed Regulations will implement a new system to assist veterans or their dependants if their ability to manage their financial affairs decreases to a point where help is needed. The system will provide for such services as third-party administration, redirection of monthly benefits to cover maintenance costs, the delivery of benefits by more frequent instalments such as weekly instead of monthly, and administration of veterans' moneys by the Department.

These Regulations will also contain provisions for processing the administered accounts of clients upon death.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number VAC-1.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: S.A. Cail, Director, Legislation, Corporate Services, Veterans Affairs Canada, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, C1A 8M9. Tel. (902) 566-8339; Fax (902) 566-8051.

VAC-6
Guardianship of Veterans Property Regulations

These Regulations contained certain provisions dealing with the administration of veterans' moneys. To avoid any duplications or ambiguities, those provisions will be revoked when the new Regulations for the Administration of Veterans Benefits (see VAC-5) are approved.

The remaining provisions in the Guardianship of Veterans Property Regulations, which deal with gifts and bequests donated to the Department for the general benefit of veterans and their dependants, will be re-enacted in a new set of regulations on gifts and bequests.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number VAC-2.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: S.A. Cail, Director, Legislation, Corporate Services, Veterans Affairs Canada, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, C1A 8M9. Tel. (902) 566-8339; Fax (902) 566-8051.

VAC-7
Veterans Estate Regulations

These Regulations, which contained provisions for processing the administered accounts of veterans at the time of death, will be revoked as soon as the Regulations for the Administration of Veterans Benefits (see VAC-5) are approved, as these new Regulations will contain provisions for processing estate moneys.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number VAC-3.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: S.A. Cail, Director, Legislation, Corporate Services, Veterans Affairs Canada, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, C1A 8M9. Tel. (902) 566-8339; Fax (902) 566-8051.

VAC-8
Children of Deceased Veterans Education Program

These amendments to the Children of Deceased Veterans Education Assistance Regulations will make provision for the new Regulations for the Administration of Veterans Benefits (see VAC-5). They would apply to clients receiving benefits under this program should there be a need.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number VAC-4.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: S.A. Cail, Director, Legislation, Corporate Services, Veterans Affairs Canada, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, C1A 8M9. Tel. (902) 566-8339; Fax (902) 566-8051.

VAC-9
Veterans Treatment Regulations

When the new Veterans Health Care Regulations were approved in 1990 all the provisions contained in the Veterans Treatment Regulations were revoked except those sections pertaining to the administration of veterans' benefits. These sections were not revoked at that time as a major study on administration was underway. Now that the study has been completed, these sections will be revoked and provision will be made in the new Veterans Health Care Regulations to allow the new Regulations for the Administration of Veterans Benefits (see VAC-5) to apply to the health care program.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number VAC-5.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: S.A. Cail, Director, Legislation, Corporate Services, Veterans Affairs Canada, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, C1A 8M9. Tel. (902) 566-8339; Fax (902) 566-8051.

VAC-10
Gallantry Awards Order

The Order which provides for payment to veterans holding specific war medals will be amended to make provision for the new Regulations for the Administration of Veterans Benefits. This would allow the new Regulations to be applied in situations in which a veteran receiving moneys under the Order may not be able to manage his or her own financial affairs.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number VAC-6.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: S.A. Cail, Director, Legislation, Corporate Services, Veterans Affairs Canada, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, C1A 8M9. Tel. (902) 566-8339; Fax (902) 566-8051.

VAC-11
Assistance Fund Program

Amendments to the Assistance Fund Regulations are needed to reflect more accurately the changed operating and decision-making procedures that have been in place for some time. They will also make provision allowing for the new Regulations for the Administration of Veterans Benefits to apply.

Subject to budgetary confinements, the Regulations will be examined with a view to making amendments which will enable the program to better respond to the emergency needs of veterans.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number VAC-7.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: S.A. Cail, Director, Legislation, Corporate Services, Veterans Affairs Canada, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, C1A 8M9. Tel. (902) 566-8339; Fax (902) 566-8051.

Atomic Energy Control Board

Contents

Atomic Energy Control Regulations – General Amendments *AECB-1* 188

Atomic Energy Control Regulations – Radioactive Material *AECB-3* 189

Atomic Energy Control Regulations – Revisions to the Dose Limits *AECB-4* 189

Cost Recovery Fees Regulations (Amendments) *AECB-7* 190

Transport Packaging of Radioactive Materials *AECB-5* 190

Uranium Mines (Ontario) – Occupational Health and Safety *AECB-6* 190

Uranium Mines (Saskatchewan) – Occupational Health and Safety *AECB-2* 188

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

The Atomic Energy Control Board (AECB) is a federal departmental corporation established in 1946 by the Atomic Energy Control Act. To ensure that the use of nuclear energy in Canada does not pose undue risk to health, safety, security and the environment, AECB regulates and licences nuclear materials and prescribed substances in co-operation with other federal and provincial departments in such areas as health, environment, transport, labour.

The AECB sets standards, imposes requirements and assesses applicants capabilities to comply. Once a licence is issued, AECB carries out compliance inspections to ensure adherence to licence conditions and the Atomic Energy Control Regulations. To ensure that Canada's national policies and international commitments relating to the non-proliferation of nuclear explosives are met, the AECB controls all imports and exports of nuclear materials and items, in co-operation with other federal government agencies.

The AECB is also responsible for the designation of nuclear installations for the purposes of the Nuclear Liability Act. It also prescribes basic insurance to be carried by the operators of such designated installations. The amount of basic insurance is subject to approval by the Treasury Board.

Legislative Mandate

The following legislation is administered by the Atomic Energy Control Board:

- Atomic Energy Control Act
- Nuclear Liability Act

Initiatives

AECB-1

Atomic Energy Control Regulations – General Amendments

This regulatory initiative is intended to incorporate changes in the regulatory processes that have developed since 1974; new provisions which address administrative law developments concerning fairness as well as technical changes in the requirements for radiation health and safety which have been recommended by international experts.

The amendments will have some financial impact on the nuclear industry in terms of regulatory process, and increased radiation protection standards and requirements. Benefits will accrue to health and safety of workers and members of the public and protection of the environment.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number AECB-2.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J.G. McManus, Secretary General, Atomic Energy Control Board, 270 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5S9. Tel. (613) 992-9206; Fax (613) 995-5086.

AECB-2

Uranium Mines (Saskatchewan) – Occupational Health and Safety

The proposed amendment incorporates Saskatchewan occupational health and safety laws by reference or use in uranium mines in Saskatchewan.

Uranium mines are subject to the Atomic Energy Control Act and Regulations. The Canada Labour Code (the Code) also applies to uranium mines in areas not specifically provided for in the Atomic Energy Control Regulations, as in the case of non-radiological occupational health and safety. Since 1979, the Code has contained a reference to the Saskatchewan Occupational Health and Safety Act and Mines Regulations which has ensured that the laws in Saskatchewan that apply to conventional occupational health and safety in non-uranium mines also apply in uranium mines. Recent changes to the Code, make it no

longer possible to reference regulations of another jurisdiction. Therefore, amendment to the Atomic Energy Control Regulations addresses the latter requirement.

The amendment will not change the application of occupational health and safety in Saskatchewan uranium mines and therefore will have no impact on the industry. An agreement for administration of the Regulation similar to one already in force in Ontario, will be negotiated between the Atomic Energy Control Board and the Saskatchewan Ministry of Human Resources, Labour and Employment.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number AECB-1.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J.G. McManus, Secretary General, Atomic Energy Control Board, 270 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5S9. Tel. (613) 992-9206; Fax (613) 995-5086.

AECB-3

Atomic Energy Control Regulations – Radioactive Material

This initiative will put existing requirements in licence conditions (except for those that apply only to an individual licensee such as a reference to the requested use). It will not impose any requirements that are not already in effect.

The Atomic Energy Control Regulations require that persons wishing to use or possess radioactive materials (radioactive prescribed substances) must do so in accordance with a licence issued by the Atomic Energy Control Board. About 4000 licences are in effect at the present time. The Regulations specify only the general obligations of the licensee while the licence contains specific conditions. In this approach, licences will contain conditions that are particular to each licensee such as the nature and amount of material licensed and other conditions specific to each licensee's application. Regulations will be used where conditions or requirements apply to all licensees or types of licensees (e.g. radiographers, gauge users, research, health care institutions).

The proposed amendment should have no financial impact on the nuclear industry. There will be no change in regulatory requirements. The increased visibility of AECB requirements should benefit applicants for a licence and result in more effective compliance. There will be consequential benefits to the health and safety of workers and members of the public and protection of the environment. The licensing administrative process should be more efficient to the benefit of both AECB and licensees.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number AECB-3.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J.G. McManus, Secretary General, Atomic Energy Control Board, 270 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5S9. Tel. (613) 992-9206; Fax (613) 995-5086.

AECB-4

Atomic Energy Control Regulations – Revisions to the Dose Limits

This initiative will bring Canadian regulations into line with the latest recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP). Review and analysis by the Commission of recent information on the health effects of radiation, have indicated that radiation dose limits should be lowered. The AECB proposes to adopt the Commission's recommendations, with few changes.

The new limits are expected to have little socio-economic effect on most of the nuclear industry, but certain specific sectors may experience difficulties in meeting the new limits, particularly underground uranium mining, and hence there is a possibility of significant socio-economic impacts in these sectors. In order to ascertain the anticipated impacts more precisely, a Consultative Document has been sent to all licensees, and a questionnaire which seeks details of specific financial, technical and social impacts of the new limits has been sent to all licensees of major facilities and to a representative sample of all other licensees. The Consultative Document has also been sent to other organizations and members of the public who would be affected or have an interest in the matter.

Analysis of the information received from the consultative document and questionnaire has led to some modifications of the original proposals which will lessen the socio-economic impact on the uranium mining industry and the nuclear generating industry without departing from the recommendations of the ICRP. One issue that remains to be resolved is the socio-economic impact of the dose limit for pregnant radiation workers in order to protect the foetus. A series of public meetings is being set up by the AECB to provide the opportunity for those concerned to express their views and contribute towards developing a suitable form of regulation.

The benefits of the new limits on the health of workers and public will be that risks of adverse health effects from radiation exposures will be kept to levels that are comparable to risks from other occupational and environmental factors.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number AECB-4.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J.G. McManus, Secretary General, Atomic Energy control Board, 270 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5S9. Tel. (613) 992-9206; Fax (613) 995-5086.

AECB-5

Transport Packaging of Radioactive Materials

These amendments conform with changes to regulations of the International Atomic Energy Agency. Regulations for the safe transport of radioactive materials published by the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) are the basis for similar regulations in most countries as well as those for international air and marine organizations.

As a major exporter of radioactive materials, Canada has participated in the development of IAEA regulations since their inception in 1961 and has adopted them for use in Canada. Most recently, Canada participated in a major review and updating of the IAEA regulations by experts from many countries. The results of this work have been published as IAEA Regulations for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material, 1985 edition as amended. These amendments will ensure that Canadian regulations for the transportation of radioactive materials conform with the revised IAEA regulations. The amendments will be presented as a complete revision of the Transport Packaging of Radioactive Materials Regulations in order to improve the clarity and presentation of the regulations.

The amendments will include new requirements for the shippers of radioactive materials in the areas of quality assurance, testing, labelling, identification, definitions and the classification of types of packages. These will have some financial implications for the shippers due to the increased standards, on the other hand, compliance with the requirements will permit unhindered international shipments of radioactive materials while ensuring improved protection for persons and the environment.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number AECB-5.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J.G. McManus, Secretary General, Atomic Energy Control Board, 270 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5S9. Tel. (613) 992-9206; Fax (613) 995-5086.

AECB-6

Uranium Mines (Ontario) – Occupational Health and Safety

These amendments arise from changes to referenced Ontario Regulations.

The Uranium Mines (Ontario) Occupational Health and Safety Regulations enable the application of Ontario laws respecting non-radiological health and safety in uranium mines. To ensure conformity, the legal reference in federal Regulations must be amended each time a decision is made by the Province of Ontario to amend the Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations.

To assess the impact of amended Regulations the Province of Ontario carries out a process for public consultation.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number AECB-6.

Expected Date of Publication: Draft regulations will be prepublished by the Ontario Government as part of its public consultation process and therefore will not be prepublished in *Canada Gazette*, Part I. Final publication in *Canada Gazette*, Part II is expected early in 1993.

Contact: J.G. McManus, Secretary General, Atomic Energy Control Board, 270 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5S9. Tel. (613) 992-9206; Fax (613) 995-5086.

AECB-7

Cost Recovery Fees Regulations (Amendments)

The fees levied under these regulations are intended to recover the costs incurred by the AECB in the regulation assessment and compliance inspection of licensees. The Regulations resulted from government policy respecting the recovery of such costs from the regulated industry. A periodic review of the actual costs of the licensing activities will result in adjustments to the fees schedule to ensure that fees reflect as closely as possible the costs associated with the various licensing activities.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J.G. McManus, Secretary General, Atomic Energy Control Board, 270 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5S9. Tel. (613) 992-9206; Fax (613) 995-5086.

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Contents

Loan Insurance and Mortgage-Backed Securities *CMHC-1* 191

Social Housing *CMHC-2* 191

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) is a federal Crown Corporation. It was established by the Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act in 1946 to administer federal housing legislation. The present name was adopted in 1979.

The principal role of the Corporation is the administration of the National Housing Act (NHA): residential mortgage loan insurance; guaranteeing timely payment of mortgage-backed securities; land and housing development; loans and subsidies on behalf of the government; housing and related research of all kinds; administration of loans, investments and other assets of the Corporation; technical services to other federal departments and agencies and to approved home warranty programs.

Active programs include mortgage loan insurance, NHA Mortgage-Backed Securities, residential rehabilitation assistance, rent supplement, non-profit housing, urban native non-profit housing, rural and native housing, on-reserve housing, residential development of federal land, demonstration projects and support of research.

Programs may also be delivered by provinces or territories subject to cost-sharing arrangements.

The National Housing Loan Regulations and various orders in council are enabling in nature, providing for program detail not contained in the NHA.

Legislative Mandate

The following statutes are administered by CMHC:

- Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act
- National Housing Act

Initiatives

CMHC-1
Loan Insurance and Mortgage-Backed Securities

These amendments will support 1992 amendments to the National Housing Act (NHA) as well as reflect the continual review of the effectiveness of the regulations. Areas to be addressed may include lenders' undertakings on loan insurance claims, fire insurance requirements for insured social housing loans, adding flexibility to the repayment of debenture loans, net worth requirements for NHA Mortgage-Backed Securities issuers, as well as housekeeping matters.

This is in part a new initiative and in part an initiative that appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative numbers CMHC-1, CMHC-2 and CMHC-5.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Douglas G. Dennis, Executive Director, Insurance Directorate, CMHC National Office, 700 Montreal Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0P7. Tel. (613) 748-4675; Fax (613) 748-2606.

CMHC-2
Social Housing

These amendments will support 1992 amendments to the National Housing Act as well as policy developments in social housing programs. They may include facilitating rent supplements where directly delivered by CMHC, revising the conditions of financial assistance and improving coverage and targeting.

This is in part a new initiative and in part an initiative that appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative numbers CMHC-3 and CMHC-4.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Douglas V. Tyler, Director, Legal Division, CMHC National Office, 700 Montreal Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0P7. Tel. (613) 748-2892; Fax (613) 748-4098.

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

Contents

Cable, Pay & Specialty Services *CRTC-6* 193
Cable Television *CRTC-1* 193
Ownership Regulations *CRTC-4* 193
Radio *CRTC-3* 193
Radio, Television and Cable *CRTC-8* 194
Radio, Television and Specialty Services *CRTC-7* 194
Radio, Television, Cable, Pay and Specialty Services *CRTC-2* 193
Specialty Services *CRTC-5* 193
Telecommunications Rules of Procedure *CRTC-9* 194

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

The Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), a public authority that is organizationally and legally independent of government departments, does not require ministerial approval for its regulatory initiatives. The CRTC was established by Parliament in 1968 by the Broadcasting Act to regulate and supervise all aspects of the Canadian broadcasting system. Its responsibilities were enlarged in 1976 by the CRTC Act, under which the Commission assumed responsibility for regulating telecommunications carriers within federal jurisdiction, in accordance with the Railway Act and the National Telecommunications Powers and Procedures Act.

Under the Broadcasting Act 1991, the CRTC must "regulate and supervise all aspects of the Canadian broadcasting system" with a view to implementing the policy outlined by Parliament in Subsection 3(1) of the Act, having regard to the regulatory policy set out in Subsection 5(2). The CRTC, which regulates both public and private broadcasters, has the power to issue, renew, amend, suspend or revoke licences and to set conditions of licence for the achievement of the objectives of the Act.

The 13 full-time members and six part-time members of the Commission, or the members of a hearing panel for a public hearing, make decisions with respect to all broadcast licensing matters and determine the Commission's broadcasting policies. The Commission prescribes classes of broadcasting licences, and makes by-laws, regulations and rules of procedure.

Regulations on broadcasting matters are issued following public consultation in accordance with subsections 10(3) and 11(5) of the Broadcasting Act. Where major changes to the broadcasting regulations are proposed, written comments are invited and an oral public hearing may be held, at which interested parties present their views. Public hearings are also held in connection with the issuance, suspension or revocation of a licence, the establishment of performance objectives for the purpose of licence fees and the making of orders, in accordance with Subsection 18(1) of the Broadcasting Act. They are frequently held in connection with the renewal or amendment of a licence, pursuant to Subsection 18(2). In addition, the Commission solicits public opinion before existing policies and practices are developed or existing ones are modified.

The CRTC's regulatory mandate with respect to telecommunications derives from several statutes, including the Railway Act, the National Telecommunications Powers and Procedures Act and special Acts for some of the federally-regulated carriers. Section 335 of the Railway Act requires that a carrier's rates be filed for approval by the Commission; Section 340 states that all such rates shall be just and reasonable, and that a carrier shall not unjustly discriminate or give any undue preference or advantage in respect of its rates, services or facilities. The CRTC also seeks public comment on applications from federally-regulated carriers and other parties, and often holds public hearings on general rate increases or significant policy issues.

The issuance, amendment or renewal of any broadcasting licence may be set aside or referred back to the Commission for reconsideration and hearing, by order of the Governor-in-Council. Subject to such an order or a decision of the Federal Court of Appeal, every broadcasting decision and order of the Commission is final and conclusive.

Under Section 67 of the National Telecommunications Powers and Procedures Act, the Governor-in-Council can vary or rescind, but not refer back, orders, decisions, rules or regulations made by the Commission relating to the federally-regulated telecommunications carriers.

An appeal against a broadcasting or telecommunications decision or order of the Commission may be made, with leave, to the Federal Court of Appeal upon a question of law or a question of jurisdiction.

The activities of this agency, such as the licensing of broadcasting undertakings or the approval of the interconnection of telecommunications carriers, are frequently in response to private-sector initiatives and cannot, therefore, be planned in advance. In some instances, notices of these activities are published in *Canada Gazette*, Part I.

Legislative Mandate

- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Act
- Broadcasting Act
- National Telecommunications Powers and Procedures Act
- Railway Act

Initiatives

CRTC-1
Cable Television

On 5 June 1991 the Commission issued CRTC Public Notice 1991-59 entitled "Community Channel Policy" which updated the existing 1975 community channel policy and set out the consequent proposed amendments to the Cable Television Regulations, 1986. The new policy will require amendments to sections 2, 13, 14 and 24 of the Regulations. The proposed amendments include removing the requirement that licensees of Class 2 systems with fewer than 2000 subscribers provide community programming on the community channel.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CRTC-4.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Rosemary Chisholm, Director General, Secretariat Operations, 1 Promenade du Portage, Central Building, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0N2.
Tel. (819) 997-4427.

CRTC-2
Radio, Television, Cable, Pay and Specialty Services

An internal task force has reviewed the consequences of the changed definitions of broadcasting and broadcasting undertakings with a view to bringing the Regulations in line with the new Broadcasting Act. This will necessitate amendments to all or some of the above Regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number CRTC-5.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Rosemary Chisholm, Director General, Secretariat Operations, 1 Promenade du Portage, Central Building, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0N2.
Tel. (819) 997-4427.

CRTC-3
Radio

Via Public Notice 1992-32, the Commission on 30 April 1992, announced a wide-ranging review of its content requirements for Canadian music on radio. The existing regulation has, with minor modifications, been in effect for twenty-one years, and the Commission intends to examine every aspect of the regulation, including its continued necessity, to ensure that the interests of Canadian musical artists and the Canadian public are safeguarded.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Rosemary Chisholm, Director General, Secretariat Operations, 1 Promenade du Portage, Central Building, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0N2.
Tel. (819) 997-4427.

CRTC-4
Ownership Regulations

The Radio, TV, Cable, Pay and Specialty Regulations contain provisions regarding the transfer of ownership or control. Recent experience has indicated that the use of terms found in securities and corporate legislation could assist licensees and others in understanding the obligations imposed by the provisions. To this end the Commission therefore expects to propose an amendment to the regulations.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Rosemary Chisholm, Director General, Secretariat Operations, 1 Promenade du Portage, Central Building, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0N2.
Tel. (819) 997-4427.

CRTC-5
Specialty Services

The definition of "advertising material" has recently been amended in the television regulations so that the promotion of a Canadian program, including promotions which give credit to or features the identification of a sponsor, is not counted when determining the amount of advertising broadcast by a licensee. The Commission proposes a similar amendment to the specialty regulations.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Rosemary Chisholm, Director General, Secretariat Operations, 1 Promenade du Portage, Central Building, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0N2.
Tel. (819) 997-4427.

CRTC-6
Cable, Pay & Specialty Services

On 3 September 1992 the Commission issued CRTC Notice of Public Hearing 1992-13 announcing that it intends to hold a public hearing commencing 1 March 1993 to consider the regulatory framework for the authorization, packaging, and distribution of programming services; alternative distribution

technologies; and criteria for licensing and authorizing new broadcasting undertakings and new services.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Rosemary Chisholm, Director General, Secretariat Operations, 1 Promenade du Portage, Central Building, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0N2. Tel. (819) 997-4427.

CRTC-7

Radio, Television and Specialty Services

The radio, television and specialty services regulations contain provisions regarding the pre-clearance of food commercials. At the request of the Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs, the Commission expects to propose an amendment to the regulations in the near future which would abolish the requirement for pre-clearance.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Rosemary Chisholm, Director General, Secretariat Operations, 1 Promenade du Portage, Central Building, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0N2. Tel. (819) 997-4427.

CRTC-8

Radio, Television and Cable

On 11 February 1992, the Commission issued CRTC Public Notice 1992-13 entitled "Proposed Revocation of the Broadcasting Information Returns Regulations and Amendments to the Radio Regulations, 1986, Television Broadcasting Regulations, 1987 and Cable Television Regulations, 1986". The purpose of the proposed revocation and amendments is to set out in the relevant regulations for each type of licensee, as opposed to in the Broadcasting Information Returns Regulations, the specific information that the Commission may require from such licensees, as it has done in the case of pay television and specialty service licensees. This would require amendments to the section 9 of the Radio Regulations, 1986, section 12 of the Television Broadcasting Regulations, 1987, and section 6 of the Cable Television Regulations, 1986.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Rosemary Chisholm, Director General, Secretariat Operations, 1 Promenade du Portage, Central Building, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0N2. Tel. (819) 997-4427.

CRTC-9

Telecommunications Rules of Procedure

The purpose of the proposed amendments to the CRTC Telecommunication Rules of Procedure (the Rules) is to firstly correct various minor errors and inconsistencies between the English and French language versions of the Rules, and secondly, to make substantive changes to the Rules in order to better reflect the Commission's current practices. Finally, it is proposed to revoke Part V of the Rules since this Part applies only to one telecommunications carrier and the procedures are unnecessarily elaborate. Amendments to several provisions in the Rules will be required in order to implement the proposed changes.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Rosemary Chisholm, Director General, Secretariat Operations, 1 Promenade du Portage, Central Building, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0N2. Tel. (819) 997-4427.

Elections Canada

Contents

Tariffs of Fees *ELC-01* 195

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

The Chief Electoral Officer is responsible for exercising general direction and supervision over the preparation and administration of federal electoral events as well as the reporting requirements relating to expenses incurred pursuant to the provisions of the Canada Elections Act and the Referendum Act. He or she must also ensure that all those involved in the electoral process comply with the Act. The Chief Electoral Officer is appointed by resolution of the House of Commons to which the Chief Electoral Officer is directly accountable and communicates with the Governor in Council through the member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada designated by the Governor in Council for that purpose (currently the President of the Privy Council).

Enforcement of the provisions of the Canada Elections Act and of the Referendum Act is carried out by the Commissioner of Canada Elections under the general supervision of the Chief Electoral Officer by whom the Commissioner is appointed.

The Chief Electoral Officer also provides the necessary data and assistance to enable the electoral boundaries commissions to discharge their responsibilities under the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act with respect to each province's representation in the House of Commons and taxes all accounts relating to the expenditures of the Electoral Boundaries Commissions.

The Canada Elections Act and the Referendum Act contain no provisions for the making of regulations. The Chief Electoral Officer is, however, given the unusual power to adapt the Acts during the course of an electoral event. In this way, the electoral process is free from political interference and even the appearance of it.

Legislative Mandate

- Canada Elections Act
- Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act
- Referendum Act

Initiatives

ELC-1
Tariffs of Fees

The Canada Elections Act and the Referendum Act stipulate that upon the recommendation of the Chief Electoral Officer, the Governor in Council may make tariffs of fees, costs, allowances and expenses to be paid and allowed to Returning Officers, Special Returning Officers and other persons employed at or in respect of electoral events under the Canada Elections Act and the Referendum Act.

The impact of these Statutory Instruments varies from year to year depending on what electoral activities are undertaken during the year. The policy adopted is to review each year the Tariffs of Fees in order to avoid having to recommend substantial increases close to an electoral event. During an electoral event the payments made under the tariffs could well exceed $90,000,000.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: F.B. Slattery, Director, Election Financing Directorate, Elections Canada, 1595 Telesat Court, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0M6. Tel. (613) 993-2975.

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission Canada

Contents

Appeal Board Procedures Regulations *HMIRC-1* 196

Hazardous Materials Information Review Regulations *HMIRC-2* 197

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

The Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) is a national system which was developed following extensive consultation between organized labour, industry and the federal, provincial and territorial governments to provide employees in the workplace with information on hazards associated with hazardous materials. Recognizing the importance of striking a balance between the rights and needs of workers to be provided with information on hazardous materials and the right of suppliers and employers to preserve the confidentiality of bona fide confidential business information, the participants agreed to the establishment of an independent adjudicative agency to determine the validity of claims for exemption from full disclosure and to provide for appeals arising from such judgments. The Commission was established by the Hazardous Materials Information Review Act, passed by the House of Commons in June 1987.

The commission has the authority, under the Hazardous Materials Information Review Act, to make decisions on claims from suppliers or employers for limited exemption from the reporting requirements of WHMIS on the basis that disclosure would reveal confidential business information. Commission staff also determine whether material safety data sheets or labels accompanying products for which an exemption is claimed comply with the provisions of the Hazardous Products Act, Part II of the Canada Labour Code and provincial and territorial occupational safety and health legislation.

The commission is also responsible for convening independent boards to hear appeals of its decisions by claimants or by other affected parties. Decisions on exemption claims and rulings on whether labels and material safety data sheets comply with Regulations can be appealed.

Although the commission must protect confidential business information which it receives, it is also responsible for providing this information to physicians and registered nurses in a medical emergency when the supplier cannot be reached.

Finally, the commission has been directed to recover its operating costs through fees for the filing of claims and appeals.

The commission is headed by a president, appointed by the Governor in Council and is governed by a Council of Governors consisting of members nominated by representatives of workers, suppliers, employers and members representing the governments of Canada and the provinces and territories. The functions of the council are, among others, to make recommendations to the Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs on changes to regulatory procedures established for the review of claims for exemption and appeals and changes to the fee structure.

The commission reports to Parliament through the Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs.

Legislative Mandate

The major statute under the jurisdiction of the Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission is the following:

- Hazardous Materials Information Review Act

Initiatives

HMIRC-1

Appeal Board Procedures Regulations

The Hazardous Materials Information Review Act Appeal Board Procedures Regulations will require minor revisions as a result of recent amendments to the commission's fee structure. Included in the fee amendments is a fee reduction for appeals filed by small businesses, small unions and individual workers. This fee adjustment has to be reflected appropriately in the Appeal Board Procedures Regulations.

In addition, other minor revisions to these Regulations will be required as a result of proposed amendments to the Hazardous Materials Information Review Act and Canada Labour Code. These changes will permit an affected party or class of affected parties to make separate application for disclosure, in confidence, of confidential business information, solely for reasons of safety and health in a workplace. This initiative will also include such other consequential amendments as are necessary to reflect the statutory changes.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number HMIRC-1.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Sharon Watts, Director of Appeals, Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission, 66 Slater Street, Suite 400, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C9. Tel. (613) 993-4472; Fax (613) 993-4686.

HMIRC-2

Hazardous Materials Information Review Regulations

Proposed amendments to the Hazardous Materials Information Review Act and the Canada Labour Code will necessitate consequential amendments to the Hazardous Materials Information Review Regulations. These revisions will be of a minor, technical nature and are required to reflect the statutory changes within these Regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1991 Federal Regulatory Plan as initiative number HMIRC-2.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Sharon Watts, Director of Appeals, Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission, 66 Slater Street, Suite 400, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C9. Tel. (613) 993-4472; Fax (613) 993-4686.

National Energy Board

Contents

Cost Recovery Regulations *NEB-1* 199

Export and Import Reporting Regulations *NEB-4* 200

Onshore Pipeline Regulations *NEB-2* 199

Part VI Regulations *NEB-5* 200

Pipeline Crossing Regulations, Parts I and II *NEB-3* 199

Regulations Pertaining to Crossings Involving International Power Lines *NEB-7* 200

Regulations to Implement New Electricity Policy *NEB-6* 200

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

The National Energy Board was established in 1959 under the National Energy Board Act to advise the government on broad energy matters and to regulate specific matters concerning oil, gas and electricity in the public interest. The Board reports to Parliament through the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources.

In its role as a quasi-judicial tribunal, the Board has the power to hold inquiries into any aspect of energy matters under its jurisdiction and issues reports for the use and information of government, Parliament and the general public.

The Board regulates tolls and tariffs of pipeline companies under federal jurisdiction to ensure that the tolls are just and reasonable and that there is no unjust discrimination. This involves consideration of the capital structure of a pipeline company and its operating costs and of the necessity for an adequate return on investment so that capital can be attracted to maintain and to extend service. The Board audits the accounts of pipeline companies and monitors their financial performance.

The Board issues long-term licences, normally following public hearings, for the export of oil, gas and electricity. In issuing licences for the exportation of oil and gas, the Board must be satisfied that the quantities of energy to be exported are surplus to reasonably foreseeable Canadian requirements in Canada. In the case of electricity, the Board authorizes exports by issuing permits, without public hearings, upon applications by exporters unless the licensing procedure is ordered by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Board. The Board also issues Orders for the short-term export and import of natural gas and the export of oil and electricity, subject to the restrictions imposed in the National Energy Board Part VI Regulations.

The Board grants certificates to construct and operate interprovincial and international oil, gas and petroleum products pipelines. Before a certificate is issued, the Board must hold a public hearing to determine whether the proposed facilities are required by the present and future public convenience and necessity. Hearings are required for the construction and operation of pipelines of more than 40 kilometers. Persons whose lands may be affected by the route of a pipeline approved by the Board can present their views to the Board at a subsequent local public hearing. Their evidence is considered in the determination of the final detailed route of the utility. The construction and operation of international power lines are authorized by permits issued by the Board without public hearings. The Governor in Council may, however, on the recommendation of the Board, order that an application be subject to a certificate proceeding requiring a public hearing.

The Board's Onshore Pipeline Regulations and other related Regulations provide for the safe design, construction and operation of pipelines under the Board's jurisdiction. To ensure high standards of pipeline construction and operation, the Board inspects and investigates pipeline system performance. The Board also considers the environmental implications of any proposal to build and operate an oil or gas pipeline or international power line, assessments being made generally through public hearings and through an audit of the company's inspection of construction and operation.

The Board is a Court of Record with specific exceptions relating to the confidentiality of competitive pricing information. The Board's deliberations are conducted on the basis of publicly filed, publicly available information. For major applications and inquiries, the Board holds public hearings at which an applicant and interested persons have full rights of participation in the official language of their choice. To give parties an opportunity to discuss their concerns or questions, the Board provides advance notice of the hearings and allows time for parties to respond to requests for information. In addition, the Board issues quarterly regulatory agendas on matters coming before the Board as well as information bulletins on a variety of matters pertaining to Board activities.

When the Board is prepared to grant a certificate for a pipeline or power line or to issue a licence for the export of natural gas, electricity or oil, it reports to the Governor in Council through the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources. If the certificate or licence is approved by the Governor in Council it is then issued by the Board. The decision of the Board to refuse an application is not subject to referral to the Governor in Council. The decision on applications are issued as public documents.

The Board's decisions on tolls and tariffs, on the issuance of permits for electricity exports and international power lines, of orders for the short-term export of oil and natural gas, and of orders for the construction of pipelines are made without reference to the Governor in Council, as are the majority of the Board's day-to-day decisions.

In April 1991, the regulatory responsibilities of the Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration (COGLA) for oil and gas exploration and development were transferred to the Board. Until legislative amendments are passed, decision-making powers will continue to be exercised by the Ministers of Energy, Mines and Resources and Indian Affairs and Northern Development via the Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act and the Canada Petroleum Resources Act pursuant to technical advice and assistance given by the Board and its staff. The Board's new responsibilities for oil and gas operations on a portion of Canada's frontier lands encompass the regulation of exploration for oil and gas, and the development and production of oil and gas resources in a manner that promotes worker safety, protects the environment and conserves hydrocarbon resources.

For the Board to assume decision-making authority in the frontier lands not otherwise controlled by joint Boards, legislation which presently governs the regulation of oil and gas activities – the Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, the Canada Petroleum Resources Act and the National Energy Board Act – needs to be amended. This legislation is currently in preparation and is expected to be promulgated in the fall of 1992.

In addition to the responsibilities under these three acts, the Board has specific responsibilities under the Northern Pipeline Act and the Energy Administration Act. As well, Board inspectors have been appointed safety officers by the Minister of Labour to administer Part II of the Canada Labour Code.

Legislative Mandate

- National Energy Board Act
- Energy Administration Act
- Northern Pipeline Act

Initiatives

NEB-1
Cost Recovery Regulations

These regulations, permitting the National Energy Board to recover the costs of regulation directly from regulated companies will be amended to provide some minor adjustments in the method of recovering the costs.

Since 1991, total costs of operating the NEB have been recovered from regulated companies rather than being met out of general government revenues (costs incurred in the regulation of frontier lands since certain responsibilities of the Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration were transferred to the Board are not being so recovered).

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as NEB-1.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Jim Klotz, Director, Finance and Administration, National Energy Board, 311-6th Avenue S.W., Calgary, Alberta, T2P 3H2. Tel. (403) 299-3684; Fax (403) 292-5503.

NEB-2
Onshore Pipeline Regulations

These Regulations specify the requirements for the protection of property and the environment and the safety of the public and the company's employees in the design, construction, operation and abandonment of an onshore pipeline.

The Regulations will be revised as the result of recommendations made by the Board in a report from an investigation into a fatal accident which took place in 1985.

These amendments, which are the product of lengthy consultations between the Board and industry, will pertain to the improved maintenance and operation of onshore oil and gas pipelines under the Board's jurisdiction. For example, improvements in welding techniques, control systems and safety training programs will be covered.

Also included in the forthcoming revisions will be changes to improve certain portions of the Regulations based on the Board's experience since the Onshore Pipeline Regulations were introduced. These changes will be the subject of the full public review and commenting process.

A separate study will be initiated in 1993 to review the Regulations with regard to the safety and environmental protection requirements for the design, construction, operation and abandonment of gas plants under the Board's jurisdiction.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as NEB-3.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J. Scott Richardson, Secretary, National Energy Board, 311-6th Avenue S.W., Calgary, Alberta, T2P 3H2. Tel. (403) 299-2711; Fax (403) 292-5503.

NEB-3
Pipeline Crossing Regulations, Parts I and II

These regulations, which came into effect in October 1988, establish the conditions under which excavation and construction activities affecting pipelines can be safely conducted by third parties.

In June 1990, Section 112 of the NEB Act, which deals with third party crossings, was amended to broaden the scope of Board jurisdiction to include all excavation

activity within 30 metres of the pipeline right of way. As a result, the Crossing Regulations require amendment to clarify the addition of the 30 metre zone.

The Crossing Regulations also require some administrative and editorial revisions resulting from review by the Standing Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations. Suggestions for amendments will also be solicited from municipalities, utilities, excavators, pipeline companies and other interested parties.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J. Scott Richardson, Secretary, National Energy Board, 311-6th Avenue S.W., Calgary, Alberta, T2P 3H2. Tel. (403) 299-2711; Fax (403) 292-5503.

NEB-4
Export and Import Reporting Regulations

These proposed Regulations would require persons exporting oil, gas and power or importing gas to provide information to the board about the export or import.

The information is similar to that currently required by the Part VI Regulations. However, at the suggestion of the Standing Joint Committee for Scrutiny of Regulations, the Board decided to remove the reporting requirement from the Part VI Regulations and make new Regulations under Subsection 129(1) of the NEB Act to provide for reporting requirements.

These Regulations will be made concurrently with the proposed amendments to the Part VI Regulations.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as NEB-2.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J. Scott Richardson, Secretary, National Energy Board, 311-6th Avenue S.W., Calgary, Alberta, T2P 3H2. Tel. (403) 299-2711; Fax (403) 292-5503.

NEB-5
Part VI Regulations

The NEB Part VI Regulations will be amended to reflect recent changes to export regulation, to improve the language of the Regulations and to address concerns expressed in recent years by the Standing Joint Committee for Scrutiny of Regulations.

Comments were sought from industry in the fall of 1990 following briefing sessions with Board staff.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as NEB-4.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J. Scott Richardson, Secretary, National Energy Board, 311-6th Avenue S.W., Calgary, Alberta, T2P 3H2. Tel. (403) 299-2711; Fax (403) 292-5503.

NEB-6
Regulations to Implement New Electricity Policy

Since the passage of Bill C-23 (an Act to Amend the NEB Act) which came into effect on 1 June 1990, Regulations have been drafted to implement the new electricity policy.

The draft Regulations set out, among other things, information requirements for applications in respect of electricity exports and international power line facilities, terms and conditions of export and facilities permits, and the matters which the Board may consider in deciding whether to recommend a public hearing process. These Regulations will, in part, replace existing NEB Part VI Regulations and a Schedule to the draft Rules of Practice and Procedure, will streamline the Board's operations and will reduce the level of regulation in keeping with the government's more market-based approach to energy policy.

Following the judgement of the Federal Court of Appeal in the case of the Attorney General of Quebec v. National Energy Board dated 9 July 1991, the proposed regulations required further analysis and consideration.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as NEB-5.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J. Scott Richardson, Secretary, National Energy Board, 311-6th Avenue S.W., Calgary, Alberta, T2P 3H2. Tel. (403) 299-2711; Fax (403) 292-5503.

NEB-7
Regulations Pertaining to Crossings Involving International Power Lines

Prior to Bill C-23 (an Act to Amend the NEB Act) coming into effect, the draft Regulations in respect of crossings involving international power lines had been finalized. These Regulations are now being reviewed for conformance with Bill C-23. The proposal consists of two sets of Regulations. The first set, the International Power Line Crossings, Construction and Abandonment Regulations, deals with crossings by international power lines as well as the companies' responsibilities to maintain crossing records, records of abandoned crossings and to report incidents. The second set, the International Power Line Crossing Regulations, deals with crossing of international power lines and sets out the terms and conditions under which the Board's permission to cross such power lines is not necessary.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as NEB-6.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: J. Scott Richardson, Secretary, National Energy Board, 311-6th Avenue S.W., Calgary, Alberta, T2P 3H2. Tel. (403) 299-2711; Fax (403) 292-5503.

National Transportation Agency of Canada

Contents

Accessibility Standards – Disabled Persons – Training of Transportation Personnel *NTA-13* 206

Accessibility Standards – Disabled Persons – Transportation Equipment *NTA-12* 206

Accessibility Standards – Disabled Persons – Transportation Terminals *NTA-11* 205

Air Transportation – Addition of New Regulations Pertaining to Canada-U.S. Charter Services *NTA-6* 204

Air Transportation – Advance Payments Protection *NTA-2* 203

Air Transportation – Insurance Provisions *NTA-3* 203

Air Transportation – International Tariffs and General Schedules *NTA-7* 204

Air Transportation Regulations – Housekeeping Changes *NTA-5* 204

Air Transportation – Simplification and Consolidation of International and Domestic Charters *NTA-4* 204

Annual Rate Scale Order for Western Grain, 1993-94 *NTA-42* 211

Baggage Car Traffic Regulations *NTA-31* 209

Bulk Grain Bill of Lading Regulations *NTA-36* 210

Communication of Information to Disabled Persons *NTA-14* 206

Cost Recovery in the Air Transportation Mode *NTA-1* 203

Details of Maps, Plans, Profiles, Drawings, Specifications and Books of Reference *NTA-15* ... 206

Express and Non-Carload Freight Traffic Terms and Conditions Approval Order *NTA-37* 210

Free and Reduced Rate Transportation Regulations *NTA-33* 210

Freight for Flag Stations Consignment Regulations *NTA-27* 209

Household Goods Release Form Order *NTA-28* 209

Livestock Bill of Lading Regulations *NTA-26* 209

Mackenzie River Area Distances Regulations *NTA-35* 210

Maritime Freight Rates Act Reimbursement Order *NTA-38* 211

Non-Passenger Car Travelling Release Form Order *NTA-32* 210

Personal Effects Release Form Order *NTA-29* 209

Pipe Crossings Under Railways *NTA-20* 207

Public Utility Relocation Accounting *NTA-19* 207

Railway Additional Tolls Regulations *NTA-23* 208

Railway Costing Regulations *NTA-43* 212

Railway Embargoes Regulations *NTA-30* 209

Railway Free and Reduced Rate Transportation Regulations *NTA-34* 210

Railway Grade Separations *NTA-17* 207

Railway-Highway Crossing at Grade *NTA-16* 206

Railway Interswitching Rate Scale *NTA-24* 208

Road Authority Accounts *NTA-18* 207

Special Air Fares for Disabled Persons in Large Aircraft *NTA-8* 204

Telegraph and Telephone Lines – Height of Wires *NTA-22* 208

Terms and Conditions of Carriage by Rail of Persons with Disabilities *NTA-39* 211

Terms and Conditions of Carriage of Disabled Persons in Small Aircraft *NTA-10* 205

Terms and Conditions of Carriage of Disabled Persons in Large Aircraft *NTA-9* 205

Terms and Conditions of Carriage of Persons with Disabilities on the Canadian National Roadcruiser Bus Service *NTA-41* 211

Terms and Conditions of Carriage of Persons with Disabilities by Marine Services Subject to Federal Jurisdiction *NTA-40* 211

United States Bill of Lading Approval Order *NTA-25* 208

Wire Crossings and Proximities *NTA-21* 208

General Information

Roles and Responsibilities

The National Transportation Agency was created pursuant to the National Transportation Act, 1987 (NTA, 1987) and replaced the Canadian Transport Commission as the federal body responsible for the economic regulation of transportation activities coming under the jurisdiction of Parliament. The Agency has all the powers, rights and privileges of a superior court with respect to

matters within its jurisdiction; it may make regulations with the approval of the Governor in Council and issue decisions and orders regarding these matters. The Agency's decisions are subject to review by the Agency, to appeal to the Federal Court on questions of law, and to petition to the Governor in Council.

The Agency is guided by the National Transportation Policy set out in section 3 of the NTA, 1987: "...a safe, economic, efficient and adequate network of viable and effective transportation services accessible to persons with disabilities and making the best use of all available modes of transportation at the lowest total cost is essential...". It may also be guided by binding policy directions issued by the Governor in Council. The Agency exercises its powers through a board and is organized into four program branches: Transportation Subsidies, Market Entry and Analysis, Dispute Resolution, and Secretariat and Regional Operations, and has two support branches.

Legislative Mandate

The Agency performs all the functions vested in it by the following Acts:

- Access to Information Act
- Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act
- Canada Shipping Act
- Canadian National Railway Act
- Energy Supplies Emergency Act
- Government Railways Act
- Maritime Freight Rates Act
- Motor Vehicle Transport Act
- National Energy Board Act
- National Transportation Act, 1987
- Pilotage Act
- Privacy Act
- Railway Act
- Railway Relocation and Crossing Act
- Railway Safety Act
- St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act
- Shipping Conferences Exemption Act
- Western Grain Transportation Act

Initiatives

NTA-1

Cost Recovery in the Air Transportation Mode

Pursuant to the government's cost-recovery policy for services and limited rights and benefits, Regulations will be implemented to charge air carriers fees for some functions of the Agency. The Comprehensive Review now underway is expected to result in changes to the National Transportation Act, 1987 and the Air Transportation Regulations. Accordingly, this initiative, which aims at partial cost recovery, is now on hold.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-1.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dennis C. Rennick, Chief, Economic Evaluation Division, Market Entry and Analysis Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-9786; Fax (819) 953-5562.

NTA-2

Air Transportation – Advance Payments Protection

On 9 May 1990 the Agency announced its intention to amend the advance payments protection provisions of the Air Transportation Regulations to provide enhanced protection for travellers. It is anticipated that these amendments will remove the exemption from the requirement to protect advance payments provided to scheduled international air carriers performing international charters. The regulatory changes should strengthen the effectiveness of advance payments protection.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-2.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: John Jacob, Chief, Financial Evaluation Division, Market Entry and Analysis Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-8960; Fax (819) 953-5562.

NTA-3

Air Transportation – Insurance Provisions

The insurance provisions in the Air Transportation Regulations were carried over from the Air Carrier Regulations and were last amended in 1983. At that time, the former regulatory body gave an undertaking to air carriers and insurance brokers/underwriters that these specific Regulations would be reviewed in three years. Because of fundamental changes in recent years to the economic regulation of air transport, this review could not be conducted by the former regulatory body. The insurance provisions are now being reviewed to ensure that users of air transportation and third parties remain sufficiently and adequately insured against aircraft mishaps.

It is anticipated that this review will result in some amendments being made to ensure that those affected by aircraft accidents will receive just and reasonable compensation. A consultative letter was sent to selected air carriers, government departments and agencies, insurance underwriters and air carrier associations on July 15, 1992.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-3.

Expected Date of Publication: Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dennis C. Rennick, Chief, Economic Evaluation Division, Market Entry and Analysis Branch, National

Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-9786; Fax (819) 953-5562.

NTA-4

Air Transportation – Simplification and Consolidation of International and Domestic Charters

The government's 1985 "Freedom to Move" discussion paper did not propose basic changes to the way in which international air services should be operated. Consequently, the National Transportation Act, 1987, and the first edition of the Air Transportation Regulations did not make any substantive changes to existing Regulations. Although good opportunities exist for improving Regulations pertaining to international and domestic charters, this initiative has been placed on hold pending the completion of higher priority regulatory initiatives including the proposed new Canada-U.S. Regulations.

These changes will benefit both the carriers and public users.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-4.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Carl Baker, Acting Senior Advisor, International Operations Directorate, Market Entry and Analysis Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-6645; Fax (819) 953-5562.

NTA-5

Air Transportation Regulations – Housekeeping Changes

These Regulations will be amended to make the French and English versions consistent in meaning. The amendments will clarify the wording and avoid confusion for users.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-5.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Dennis C. Rennick, Chief, Economic Evaluation Division, Market Entry and Analysis Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-9786; Fax (819) 953-5562.

NTA-6

Air Transportation – Addition of New Regulations Pertaining to Canada-U.S. Charter Services

In April, 1992, the Minister of Transport requested that the National Transportation Agency review those provisions of the Air Transportation Regulations that are applied to Canada-U.S. transborder passenger and all-cargo charter air services. This request was made in the context of negotiations to liberalize substantially the Canada-U.S. air transport agreement. Consistent with the Minister's request, the new regulations will minimize the regulatory burden placed on air carriers operating transborder charter services and allow scheduled and charter services to operate under more similar and competitive conditions.

These changes will benefit air carriers operating transborder charter services, charterers of these services and public users by expanding the available transportation options available.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Carl Baker, Acting Senior Advisor, International Operations Division, Market Entry and Analysis Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-6645; Fax (819) 953-5562.

NTA-7

Air Transportation – International Tariffs and General Schedules

The government's 1985 "Freedom to Move" discussion paper did not propose basic changes to the way in which international air services should be operated. Consequently, the National Transportation Act, 1987, and the first edition of the Air Transportation Regulations did not make any substantive changes to what was in place. However, opportunities exist to modernize Regulations particularly with the advent of electronic tariff filing.

Changes to the Regulations for international tariffs and international service schedules will benefit both carriers and public users.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-6.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Paul Juneau, Director, Air and Marine Complaints, Investigations and Tariffs, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-6328; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-8

Special Air Fares for Disabled Persons in Large Aircraft

In the absence of a tariff filing requirement for domestic air carriage, carriers offering air services within Canada are at liberty to alter or eliminate any portion of their policies regarding the carriage of persons with disabilities without the immediate knowledge of the Agency. To regulate accessibility to domestic air transportation with regards to special air fares for the assistants of passengers with disabilities, the Agency proposes to promulgate new Regulations on the subject.

The Regulations, while contributing to the accessibility of domestic air transportation by persons with disabilities, may impose a regulatory burden upon air carriers, but the benefits will significantly outweigh such a burden. The Agency will attempt to minimize the burden on air carriers

in the development of these provisions while still respecting the intent of the legislation.

Proposals 695-NTA and 697-NTA from the 1991 Regulatory Plan were combined and appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-7, titled Terms and Conditions of Carriage and Special Air Fares for Disabled Persons in Large Aircraft.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Karen Laughlin, Director, Accessible Transportation, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-2749; Fax (819) 953-6019.

NTA-9

Terms and Conditions of Carriage of Disabled Persons in Large Aircraft

In the absence of a tariff filing requirement for domestic air carriage, carriers offering air services within Canada are at liberty to alter or eliminate any portion of their policies regarding the carriage of persons with disabilities without the immediate knowledge of the Agency. To ensure the maintenance of certain rights acquired by persons with disabilities under the previous regulatory regime, and to regulate accessibility to domestic air transportation with regards to the terms and conditions of carriage, the Agency proposes to promulgate new Regulations on the subject.

The Regulations, while contributing to the accessibility of domestic air transportation by persons with disabilities, will have a minimal impact on most carriers as the proposals generally reflect present conditions.

Proposals 695-NTA and 697-NTA from the 1991 Regulatory Plan were combined and appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-7, titled Terms and Conditions of Carriage and Special Air Fares for Disabled Persons in Large Aircraft.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Karen Laughlin, Director, Accessible Transportation, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-2749; Fax (819) 953-6019.

NTA-10

Terms and Conditions of Carriage of Disabled Persons in Small Aircraft

In the absence of a tariff filing requirement for domestic air carriage, carriers offering air services within Canada are at liberty to alter or eliminate any portion of their policies regarding the carriage of persons with disabilities without the immediate knowledge of the Agency. To ensure the maintenance of certain rights acquired by persons with disabilities under the previous regulatory regime and to regulate accessibility to domestic air transportation with regards to the terms and conditions of carriage, the Agency proposes to promulgate new Regulations on the subject.

The Regulations, while contributing to the accessibility of domestic air transportation, will have a medium impact on most carriers as the proposals generally reflect present conditions.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-8.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Karen Laughlin, Director, Accessible Transportation, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-2749; Fax (819) 953-6019.

NTA-11

Accessibility Standards – Disabled Persons – Transportation Terminals

An amendment to the National Transportation Act, 1987, has assigned to the Agency the responsibility of prescribing, administering and enforcing accessibility standards for all modes of transportation under federal jurisdiction. (This responsibility was previously that of Transport Canada.) This extends the purview of the Agency in respect of accessibility beyond the tolls, and terms and conditions applicable to air transportation to include the equipment and services offered by air carriers, and the airports subject to federal jurisdiction, as well as the terminals, services and equipment of VIA Rail, Roadcruiser bus service in Newfoundland, Marine Atlantic ferries and other federally subsidized ferry services. The Agency proposes new Regulations prescribing accessibility standards for these modes of transportation. Standards pertaining to terminals, equipment, training and services will be addressed separately.

Transportation services have been developing construction and retrofitting programs and enhancing special services to improve accessibility. The new Regulations will, however, ensure that common standards are applied in all transportation modes under federal jurisdiction. While there will be an unavoidable economic impact on government and industry service providers, the Agency will try to minimize this burden, while ensuring the highest level of accessibility to transportation services.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-9.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Karen Laughlin, Director, Accessible Transportation, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-2749; Fax (819) 953-6019.

NTA-12

Accessibility Standards – Disabled Persons – Transportation Equipment

An amendment to the National Transportation Act, 1987, in July of 1988, empowered the National Transportation Agency to prescribe, administer and enforce accessibility standards for all modes of transportation under federal jurisdiction. The Agency proposes new Regulations prescribing accessibility standards for transportation equipment. While there will be an unavoidable economic impact on government and industry, the Agency will try to minimize this burden, while ensuring the highest level of accessibility to transportation services.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-10.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Karen Laughlin, Director, Accessible Transportation, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-2749; Fax (819) 953-6019.

NTA-13

Accessibility Standards – Disabled Persons – Training of Transportation Personnel

By an amendment to the National Transportation Act, 1987, the Agency has been assigned the responsibility of prescribing, administering and enforcing accessibility standards for all modes of transportation under federal jurisdiction. (This responsibility was previously that of Transport Canada.) The purview of the Agency in respect of accessibility has therefore been extended beyond the tolls, and terms and conditions applicable to air transportation to include the equipment and services offered by air carriers, and the airports subject to federal jurisdiction, as well as the terminals, services and equipment of VIA Rail, Roadcruiser bus service in Newfoundland, Marine Atlantic ferries and other federally subsidized ferry services. The Agency proposes new Regulations prescribing accessibility standards for these modes of transportation. Standards pertaining to terminals, equipment, training and services will be addressed separately.

The new Regulations will ensure that common training standards are applied to personnel in transportation modes under federal jurisdiction. While there will be an unavoidable economic impact on government and industry service providers, the Agency will try to minimize this burden, while ensuring the highest level of accessibility to transportation services.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-11.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Karen Laughlin, Director, Accessible Transportation, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-2749; Fax (819) 953-6019.

NTA-14

Communication of Information to Disabled Persons

By amendment to the National Transportation Act, 1987, the Agency may make Regulations for the purpose of eliminating undue obstacles, in the transportation network governed by the Act, to the mobility of persons with disabilities, including Regulations respecting the communication of information to persons with disabilities.

The new Regulations will standardize communication of information for those persons with sensory or cognitive impairments in all transportation modes under federal jurisdiction.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-12.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Third Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Karen Laughlin, Director, Accessible Transportation, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-2749; Fax (819) 953-6019.

NTA-15

Details of Maps, Plans, Profiles, Drawings, Specifications and Books of Reference

The Agency will review the Details of Maps, Plans, Profiles, Drawings, Specifications and Books of Reference Regulations with a view to replacing these Regulations with a non-statutory application guideline or an amended Regulation prescribing the level of detail required by the Agency.

The proposed change will complete the transition from rail infrastructure Regulations issued by the Agency's predecessors, to guidelines and Regulations respecting rail infrastructure, which are specific to the Agency's mandate. It will allow the Agency to provide improved service without any loss of effectiveness.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-13.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ian Spear, Director, Rail Infrastructure, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-0327; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-16

Railway-Highway Crossing at Grade

Following promulgation of the Railway Safety Act, the Agency proposes to rescind the Railway-Highway Crossing at Grade Regulations which will be replaced by a non-statutory guideline prescribing appropriate application requirements.

The new non-statutory document will be appropriate to the Agency's amended jurisdiction in this field and pertinent to the needs of clients, without the necessity of compliance with statutory instruments that may not be appropriate to certain cases. The Agency's enabling legislation allows it to prescribe requirements on a case-by-case basis. It will allow the Agency to provide improved service to clients without any loss of effectiveness.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-14.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ian Spear, Director, Rail Infrastructure, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-0327; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-17

Railway Grade Separations

Following promulgation of the Railway Safety Act, the Agency proposes to rescind the Railway Grade Separations Regulations which will be replaced by a non-statutory guideline prescribing appropriate application requirements.

The new non-statutory document will be appropriate to the Agency's amended jurisdiction in this field and pertinent to the needs of clients, without the necessity of compliance with statutory instruments that may not be appropriate to certain cases. The Agency's enabling legislation allows it to prescribe requirements on a case-by-case basis. It will allow the Agency to provide improved service to clients without any loss of effectiveness.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-15.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ian Spear, Director, Rail Infrastructure, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-0327; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-18

Road Authority Accounts

The Agency proposes to rescind the Road Authority Accounts Regulations which concern the preparation of accounts by a road authority in respect of work for which a grant may be made from the Railway Grade Crossing Fund. The Fund was abolished by the Adjustment of Accounts Act, 1980, and the Agency no longer has jurisdiction to authorize grants. There will be no social or economic impact.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-16.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ian Spear, Director, Rail Infrastructure, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-0327; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-19

Public Utility Relocation Accounting

The Agency proposes to rescind the Public Utility Relocation Accounting Regulations which concern the preparation of accounts with respect to the cost of relocating a public utility for which a grant may be made from the Railway Grade Crossing Fund. The Fund was abolished by the Adjustment of Accounts Act, 1980, and the Agency no longer has jurisdiction to authorize grants for such work. There will be no social or economic impact.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-17.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ian Spear, Director, Rail Infrastructure, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-0327; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-20

Pipe Crossings Under Railways

Following promulgation of the Railway Safety Act, the Agency proposes to rescind or amend, as appropriate, the Pipe Crossings Under Railways Regulations and to replace the application instruction part of these Regulations with a non-statutory guideline which prescribes the Agency's application requirements. Other parts of the Regulations will be reviewed for relevance to current legislation.

The new non-statutory application document will be appropriate to the Agency's amended jurisdiction in this field and pertinent to the needs of its clients, without the necessity to comply with statutory instruments that may not be appropriate to certain cases. The Agency's enabling legislation allows it to prescribe requirements on a case-by-case basis. It will allow the Agency to provide improved service to clients without any loss of effectiveness.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-18.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ian Spear, Director, Rail Infrastructure, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-0327; Fax (810 953-5686.

NTA-21
Wire Crossings and Proximities

The Agency proposes to rescind or amend as appropriate, the Wire Crossings and Proximities Regulations and to replace the application instruction part of these Regulations with a non-statutory guideline prescribing the Agency's application requirements. Other parts of the Regulations will be reviewed for relevance to current legislation.

The new non-statutory application document will be appropriate to the Agency's amended jurisdiction in this field and pertinent to its clients, without the need to comply with statutory instruments that may not be appropriate to certain cases. The Agency's enabling legislation allows it to prescribe requirements on a case-by-case basis. It will allow the Agency to provide improved service to clients without any loss of effectiveness.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-19.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ian Spear, Director, Rail Infrastructure, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-0327; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-22
Telegraph and Telephone Lines – Height of Wires

The Agency proposes to rescind or amend the Height of Wires of Telegraph and Telephone Lines Regulations. A non-statutory guideline prescribing the Agency's requirements for applications where parties are in dispute, will be issued. The Regulations will be reviewed for relevance to current legislation.

The new non-statutory application document will be appropriate to the Agency's amended jurisdiction in this field and to its clients, without the need for compliance with statutory instruments that may not be appropriate to certain cases. The Agency's enabling legislation allows it to prescribe requirements on a case-by-case basis. It will allow the Agency to improve client service without any loss of effectiveness.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-20.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Ian Spear, Director, Rail Infrastructure, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-0327; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-23
Railway Additional Tolls Regulations

The regulatory initiative will review Agency Regulations T-20 which prescribes additional tolls for railway companies which do not comply with certain sections of the Railway Act.

These Regulations are being reviewed because they may no longer be necessary following the enactment of the National Transportation Act, 1987.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-21.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Guy Proulx, Director, Rail Complaints, Tariffs and Mediation Directorate, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-6270; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-24
Railway Interswitching Rate Scale

The National Transportation Act, 1987, requires railways to perform interswitching, that is, to transfer the traffic of a shipper to the lines of another railway if the shipper is located within 30 km of a connection or interchange with the second railway. This regulatory initiative is intended to establish the maximum charge a railway may impose for performing interswitching for the 1994 calendar year.

The amended rates will ensure that railways performing interswitching services in 1994 are compensated for the cost of providing the service, and that shippers will have access to the services of a second railway at a price which in most cases will not impede the transfer of traffic.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: (Exemption from prepublication); Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Guy Proulx, Director, Rail Complaints, Tariffs and Mediation, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-6270; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-25
United States Bill of Lading Approval Order

The regulatory initiative will review and possibly revoke Agency Regulations T-06 which prescribe a uniform bill of lading for traffic moving from the U.S. to Canada or through Canada between U.S. points.

These Regulations are being reviewed because they may no longer be necessary following the enactment of the National Transportation Act, 1987.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Guy Proulx, Director, Rail Complaints, Tariffs and Mediation Directorate, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-6270; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-26
Livestock Bill of Lading Regulations

The regulatory initiative will revoke Agency Regulations T-07 which prescribe terms and conditions of carriage for traffic moving under 'Livestock' bills of lading.

These Regulations are being reviewed because they are deemed to be no longer necessary following the enactment of the National Transportation Act, 1987.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Guy Proulx, Director, Rail Complaints, Tariffs and Mediation Directorate, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-6270; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-27
Freight for Flag Stations Consignment Regulations

The regulatory initiative will review Agency Regulations T-08 which regulate the delivery and care of goods consigned to railway flag stations (i.e., stations not staffed by railway employees).

These Regulations are being reviewed because they may no longer be necessary following the enactment of the National Transportation Act, 1987.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Guy Proulx, Director, Rail Complaints, Tariffs and Mediation Directorate, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-6270; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-28
Household Goods Release Form Order

The regulatory initiative will review and possibly revoke Agency Regulations T-09 which prescribe liability on movements of household goods by rail.

These Regulations are being reviewed because they may no longer be necessary following the enactment of the National Transportation Act, 1987.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Guy Proulx, Director, Rail Complaints, Tariffs and Mediation Directorate, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-6270; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-29
Personal Effects Release Form Order

The regulatory initiative will review and possibly revoke Agency Regulations T-10 which prescribe liability on movements of trunks containing personal effects.

These Regulations are being reviewed because they may no longer be necessary following the enactment of the National Transportation Act, 1987.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Guy Proulx, Director, Rail Complaints, Tariffs and Mediation Directorate, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-6270; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-30
Railway Embargoes Regulations

The regulatory initiative will review Agency Regulations T-17 which prescribe procedures which railways must undertake when notifying the Agency of the issuance and withdrawal of freight embargoes. Such embargoes come about as a result of labour stoppages, impassable trackage, etc.

These Regulations are being reviewed because they may no longer be necessary following the enactment of the National Transportation Act, 1987.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Guy Proulx, Director, Rail Complaints, Tariffs and Mediation Directorate, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-6270; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-31
Baggage Car Traffic Regulations

The regulatory initiative will review Agency Regulations T-23 which prescribe terms, conditions and liability on baggage car traffic.

These Regulations are being reviewed because they may no longer be necessary following the enactment of the National Transportation Act, 1987.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Guy Proulx, Director, Rail Complaints, Tariffs and Mediation Directorate, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-6270; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-32
Non-Passenger Car Travelling Release Form Order

The regulatory initiative will review Agency Regulations T-25 which prescribe a release form for use by railways to protect themselves from actions by persons travelling in non-passenger cars.

These Regulations are being reviewed because they may no longer be necessary following the enactment of the National Transportation Act, 1987.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Guy Proulx, Director, Rail Complaints, Tariffs and Mediation Directorate, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-6270; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-33
Free and Reduced Rate Transportation Regulations

The regulatory initiative will review Agency Regulations T-26 which regulate the issuance and recording of free or reduced rate (passenger) transportation.

These Regulations are being reviewed because they may no longer be necessary following the enactment of the National Transportation Act, 1987.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Guy Proulx, Director, Rail Complaints, Tariffs and Mediation Directorate, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-6270; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-34
Railway Free and Reduced Rate Transportation Regulations

The regulatory initiative will review Agency Regulations T-27 which specify categories of passengers who are eligible for free or reduced rate travel.

These Regulations are being reviewed because they may no longer be necessary following the enactment of the National Transportation Act, 1987.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Guy Proulx, Director, Rail Complaints, Tariffs and Mediation Directorate, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-6270; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-35
Mackenzie River Area Distances Regulations

The regulatory initiative will review Agency Regulations T-38 which prescribe a mileage table for use in establishing tolls for transportation on the MacKenzie River system.

These Regulations will be reviewed and possibly revised as a result of amendments to the territorial definition contained in section 210 of the National Transportation Act, 1987.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Guy Proulx, Director, Rail Complaints, Tariffs and Mediation Directorate, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-6270; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-36
Bulk Grain Bill of Lading Regulations

The regulatory initiative will revoke Agency Regulations T-42 which prescribe terms, conditions and liability respecting the carriage of bulk grain by rail.

These Regulations are being reviewed because they are deemed to be no longer necessary following the enactment of the National Transportation Act, 1987.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Guy Proulx, Director, Rail Complaints, Tariffs and Mediation Directorate, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-6270; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-37
Express and Non-Carload Freight Traffic Terms and Conditions Approval Order

The regulatory initiative will revoke Agency Regulations T-43 which prescribe terms, conditions and liability respecting express and non-carload freight traffic.

These Regulations are being reviewed because they are deemed to be no longer necessary following the enactment of the National Transportation Act, 1987

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Guy Proulx, Director, Rail Complaints, Tariffs and Mediation Directorate, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-6270; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-38

Maritime Freight Rates Act Reimbursement Order

The regulatory initiative will review Agency Regulations R-T-44 which prescribe the certification of normal tolls for the MFRA subsidy programme.

These Regulations are being reviewed because they may no longer be necessary following the enactment of the National Transportation Act, 1987.

This is a new initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Guy Proulx, Director, Rail Complaints, Tariffs and Mediation Directorate, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-6270; Fax (819) 953-5686.

NTA-39

Terms and Conditions of Carriage by Rail of Persons with Disabilities

Carriers offering rail services within Canada are at liberty to alter or eliminate any portion of their policies regarding the carriage of persons with disabilities. To ensure uniformity of terms and conditions of carriage of persons with disabilities across Canada, the Agency proposes to promulgate new Regulations on the subject.

The Regulations, while contributing to the accessibility of services to persons with disabilities, will have a minimum impact on most carriers as the proposals generally reflect present conditions.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-27.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Karen Laughlin, Director, Accessible Transportation, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-2749; Fax (819) 953-6019.

NTA-40

Terms and Conditions of Carriage of Persons with Disabilities by Marine Services Subject to Federal Jurisdiction

Carriers offering marine services subject to federal jurisdiction are at liberty to alter or eliminate any portion of their policies regarding the carriage of persons with disabilities. To ensure uniformity of terms and conditions of carriage of persons with disabilities across Canada, the Agency proposes to promulgate new Regulations on the subject.

The Regulations, while contributing to the accessibility of services to persons with disabilities, will have a minimum impact on most carriers as the proposals generally reflect present conditions.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-28.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Karen Laughlin, Director, Accessible Transportation, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-2749; Fax (819) 953-6019.

NTA-41

Terms and Conditions of Carriage of Persons with Disabilities on the Canadian National Roadcruiser Bus Service

To ensure uniformity of terms and conditions of carriage of persons with disabilities, the Agency proposes to promulgate new Regulations on the operation of this service in Newfoundland.

The Regulations, while contributing to the accessibility of services to persons with disabilities, will have a minimum impact on the carrier, Canadian National Roadcruiser, as the proposals generally reflect present conditions.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-29.

Expected Date of Publication: Third Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1994, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Karen Laughlin, Director, Accessible Transportation, Dispute Resolution Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 953-2749; Fax (819) 953-6019.

NTA-42

Annual Rate Scale Order for Western Grain, 1993-94

An order will be issued that prescribes the annual rate scale for the movement of western grain by rail, for the crop year 1993-94, and the percentage of the rate to be borne by the Government of Canada and by the grain shippers.

The estimated eligible costs for the movement of western grain, by rail, for the crop year 1993-94, are forecast to be between $1.2 billion and $1.3 billion. Approximately 98 percent of the estimated eligible costs are recovered by the railway companies through the application of the annual rate scale. The government's portion of payments through application of the 1993-94 rate scale, known as the Government Commitment, is estimated to be approximately $725 million. The shippers' portion of the payments is estimated to be between $400 and $500 million.

This is a recurring initiative.

Expected Date of Publication: First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; Second Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Neil Thurston, Director, Rates and Payments Directorate, Transportation Subsidies Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 997-4914; Fax (819) 953-5564.

NTA-43

Railway Costing Regulations

The Agency proposes to amend the Railway Costing Regulations to conform with current legislation (National Transportation Act, 1987) and references to sections in the Railway Act. The Railway Costing Regulations are essentially the same as those found in Reasons for Order R-6313 respecting costing principles and techniques of the railways subject to the Agency's jurisdiction. There will be no social or economic impact.

This initiative appeared in the 1992 Regulatory Plan as initiative number NTA-26.

Expected Date of Publication: Fourth Quarter, 1992, *Canada Gazette*, Part I; First Quarter, 1993, *Canada Gazette*, Part II.

Contact: Joan Crossman, Director, Program Management and Co-ordination Directorate, Transportation Subsidies Branch, National Transportation Agency, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N9. Tel. (819) 994-0370; Fax (819) 953-5564.

Progress Report on 1992 Regulatory Plan Initiatives

This section gives a brief progress report on initiatives described in the *Federal Regulatory Plan 1992* and allows for interested parties to track the status of proposed Regulations. These are entered under the 1992 initiative number and include a one-line statement explaining their progress as of 15 September 1992.

Progress Report on 1992 Regulatory Plan Initiatives

Status Report as of September 15, 1992

Status Codes for the Progress Report

- C = Carried over to Plan for the coming year;
- D = Delayed;
- F = Final approval received, published in *Canada Gazette*, Part II;
- J = At PCO-J for legal examination;
- N = Not yet published;
- P = Pre-published, proceeding to final approval;
- R = Recurring initiative;
- W = Withdrawn.

Agriculture Canada

Initiative		Status
AGR-1	Agricultural Products Marketing Act – Various Orders	R
AGR-2	Dairy Products Regulations – Accredited Laboratories	D
AGR-3	Dairy Products Regulations – Exemptions	D
AGR-4	Dairy Products Regulations – Pasteurization Standards	D
AGR-5	Dairy Products Regulations – Rewrite	D
AGR-6	Egg Regulations – Nest Run/Jumbo	F
AGR-7	Feeds Regulations – Manufacturing	NDC
AGR-8	Feeds Regulations – Minor and Editorial Updates	NDC
AGR-9	Fertilizers Regulations – Minor Revisions	NDC
AGR-10	Fertilizers Regulations – Temporary Registration	ND
AGR-11	Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Regulations – Grapes/Blueberries	D
AGR-12	Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Regulations – Labelling	D
AGR-13	Hatchery Regulations – Revision	D
AGR-14	Hay and Straw Inspection Regulations – Revision	W
AGR-15	Health of Animals Regulations – Brucellosis and Tuberculosis Eradication	W
AGR-16	Health of Animals Regulations – Foreign Animal Disease	DR
AGR-17	Health of Animals Regulations – Import Animal Products and By-products	PC
AGR-18	Health of Animals Regulations – Importation of Animals	W
AGR-19	Health of Animals Act – Prohibition Orders	R
AGR-20	Hog Carcass Grading Regulations, 1986 – Index Table/Sow Grades	P
AGR-21	Honey Regulations – Exemptions	D
AGR-22	Honey Regulations – Operations and Trade	ND
AGR-23	Lamb and Mutton Carcasses Grading Regulations – Classification	P
AGR-24	Licensing and Arbitration Regulations – Rewrite	D
AGR-25	Livestock Carcass Grading Regulations – Consolidation	P
AGR-26	Maple Products Regulations – Exemptions	ND
AGR-27	Meat Inspection Regulations, 1990 – Harmonization of Meat Products Compositional Standards	D
AGR-28	Meat Inspection Regulations, 1990 – Corrections/Additions	F
AGR-29	Meat Inspection Regulations, 1990 – Overtime Fees	RCF
AGR-30	Meat Inspection Regulations, 1990 – Slaughter of Game Animals	F
AGR-31	Organic Food Production Regulations	DC
AGR-32	Pari-mutuel Betting Supervision Regulations – Change to Special Operating Agency	NDC
AGR-33	Pari-mutuel Betting Supervision Regulations – Drug Control	FR
AGR-34	Pari-mutuel Betting Supervision Regulations – Foreign Race Limit	F
AGR-35	Pari-mutuel Betting Supervision Regulations – Standing Joint Committee	W
AGR-36	Pest Control Products Regulations – Registration of Accepted Active Ingredients	D
AGR-37	Plant Breeders' Rights Regulations – Amendment	F

Initiative		Status
AGR-38	Plant Protection Regulations	D
AGR-39	Processed Egg Regulations – Labels	W
AGR-40	Processed Products Regulations – Containers and Labelling	D
AGR-41	Processed Products Regulations – Exemptions	D
AGR-42	Processed Products Regulations – Grades and Standards Revision	D
AGR-43	Processed Products Regulations – Honey and Maple Products	D
AGR-44	Processed Products Regulations – Raspberries and Strawberries	D
AGR-45	Quarantine and Inspection Service Fees Order – Update	F
AGR-46	Registered Seed Establishment Regulations	D
AGR-47	Seeds Regulations – General Revision	D
AGR-48	Canadian Wheat Board Regulations – Initial Payments	F
AGR-49	Beef and Veal Import Restriction Order	NR
AGR-50	Farm Income Protection Act – Prescribed Prices	R
AGR-51	Farm Improvement and Marketing Co-operatives Loans Regulations – Clarification	CD
AGR-52	Canada Grain Regulations – Abbreviations of Official Grade Names	F
AGR-53	Canada Grain Regulations – Changes to Licensing and Security Provisions	DN
AGR-54	Canada Grain Regulations – Fees of the Commission	W
AGR-55	Canada Grain Regulations – Grain Forms	P
AGR-56	Canada Grain Regulations – Maximum Elevator Tariffs	F
AGR-57	Canada Grain Regulations – Miscellaneous Amendments	DN

Communications Canada

COM-1	Certification of Radio Operators	F
COM-2	Restructuring of the Amateur Radio Service	PC
COM-3	Broadcast and Radio Technical Data Services Fee Order	NDC
COM-4	Video Recording Devices Regulations	PC
COM-5	Revision to Broadcast Station Identification Regulations	F
COM-6	Interference Causing Equipment (ICE)	PC
COM-7	Radio Apparatus (RA) Regulations	NC
COM-8	Minister of Communications Authority to Prescribe Fees Order	NDC
COM-9	Point-to-multipoint Licensing	DC
COM-10	Exemption for Receive-only Earth Stations	C
COM-11	Telecommunications Apparatus Assessment and Testing Fees	DC
COM-12	Reform of the Radio Regulations	NC
COM-13	Definition of the Restricted Public Commercial Service	DC
COM-14	Licensing of the Low Power Cordless Telephone Service	DC
COM-15	Reinstatement of Radio Licence	F
COM-16	Low Power Cordless Telephone Service Exemption	DC
COM-17	Canadian Cultural Property Export Control List	DC

Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada

CCAC-1	Dealer Identity Numbers	JC
CCAC-2	Textile Labelling – Miscellaneous	JC
CCAC-3	Energuide – Revoke Regulations as CCAC Responsibility	NDC
CCAC-4	Container Sizes – Powdered Laundry Detergent	ND
CCAC-5	Consumer Packaging and Labelling – Miscellaneous	DC
CCAC-6	Routine Food Labelling and/or Advertising Amendments	R
CCAC-7	Simplified Common Name for Methylcellulose and Hydroxy-propylmethyl Cellulose	ND
CCAC-8	Label Declarations of Decaffeinating Agents Used in Decaffeinated Tea and Coffee	ND
CCAC-9	Cribs and Cradles – Child Safety	C
CCAC-10	Carriages and Strollers – Child Safety	C
CCAC-11	Pacifiers – Child Safety	C
CCAC-12	Toys and Other Equipment for Children – Sound Levels	C
CCAC-13	Liquid Coating Materials – Product Safety	D

Initiative		Status
CCAC-14	Matches – Revised Regulations to Reduce Hazards	J
CCAC-15	Glazed Ceramics – Product Safety	C
CCAC-16	Hydrofluoric Acid and Fluoride Ions in Consumer Chemical Products	W
CCAC-17	WHMIS – Controlled Products	C
CCAC-18	Electricity and Gas Inspection Regulations – Minor Revisions to Inspection Fees and Charges	NDR
CCAC-19	Electricity and Gas Inspection Regulations – Ongoing Technical Revisions	NDR
CCAC-20	Weights and Measures – Ongoing Minor Revisions and Additions	P
CCAC-21	Weights and Measures – Ongoing Limits of Error for Exempted Devices	C
CCAC-22	Weights and Measures – Sealing Provisions for Weighing and Measuring Devices	W
CCAC-23	Weights and Measures – Fees and Charges	JC
CCAC-24	Discounting Forms – Minor Revisions (TRDA)	F
CCAC-25	Fees for Services and Forms Provided to Discounters	D
CCAC-26	Trade-marks – Revision (Update regulations)	NDC
CCAC-27	Patents – Reissue (Repeal Rule 82)	NDC
CCAC-28	Patents – Patent Cooperation Treaty	NDCJ
CCAC-29	Patents – Nucleotide/Amino Acid Sequence Disclosures	NDC
CCAC-30	Integrated Circuit Topography Protection	NDC
CCAC-31	Intellectual Property Improvement Bill	NDW
CCAC-32	Canada Business Corporations – Name Search	CDN
CCAC-33	Canada Business Corporations – Corporate Names	CDN
CCAC-34	Canada Business Corporations – Schedule I – Forms	CDN
CCAC-35	Canada Co-operative Association – Co-operatives Tariff of Fees	CDN
CCAC-36	Canada Business Corporations – Schedule II – Fees	CDN
CCAC-37	Canada Business Corporations – Fees – Certificate of Compliance	CDN
CCAC-38	Bankruptcy – Insolvency Legislation: Consequential Amendments of Rules	P

Department of Finance

FIN-1	Offshore Area Certificate of Registration Regulations	W
FIN-2	Offshore Area Exemption Regulations	W
FIN-3	Drilling Rigs Regulations	W
FIN-4	Nova Scotia Sales Tax Rate of Interest Regulations	W
FIN-5	Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account Regulations	J
FIN-6	Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Account Regulations	C
FIN-7	Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Regulations, 1987	R
FIN-8	Tax Collection Agreements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Regulations, 1987	R
FIN-9	Temporary Reduction, Removal or Drawback of Customs Duties	CR
FIN-10	Sports Equipment	CR
FIN-11	Goods for Disabled Persons	CR
FIN-12	Tariff Treatment – Rules of Origin	CR
FIN-13	General Preferential Tariff Orders	CR
FIN-14	The General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and Other Trade Agreements	CR
FIN-15	Preferential Tariff Treatment for Caribbean Commonwealth Countries (CARIBCAN)	CR
FIN-16	Vessel Duty Removal/Reduction	CR
FIN-17	Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff Treatment	CR
FIN-18	Handicraft Goods Order	CR
FIN-19	Preferential Tariff Treatment for Certain Commonwealth Countries	CR
FIN-20	General Amending Orders	CR
FIN-21	Remission of Duties	CR
FIN-22	"Snapback" Tariffs on Fresh Fruits and Vegetables	CR
FIN-23	Remission of Anti-dumping Duties	CR
FIN-24	Money Laundering	P
FIN-25	Tax on Investment Income of Life Insurers	DC
FIN-26	GST Related Regulations	R

Initiative		Status
FIN-27	Income Tax Regulations Conse-I quentia on Bill C-18	DC
FIN-28	Income Tax Regulations Relating to Farmers' and Fishermen's Insurers	DC
FIN-29	Part XIV of the Income Tax Regulations	DC
FIN-30	Income Tax Regulations – Prescribed Obligations for the Purposes of Part XIII Tax on Interest	DC
FIN-31	Part LXX of the Income Tax Regulations	DC
FIN-32	Parts LXXX and LXXXI of the Income Tax Regulations	N
FIN-33	Parts XIV and XXIV of the Income Tax Regulations	DC
FIN-34	Income Tax Regulations Relating to Branch Tax	DC
FIN-35	Additions to Subsection 5907(11) of the Income Tax Regulations	DC
FIN-36	Employee Stock Options – Prescribed Shares	DC
FIN-37	Income Tax Prescribed Share Provisions	DC
FIN-38	Contributions to Sinking Fund	DC
FIN-39	Income Tax Regulations Relating to Pensions	DC
FIN-40	Budget Regulations	R
FIN-41	Other Income Tax Regulations	R

Department of Justice

JUS-1	Access to Information and Privacy Acts: Extending Coverage	R
JUS-2	Extending the Privacy Act to Crown Corporations	D
JUS-3	Statutes of Canada, Loose-Leaf Edition Distribution Order	F
JUS-4	Statutory Instruments Regulations	R
JUS-5	Restricted and Prohibited Weapons Orders	F
JUS-6	Genuine Gun Collector	F
JUS-7	Storage, Display, Handling and Transportation of Firearms	F
JUS-8 to 11	Firearms Acquisition Certificate Regulations *Have been renamed and published as the Firearms Acquisition Certificate Regulations and the Certification by Firearms Officer Regulations*	F
JUS-12	Corporate Restricted Weapon Certificate Regulations	P
JUS-13	Approved Breath Analysis Instruments Order, Approved Screening Devices Order, Approved Blood Sample Container Order	C
JUS-14	Information Banks	C
JUS-15	Forms for Interception	C
JUS-16	Forms for Tracing	C
JUS-17	The Family Orders and Agreements Enforcement Assistance Act Fee	C

Department of the Secretary of State

SS-1	Canada Student Loans Program: Default Reduction Measures	C
SS-2	Changes in Canada Student Loans Program	C
SS-3	Canada Student Loans: Interest on Loans to Part-time Students	R

Employment and Immigration Canada

EIC-1	Developmental Assistance - Relocation and Job Search Assistance	C
EIC-2	Immigration Visa Exemption Regulations	FR
EIC-3	Immigration Exemption Regulations	FR
EIC-4	Revocation of an Immigration Visa Exemption Regulations	NR
EIC-5	Immigration Act Fees Regulations – New and Modified Fees	FR
EIC-6	Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Applications for Permanent Residence from within Canada	W
EIC-7	Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Authorization for Holders of Minister's Permits in Canada to apply for Student Authorizations	NDC
EIC-8	Immigration Regulations, 1978 –Exempt Commonwealth Caribbean Seasonal Agricultural Workers from Visitor Visa Requirements	W
EIC-9	Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Visitor Visa Requirements	FR
EIC-10	Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Conformity with Revised Statutes, 1985	ND
EIC-11	Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Transportation, Assistance and Admissibility Loans	NDC

Initiative		Status
EIC-12	Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Employment Authorization Exemption	NDC
EIC-13	Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Eligibility of Adopted Children as Family Members	NDC
EIC-14	Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Temporary Entry and the Free Trade Agreement	NDC
EIC-15	Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Exemption from Employment Authorization for Crew Members of Foreign Owned or Registered Vehicles	NDC
EIC-16	Refugee Resettlement and Designated Class Regulations – Private Sponsorship Provisions	NDC
EIC-17	Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Employment Authorization for Business Persons	NDC
EIC-18	Immigration Regulations, 1978 – General Agreement on Trade in Services	NDC
EIC-19	Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Medical Examinations	ND
EIC-20	Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Exemption from Examinations for Crew Members Docking at Offshore Installations	ND
EIC-21	Immigration Regulations, 1978 – Exemption from Examination for Workers Returning from Offshore Installations	ND
EIC-22	Unemployment Insurance Regulations – Insurability Rules for Allocation of Separation Monies	W
EIC-23	Unemployment Insurance Regulations – Time Limitation for Receipt of Claims for Benefits	C
EIC-24	Unemployment Insurance Regulations – Redefinition of a Working Day	C
EIC-25	Unemployment Insurance Regulations – Exclusion of Non-Taxable Disability Income From Earnings	D
EIC-26	Unemployment Insurance Regulations – Supplemental Unemployment Benefits Program	D

Energy, Mines and Resources

EMR-1	Canada Oil and Gas Installations	J
EMR-2	Newfoundland Offshore Area Petroleum Installations	J
EMR-3	Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Installations	J
EMR-4	Petroleum Occupational Safety and Health – Newfoundland	J
EMR-5	Petroleum Occupational Safety and Health – Nova Scotia	J
EMR-6	Canada Oil and Gas Geophysical	J
EMR-7	Newfoundland Offshore Area Petroleum Geophysical	J
EMR-8	Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Geophysical	J
EMR-9	Canada Certificate of Fitness	J
EMR-10	Newfoundland Certificate of Fitness	J
EMR-11	Nova Scotia Certificate of Fitness	J
EMR-12	Canada Oil and Gas Production Conservation	J
EMR-13	Canada Oil and Gas Drilling	J
EMR-14	Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Drilling	J
EMR-15	Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Drilling	C
EMR-16	Canada Oil and Gas Diving	J
EMR-17	Newfoundland Offshore Oil and Gas Diving	J
EMR-18	Nova Scotia Offshore Oil and Gas Diving	C
EMR-19	Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Diving	J
EMR-20	Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Drilling	P
EMR-21	Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Production and Conservation	C
EMR-22	Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Production and Conservation	C
EMR-23	Frontier Lands Petroleum Land Division and Survey	C
EMR-24	Newfoundland Offshore Area Petroleum Land Division and Survey	C
EMR-25	Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Land Division and Survey	C
EMR-26	Nova Scotia Offshore Area Petroleum Spills and Debris Liability	C
EMR-27	Nova Scotia Resources (Ventures) Limited Drilling Assistance	J
EMR-28	Energuide	C
EMR-29	Energy Efficiency Standards	C
EMR-30	Energy Monitoring – 1991 Petroleum Survey	D

Initiative		Status
EMR-31	Energy Monitoring – First Half 1992 Petroleum Survey	D
EMR-32	Fees for Explosives Licences and Permits	J
EMR-33	Identification of Purchaser of Blasting Explosives	D
EMR-34	Lands Surveys Tariff	DC

Environment Canada

EC-1	Export and Import of Hazardous Wastes Regulations	P
EC-2	Ocean Dumping Regulations (Phase 1)	NDC
EC-3	Ozone-Depleting Substances	
	No. 1	NDC
	No. 2	NDC
	No. 3	PD
	No. 4	NDC
EC-4	New Substances Notification – Part III– Biotechnology Products	NC
EC-5	Confidential Information Disclosure	NC
EC-6	Export of PCB Waste	N
EC-7	Asbestos Mines and Mills Release Regulations	N
EC-8	Chlor-alkali Mercury Release Regulations	N
EC-9	Fines and Execution of Orders Proceeds Regulations	ND
EC-10	International River Improvements Regulations	P
EC-11	Migratory Birds – Annual Game Bird Hunting	R
EC-12	Migratory Birds – General	C
EC-13	Migratory Birds Sanctuary – Establishment of seasonal restrictions, Iles à la Brume Sanctuary	CD
EC-14	Migratory Bird Sanctuary – Amendment to Boundary Description, Carillon Island Bird Sanctuary	CD
EC-15	Migratory Bird Sanctuary Regulations – Revocation of Sanctuary Status – Selected Islands	CD
EC-16	Migratory Bird Sanctuary – General	C
EC-17	Wildlife area Regulations – Addition of Ile Mousseau to Iles de Contrecoeur National Wildlife area	CD
EC-18	Wildlife Area regulations – Establishment of Last Mountain Lake National Wildlife area	CD
EC-19	Wildlife Area Regulations	C
EC-20	Fees and Charges for Special Services	R
EC-21	National Parks – Camping, Entrance, Recreational Facilities and Fishing – Fee Adjustments for 1992	F
EC-22	National Parks – Development	ND
EC-23	Regulations Relating to the Proclamation of Gros Morne National Park	NDC
EC-24	National Parks Fishing – Seasonal Adjustments	CJ
EC-25	National Parks – Highway Traffic	CJ
EC-26	National Parks – Grazing	F
EC-27	National Parks – Garbage	F
EC-28	National Parks – Wildlife	W
EC-29	Admission Fees to National Historic Sites	FR
EC-30	Historic Canals	CDJ
EC-31	Water Power Regulations	CD
EC-32	National Historic Parks Order	R
EC-33	Environmental Assessment Procedures	W
EC-34	Exclusion Lists	NDC
EC-35	Comprehensive Environmental Assessment Study List and Report	NDC
EC-36	Statutory and Regulatory Provisions List	NDC
EC-37	Crown Corporations and Harbour Commissions	NDC
EC-38	Indian Act Lands	NDC
EC-39	Domestic Financial Assistance	NDC
EC-40	National Security	NDC
EC-41	Projects Outside Canada	NDC
EC-42	Offshore Boards	NDC
EC-43	International Agreements	NDC
EC-44	International Development Assistance	NDC

External Affairs and International Trade Canada

EAITC-1	General Import Permit – Textiles & Clothing	C

Initiative		Status
EAITC-2	Import Control List – Harmonized System	R
EAITC-3	Import Control List – Textiles & Clothing	N
EAITC-4	General Export Permits	C
EAITC-5	Export Control List	C
EAITC-6	Passport Services Fees Regulations	F
EAITC-7	Privileges and Immunities Order	R
EAITC-8	Technical Assistance Regulations (TAR)	F

Fisheries and Oceans

Initiative		Status
Various Regulations		
F&O-1	Review and Consolidation of Various Regulations	DJ
F&O-2	Revision of Prescribed Fines for Ticketable Offences	CD
F&O-3	Fisheries Data Reporting and Record Keeping	W
Alberta Fishery Regulations		
F&O-4	Fish Management Initiatives	F
Atlantic Fishery Regulations, 1985		
F&O-5	Access to Silver Hake and Squid Outside the Silver Hake Box	CD
F&O-6	Protection of Juvenile Cod Areas	W
F&O-7	Gutting of Groundfish at Sea	W
F&O-8	Lumpfish Fishery	CD
F&O-9	Gill Net Fishing Areas	CD
F&O-10	Fixed Gear Locating Devices	CD
F&O-11	Licensing of Shark Fishing Vessels	CD
F&O-12	Identification Markings on Shellfish Traps	CD
F&O-13	Prohibition on Retention of Soft-shelled Crab	CD
F&O-14	Permanent Tagging of Crab Traps	CD
F&O-15	Realignment of Crab Fishing Area 24	CD
F&O-16	Biodegradable Mechanisms on Snow Crab Traps	CD
F&O-17	Landing Lobster and Crab During Trap Setting Period	W
F&O-18	Lobster Fishing Areas 16 and 18 Boundary	CD
F&O-19	Lobster Fishing Areas 19, 20A, 20B and 21 – Minimum Carapace Size	W
F&O-20	Lobster Fishing Area 25	N
F&O-21	Description of Limits of Grande-Entrée Lagoon	CD
F&O-22	Scallop Harvesting/Conservation Areas in Bay of Fundy	CD
F&O-23	Scallop Fishing Area 16 – Subareas and Boundary with Areas 15 and 18	W
F&O-24	Prohibit Carrying Scallop Fishing Gear in Closed Areas	CD
F&O-25	Recreational Scallop Fishing Catch Limits	CD
F&O-26	Conservation Measures for Clams	CD
F&O-27	Possession Limit on Bar Clams and Quahaugs	CD
F&O-28	Otter Trawl Vessel Greater than 19.8 m Fishing for Shrimp within 12 miles	CD
F&O-29	Use of Selective Mesh when Shrimp Fishing	CD
F&O-30	Aquaculture in P.E.I.	CD
Beluga Protection Regulations		
F&O-31	Protection of St. Lawrence Beluga	CD
F&O-32	Conservation Measures for Beluga in Northern Quebec	CD
British Columbia Sport Fishing Regulations		
F&O-33	Conservation of Fish Stocks	DN
F&O-34	Sport Fishing in Tidal Waters	DN
Fish Health Protection Regulations		
F&O-35	Enhancement of Live Fish Provisions and Inclusion of Finfish Species, Molluscs and Crustaceans	CD
Fish Inspection Regulations		
F&O-36	Rewrite of Regulations	CD
F&O-37	Voluntary Grades for Fresh and Frozen Salmon	DN
Fishing & Recreational Harbours Regulations		
F&O-38	Charges for Use of Harbour	CD
F&O-39	Prohibition of Swimming in Scheduled Harbours	CD
F&O-40	Parking, Goods Storage and Vessel Storage	CD
F&O-41	Prohibition on Discharge of Offal, etc.	CD
F&O-42	Revisions to Schedule I	F
Manitoba Fishery Regulations, 1987		
F&O-43	Management of Fisheries in Manitoba	F
F&O-44	Licence Fee Adjustments	DN

Initiative		Status
F&O-45	Indian Food Fishery	D
Minister of F & O Authority to Prescribe Fees or Charges Order		
F&O-46	Ocean Data and Services Fees	DN
F&O-47	Nautical Charts and Related Publications Fees Order	DN
Newfoundland Fishery Regulations		
F&O-48	Establishment of New Cod Fishery Area	F
Ontario Fishery Regulations, 1989		
F&O-49	Fishing in the Province of Ontario	N
Pacific Commercial Salmon Fishery Regulations		
F&O-50	Fishing Gear Provisions and Power Skiffs	DN
Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1984		
F&O-51	Pacific Commercial Licensing Policy Changes	CD
Quebec Fishery Regulations, 1990		
F&O-52	Sport Fishing Licence Fees	F
Saskatchewan Fishery Regulations		
F&O-53	Sport Fishing Licences	F
Tuna Fishery Regulations		
F&O-54	Bluefin Tuna	CD
Yukon Fishery Regulations		
F&O-55	Clarification and Updating of the Regulations	W
F&O-56	Ticketing for Fishing Offences	D

Health and Welfare Canada

Initiative		Status
HWC-1	Non-Medicinal Ingredient Labelling	DC
HWC-2	Expiration Date for Drug Products	DC
HWC-3	Drug Potency Limits	F
HWC-4	Format of New Drug Submissions	PDC
HWC-5	Notifiable Changes for New Drugs	JDC
HWC-6	Notifiable Changes for Proprietary Medicines	W
HWC-7	Preclinical New Drug Submission	JDC
HWC-8	Food and Drugs Act and Regulations – Schedules D, G and F Additions/Deletions/Corrections	R R
HWC-9	Importation of Human Pathogens	NDC
HWC-10	Chloramphenicol for Veterinary Use	F
HWC-11	Canadian Agent for Imported Drugs	DC
HWC-12	Housekeeping Changes to Drug Regulations	R
HWC-13	Labelling of Veterinary Products	C
HWC-14	Hazardous Products References	F
HWC-15	Clarification of Names	PC
HWC-16	Drug Colouring Agents: Additions /Deletions/Corrections	R
HWC-17	Restricted and Narcotic Drugs	R
HWC-18	Child Resistant Packaging for Fluoride Products	P
HWC-19	Acetylsalicylic Acid (ASA) and Reye Syndrome	PDC
HWC-20	Feeds Containing Investigational, Emergency or Experimental Drugs	F
HWC-21	Regulations for a Drug Identification Number (DIN) – Revisions	F
HWC-22	Regulation of Drug Residues in Food	R
HWC-23	Revisions to Schedule A to the Food and Drug Act	F
HWC-24	Anabolic Steroids	F
HWC-25	Bilingual Labelling Requirements for Medical Devices	P
HWC-26	Good Design and Manufacturing Practices for Medical Devices	ND
HWC-27	Sale of a Device for Investigational Testing	CD
HWC-28	Sale of a Device for Emergency Treatment	PJ
HWC-29	Standard for the Labelling of In-vitro Diagnostic Test Devices	NCD
HWC-30	Cardiac Pacemakers	ND
HWC-31	Contraceptive Devices	ND
HWC-32	Disposable Insulin Syringes	NCD
HWC-33	Removal of Specific Cardiac Pacemakers from the Table to Part V	ND
HWC-34	Removal of Specific Implantable Dental Materials from the Table to Part V	PCD
HWC-35	Labelling Requirements for Extended Wear Contact Lenses	NCD
HWC-36	Labelling Requirements for Menstrual Tampons	NC
HWC-37	Standard for Hearing Aids	ND
HWC-38	Removal of the 60-Day Review Period for New Device Submissions	CD
HWC-39	Medical Devices – Exemption from Notification Requirements	ND
HWC-40	Housekeeping Amendments to the Medical Devices Regulations	R
HWC-41	Computed Tomography X-ray Equipment	ND
HWC-42	Standard for Laser Equipment	NCD

Initiative		Status
HWC-43	Standard for Medical Electron Accelerators	ND
HWC-44	Diagnostic X-ray Equipment	NCD
HWC-45	Extra-oral Dental X-ray Equipment	PD
HWC-46	X-ray Diffraction Equipment	ND
HWC-47	Television Receivers	ND
HWC-48	Cabinet X-ray Equipment	ND
HWC-49	Housekeeping Amendments to the Radiation Emitting Devices Regulations	R
HWC-50	Radiation Dosimetry Fees	ND
HWC-51	Housekeeping Amendments to the Tobacco Products Control Regulations	R
HWC-52	Aflatoxin	W
HWC-53	Bottled Water	CDN
HWC-54	Dioxins and Furans	CDN
HWC-55	Food Allergens	CN
HWC-56	Alpha-linolenic Acid in Infant Formula	W
HWC-57	Very Low-Calorie Diets	CJP
HWC-58	Foods Naturally Low in Sodium	W
HWC-59	Foods for Use in Weight Reduction Diets	CDN
HWC-60	Notification of Filing of a Food Additive Submission in *Canada Gazette*, Part I	CP
HWC-61	Enrichment of Alimentary Paste	CDP
HWC-62	Harmonization of Food Compositional Standards	F
HWC-63	Emergency Regulations	R
HWC-64	Distilled Alcoholic Beverages	CDP
HWC-65	Housekeeping Amendments to Food Regulations	RF
HWC-66	Routine Enabling Amendments under the Food and Drug Regulations	RF(15)* RP(3) RN(14)
HWC-67	Fat Content of Ground Meat	CDJN
HWC-68	Phosphates in Meat and Poultry Products	CDP
HWC-69	Herbs and Botanical Preparations	CDN

* *Note: The number(s) in brackets refer to the number of schedules of amendments within each initiative.*

Income Security Programs Branch

HWC-70	Schedule of International Agreements Regulations – Canada Pension Plan	C
HWC-71	Schedule of International Agreements Regulations – Old Age Security	C
HWC-72	Method and Timing of Family Allowances Payments Regulations – Family Allowances	W
HWC-73	Old Age Security Residence Regulations – Old Age Security	C

Medical Services Branch

HWC-74	Sanitation Regulations for Common Carriers	RDN

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

INAC-1	Cree-Naskapi Band Expropriations	CDN
INAC-2	Cree-Naskapi Special Band Meetings	CDN
INAC-3	Cree-Naskapi Band Referenda	CDN
INAC-4	Inuk of Fort George Observer	F
INAC-5	Authority for Specific Agreements – Ontario	CP
INAC-6	Indian Estates	CN
INAC-7	Indian Oil and Gas	CDJN
INAC-8	Federal Government Employee Land Acquisitions	R
INAC-9	Territorial Lands	CN
INAC-10	Reindeer – Northwest Territories	CDN
INAC-11	Yukon Forest Protection	DN
INAC-12	Yukon Timber	DN
INAC-13	Placer Mining Authority	CN
INAC-14	Yukon Mining Lease Renewals	W
INAC-15	Yukon Work Relief Orders	R
INAC-16	Yukon Mining – Staking Prohibitions	R
INAC-17	Canada Mining	CN
INAC-18	Coal – Yukon and Northwest Territories	F
INAC-19	Yukon Business Loans	CN
INAC-20	Archaeological Site – Yukon and Northwest Territories	CN
INAC-21	Canada Oil and Gas Installations	CJN
INAC-22	Canada Certificate of Fitness	CJN
INAC-23	Canada Oil and Gas Geophysical	CJN
INAC-24	Frontier Lands Petroleum Land Division and Survey	CN
INAC-25	Canada Oil and Gas Production and Conservation	CJN
INAC-26	Canada Oil and Gas Drilling	CJN
INAC-27	Canada Oil and Gas Diving	CJN

Initiative		Status
Labour Canada		
LAB-1	Government Employees Compensation Regulations	D
LAB-2	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Amendments to Part XI (Confined Spaces)	F
LAB-3	Marine Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations – Revisions	C
LAB-4	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations for Uranium and Thorium Mines – Revisions	D
LAB-5	Canada Labour Standards Regulations	C
Multiculturalism and Citizenship		
MCC-1	Citizenship	C
MCC-2	Citizenship	P
National Capital Commission		
NCC-1	Property Regulations	D
Department of National Defence		
ND-1	Greenwood Airport Zoning Regulations	J
ND-2	Shearwater Airport Zoning Regulations	J
ND-3	Comox Airport Zoning Regulations	DC
ND-4	Moose Jaw Airport Zoning Regulations	DC
ND-5	Bagotville Airport Zoning Regulations	P
ND-6	Trenton Airport Zoning Regulations	P
Emergency Preparedness Canada		
EPC-1	Orders-in-Council Pursuant to Paragraphs 9(c) and (d), Emergency Preparedness Act	R
EPC-2	Civil Emergency Preparedness Management Order	W
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
OSFI-1	Financial Sector Reform	

Note: The following Regulations are listed by subject matter. In some cases, they apply to more than one type of institution (bank, trust and loan company, insurance company, cooperative credit association). In the case of insurance companies, they may apply to more than one type of insurance company (life, insurance, foreign, fraternal benefit society, provincial companies). The result is that, for each of the following Regulations, as many as five separate Regulations may be required.

Initiative	Status
Investments and loans by institution	F
Restrictions on business and powers	F
Related party transactions	F
Public inquiries	F
Intercorporate shareholdings	F
Affiliation	F
Form of proxy	CJ
Insider reports	CJ
Commercial lending	F
Financial leasing	F
Insurance activities	F(2), C(1),J
Prospectus	CJ
Total Assets	F
Information services and processing	W
Restriction on in-house activities	F(1), C(1)
Regulatory capital	N
Specialized financing corporation	F
Ownership of shares of subsidiary	CJ
Equity valuation	F
Real property interests	CJ
Capital adequacy	W
Protection of assets	F
Maintenance and operation of accounts etc.	F
Fees	F
Domestic assets	F
Bank Act security	F
Reserves	F
Representative offices	F
Use of bank's name	F
Demutualization	C
Actuarial reports	W
Transfer of funds	W
Reinsurance	F
Borrowing by insurance companies	F
Guarantees	W
Policy loans disclosure	W
Consumer lending	F
Assets in Canada	N
Adequacy of assets for property and casualty insurance companies	N

Initiative		Status
	Investment valuation reserves	C**
	Annual return	W
Fraternal Benefit Societies		
	(a) Form of valuation balance sheet	W
	(b) Determination of amount or value of loans, investments and interest for certain purposes	***
	(c) Loans to single or related borrowers	W
	(d) Restrictions on ownership of a corporation	CJ
	(e) Restrictions on investments in real estate and equity shares	F
	(f) Definition and valuation of interests in real estate	CJ
Foreign Insurance Companies		
	(a) Minimum value of assets to be vested in trust	F
	(b) Classes of loan to which borrowing disclosure requirements do not apply	W
	(c) Complaint handling mechanism	F
	(d) Reserves to be included in liabilities	W
	(e) Restrictions on investments in real estate and equity shares	W

** *Existing Regulations carried forward without re-promulgation under new legislation pursuant to Interpretation Act. To be amended.*

****Combined with other insurance companies for purpose of Regulations (e.g. Regulation regarding consumer lending by fraternal benefit societies is included in a general consumer lending Regulation applying also to insurance companies).*

OSFI-2	Pension Benefits Standards Designated provinces	CJ
	Non-resident plan members	C
	Solvency rules	W
	Solvency deficiency	W
	Pension committees	W
	Exemptions	CJ
	Investment rules	C
	Actuarial reports	W
	Canadian Depository for Securities Limited	F

Initiative		Status
OSFI-3	Capital Standards for Life Insurance Companies	W
OSFI-4	Complaint Handling and Redress	F
OSFI-5	Assessment of Expenses Against Supervised Financial Institutions	CD
OSFI-6	Investment Valuation Rules for Canadian Life Insurance Companies – General	F
OSFI-7	Investment Valuation Rules for Canadian Life Insurance Companies – Capital Gains Treatment on Realization of Security	C
OSFI-8	Protection of Securities	F
OSFI-9	Cost of Borrowing Disclosure – Canada Student Loans	F
OSFI-10	Bank Act – Ministerial and Other Orders	R
OSFI-11	Supervision of Financial Institutions – Miscellaneous	R

Public Works Canada

PWC-1	PWC Docks: Lauzon, Quebec; Selkirk, Manitoba; Esquimalt, British Columbia – Rate Revisions	D
PWC-2	Municipal Grants	P

Revenue Canada, Customs and Excise

RC-CE-1	Accounting for Imported Goods and Payment of Duties Regulations	CDN
RC-CE-2	Accounting for Imported Goods and Payment of Duties Regulations (Electronic Data Interchange)	CDN
RC-CE-3	Automotive Machinery and Equipment Remission Orders	R
RC-CE-4	Customs Sufferance Warehouse Regulations	CDN
RC-CE-5	Delegation of Powers (Customs) Order	DN
RC-CE-6	Drawback Claims Remission Order	R
RC-CE-7	Duties Relief Regulations	DN
RC-CE-8	Importation of Motor Vehicle Parts (Codes 2480 and 2485) Regulations	CDN
RC-CE-9	Refund of Duties Regulations	DPJ
RC-CE-10	Remission of Duties	R
RC-CE-11	Reporting of Imported Goods Regulations	CDN
RC-CE-12	Special Services (Customs) Regulations	DN

Initiative		Status
RC-CE-13	Temporary Importation of Vessels Remission Orders	R
RC-CE-14	Temporary Importation Regulations	DN
RC-CE-15	Temporary Importation Remission Orders	R
RC-CE-16	Transportation of Goods Regulations	CDN
RC-CE-17	Used Motor Vehicle Exemption Regulations	R
RC-CE-18	Brewery Departmental Regulations	CDN
RC-CE-19	Distillery Departmental Regulations	CDN
RC-CE-20	Distillery Regulations	CDN
RC-CE-21	Excise Awards Regulations	CDN
RC-CE-22	Labelling of Denatured Alcohol Regulations	CDN
RC-CE-23	Manufacturers in Bond Departmental Regulations	CDN
RC-CE-24	Remission of Taxes and Duties Paid or Payable under Excise Legislation	R
RC-CE-25	Regulations Concerning Denatured Alcohol	CDN
RC-CE-26	Tobacco Departmental Regulations – Public Accountants – Overfilling	CDN W
RC-CE-27	Amendments to Regulations and Orders Pursuant to Customs and Excise Legislation	R
RC-CE-28	Miscellaneous Amendments (Standing Joint Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations)	R

Revenue Canada, Taxation

RCT-1	Income Tax Regulations - Part I and Schedule I	FR
	Part II	FR
	Part VI	FR
	Part IX	FR
	Part XXV	R
	Part XXX	D
	Schedule VIII	FR
RCT-2	Canada Pension Plan Regulations – Regulations and Schedule I – Members of a religious order – Schedules IV, V, VI, VII and VIII	NR C R
RCT-3	Canada Pension Plan – Delegation of Powers	FR
RCT-4	Unemployment Insurance – Collection of Premiums	FR
RCT-5	Unemployment Insurance – Delegation of Powers	FR
RCT-6	Petroleum and Gas Revenue Tax Regulations	R
RCT-7	Wage Claim Payment Regulations	W
RCT-8	Advance Rulings Fees Order	FR
RCT-9	Special Services Fees Order	FR
RCT-10	Registered Charities Information Return Fee Order	R

Solicitor General Canada

SGC-1	Transfer of Offenders Act Schedule	R

Correctional Service Canada

CSC-1	Intermediary Offence	F
CSC-2	Searching	F
CSC-3	Reading Materials	F
CSC-4	Duty of Members	F
CSC-5	Sale of Custom Work	F
CSC-6	Reception Procedures	F
CSC-7	Corrections Regulations	F

National Parole Board

NPB-508	Parole Regulations	F

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

RCMP-1	RCMP Superannuation Regulations – 8(1)	J
RCMP-2	RCMP Superannuation Regulations, 48(1)(c)	W
RCMP-3	RCMP Superannuation Regulations, 10(1)	W
RCMP-4	Fees for the RCMP Musical Ride	W
RCMP-5	Fees for the Training of Police Dogs	C
RCMP-6	Transfer or Lease of Materiel of the RCMP	W
RCMP-7	RCMP Regulations, 1988	J
RCMP-8	RCMP Regulations, 1988 – 36 a)	C

Transport Canada

TC-1	Air Regulations (Section 820)	N
TC-2	Marine Navigation Aids and Services Fees Regulations	N
TC-3	Air Services Charges Regulations	N
TC-4	Railway Security Regulations	C
TC-5	Air Carrier Provision of Information Regulations	NC
TC-6	Part VII Exemption Regulations	W
TC-7	Atlantic Region Selective Assistance Regulations	F
TC-8	Aviation War Risks Insurance Regulations	C

Initiative		Status
TC-9	Commercial Drivers Hours of Service Regulations	DN
TC-10	Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Regulations	CJ
TC-11	Atlantic Region Selective Assistance Regulations	CJ
TC-12	Atlantic Regional Special Selective and Provisional Assistance Regulations	CJ
TC-13	Maritime Freight Rates Compensation Regulations	CJ
TC-14	Safe and Substance Free Transportation Regulations	C
TC-15	Montreal and Saint John Port Corporation Administrative By-laws	D
TC-16	Vancouver Port Corporation Navigation Restriction By-law	P
TC-17	Canada Ports Corporation Act Harbour Dues By-laws	R
TC-18	Airport Vehicle Parking Charges Regulations: Fee Changes	FR
TC-19	Airport Ground Transportation Fees Regulations	FR
TC-20	Government Airport Concession Operations Regulations	W
TC-21	Airport Traffic Regulations	C
TC-22	Airport Operations Regulations	C
TC-23	Airport Personal Property Disposal Regulations	N
TC-24	Improved Flammability Standards for Materials Used in the Interiors of Large Aeroplanes – Air Navigation Order, Series II, No. 32	C
TC-25	Flight Simulators – Air Regulations, Sections 101, 412 and 413	PC
TC-26	Transponder and Automatic Pressure Altitude Reporting Equipment – Air Navigation Order, Series II, No. 10	F
TC-27	Personnel Licensing – Air Regulations, Series IV	C
TC-28	Floor Proximity Escape Path Marking – Air Navigation Order, Series II, No. 29	F
TC-29	Aerodromes – Air Regulations, Series III	C
TC-30	Aircraft Operating – Air Regulations, Series VI	C
TC-31	Commercial Air Operations – Air Regulations, Series VII	C

Initiative		Status
TC-32	Flight Data Recorder – Air Navigation Order, Series II, No. 13	C
TC-33	Cockpit Voice Recorder – Air Navigation Order, Series II, No. 14	C
TC-34	Landplanes – Air Regulations (Section 539)	N
TC-35	Runway Visual Range – Air Regulations (Section 555)	C
TC-36	ACAS/TCAS Exemption – Air Regulations (Section 506)	W
TC-37	Bilingual Flight Announcements – Air Navigation Orders, Series VII, Nos. 2, 3 and 6	D
TC-38	Aircraft Seats, Safety Belts and Safety Harnesses – Air Navigation Order, Series II, No. 2	C
TC-39	Carry-on Baggage – Air Navigation Order, Series VII, No. 4	DC
TC-40	Additional Bank and Pitch Indicator – Air Navigation Order, Series II, No. 18	PC
TC-41	Airport Zoning Regulations	R
TC-42	Collision Regulations	DJN
TC-43	Navigating Appliances and Equipment Regulations	CDN
TC-44	Small Fishing Vessel Inspection Regulations – Anti-Exposure Work Suit	DJN
TC-45	Manning Regulations	CDN
TC-46	Certification Regulations	CDN
TC-47	Medical Examination of Seafarers Regulations	CDN
TC-48	Noxious Liquid Substances Regulations	DJN
TC-49	Pollutant Discharge Reporting Regulations	DN
TC-50	Tonnage Measurement of Ships	CJN
TC-51	Boating Restriction Regulations	F
TC-52	Safety Convention Ship Certificate Regulations	CJN
TC-53	St. Lawrence Waterway Marine Traffic Regulations	JN
TC-54	Ship-Source Oil Pollution Fund Regulations – Levy	CDN
TC-55	Arctic Shipping Pollution Prevention Regulations	W
TC-56	Declaration of Public Harbour – Miramichi	DJN

Initiative		Status
TC-57	Government Wharves Regulations	CDN
TC-58	Public Harbour Regulations	CDN
TC-59	Declaration of Public Harbours	W
TC-60	Public Harbours Regulations Designation	DN
TC-61	Thunder Bay Harbour Commission Operations By-law	CDN
TC-62	Thunder Bay Harbour Tariff By-law – 1992	W
TC-63	Oshawa Harbour Commission By-laws – Tariff	CDN
TC-64	Port Alberni Harbour Commission By-laws	CDN
TC-65	Windsor Harbour Cargo Rates and Harbour Dues By-law	CDN
TC-66	Windsor Harbour Wharf By-law – Tariff	CDN
TC-67	Windsor Harbour Wharf By-Law	W
TC-68	Windsor Harbour Commission General By-laws	W
TC-69	North Fraser Harbour Commission Operating By-law	CDN
TC-70	North Fraser Harbour Commission Tariff By-law	W
TC-71	Toronto Harbour Commissioners Toronto Island Airport Regulation and Control By-law	P
TC-72	Toronto Harbour Commissioners Mooring By-law – Berthing Areas	W
TC-73	Fraser River Harbour Commission By-laws – Penalties	CDN
TC-74	Atlantic Pilotage Authority Regulations	P
TC-75	Atlantic Pilotage Tariff Regulations	F
TC-76	Laurentian Pilotage Authority Regulations	W
TC-77	Great Lakes Pilotage Regulations	P
TC-78	Great Lakes Pilotage Tariff Regulations (1992)	W
TC-79	General Pilotage Regulations	CDN
TC-80	Pacific Pilotage Authority Regulations	CDN
TC-81	Pacific Pilotage Tariff Regulations	W
TC-82	Pacific Pilotage Contiguous Waters Regulations	W
TC-83	Safety Critical Positions	C
TC-84	Minimum Setback Regulations	W
TC-85	Railway/Road Crossing Safety Regulations	C
TC-86	Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 115: Vehicle Identification Number	P
TC-87	Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 902: Importation of Used Vehicles	F
TC-88	Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 1101: Unleaded Fuel Label	F
TC-89	Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 202: Head Restraints	DC
TC-90	Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 108: Lighting Equipment	DC
TC-91	Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standards 108 and 112: Lighting Harmonization	F
TC-92	Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 208: Seat Belt Installations	P
TC-93	Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 208.1: Seat Belt Installations, Alternate Crash Protection Criteria	PW
TC-94	Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 213.4: Built-in Child Restraints	PC
TC-95	Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 301.2: CNG Fuel System Integrity	NC
TC-96	Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standards 101 and 123: Motor Vehicle Controls and Displays	P
TC-97	Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standards 102 and 114: Transmission Shift Control and Locking Systems	D
TC-98	Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 1101: Emission Control Label	W
TC-99	Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 1103: Exhaust Emissions	W
TC-100	Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standard 121: Air Brakes	F
TC-101	Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, Standards 903 and 904: C-dolly Requirements	PC
TC-102	Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Infectious Substances and Biomedical Waste	FDC
TC-103	Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Highway Tanks	F

Initiative		Status
TC-104	Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations Notification and Associated Changes Respecting Recycling	ND
TC-105	Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Schedule II (Lists)	C
TC-106	Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – by Road in Quantities Less Than 500 kg	C
TC-107	Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – Intermodal Portable Tanks	F
TC-108	Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations – International Requirements for Intermediate Bulk Containers	DC
TC-109	Regulations for the Transportation of Dangerous Commodities by Rail and Piggyback Cargo Tank Regulations – Revocation	FC

Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat

TBS-1	Pension Protection	D
TBS-2	Public Service Superannuation	D

Veterans Affairs Canada

VAC-1	Regulations for the Administration of Veterans Benefits	CD
VAC-2	Guardianship of Veterans Property Regulations	CD
VAC-3	Veterans Estate Regulations	CD
VAC-4	Children of Deceased Veterans Education Program	CD
VAC-5	Veterans Treatment Regulations	CD
VAC-6	Gallantry Awards Order	CD
VAC-7	Assistance Fund Program	CD
VAC-8	Veterans Health Care Program	ND
VAC-9	Delegation of Canadian Pension Commission Powers and Duties	D
VAC-10	Last Post Fund Program	W
VAC-11	Veterans Rehabilitation Regulations	CD
VAC-12	War Veterans Allowance Program	CD
VAC-13	Veterans Appeal Board Regulations	J

Initiative		Status

Regulatory Agencies

Atomic Energy Control Board

AECB-1	Uranium Mines (Saskatchewan) – Occupational Health and Safety	C
AECB-2	Atomic Energy Control Regulations – General Amendments	CD
AECB-3	Atomic Energy Control Regulations – Radioactive Materials	C
AECB-4	Atomic Energy Control Regulations – Revisions to Dose Limits	C
AECB-5	Transport Packaging of Radioactive Materials	C
AECB-6	Uranium Mines (Ontario) – Occupa- Health and Safety	C
AECB-7	Cost Recovery Fees Regulations	R

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

CMHC-1	Waiver of Fire and Property Insurance Requirement	NC
CMHC-2	Mortgage-Backed Securities Program	NC
CMHC-3	Rural and Native Housing	NC
CMHC-4	Residential Renovation Policy	DC
CMHC-5	Text Improvement	DC

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Canada

CRTC-1	Specialty Services	W
CRTC-2	Pay Television	W
CRTC-3	Television	W
CRTC-4	Cable Television	R
CRTC-5	Radio, Television, Cable, Pay and Specialty Services	R

Copyright Board Canada

CB-1	Copyright Board Rules of Practice and of Procedure	W

Elections Canada

ELC-1	Tariffs of Fees – Federal	F

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

HMIRC-1	Appeal Board Procedures Regulations	NDC
HMIRC-2	Hazardous Materials Information Review Regulations	NDC

Initiative		Status
National Energy Board		
NEB-1	Cost Recovery Regulations	C
NEB-2	Export and Import Reporting Regulations	C
NEB-3	Onshore Pipeline Regulations	C
NEB-4	Part VI Regulations	C
NEB-5	Regulations to Implement New Electricity Policy	C
NEB-6	Regulations Pertaining to Crossings Involving International Power Lines	C
National Transportation Agency of Canada		
NTA-1	Cost Recovery in the Air Transportation Mode	CDN
NTA-2	Air Transportation – Advance Payments Protection	CP
NTA-3	Air Transportation – Insurance Provisions	CDN
NTA-4	Air Transportation – Simplification and Consolidation of International and Domestic Charters	CDN
NTA-5	Air Transportation Regulations – Housekeeping Changes	CN
NTA-6	Air Transportation – International Tariffs and General Schedules	CDN
NTA-7	Terms and Conditions of Carriage of Disabled Persons in Large Aircraft (Note: In 1992, initiative number NTA-7 was split into two initiatives.)	P
NTA-7	Special Air Fares for Disabled Persons in Large Aircraft	CN
NTA-8	Terms and Conditions of Carriage of Disabled Persons in Small Aircraft	CN
NTA-9	Accessibility Standards – Disabled Persons – Transportation Terminals	CN
NTA-10	Accessibility Standards – Disabled Persons – Transportation Equipment	CN
NTA-11	Accessibility Standards – Disabled Persons – Training of Transportation Personnel	P
NTA-12	Communication of Information to Disabled Persons	CN
NTA-13	Details of Maps, Plans, Profiles, Drawings, Specifications and Books of Reference	CN
NTA-14	Railway-Highway Crossing at Grade	CN
NTA-15	Railway Grade Separations	CN
NTA-16	Road Authority Accounts	CN
NTA-17	Public Utility Relocation Accounting	CN
NTA-18	Pipe Crossings under Railway	CN
NTA-19	Wire Crossings and Proximities	CN
NTA-20	Telegraph and Telephone Lines – Height of Wires	CN
NTA-21	Railway Additional Tolls Regulations	CN
NTA-22	Water Carrier Free and Reduced Rate Transportation Regulations	NW
NTA-23	Water Carrier Freight Tariff Order	NW
NTA-24	Railway Interswitching Rate Scale	RN
NTA-25	Annual Rate Scale Order for Western Grain, 1992-93	FR
NTA-26	Railway Costing Regulations	CN
NTA-27	Terms and Conditions of Carriage by Rail of Persons with Disabilities	
NTA-28	Terms and Conditions of Carriage of Persons with Disabilities by Marine Services Subject to Federal Jurisdiction	CN CN
NTA-29	Terms and Conditions of Carriage of Persons with Disabilities on the Canadian National Roadcruiser Bus Service	CN
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
PMPRB-1	Rules of Practice and Procedure	J
PMPRB-2	Review of the Patented Medicines Regulations *A discussion paper was published and comments were received. However, as a result of the introduction of Bill C-91, Amendments to the Patent Act, this initiative is still on-going.*	C

Review of Regulations

The federal government's 1992 budget instructed departments to review their regulations to ensure that the use of the government's regulatory powers results in the greatest prosperity for Canadians. This section lists the title, mailing address and telephone number of the person responsible for this review in the department or agency.

Review of Regulations

Departments and Administrative Bodies

Agriculture Canada

Allan Cocksedge
Executive Secretary
Departmental Regulatory Review Secretariat
Agriculture Canada
Sir John Carling Building
930 Carling Avenue, Room 495
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0C5
Telephone: (613) 992-2114
Fax: (613) 995-8464

Communications Canada

John Quigley
Interim Assistant Deputy Minister
Policy Management
Communications Canada
20th Floor, Journal Tower North
300 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0C8
Telephone: (613) 998-4196
Fax: (613) 952-1203

Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada

Barbara Blais
Director
Strategic Planning and Corporate Services
Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada
Place du Portage, Phase I
50 Victoria Street, 13th Floor
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0C9
Telephone: (819) 953-6735
Fax: (819) 953-6660

Department of Finance

Richard Robillard
Associate Director
Economic Development Policy Branch
Department of Finance
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower
140 O'Connor Street, 12th Floor
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0G5
Telephone: (613) 995-2977
Fax: (613) 992-0387

Department of Justice

Normand LaBarre
Chief Policy Counsel
Corporate Policy and Programs
Department of Justice
Justice Building, Room 301
239 Wellington Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H8
Telephone: (613) 952-8360
Fax: (613) 957-4019

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Mark Goldenberg
Director General
Policy and Planning Branch
Policy and Consultation
Department of the Secretary of State of Canada
15 Eddy Street
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0M5
Telephone: (819) 994-1018
Fax: (819) 953-9591

Employment and Immigration Canada

Marnie Clarke
Director General
Employment Equity Branch
Employment and Immigration Canada
140 Promenade du Portage
Place du Portage
Phase IV, 5th Floor
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0J9
Telephone: (819) 953-7483
Fax: (819) 953-8768

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada

Norman Moyer
Assistant Deputy Minister
Corporate Policy and Communications
Energy, Mines and Resources Canada
580 Booth Street, 21st Floor
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0E4
Telephone: (613) 997-1253
Fax: (613) 997-0449

Environment Canada

George Cornwall
Director
Departmental Regulatory Review
Environment Canada
Place Vincent Massey, 15th Floor
351 St. Joseph Boulevard
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0H3
Telephone: (819) 997-1253
Fax: (819) 997-0449

External Affairs and International Trade Canada

Alan Virtue
Director
Trade, Competitiveness Policy Division
External Affairs and International Trade Canada
125 Sussex Drive, Tower B3
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0G2
Telephone: (613) 996-1775
Fax: (613) 990-7981

Fisheries and Oceans

Maryantonette Flumian
Assistant Deputy Minister
Policy and Program Planning
Fisheries and Oceans
200 Kent Street, Station 1580
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0E6
Telephone: (613) 993-1808
Fax: (613) 993-2194

Health and Welfare Canada

François Pouliot
Senior Assistant Deputy Minister
Health and Welfare Canada
Jeanne-Mance Building, Room 2140
Tunney's Pasture
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K9
Telephone: (613) 954-5904
Fax: (613) 952-8422

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

John Rayner
Assistant Deputy Minister
Policy and Consultation
Indian and Northern Affairs Canada
10 Wellington Street, Room 1642
Hull, Quebec
K1H 0H4
Telephone: (819) 994-7555
Fax: (819) 953-9406

Labour Canada

Herman Hansen
Assistant Deputy Minister
Operations
Labour Canada
165 Hôtel de Ville Street, Phase 2
Place du Portage, 9th Floor
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0J2
Telephone: (819) 997-2555
Fax: (819) 953-8883

Multiculturalism and Citizenship Canada

Greg Gauld
Director General
Corporate Policy and Research
Multiculturalism and Citizenship Canada
25 Eddy Street, Room 1496-17
Hull, Quebec
K1A 1K5
Telephone: (819) 994-5644
Fax: (819) 953-2425

National Defence

Michel W. Drapeau
Director General
Corporate Management Services
National Defence Headquarters
Major Gen. George R. Pearkes Building
101 Colonel By Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2
Telephone: (613) 992-8486
Fax: (613) 992-5906

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Canada

André Brossard
Director, Rulings Division
Deposit-Taking Institutions Sector
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Canada
250 Albert Street, 16th Floor
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H2
Telephone: (613) 990-7805
Fax: (613) 952-8219

Public Works Canada

Radmila Swann
Director, Corporate Policy and Planning
Public Works Canada
7D Sir Charles Tupper Building
Riverside Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0M2
Telephone: (613) 736-2816
Fax: (613) 736-2012

Revenue Canada, Customs and Excise

Sheila Batchelor
Assistant Deputy Minister
Customs Program
Revenue Canada, Customs and Excise
Connaught Building, 7th Floor
MacKenzie Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0L5
Telephone: (613) 954-7400
Fax: (613) 952-6767

Revenue Canada, Taxation

Denis Lefebvre
Assistant Deputy Minister
Legislative and Intergovernmental Affairs Branch
Revenue Canada, Taxation
MacDonald Building, Room 1018
123 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0L8
Telephone: (613) 957-2041
Fax: (613) 954-0896

Solicitor General Canada

Dave Whellams
Director
Coordination and Special Projects
Executive Services
Solicitor General of Canada
340 Laurier Avenue West, Room 12B1
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0P8
Telephone: (613) 991-9410
Fax: (613) 990-7023

Transport Canada

Jonathan Fisher
Executive Secretary
Regulatory Review Secretariat (ARD)
Transport Canada
365 Laurier Avenue West, 2nd Floor
Journal Tower South
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0N5
Telephone: (613) 991-6713
Fax: (613) 954-1993

Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat

Connie Ferguson
Assistant Secretary (Operations)
Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower
140 O'Connor Street, 9th Floor
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0R5
Telephone: (613) 993-5215
Fax: (613) 998-9071

Veterans Affairs Canada

Shirley A. Cail
Director, Legislation
Veterans Affairs Canada
P.O. Box 7700
Charlottetown, P.E.I.
C1A 8M9
Telephone: (902) 566-8339
Fax: (902) 566-8051

Regulatory Agencies

Atomic Energy Control Board

J.G. McManus
Secretary General
Atomic Energy Control Board
270 Albert Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5S9
Telephone: (613) 992-9206
Fax: (613) 995-5086

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Doug Tyler
Director, Legal Division
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation
700 Montreal Road, Room C2-202
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0P7
Telephone: (613) 748-2892
Fax: (613) 748-4098

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

Terry Rochefort
Director General
Economic, Social and Technical Analysis
Canadian Radio-television and
Telecommunications Commission
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
1 Promenade du Portage, Room 340
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0N2
Telephone: (819) 997-2755
Fax: (819) 953-0795

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission Canada

Sharon Watts
Director of Appeals
Hazardous Materials Information
Review Commission Canada
66 Slater Street, Suite 400
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0C9
Telephone: (613) 993-4472
Fax: (613) 993-4686

National Energy Board

J. Scott Richardson
Secretary
National Energy Board
311-6th Avenue S.W.
Calgary, Alberta
T2P 3H2
Telephone: (403) 299-2711
Fax: (403) 292-5503

National Transportation Agency of Canada

Susanne L. Clément
Secretary
National Transportation Agency of Canada
15 Eddy Street
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0N9
Telephone: (819) 997-0677
Fax: (819) 953-5253

Index

Index

	Initiative	Page
A		
accidents		
aircraft	NTA-3	203
dangerous goods	TC-94	179
	TC-100	180
driver perception problems	TC-84	176
employee compensation	LAB-16	126
flammable adhesives	CCAC-42	30
fuel systems	TC-88	177
heavy vehicle, C dolly	TC-89	177
ingestion of cosmetics	HWC-23	105
mishaps, aircraft	NTA-3	203
onshore pipelines	NEB-2	199
poisoning, use of fluoride	HWC-13	103
public property	NCC-1	128
railway	TC-80	175
risk of collision insurance, aircraft	TC-27	163
road	TC-83	176
adhesives		
flammable	CCAC-42	30
aerodromes (*see airports*)		
agricultural products		
chemicals	HWC-49	111
marketing	AGR-1	3
air carrier (*see transportation, air*)		
aircraft		
air traffic regulations	TC-26	163
airport operations	TC-27	163
bank and pitch indicator	TC-39	166
cockpit voice recorder	TC-33	165
collision, risk of	TC-27	163
cost to operators of	TC-32	165
improved safety investigations	TC-29	164
interior, improved flammability standards	TC-35	165
large, disabled persons	NTA-9	205
lights	TC-29	164
maintenance	TC-28	163
	TC-31	164
manoeuvring security	TC-40	166
manufacturers	TC-1	157
mishaps	NTA-3	203
operating, air regulations	TC-29	164
operation on water	TC-29	164
operators	TC-3	158
overdue	TC-29	164
personnel licensing	TC-31	164
requirements	TC-29	164
rotorcraft	TC-28	163
	TC-32	165
seats, safety belts and safety harnesses	TC-34	165
securing of	TC-29	164
small, disabled persons	NTA-10	205
special fares for disabled persons	NTA-8	204
speed limit	TC-29	164
state	TC-32	165
	TC-33	165
unobstructed airspace for landing and taking off, Toronto	TC-64	172
airports		
air regulations	TC-30	164
air service charges	TC-3	158
ground transportation fees	TC-24	162
operations	TC-27	163
security regulations	TC-6	158
traffic directives	TC-27	163
traffic regulations	TC-26	163
unobstructed airspace, Toronto	TC-64	172
vehicle parking charges	TC-25	163
zoning, Moose Jaw	ND-2	129
zoning, Comox	ND-1	129
zoning	TC-40	166
alcohol		
beverages sold at public events	EC-37	80
denatured, labelling of	RC-CE-27	144
distilled beverages	HWC-47	110
in blood, concentration of	JUS-8	45
specially denatured, importation of	RC-CE-30	145
specially denatured, regulations	RC-CE-28	144
	RC-CE-22	143
use by transportation employees	TC-10	159
allergies		
food allergen labelling	HWC-41	109
peanut oil	HWC-41	109
animals		
biotechnology	AGR-13	5
conservation measures	DFO-33	96
endangered	DFO-33	96
environmental health	AGR-32	10
experimental	HWC-40	109
foreign diseases	AGR-14	5
game farms	AGR-16	6
importation	AGR-15	6
	AGR-31	10
marine	DFO-32	95
pest control products	AGR-25	8
quarantine and inspection service fees	AGR-31	10
race-horses and drugs	AGR-23	8
serious diseases	AGR-14	5
ungulate movement	AGR-16	6

	Initiative	Page
vaccinated	AGR-14	5
veterinary products labelling	HWC-19	105
wapitis and tuberculosis	AGR-16	6
appeal board		
hazardous material	HMIRC-1	196
veterans	VAC-1	185
archaeological sites	INAC-14	118
artists		
musical	CRTC-3	193
professional categories	LAB-1	123
Atlantic region		
freight assistance	TC-11	159
	TC-13	160
	TC-14	160
	TC-15	161
pilotage tariff	TC-71	173
atomic energy (*see nuclear energy*)		
awards		
excise	RC-CE-24	143
financial, for public service inventions	CCAC-24	26
gallantry	VAC-10	186

B

bankruptcy		
and insolvency	CCAC-26	26
code of ethics for trustees	CCAC-25	26
banks (*see financial institutions*)		
beef (*see meats and meat products*)		
bird sanctuaries	EC-15	75
Carillon Island	EC-13	75
Île à la Brume	EC-12	75
Last Mountain Lake	EC-17	76
revocation of sanctuary status	EC-14	75
birds, migratory	EC-11	75
hunting	EC-10	74
wetland site	EC-17	76
blood sample		
container, for breath analysis	JUS-8	45
post-race urine or	AGR-23	8
boating (*see also transportation, marine*)		
impaired	JUS-8	45
public	DFO-28	94
recreational	DFO-27	94
restrictions	TC-57	170
breath analysis		
blood sample container	JUS-8	45
screening devices	JUS-8	45
breweries		
public accountants, services of	RC-CE-21	142
broadcasting		
definition of	CRTC-2	193
new undertakings	CRTC-6	193
regulations	CRTC-8	194
signals	COM-13	16
technical data service fees	COM-7	14
television	COM-8	14
budget, federal		
budget, 1992	FIN-5	33
business		
"Ecologo" label fees	EC-51	82
appeal board fee reductions	HMIRC-1	196
certificate of compliance fees	CCAC-13	22
company	COM-16	16
confidential information	EC-4	73
	HMIRC-1	196
corporate names	CCAC-9	21
corporate	OSFI-1	132
dangerous goods, transportation of	TC-97	179
data signals	COM-13	16
dividend income	FIN-19	36
fees	CCAC-12	22
forms	CCAC-10	21
game bird hunting	EC-10	74
immigration	EIC-20	56
insurance, marine	TC-12	160
insurance	OSFI-1	136
investment allowance, non-Canadian	FIN-15	35
loans	INAC-13	118
name search	CCAC-8	21
national parks	EC-25	77
new device submission	HWC-31	107
pari-mutuel betting	AGR-22	7
persons	EIC-16	55
shipping company, Thunder Bay	TC-65	172
sport fishing	DFO-31	95
trucking	EIC-14	54
visitors, U.S. and Mexican	EIC-24	57
Yukon	INAC-13	118

C

cabotage		
goods in trucking industry, prohibition	EIC-14	54
Canada Grain Commission		
elevator tariffs, maximum	AGR-4	3
fees	AGR-3	3
Canada Labour Code		
	LAB-10	125
	LAB-11	125
	LAB-12	125
	LAB-13	126
	LAB-14	126
appeal board	HMIRC-1	196
hazardous materials	HMIRC-2	197

	Initiative	Page
petroleum, occupational health and safety, N.S.	EMR-12	64
petroleum, occupational health and safety, Nfld.	EMR-11	64
standards	LAB-4	124
uranium mines	AECB-2	188
Canada Labour Standards Regulations	LAB-4	124
	LAB-5	124
Canada Pension Plan (*see also pensions*)		
basic exemption	RCT-2	148
delegation of powers	RCT-3	148
exempt employment	RCT-2	148
income tax regulations	RCT-1	147
international agreement list, removal of	HWC-58	112
international agreements	RCT-2	148
pensionable employment	RCT-2	148
regulations	RCT-2	148
revised maximum contributions	RCT-2	148
types of employment excluded	RCT-2	148
unemployment insurance	RCT-4	148
camping		
fees in national parks	EC-20	76
national parks regulations	EC-31	78
canals, historic	EC-33	79
water power	EC-34	79
carriages and strollers		
child safety	CCAC-35	28
cars (*see motor vehicles*)		
Caribbean Commonwealth countries (CARIBCAN)		
preferential tariff	FIN-33	39
ceramics, glazed		
poisoning	CCAC-39	29
Certificate of Fitness	EMR-16	65
diving, offshore petroleum, Nfld.	EMR-24	67
diving, offshore petroleum, N.S.	EMR-26	67
	EMR-25	67
diving, oil and gas	EMR-23	67
	INAC-22	120
drilling, offshore petroleum, Nfld.	EMR-21	66
	INAC-21	120
drilling, offshore petroleum, N.S.	EMR-22	67
drilling, oil and gas	EMR-20	66
Newfoundland	EMR-17	65
Nova Scotia	EMR-18	66
	EMR-26	67
oil and gas	INAC-17	119
oil and gas production and conservation	EMR-19	66
	INAC-20	119
certification		
aerodromes	TC-30	164
aircraft maintenance	TC-28	163
airport operations	TC-27	163
flight training	TC-28	163
manning regulations	TC-41	167
medical examination of seafarers	TC-43	167
pilots, marine	TC-72	173
	TC-70	173
	TC-71	173
	TC-76	174
	TC-75	174
	TC-77	174
	TC-78	174
	TC-73	174
regulations	TC-42	167
standards, training and pilotage	TC-73	174
chemicals		
contaminants	HWC-39	108
experimental spills	EC-8	74
pressurized containers	HWC-36	108
safety in food	HWC-49	111
child safety		
carriages and strollers	CCAC-35	28
child resistant lighters	CCAC-41	29
cribs and cradles	CCAC-34	28
pacifiers	CCAC-36	28
children		
adopted - sponsorship	EIC-12	54
adopted	EIC-18	55
carriages and strollers	CCAC-35	28
cosmetic products, child -resistant packaging	HWC-23	105
cribs and cradles	CCAC-34	28
deceased veterans', education of	VAC-8	186
fluoride products, child-resistant packaging	HWC-13	103
glazed ceramics - poisonous metal	CCAC-39	29
lighters, child-resistant	CCAC-41	29
liquid coating materials	CCAC-38	29
pacifiers	CCAC-36	28
Reye syndrome and ASA drug	HWC-15	104
setting parked vehicles in motion	TC-83	176
toys and other equipment - sound level	CCAC-37	28
chlorobyphenyl (PCB)		
ozone-depleting substances	EC-2	73
chlorofluorocarbons (CFC)		
ozone-depleting substances	EC-2	73
citizenship amendment	MCC-1	127
Coast Guard		
Arctic navigation season extension	TC-59	171
Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit (MODU)	TC-52	169
radio station charges	TC-4	158

	Initiative	Page
ship-source oil pollution research fund	TC-60	171
commercial		
air operations	TC-28	163
exploitation	CCAC-24	26
fishing	DFO-15	91
	DFO-20	92
	DFO-24	93
	DFO-40	98
	DFO-41	98
	DFO-43	99
hunting	DFO-34	96
interests, land acquisition	INAC-7	116
lending	OSFI-1	182
licensing, fisheries	DFO-37	97
port users tariff, Oshawa	TC-66	172
service, public	COM-12	15
service, private	COM-16	16
shipments, sufferance warehouses	RC-CE-6	139
TV, of foods	CRTC-7	194
vehicle weights and dimensions	TC-89	177
venture	EIC-20	56
war/risk insurance, unavailable	TC-12	160
Commonwealth Countries		
preferential tariff	FIN-37	40
preferential tariff, Caribbean	FIN-33	39
consumer protection		
carriages and strollers	CCAC-35	28
child resistant lighters	CCAC-41	29
cribs and cradles	CCAC-34	28
decaffeinated tea and coffee	CCAC-32	27
EnerGuide	EMR-5	62
energy efficiency standards	EMR-4	62
enrichment of alimentary paste	HWC-45	1[illegible]0
expiration date for drug products	HWC-2	102
financial sector reform	OSFI-1	132
fish inspection	DFO-26	94
glazed ceramics	CCAC-39	29
importation of human pathogens	HWC-7	103
importation of motor vehicle parts	RC-CE-10	140
labelling of cholesterol and fatty acids	HWC-56	112
labelling of pressurized containers	HWC-36	108
liquid coating materials	CCAC-38	29
methylcellulose, simplified name	CCAC-31	27
nonmedicinal ingredients	HWC-1	101
notifiable changes for new drugs	HWC-4	102
organic food	AGR-19	7
pacifiers	CCAC-36	28
packaging	CCAC-29	27
pharmaceutical products	CCAC-33	28
product marketing	AGR-1	3
seeds regulations	AGR-34	11

	Initiative	Page
contact lenses		
labelling	HWC-29	106
contraceptive devices		
vaginal pouches	HWC-37	108
copyright protection	CCAC-16	23
corporate names	CCAC-8	21
Cree (*see Native peoples*)		
cribs and cradles		
child safety	CCAC-34	28
Crown corporations		
Harbour Commissions	EC-42	81
Privacy Act	JUS-2	44
regulation update	TBS-4	182
Crown debt		
assignment of	OCG-1	182
security	OCG-4	183
cultural property		
export restrictions	COM-14	16
customs and excise		
amending orders	FIN-38	40
automotive machinery and equipment	RC-CE-3	138
awards	RC-CE-24	143
broker licensing	RC-CE-4	139
Caribbean Commonwealth countries, preferential tariff	FIN-33	39
charitable goods and official uniform		
Commonwealth countries, preferential tariffs	FIN-37	40
drawback claims	RC-CE-7	139
dress of militia exemptions	RC-CE-14	141
duties relief	RC-CE-8	140
exporters' records	RC-CE-9	140
fruits and vegetables, "snapback" tariffs on	FIN-40	41
goods for disabled persons	FIN-29	38
Goods and Services Tax (GST)	RC-CE-32	145
handicraft goods	FIN-36	40
importation, temporary	RC-CE-18	142
importers' records	RC-CE-11	140
miscellaneous amendments	RC-CE-33	145
most favoured-nation tariff	FIN-35	40
motor vehicle exemption, used	RC-CE-20	142
motor vehicle parts, importation of	RC-CE-10	140
North American Free Trade Agreement regulations to implement	EAITC-6	85
origin for tariff, rules of	FIN-30	39
pest-control products	AGR-28	9
preferential tariff	FIN-31	39
publications	RC-CE-26	144
remission of duties	RC-CE-13	141
	FIN-39	41

	Initiative	Page
reporting of imported goods	RC-CE-16	141
specially denatured alcohol (import)	RC-CE-30	145
sports equipment	FIN-28	38
sufferance warehouse, refusal of goods	RC-CE-6	139
sufferance warehouse licence	RC-CE-5	139
technical amendments	FIN-41	41
temporary reduction, removal or drawback	FIN-27	38
transportation of goods	RC-CE-19	142
vessel duty removal/reduction	FIN-34	40
vessels, temporary importation of	RC-CE-17	142

D

dairy products (*see also foods*)		
cheese, microbiological standards for	HWC-53	111
milk, raw	HWC-53	111
milk or cream, industrial	AGR-8	4
milk or cream, pasteurized	HWC-53	111
dangerous goods (*see hazardous materials; see also transportation of dangerous goods*)		
decaffeinating agents		
declaration of agent	CCAC-32	27
dental materials		
removal of specific implantable	HWC-28	106
dioxins and		
furans	HWC-40	109
direct deposit	OCG-3	182
disabled persons		
aircraft transportation	NTA-10	205
	NTA-9	205
	NTA-8	204
bus transportation, Roadcruiser	NTA-41	211
communication of information	NTA-14	206
disabilities project	LAB-9	125
goods for	FIN-29	38
marine transportation	NTA-40	211
rail transportation	NTA-39	211
special air fares	NTA-8	204
transportation	NTA-13	206
	NTA-12	206
	NTA-11	205
disasters (*see emergency preparedness*)		
distilleries		
domestic and imported blending material	RC-CE-22	143
domestic spirits	RC-CE-23	143

	Initiative	Page
drugs		
adverse drug reactions (ADRs), reporting of	HWC-22	105
analgesics, advertising	HWC-24	105
antibiotics or other veterinary	HWC-19	105
ASA, and Reye syndrome	HWC-15	104
bioequivalency	HWC-21	105
changes to regulations	HWC-9	103
clarification of common and brand names	HWC-10	103
colouring agents, internal or external use	HWC-11	103
control, horse-racing	AGR-23	8
control	HWC-20	105
controlled	HWC-6	102
data on safety of	HWC-14	104
emergency release program	HWC-14	104
expiration date	HWC-2	102
format, new	HWC-3	102
imported, Canadian agent	HWC-8	103
label, imported	HWC-8	103
manufacturers	HWC-22	105
mood-altering	HWC-20	105
new preclinical	HWC-5	102
new, notifiable changes for	HWC-4	102
parenteral requirements	HWC-16	104
patents	CCAC-33	28
prescription	HWC-6	102
products, child-resistant packaging	HWC-13	103
provincial programs	HWC-21	105
psychoactive substances control	HWC-20	105
residues in food	HWC-17	104
restricted and narcotic	HWC-12	103
submission rejection	HWC-18	104
use by transportation employees	TC-10	159
duties (*see customs and excise*)		
education		
Canada Student Loans Program changes	SEC-2	49
charities information	RCT-10	150
deceased veterans' children	VAC-8	186
material, information on allergens	HWC-41	109
post-secondary, financing	FIN-3	33
special services to institutions	RCT-8	149

E

eggs		
diseased fish	DFO-25	94
salmonella traceback	AGR-6	4
electricity (*see also energy*)		
and gas inspection	CCAC-5	20
	CCAC-6	21
cost recovery	NEB-1	199
crossing	NEB-7	200
export, terms and conditions of export and facilities permits	NEB-6	200

	Initiative	Page
policy	NEB-6	200
power lines, international	NEB-6	200
	NEB-7	200
emergency preparedness		
provincial emergencies	DN-3	130
employee stock options		
prescribed shares	FIN-13	35
employment		
advances in technology	TC-87	177
authorization	EIC-13	54
	EIC-24	57
authorization exemptions	EIC-11	53
	EIC-14	54
Canada Pension Plan	RCT-2	148
heavy vehicle accidents	TC-89	177
members of religious orders	RCT-2	148
opportunities	EIC-3	51
pension protection	TBS-1	181
pension exclusions	RCT-2	148
placement	LAB-2	123
protection	LAB-4	124
provincial programs	RCT-1	147
rate of benefits	EIC-2	51
RCMP	RCMP-10	153
relocation and job search assistance	EIC-3	51
search	EIC-3	51
supplementary training allowance	EIC-2	51
without prospects for re-employment	LAB-2	123
elections		
fees of returning officers	ELC-1	195
income tax	RCT-1	147
RCMP participation	RCMP-9	153
EnerGuide	EMR-5	62
energy		
cost recovery	NEB-1	199
efficiency standards	EMR-4	62
EnerGuide	EMR-5	62
petroleum survey, 1992	EMR-6	62
petroleum survey, first half 1993	EMR-7	62
energy, atomic (*see nuclear energy*)		
energy (*see electricity; see also oil and gas*)		
environmental assessment		
domestic financial assistance	EC-44	81
exclusion list	EC-38	80
federal involvement, minimal	EC-50	82
inclusion list	EC-39	80
international development assistance	EC-49	82
international agreements	EC-48	82
national security	EC-45	81
offshore boards	EC-47	82
projects outside Canada	EC-46	81
special events, fees and charges	EC-52	83
statutory and regulatory provisions	EC-41	80
environmental protection		
amateur radio service	COM-3	13
atomic energy control regulations	AECB-1	188
biomedical waste	TC-96	179
bottled water	HWC-39	108
Ecologo label program fees	EC-51	82
EnerGuide	EMR-5	62
energy efficiency standards	EMR-4	62
fuel system integrity	TC-88	177
health of animals	AGR-13	5
new substance notification regulations	EC-3	73
ocean dumping	EC-1	72
offshore petroleum installations, Nova Scotia	EMR-10	63
offshore petroleum production and conservation	EMR-27	68
offshore petroleum installations, Nfld.	EMR-9	63
oil and gas geophysical	EMR-13	64
	INAC-18	119
oil and gas installations	EMR-8	63
	INAC-16	118
onshore pipelines	NEB-2	199
pest control products	AGR-28	9
plant protection	AGR-30	9
radioactive material	AECB-3	189
secondary lead smelter release	EC-6	74
seeds testing	AGR-32	10
territorial lands	INAC-8	116
transport packaging of radioactive material	AECB-5	190
exports		
agricultural and forestry markets	AGR-30	9
animal trade prohibitions	AGR-15	6
Canadian tariffs	FIN-32	39
control list	EAITC-2	84
cultural property restrictions	COM-14	16
distilleries	RC-CE-22	143
drawback claim remissions	RC-CE-7	139
electricity	NEB-6	200
energy	NEB-5	200
foreign animal disease	AGR-14	5
in-transit	EAITC-5	85
manufacturing in bond goods, public accountant	RC-CE-25	143
North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) regulation implementation	EAITC-6	85
oil and ore, Arctic waters permit	TC-59	171
	EAITC-4	85
	EAITC-3	84
pest control products	AGR-27	9

	Initiative	Page
pesticides	AGR-28	9
plant protection	AGR-30	9
radioactive materials, packaging	AECB-5	190
records	RC-CE-9	140
regulating markets	AGR-1	3
relief of duties	RC-CE-8	140
reporting	NEB-4	200
reporting of goods	RC-CE-15	141

F

family

adopted children - sponsorship	EIC-12	54
garnishment	JUS-12	46
holdbacks	JUS-11	46
orders and agreements	JUS-9	46
	JUS-10	46
	JUS-11	46
	JUS-13	46
	JUS-14	47
Reunification Program	EIC-22	56

farms

egg traceback	AGR-6	4
game animals	AGR-16	6
improvement loans	AGR-7	4
income protection	AGR-8	4
income tax regulations for insurers	FIN-18	36
permit requirements	AGR-16	6
pest control products	AGR-27	9

federal offenses

contraventions	JUS-6	45
ticketing scheme	JUS-6	45

feed

imports	AGR-9	4
manufacturing	AGR-10	5

fertilizers

imports	AGR-11	5
permit	AGR-12	5

financial administration

delegation of authority to prescribe user fees	CCAC-14	23

financial institutions

assessment of expenses	OSFI-3	134
commercial lending	OSFI-1	132
credit information	OSFI-1	132
demutualization	OSFI-1	132
financial sector reform	OSFI-1	132
form of proxy	OSFI-1	132
in-house activities, restrictions	OSFI-1	132
insider reports	OSFI-1	132
insurance activities	OSFI-1	132
investment valuation for life insurance companies - capital gains treatment on realization of security and appropriation of capital	OSFI-5	135
investment valuation rules - determination of market value and accounting for substantial investment	OSFI-4	134
legislation	OSFI-6	135
ownership of shares of corporation	OSFI-1	132
pension benefits standards	OSFI-2	133
prospectus	OSFI-1	132
real property interests	OSFI-1	132
related party transactions	OSFI-1	132
supervision	OSFI-7	135
total assets	OSFI-1	132

financial sector reform (*see financial institutions*)

fireworks

high level display, training	EMR-2	61

fiscal arrangements

federal-provincial, 1987	FIN-2	32
federal-provincial, 1992	FIN-1	32

fish/fisheries (*see also fishermen/s port fishing; foods*)

aquaculture, P.E.I.	DFO-34	96
bar clams and quahaugs, possession limit	DFO-20	92
beluga whales, conservation measures, Northern Quebec	DFO-33	96
bottom trawl cod-end mesh size, Hecate Strait	DFO-39	98
charges, harbour use	DFO-27	94
clams, conservation measures	DFO-19	92
commercial fishing	DFO-15	91
	DFO-20	92
	DFO-24	93
	DFO-40	98
	DFO-41	98
commercial fishing vessel, Pacific	DFO-40	98
commercial licensing policy changes, Pacific	DFO-37	97
crab traps, permanent tagging	DFO-11	90
crab fishing, realignment	DFO-12	90
discharge of garbage, offal, prohibition	DFO-30	95
experimental spills	EC-8	74
fines for ticketable offences	DFO-1	87
fish and fish products	DFO-26	94
fishing zones, Canadian waters	TC-46	168
fishing, Yukon	DFO-43	99
fishing gear, power skiffs, Pacific	DFO-38	97
fixed gear locating devices	DFO-7	89
gill net fishing	DFO-6	88
incidental amendments, Alberta	DFO-3	88
inspection regulations, rewritten	DFO-26	94
lake trout fishing, Quebec	DFO-41	98
limits, Grande-Entrée Lagoon	DFO-15	91

	Initiative	Page
live fish, finfish species, molluscs and crustaceans	DFO-25	94
lobster fishing	DFO-14	91
lumpfish	DFO-5	88
management initiatives, Manitoba	DFO-31	95
management, Alberta	DFO-2	87
Northwest Territories	DFO-35	96
Ontario	DFO-36	97
otter trawl vessels	DFO-21	92
parking, goods storage and vessel storage	DFO-29	95
rainbow trout	DFO-38	97
salmon	DFO-38	97
scallop fishing gear, prohibit	DFO-17	91
scallop fishing, recreational	DFO-18	92
scallop harvesting, Bay of Fundy	DFO-16	91
shark fishing vessels	DFO-8	89
shellfish traps, markings	DFO-9	89
shrimp fishing, selective mesh	DFO-22	92
shrimp fishing	DFO-21	92
silver hake and squid, Atlantic	DFO-4	88
snow crab traps, biodegradable	DFO-13	90
soft-shelled crab	DFO-10	89
St. Lawrence beluga population, protection of	DFO-32	95
fishermen/ fishing, sports (*see also fish/fisheries; foods*)		
income tax regulations for insurers	FIN-18	36
sport fishing, Saskatchewan seniors	DFO-42	98
sport fishing, shellfish, daily bag limit	DFO-24	93
sport fishing in tidal waters	DFO-23	93
fluoride products	HWC-13	103
packaging		
Food and Drug Regulations	HWC-6	102
agricultural chemicals	HWC-49	111
clarification of names	HWC-10	103
food additives	HWC-49	111
foods (*see also meats and meat products; fish/fisheries; fishermen/ fishing, sports; dairy products; eggs; poultry*)		
additives)	HWC-44	110
	HWC-49	111
	CCAC-31	27
alimentary pastes, enrichment of	HWC-45	110
allergens	HWC-41	109
bottled water	HWC-39	108
chemical safety	HWC-49	111
cholesterol and fatty acids	HWC-56	112
cocoa products	HWC-54	112
decaffeinating agents	CCAC-32	27
dietary uses, special	HWC-55	112
diets, very low calorie	HWC-42	109
diets, use in weight reduction	HWC-43	110
dioxins and furans	HWC-40	109
drug residues in	HWC-17	104
emergency regulations	HWC-46	110
farm animals	AGR-16	6
foods - general	HWC-48	110
herbs and botanical preparations	HWC-52	111
hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose, simplified name	CCAC-31	27
in contact with lead or cadmium	CCAC-39	29
irradiation	HWC-44	110
labelling	CCAC-30	27
	HWC-41	109
	CCAC-32	27
labelling of veterinary products given to animals for human consumption	HWC-19	105
labels used in decaffeinated tea and coffee	CCAC-32	27
manufacturing of, good	HWC-57	112
methylcellulose, simplified name	CCAC-31	27
organic	AGR-19	7
salmonella poisoning	AGR-6	4
sanitation for common carriers	HWC-62	113
"snapback" tariffs, fresh fruits and vegetables	FIN-40	41
TV commercials	CRTC-7	194
forestry		
resources	AGR-30	9
timber, Gros Morne	EC-30	78
free trade (*see North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA)*)		
frontier lands		
cost recovery	NEB-1	199
petroleum land division and survey	EMR-29	68
	EMR-30	68
	EMR-31	69
	INAC-19	119
registration	EMR-34	69
fruits (*see foods*)		

G

	Initiative	Page
goods		
accounting for imported	RC-CE-1	138
cabotage, trucking industry	EIC-14	54
Canadian-made, returning to Canada	EAITC-1	84
charitable, and official uniform dress of militia	RC-CE-14	141
Commonwealth countries, preferential tariff treatment	FIN-37	40
consigned to railway flag stations, care of	NTA-27	209
denatured alcohol	RC-CE-22	143
duties relief	RC-CE-8	140
electronic data interchange	RC-CE-2	138
for disabled persons	FIN-29	38

	Initiative	Page
handicrafts	FIN-36	40
household	NTA-28	209
importation remission	RC-CE-18	142
imported, duties paid on	RC-CE-7	139
manufacturers in bond	RC-CE-25	143
manufacturing in bond	RC-CE-25	143
meat, quantities restrictions	AGR-2	3
payment of duties	RC-CE-1	138
refusal of	RC-CE-6	139
remission of duties on imports	RC-CE-13	141
reporting of exported	RC-CE-15	141
reporting of imported	RC-CE-16	141
sports equipment	FIN-28	38
storage, fishing and recreational harbours	DFO-29	95
tariff treatment, rule of origin	FIN-30	39
transportation of	RC-CE-19	142
goods, transportation of dangerous		
biomedical waste	TC-96	179
by road	TC-97	179
by rail	TC-99	180
drum reconditioning	TC-98	180
intermediate bulk containers	TC-95	179
miscellaneous	TC-93	178
omnibus	TC-94	179
piggyback cargo tanks	TC-101	180
public harbours	TC-55	170
regulations	TC-93	178
	TC-94	179
schedule XII	TC-100	180
schedule II	TC-92	178
Goods and Services Tax (GST)		
customs and excise amendments	RC-CE-32	145
publications supplied by a non-resident registrant	RC-CE-26	144
regulations	FIN-24	37
grain		
bulk	NTA-36	210
Canadian Wheat Board, initial payments	AGR-5	3
Commission fees	AGR-3	3
elevator tariffs	AGR-4	3
elevators	LAB-6	124
handling facilities	LAB-6	124
Western, rate scale	NTA-42	211
grants		
land	EMR-29	68
	INAC-8	116
	INAC-19	119
municipal	PWC-1	136
road authority accounts	NTA-18	207

H

	Initiative	Page
halons		
control measures	EC-2	73
ozone-depleting substances	EC-2	73
handicrafts		
goods	FIN-36	40
harbours and ports		
Canada Ports Corporation	TC-19	162
Canada Ports Corporation dues	TC-18	161
commercial users	TC-66	172
commissions	EC-42	81
Cornwall	TC-58	170
dues, Nanaimo	TC-62	171
dues, and cargo rates, Windsor	TC-68	173
dues, Saint John	TC-20	162
dues, Vancouver	TC-21	162
dues, Prince Rupert	TC-22	162
Fraser River	TC-61	171
government wharves	TC-54	170
	TC-56	170
harbourfront, Toronto	PWC-1	136
life saving equipment	TC-47	168
North Fraser	TC-63	172
Oshawa	TC-66	172
Port Alberni	TC-67	172
public	TC-53	170
	TC-55	170
recreational	DFO-27	94
	DFO-28	94
	DFO-29	95
	DFO-30	95
Sachs	TC-40	166
Thunder Bay	TC-65	172
Toronto	TC-64	172
Windsor wharf	TC-69	173
hazardous materials/substances		
appeal board procedures	HMIRC-1	96
controlled products	CCAC-40	29
safety and health, occupational	LAB-7	124
statutory changes	HMIRC-2	197
health and safety (*see also occupational health and safety*)		
appeal board	HMIRC-1	196
carry-on baggage	TC-37	166
cockpit voice recorder	TC-33	165
commission fee amendments	HMIRC-1	196
environmental	AGR-32	10
fish and fish products	DFO-27	94
flight data recorder	TC-32	165
health and safety	HMIRC-1	196
historic canals	EC-33	79
improved flammability standards, interiors of large aeroplanes	TC-35	165
life saving equipment regulations	TC-47	168
pest control products	AGR-26	8
radiation	AECB-1	188
regulations for food	HWC-57	112
statutory changes	HMIRC-2	197
hearings		
draft rules of practice and procedure	PCC-1	154
preferential tariff	FIN-31	39

	Initiative	Page
horse-racing		
drug control	AGR-23	8
EIPH list	AGR-21	7
horsemen's agreements	AGR-20	7
net-pool pricing	AGR-24	8
special operating agency	AGR-22	7
housing		
loans, social	CMHC-1	191
park staff, Jasper	EC-24	77
social	CMHC-2	191
hunting		
beluga whales to extinction	DFO-33	96
commercial	DFO-34	96
game bird	EC-10	74
whales, prohibition	DFO-32	95
I		
immigration		
adopted children	EIC-18	55
business persons	EIC-16	55
crew members or foreign owned or registered vehicles	EIC-14	54
employment authorization	EIC-11	53
fees for services	EIC-7	52
marketing period	EIC-20	56
North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA)	EIC-24	57
seized documents, disposition of	EIC-18	55
student authorization	EIC-8	53
	EIC-19	56
temporary entry	EIC-13	54
trade in agreement	EIC-17	55
transportation, assistance and admissibility loans	EIC-10	53
visa, revocation	EIC-6	52
visa exemptions	EIC-5	52
	EIC-4	52
	EIC-6	52
visitor visa	EIC-9	53
imports		
accounting for goods	RC-CE-1	138
adhesives, flammable	CCAC-42	30
alcohol, denatured	RC-CE-30	27
animals	AGR-15	6
beef and veal restrictions	AGR-2	3
blending materials, distilleries	RC-CE-22	143
charitable goods and official uniform dress of militia	RC-CE-14	141
customs duties, temporary reduction, removal or drawback	FIN-27	38
drug product expiration dates	HWC-2	102
drugs, Canadian agent for	HWC-8	103
electronic data interchange	RC-CE-2	138
feeds regulations	AGR-10	5
feeds	AGR-9	4
fertilizers	AGR-11	5
	AGR-12	5
foreign animal disease	AGR-14	5
fruit and vegetables, "snapback tariff"	FIN-40	41
good manufacturing practices for foods	HWC-57	112
human pathogens	HWC-7	103
in-transit	EAITC-5	85
lighters, child-resistant	CCAC-41	29
molluscs, crustaceans and other finfish	DFO-25	94
most-favoured-nation tariff	FIN-35	40
motor vehicle safety	TC-82	175
motor vehicle parts	RC-CE-10	140
motor vehicle exemption, used	RC-CE-20	142
new substances notification	EC-3	73
North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) regulations implementation	EAITC-6	85
of vessels, temporary	RC-CE-17	142
oil	TC-60	171
oil, gas and power, reporting regulations	NEB-4	200
payment of duties	RC-CE-1	138
PCB regulations	EC-5	74
permit	EAITC-1	84
pest control products	AGR-27	9
plant protection	AGR-30	9
preferential tariff	FIN-31	39
preferential tariff, Caribbean Commonwealth countries	FIN-33	39
publications supplied by a non-resident registrant	RC-CE-26	144
quarantine of animals	AGR-31	10
quarantine and inspection service fees, animals	AGR-31	10
records	RC-CE-11	140
remission, temporary	RC-CE-18	142
remission of duties	RC-CE-13	141
reporting	NEB-4	200
reporting of goods	RC-CE-16	141
salmon, tagging requirements	DFO-41	98
tariff treatment - rules of origin	FIN-30	39
tariff rates	FIN-32	39
temporary, for testing purposes	TC-91	178
	TC-82	175
textiles and clothing	EAITC-1	84
transportation of goods	RC-CE-19	142
in vitro diagnostic devices		
labelling	HWC-26	106
incinerators		
federal facilities	EC-9	74
non-hazardous solid waste	EC-9	74
income tax see tax, income		
Indian see native peoples		
insurance		
activities	OSFI-1	132

	Initiative	Page
air transportation	NTA-3	203
aviation war/risks	TC-12	160
British companies, financial sector reform	OSFI-1	132
companies tax, Nfld. offshore petroleum resource	FIN-44	42
farm income protection	AGR-8	4
financial institutions legislation	OSFI-6	135
income tax regulations	FIN-17	36
investment valuation	OSFI-4	134
life, investment valuation for companies	OSFI-5	135
life, companies	FIN-20	36
loan	CMHC-1	191
loan	CMHC-1	191
mortgage, sinking fund	FIN-16	36
premium tax, N.S. offshore petroleum revenue	FIN-43	41
intellectual property		
integrated circuit topography protection	CCAC-23	25
interest		
Canada Student Loans, part-time students	SEC-3	49
Indian estates	INAC-6	116
overdue accounts	OCG-2	182
rate, Nova Scotia Resources Ventures Limited (NSRVL) drilling	EMR-33	69
real property	OSFI-1	132
tax exemption for European bank for reconstruction and development	FIN-6	33
tax treatment	FIN-11	34
transportation, assistance and admissibility loans	EIC-10	53
investment counselling	FIN-26	38

L

labelling (*see also* **packaging**)		
ASA drug products and Reye syndrome	HWC-15	104
cautionary, child-resistant lighters	CCAC-41	29
cautionary, child-resistant packaging for cosmetic products	HWC-23	105
cholesterol and fatty acids	HWC-56	112
consumer	CCAC-29	27
contact lenses	HWC-29	106
decaffeinating agents	CCAC-32	27
denatured alcohol	RC-CE-27	144
Ecologo label	EC-51	82
energy requirements	EMR-5	62
expiration date for drug products	HWC-2	102
fluoride products, child-resistant packaging	HWC-13	103
food allergens	HWC-41	109
imported drugs	HWC-8	103
in vitro diagnostic test devices	HWC-26	106
laser equipment standards	HWC-33	107
meat inspection	AGR-17	6
menstrual tampons	HWC-30	107
nonmedicinal ingredient	HWC-1	101
of peanut oil as a food allergen	HWC-41	109
of food, routine	CCAC-30	27
organic food	AGR-19	7
pressurized containers	HWC-36	108
radioactive materials	AECB-5	190
single use insulin	HWC-27	106
telecommunications apparatus	COM-2	113
textile	CCAC-27	26
	CCAC-28	26
tobacco	RC-CE-31	145
veterinary products	HWC-19	105
warnings, flammable adhesives	CCAC-42	30
weights and measures	CCAC-1	19
labour adjustment benefits		
last-resort income	LAB-2	123
labour information products and services		
user fees	LAB-3	123
land		
acquisition, Yukon/Northwest Territories	INAC-7	116
airport zoning, Comox	ND-1	129
airport zoning, Moose Jaw	ND-2	129
airport zoning	TC-40	166
-based communication systems	TC-4	158
claims and prospecting, Yukon	INAC-12	117
Corporation, municipal grants	PWC-1	136
Crown	INAC-7	116
	INAC-8	116
data service	EC-52	83
federal jurisdiction	INAC-1	150
	INAC-20	119
	INAC-21	120
frontier, cost recovery	NEB-1	199
frontier, registration	EMR-34	69
frontier	INAC-19	119
frontier, petroleum land survey	EMR-29	68
historic parks	EC-35	79
Indian timber	INAC-5	116
Indian reserves	EC-43	81
Last Mountain Lake wildlife area	EC-17	76
national park, Yukon	INAC-11	117
offshore land division survey, Newfoundland	EMR-30	68
offshore land division survey, Nova Scotia	EMR-31	69
oil and gas	EMR-20	66
petroleum	INAC-19	119
projects outside Canada	EC-46	81
public	NCC-1	128

	Initiative	Page
regulations, veterans'	VAC-2	185
stations	COM-15	16
survey tariffs	EMR-3	61
territorial	INAC-8	116
lead		
glazed ceramics	CCAC-39	29
liquid coating materials	CCAC-38	29
shot pellet poisoning	EC-10	74
smelter release, secondary	EC-6	74
licence		
aviation fees	TC-1	157
clam fishing	DFO-19	92
cordless telephone, fees	COM-10	15
customs broker	RC-CE-4	139
fishing in the Yukon	DFO-43	99
fleet	COM-16	16
flight simulators	TC-36	165
gill net fishing	DFO-6	88
new fee structure	COM-15	16
Northwest Territories water use	INAC-24	120
personnel	TC-31	164
pilot	TC-73	174
point-to-multipoint	COM-9	15
production, offshore area	EMR-34	69
	EMR-35	70
	EMR-36	70
radio	COM-11	15
	COM-17	17
radioactive material	AECB-3	189
receive-only earth stations	COM-13	16
recreational scallop fishing	DFO-18	92
residency requirements	DFO-35	96
scallop harvesting	DFO-16	91
ship safety fees	TC-2	158
sufferance warehouse	RC-CE-5	139
sport fishing	DFO-24	93
	DFO-31	95
	DFO-42	98
water power on historic canals	EC-34	79
Yukon water use	INAC-23	120
lighters		
child-resistant	CCAC-41	29
lighting		
facilities used for take-off and landing of aircraft	TC-30	164
motor vehicle safety	TC-84	176
loans		
Canada Student Program changes	SEC-2	49
commercial lending	OSFI-1	132
debenture	CMHC-1	191
farm improvement and marketing	AGR-7	4
insurance	CMHC-1	191
interest on, Canada Student Program, for part-time students	SEC-3	49
student	SEC-1	48
transportation, assistance and admissibility	EIC-10	53
Yukon business	INAC-13	118

M

manufacturing		
aircraft seats, safety belts and safety harnesses	TC-34	165
customs duties	FIN-27	38
feeds	AGR-10	5
good practices for food	HWC-57	112
in bond goods, public accountant	RC-CE-25	143
transportation, assistance and admissibility	EIC-10	53
marine installations		
safety zone	JUS-7	45
maritime (*see Atlantic region*)		
meats (*see also foods; meats and meat products*)		
beef and veal import restrictions	AGR-2	3
ground, fat content of	HWC-50	111
inspection	AGR-17	6
	EAITC-6	85
overtime fees	AGR-18	6
phosphates in	HWC-51	111
medical devices	HWC-38	108
60-day review period, removal	HWC-31	107
amendments	HWC-32	107
diagnostic X-Ray equipment	HWC-34	107
investigational testing	HWC-25	106
laser equipment	HWC-33	107
syringes, single use insulin	HWC-27	106
medicines (*see drugs*)		
mining		
health and safety (Saskatchewan)	AECB-2	188
health and safety, occupational	LAB-15	126
health and safety (Ontario)	AECB-6	190
Northwest Territories	INAC-15	118
Placer, Yukon	INAC-10	117
staking prohibitions, Yukon	INAC-12	117
money laundering	FIN-25	38
motor vehicle		
commercial weights and measures	TC-89	177
customs sufferance warehouse	RC-CE-5	139
importation of parts	RC-CE-10	140
safety	TC-82	175
	TC-84	176
	TC-85	176
	TC-86	177
	TC-87	177
	TC-88	177
	TC-83	176

	Initiative	Page
safety (continued)	TC-89	177
	TC-90	178
tire safety	TC-91	178
used, exemption	RC-CE-20	142

N

name(s)		
analgesic, mention of	HWC-24	105
Canadian, imported drugs	HWC-8	103
clarification of	HWC-10	103
common, food additives	CCAC-31	27
Corporate	CCAC-9	21
immigration visa list	EIC-4	52
immigration exemption	EIC-5	52
of legislation, change of	OSFI-3	134
of substance, confidential	EC-4	73
search	CCAC-8	21
search, privatization	CCAC-12	22
Naskapi (*see Native peoples*)		
Native peoples		
estates	INAC-6	116
expropriations	INAC-1	115
meetings, band	INAC-2	115
oil and gas	INAC-4	116
referenda	INAC-3	115
reserves	EC-43	81
timber	INAC-5	116
navigation, marine		
appliances and equipment	TC-50	169
Arctic shipping	TC-59	171
charts and publications	TC-46	168
harbour by-law, Toronto	TC-64	172
harbour safety, Thunder Bay	TC-65	172
noise levels		
toys and other equipment for children	CCAC-37	28
North American Free Trade Agreement		
immigration	EIC-24	57
implement	EAITC-6	85
tariff treatment	FIN-30	39
tariffs and trade	FIN-32	39
temporary entry	EIC-13	54
Northwest Territories		
archaeological sites	INAC-14	118
fishery regulations, written	DFO-35	96
frontier lands petroleum land division	INAC-19	119
land acquisition	INAC-7	116
mining rights	INAC-15	118
reindeer	INAC-9	117
territorial lands	INAC-8	116
water use licence	INAC-24	120
nuclear energy		
amendments	AECB-1	188
cost recovery fees	AECB-7	190
dose limits, revisions	AECB-4	189
health and safety, radiation	AECB-1	188
radioactive material	AECB-3	189
transport packaging	AECB-5	190

O

occupational health and safety	LAB-10	125
aviation	LAB-11	125
building safety	LAB-6	124
disabilities	LAB-9	125
hazardous substances	LAB-7	124
marine	LAB-13	126
materials handling	LAB-8	125
oil and gas	LAB-14	126
petroleum, Newfoundland	EMR-11	64
petroleum, Nova Scotia	EMR-12	64
thorium mines	LAB-15	126
trains	LAB-12	125
uranium mines (Saskatchewan)	AECB-2	188
uranium mines (Ontario)	AECB-6	190
uranium mines	LAB-15	126
offenders		
transfers to and from Canada	SGC-1	151
officers authorized to perform duties of		
the Minister of National Revenue	RC-CE-12	140
oil and gas		
Certificate of Fitness	INAC-17	119
Certificate of Fitness, Nfld.	EMR-17	65
Certificate of Fitness, N.S.	EMR-18	66
	EMR-26	67
diving	INAC-22	120
	EMR-23	67
diving, offshore, N.S.	EMR-25	67
	EMR-26	67
diving, offshore, Nfld.	EMR-24	67
drilling	INAC-21	120
	EMR-20	66
drilling, offshore, N.S.	EMR-22	67
drilling, resources, N.S.	EMR-33	69
drilling, offshore, Nfld.	EMR-21	66
frontier lands petroleum land division	INAC-19	119
	EMR-29	68
geophysical	INAC-18	119
	EMR-13	64
geophysical, offshore, Nfld.	EMR-14	64
geophysical, offshore, N.S.	EMR-15	65
Indian	INAC-4	116
installations	INAC-16	118
	EMR-8	63
installations, offshore, Nfld.	EMR-9	63
installations, offshore, N.S.	EMR-10	63
land division and survey, Northwest Territories	EMR-29	68

	Initiative	Page
land division and survey, offshore, N.S.	EMR-31	69
land division and survey, offshore, Nfld.	EMR-30	68
land registration	EMR-34	69
lands surveys tariff	EMR-3	61
mobile offshore drilling	TC-52	169
petroleum spills and debris liability, N.S.	EMR-32	69
petroleum surveys	EMR-6	62
	EMR-7	62
production and conservation	INAC-20	119
	EMR-19	66
production and conservation, offshore, Nfld.	EMR-27	68
production and conservation, offshore, N.S.	EMR-28	68
registration, offshore, Nfld.	EMR-35	70
registration, offshore, N.S.	EMR-36	70
safety and health, occupational	LAB-14	126
spills, experimental	EC-8	74
tax regulations, revenue	RCT-6	149
Old Age Security		
delegation of powers	HWC-61	113
international agreements	HWC-59	113
residence rules	HWC-60	113
ozone		
depleting substances	EC-2	73
halons	EC-2	73

P

pacifiers		
potential hazards	CCAC-36	28
packaging		
biomedical waste	TC-96	179
cable, pay and specialty programs	CRTC-6	193
child-resistant	HWC-23	105
	HWC-13	103
consumer	CCAC-29	27
cosmetic products	HWC-23	105
denatured alcohol	RC-CE-27	144
fluoride products	HWC-13	103
parenteral	HWC-16	104
publications	RC-CE-26	144
radioactive materials	AECB-5	190
transport of radioactive materials	AECB-5	190
paint		
glazed ceramics	CCAC-39	29
liquid coating material	CCAC-38	29
markings on fishing gear	DFO-9	89
markings on fishing gear, Pacific	DFO-38	97
pardon		
application fees	NPB-2	152
pari-mutuel betting		
drug control	AGR-23	8
EIPH list	AGR-21	7
horsemen's agreements	AGR-20	7
net-pool pricing	AGR-24	8
special operating agency	AGR-22	7
parks, national		
admission fees to historic sites	EC-32	79
battlefields	EC-37	80
battlefields, fees for use	EC-36	79
building	EC-26	77
businesses	EC-25	77
camping fees	EC-20	76
cottages	EC-27	77
documents and fees, services	EC-23	77
fire protection	EC-28	78
fishing	EC-21	76
Gros Morne	EC-30	78
highway traffic	EC-22	76
historic canals	EC-33	79
historic	EC-35	79
Indian reserves lands	EC-43	81
Pacific Rim	EC-31	78
recreational facilities, fees for use	EC-19	76
utility services	EC-29	78
water power	EC-34	79
parole		
conditional release	NPB-1	152
detention	NPB-1	152
patents		
	CCAC-22	25
copyright protection	CCAC-16	23
correspondence	CCAC-19	24
nucleotide/amino acid sequence disclosures	CCAC-18	24
patent cooperation treaty (PCT)	CCAC-21	25
pharmaceuticals	CCAC-33	28
reissue	CCAC-17	23
peanut oil		
labelling of food allergens	HWC-41	109
pension benefits standards		
custodial agreements	OSFI-2	133
designated provinces	OSFI-2	133
DEVCO's pension plans	OSFI-2	133
exemption of benefits	OSFI-2	133
funding of pension plans	OSFI-2	133
investment rules	OSFI-2	133
joint and survivor form of pension, exemption	OSFI-2	133
life income funds	OSFI-2	133
non-resident members	OSFI-2	133
securities depositories	OSFI-2	133
pensions (*see also* ***Canada Pension Plan***)		
benefits standards	OSFI-2	133
DEVCO's pension plans	OSFI-2	133
funding of	OSFI-2	133
non-resident members	OSFI-2	133
protection	TBS-1	181

	Initiative	Page
public service	TBS-1	181
reform, public sector	TBS-3	182
registered plan	FIN-9	34
superannuation	RCMP-1	152
	TBS-2	181
unregistered plan	FIN-10	34
pest control products		
active ingredients	AGR-26	8
	AGR-28	9
imports	AGR-27	9
organism	AGR-25	8
petroleum (*see oil and gas*)		
pharmaceuticals (*see drugs*)		
phosphates		
use in meat, poultry	HWC-51	111
pipelines		
crossing	NEB-3	199
onshore	NEB-2	199
plants		
breeders's rights	AGR-29	9
field testing of genetically modified	AGR-23	8
marine	DFO-35	96
oil and gas exploration	INAC-16	118
	INAC-17	119
	EMR-8	63
	EMR-9	63
	EMR-10	63
	EMR-16	65
	EMR-17	65
	EMR-18	66
pest control products	AGR-25	8
protection	AGR-30	9
portfolio management	FIN-26	35
poultry (*see also foods*)		
phosphates in	HWC-51	111
preferential tariff		
Caribbean Commonwealth countries (CARIBCAN)	FIN-33	39
Commonwealth countries	FIN-37	40
rates for developing countries	FIN-31	39
tariff treatment	FIN-30	39
privacy		
access to information	JUS-3	44
confidential information disclosure	EC-4	73
crown corporations	JUS-2	44
extended coverage	JUS-1	44
privatization		
name search function	CCAC-12	22
pension protection, public service	TBS-1	181
privileges and immunities order	EAITC-7	85
property regulations	NCC-1	128
public service		
injury compensation	LAB-16	126
pension protection, public service	TBS-1	181
superannuation	TBS-2	181
pulp and paper mills		
defoamer and wood chip regulations	EC-7	74

R

radiation emitting devices	HWC-35	108
radio (*see also* ***broadcasting***; *telecommunications*)	CRTC-3	193
apparatus, radio (RA)	COM-5	14
cellular fees	COM-15	16
fleet licensing	COM-16	16
interface causing equipment (ICE)	COM-4	13
licence fee increase	COM-17	17
ownership	CRTC-4	193
receive-only earth stations	COM-13	16
service, restructuring	COM-3	13
service, reform	COM-6	14
specialty services	CRTC-2	193
	CRTC-5	193
	CRTC-7	194
	CRTC-8	194
technical data service fees	COM-7	14
railways (*see transportation, rail*)		
Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP)		
Canadian police college fees	RCMP-5	153
external review committee	ERC-1	154
forensic laboratory services fees	RCMP-6	153
identification services fees	RCMP-7	153
moving expenses	RCMP-8	153
participation in elections	RCMP-9	153
police dogs, training fees	RCMP-11	153
political activity	RCMP-9	153
qualifications	RCMP-10	153
regulations	RCMP-3	152
	RCMP-4	152
superannuation	RCMP-1	152
transfer of public property	RCMP-2	152
types of grievances	RCMP-4	152
refugees		
Indochinese, revocation	EIC-21	56
	EIC-22	56
private sponsorship	EIC-15	55
self-exiled, permanent residence application, closing date	EIC-23	57
religious orders		
Canada Pension Plan	RCT-2	148

	Initiative	Page
reindeer		
Northwest Territories	INAC-9	117
remission of duties	FIN-39	41
anti-dumping	FIN-42	41
Reye syndrome and		
acetylsalicylic acid (ASA)	HWC-15	104
rotorcraft (*see aircraft*)		

S

safety (*see health and safety; see also occupational health and safety*)		
seat belts		
motor vehicle safety	TC-86	177
seats, safety belts and safety harnesses	TC-34	165
securities		
mortgage-backed	CMHC-1	191
seeds	AGR-34	11
field testing of genetically modified plants	AGR-32	10
registered seed establishments	AGR-33	10
seniors		
Old Age Security	HWC-59	113
	HWC-50	111
	HWC-61	113
Saskatchewan sport fishing	DFO-42	98
standards		
accessibility, disabled persons	NTA-13	206
	NTA-12	206
	NTA-11	205
Canada labour	LAB-4	124
cheese, microbiological	HWC-53	111
cocoa products	HWC-54	112
custodial agreements	OSFI-2	133
designated provinces	OSFI-2	133
DEVCO's pension plans	OSFI-2	133
exemption of benefits	OSFI-2	133
funding of pension plans	OSFI-2	133
investment rules	OSFI-2	133
joint and survivor form of pension, exemption	OSFI-2	133
life income funds	OSFI-2	133
medical examination of seafarers	TC-43	167
mobile offshore drilling	TC-52	169
motor vehicle safety	TC-82	175
	TC-84	176
	TC-85	176
	TC-86	177
	TC-87	177
	TC-38	177
	TC-83	176
	TC-89	177
	TC-90	178
navigating appliances and equipment	TC-50	169
non-resident members	OSFI-2	133
pilotage	TC-73	174
railway safety contraventions	TC-79	175
runway visual range	TC-38	166
securities depositories	OSFI-2	133
improved flammability, for materials used in the interior of large aeroplanes	TC-35	165
weights and measures	CCAC-2	20
statutory instruments		
publication	JUS-4	44
superannuation (*see pensions*)		
syringes		
single use insulin	HWC-27	106

T

tampons, menstrual		
labelling	HWC-30	107
tariff treatment		
Caribbean Commonwealth countries	FIN-33	39
Commonwealth countries	FIN-37	40
most-favoured-nation	FIN-35	40
rules of origin	FIN-30	39
tariffs		
Atlantic pilotage	TC-71	173
electronic funds transfer	TC-15	161
elevator	AGR-4	3
freight assistance, Atlantic region	TC-14	160
government wharves	TC-56	170
Great lakes pilotage	TC-74	174
international	NTA-7	204
lands surveys	EMR-3	61
Laurentian pilotage	TC-75	174
most-favoured nation	FIN-35	40
motor vehicle exemption, used	RC-CE-20	142
of fees	CCAC-11	22
of fees, returning officers	ELC-1	195
of fees, special returning officers	ELC-1	195
Oshawa port users	TC-66	172
Pacific pilotage	TC-78	174
preferential	FIN-33	39
	FIN-37	40
	FIN-31	39
public harbours	TC-53	170
road transportation	TC-13	160
rules of origin	FIN-30	39
"snapback", fresh fruit and vegetables	FIN-40	41
sports equipment	FIN-28	38
survey	EMR-3	61
technical amendments	FIN-41	41
vessel duty removal/reduction	FIN-34	40

	Initiative	Page
tariffs and trade		
general agreement	FIN-32	39
other trade agreements	FIN-32	39
tax, income	FIN-4	33
	FIN-14	35
	FIN-1	32
	FIN-15	35
	FIN-19	36
appeal, threshold amounts	JUS-5	45
bill C-18	FIN-4	33
branch tax	FIN-15	35
budget, 1992	FIN-5	33
budget regulations	FIN-22	37
deductions on wages and salaries	RCT-1	147
delegation of the powers and duties of the Minister	RCT-1	147
elections	RCT-1	147
exemption for European bank for reconstruction and development	FIN-6	33
farmers' and fishermen's insurers	FIN-18	36
fees for special services and analyses of taxation data	RCT-8	149
fees for personal computer diskette	RCT-9	149
fees for advance rulings	RCT-7	149
fees for charitable organizations' returns	RCT-10	150
income tax information to provincial governments	RCT-1	147
indebted debt obligations	FIN-12	35
information returns	RCT-1	147
late, amended or revoked elections	RCT-1	147
life insurance companies	FIN-20	36
pension plan, registered	FIN-9	34
registered retirement income funds	FIN-8	34
regulations	RCT-1	147
resource allowance	FIN-7	34
Taxation Statistics publication	RCT-9	149
technical amendments	FIN-5	33
universities outside Canada, donations to	RCT-1	147
taxes		
collection agreements	FIN-3	33
goods and services	FIN-24	37
health contributions	FIN-3	33
investment income of life insurers	FIN-21	37
other regulations	FIN-23	37
part XIV	FIN-17	36
post-secondary education	FIN-3	33
remission of	RC-CE-29	144
sinking fund contributions	FIN-16	36
treatment of interest	FIN-11	34

	Initiative	Page
telecommunications		
apparatus fees	COM-2	13
assessment, testing and certification	COM-1	13
cable, pay & specialty services	CRTC-6	193
cable television	CRTC-1	193
cellular fees	COM-15	16
fleet licensing	COM-16	16
interference causing equipment	COM-4	13
ownership of radio, television, cable pay and specialty		
point-to-multipoint licensing	COM-9	15
public commercial service	COM-12	15
radio	CRTC-3	193
radio, television and cable	CRTC-8	194
radio, television, cable, pay and specialty services	CRTC-2	193
radio, television and specialties services	CRTC-7	194
radio apparatus (RA)	COM-5	14
radio licence fee increase	COM-17	17
radio services	COM-2	13
	COM-6	14
receive-only earth station	COM-13	16
rules of procedure	CRTC-9	194
services	CRTC-4	193
specialty services	CRTC-5	193
technical data service fees	COM-7	14
VCR technical requirements	COM-8	14
telegraph (see *telephone*)		
telephone		
cordless service	COM-10	15
	COM-11	15
lines, height of wires	NTA-22	208
telegraph	NTA-22	208
television (see *telecommunications*)		
textiles		
and clothing, import permit	EAITC-1	84
labelling, dealer identity	CCAC-27	26
labelling, miscellaneous	CCAC-28	26
thorium		
mines, health and safety, occupational	LAB-15	126
timber		
harvest, Gros Morne	EC-30	78
regulations, Native peoples	INAC-5	116
tire safety	TC-91	178
tobacco		
handling, processing, labelling	RC-CE-31	145
toys		
sound levels	CCAC-37	28
trade-marks		
correspondence	CCAC-20	24
revision	CCAC-15	23

	Initiative	Page
training		
accessibility, disabled persons	NTA-11	205
	NTA-13	206
airport operations	TC-27	163
athletes	FIN-28	38
fireworks, use of high level display	EMR-2	61
flight	TC-28	163
flight simulators	TC-36	165
onshore pipeline safety program	NEB-2	199
personnel, Nfld. offshore area petroleum production and conservation	EMR-27	68
pilotage	TC-73	174
	TC-77	174
police dogs	RCMP-11	153
professional or vocational	EIC-19	56
rate of benefits	EIC-2	51
rate of allowance	EIC-1	51
ships' personnel	TC-42	167
transportation personnel	NTA-13	206
transportation of dangerous goods	TC-94	179
transportation of biomedical waste	TC-96	179
transportation		
airport, ground fees	TC-24	162
communication of information	NTA-14	206
disabled persons	NTA-13	206
	NTA-12	206
	NTA-11	205
free and reduced rates	NTA-33	210
freight assistance, Atlantic region	TC-14	160
grain	NTA-42	211
grain, bulk	NTA-36	210
livestock	NTA-26	209
personal effects	NTA-29	209
public utilities	NTA-19	207
roadcruiser bus	NTA-41	211
safe and substance free	TC-10	159
subsidies, Atlantic region	TC-11	159
telegraph and telephone lines	NTA-22	208
training of personnel	NTA-13	206
United States	NTA-25	208
wire crossings	NTA-21	208
transportation, air	NTA-5	204
advance payment protection	NTA-2	203
air regulations	TC-1	157
air carrier security	TC-7	158
air carrier provision of information	TC-9	159
Canada-U.S. charter service	NTA-6	204
commercial air operations	TC-28	163
cost recovery	NTA-1	203
disabled persons	NTA-8	204
	NTA-10	205
	NTA-9	205
flight simulators	TC-36	165
general schedules	NTA-7	204
insurance	NTA-3	203
international and domestic charters	NTA-4	204
international tariffs	NTA-7	204
large aircraft	NTA-9	205
personnel licensing	TC-31	164
public harbour, Cornwall	TC-58	170
runway visual range	TC-38	166
service charges	TC-3	158
small aircraft	NTA-10	205
special fares	NTA-8	204
transportation, marine		
disabled persons	NTA-40	211
freight rates	NTA-38	211
hull inspection regulations	TC-51	169
hull construction regulations	TC-49	169
life saving equipment	TC-47	168
Mackenzie River area	NTA-35	210
nagivating appliances standards	TC-50	169
pilotage, Atlantic	TC-72	173
	TC-70	173
	TC-71	173
pilotage, Laurentian	TC-76	174
	TC-75	174
pilotage, Pacific	TC-77	174
	TC-78	174
ship station technical regulations	TC-48	168
ship safety fees	TC-2	158
ship inspection certificate	TC-45	168
ship-source oil pollution fund	TC-60	171
St. Lawrence seaway regulations	TC-23	162
standards, training	TC-73	174
tonnage measurement of ships	TC-44	167
transportation, rail		
additional tolls	NTA-23	208
baggage car traffic	NTA-31	109
costing	NTA-43	212
data processing equipment	TC-16	161
disabled persons	NTA-39	211
embargoes	NTA-30	209
express and non-carload freight	NTA-37	210
free and reduced rate	NTA-34	210
freight for flag stations	NTA-27	209
grade separations	NTA-17	207
highway crossing	NTA-16	206
interswitching rate scale	NTA-24	208
maps, plans, profiles, drawings, specifications and books of reference	NTA-15	206
non-passenger car travelling	NTA-32	210
passenger service	TC-17	161
pipe crossings	NTA-20	207
railway accidents	TC-80	175
road crossing safety	TC-81	175
safety contraventions	TC-79	175
security	TC-5	158

	Initiative	Page
transportation of dangerous goods	TC-99	180
transportation, road		
Authority	NTA-18	207
data processing equipment	TC-13	160
disabled persons	NTA-41	211
roadcruiser bus	NTA-41	211
trucks, Westbound	TC-13	160
transportation of dangerous goods		
biomedical waste	TC-96	179
by road	TC-97	179
drum reconditioning	TC-98	180
intermediate bulk containers	TC-95	179
miscellaneous	TC-93	178
omnibus	TC-94	179
piggyback cargo tanks	TC-101	180
rail transport	TC-99	180
regulations	TC-93	178
	TC-94	179
schedule XII	TC-100	180
schedule II	TC-92	178
trucks (*see motor vehicles; see also transportation*)		

U

unemployment insurance		
claims, time limitation	EIC-28	58
collection of premiums	RCT-4	148
delegation of powers	RCT-5	149
earnings definition and allocation provisions	EIC-30	58
minor, technical amendments	EIC-25	57
proof of pregnancy	EIC-27	58
redefinition of a working day	EIC-29	58
reduction of premiums for employers, wage loss plan	EIC-26	57
uranium		
health and safety	AECB-2	188
	AECB-6	190
mines (Ontario)	AECB-6	190
mines (Saskatchewan)	AECB-2	188
mines, health and safety, occupational	LAB-15	126
uranium mining (*see mining*)		
urban planning		
Jasper, zoning	EC-24	77

V

vegetables (*see foods*)		
veterans		
allowance	VAC-3	185
appeal board	VAC-1	185
assistance fund	VAC-11	186
award, gallantry	VAC-10	186
benefits' administration	VAC-5	185
blind	VAC-3	185
common-law spouse	VAC-4	185
estate	VAC-7	186
guardianship of property	VAC-6	186
health care	VAC-9	186
land	VAC-2	185
last post fund	VAC-4	185
merchant navy	VAC-4	185
moneys	VAC-6	186
	VAC-5	185
	VAC-7	186
	VAC-10	186
residency provisions	VAC-3	185
veterinary products		
labelling	HWC-19	105
visas		
exemptions	EIC-5	52
	EIC-4	52
revocation of	EIC-6	52
visitor requirements	EIC-9	53

W

wages		
loss plan, reduction of premiums for employers	EIC-26	57
minimum	LAB-5	124
water		
bottled	HWC-39	108
weights and measures	CCAC-1	19
commercial, of motor vehicles	TC-89	177
fees and charges	CCAC-4	20
limits of error of exempted devices	CCAC-3	20
standards	CCAC-2	20
whales		
beluga, conservation measures	DFO-33	96
beluga, protection	DFO-32	95
wheat (*see grain*)		
wildlife areas	EC-18	76
île Mousseau	EC-16	75
îles de Contrecoeur	EC-16	75
Last Mountain Lake	EC-17	76
sanctuary managers	DFO-41	98

X

X-Ray		
diagnostic equipment	HWC-34	107

Y

Yukon		
archaeological sites	INAC-14	118
business loans	INAC-13	118
fishing	DFO-43	99

	Initiative	Page
frontier lands petroleum land division	INAC-19	119
lands acquisitions	INAC-7	116
mining - staking prohibitions	INAC-12	117
Placer mining	INAC-10	117
territorial lands	INAC-8	116
water use licence	INAC-23	120
work relief	INAC-11	117

Printed on recycled paper Imprimé sur papier recyclé